



VOLUME-9497

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

June-4-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
June-4	Columbus	Bremerhaven	71
	Deutschland	Hamburg	56
	Cameronia	Glasgow	47

9497

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9497
June 4 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 16 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO.

176841

FILED

JUN 10 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN

Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS"

SAILING THEREWITH

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR

that I have had 27

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928

at NEW YORK.

Cards Punched 6/12/28
 Clerk
 Cards Received 6/13/28
 Cards Checked
 Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and exchange that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some official authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					TOTAL PAID FOR TAXES
		S. I.	U. S. Imm. S. I.	Imm. S. I.	U. S. Imm. S. I.	U. S. Imm. S. I.	
1st Cabin	11				16	98	128
2nd Cabin	176				5	41	233
3rd Cabin	515	6			3	67	645
TOTAL	702	6			24	206	1006

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliases U. S. 1281
 1st Cabin 30 98 1281
 2nd Cabin 19 41 233
 Steerage 578 67 645
 TOTAL 800 206 1006

2 US mail clerk
 not counted

9497

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E R H A V E N

May 26 th

1928

NOS. 2/30 BLANK

Total passengers . . . 1 (PURSER

citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW - YORK

JUNE 4 th

1928

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States					Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	
1	BREMEN, FRIEDRICH KARLSTR. MRS. LUISE HENNING	BREMEN	BREMEN	YES	-	-	YES	MANY TIMES NEW YORK	MRS. LUISE HENNING, BREMEN, FRIEDRICH KARL STR. 55	YES	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnson
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLUMBUS

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

MAY 27TH 1928, 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WARD ✓	KATHLEEN	25		F	S	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	8417	PARIS	MAY 23 1928	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOB. 2/30 BLANK.

Total passengers

Total crew

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19

4

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Johnson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

John Johnson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. H. JELDEN**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **27** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**

at **NEW YORK.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African-black	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

27th MAY, 1929

[illegible]

NOS. 2/30 BLANK.

Total Passengers	...	...	1
U.S. citizens	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	1

PURSE

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19

6

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of law or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON** MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make reservations in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for if exemption is claimed upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)".

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. H. JELDEN**, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS",
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

-1-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from BREMEN MAY 24th 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Hand	Head what language or, if occupation changed, on what ground				Write	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	VOSTEEN	WILHELM	42	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DELMEHROST 6095	BREMEN	15.3.28.	GERMANY	BREMEN.
2	TRANSIT	VOSTEEN	GERTRAUD	28	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN 6102	DO	16.5.28.	DO	DO
3	TRANSIT	SUDFELDT	WALTHER	55	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	LO	DO	BERLIN 9003	BERLIN	19.5.28.	DO	BERLIN
4	TRANSIT	MIEHLEN	NIKLAUS VON	26	M	S	TECHNOL.	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLAND	DO	SWITZERLAND	BERN 116	BERN	9.5.28.	SWITZERLAND	BERN
5	TRANSIT	MIEHLEN	MARIE VON	46	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO 114	DO	DO	DO	DO
6	TRANSIT	LOEFFLER	FRITZ	54	M	M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	MANNHEIM 353662	WASH. FERM.	2.4.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7	TRANSIT	SPANG	ERICH	38	M	M	MANUFACT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ULM 3-2 347	STUTTGART	23.5.28.	GERMANY	ULM
8	TRANSIT	DR. WILDHAGEN	MAX	40	M	M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GOETTINGEN 312	FRANKFURT	18.5.28.	DO	MANNHEIM
9	TRANSIT	ADY	RUDOLPH	33	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG 333361	WASH. FERM.	23.12.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10	TRANSIT	HEBNER	WILHELM	34	M	S	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FLORENZ 328	FRANKFURT	21.5.28.	GERMANY	FRANKFURT
11	TRANSIT	JUDSON	WILFRED	63	M	S	R-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	GR. BRITAIN	BRITISH	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER 3602	LONDON	9.3.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
12	TRANSIT	DE HAAS	HEINRICH	31	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	STADT 20022	BERLIN	11.11.27.	GERMANY	BERLIN
13	TRANSIT	NEUMANN	HANS	24	M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	C.S.R.	DO	DO	PROSSNITZ 258	FRAG	19.4.28.	C.S.R.	FRAG
14	TRANSIT	SCHROETER	HILDEGARD	22	F	S	R-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MANNHEIM 17676	KOELN	5.3.28.	GERMANY	KETTIG
15	TRANSIT	DR. LANDECKER	MAX	42	M	M	CHEMIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUEBBERG 6031	KOELN	24.5.28.	DO	BARMEN.
16	TRANSIT	LEVY	ERNEST	33	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN 8651	BERLIN	4.5.28.	DO	BERLIN
17	TRANSIT	KULLAK	WILLY	60	M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN 8816	BERLIN	9.5.28.	DO	BERLIN
18	TRANSIT	BECKER	GEORG	34	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OSCHERSLEBEN 909	LEIPZIG	19.3.28.	DO	MAGDEBURG
19	TRANSIT	SCHMIDT	WILHELM	42	M	M	MANUFACT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WESCHER-EGELN 911	LEIPZIG	19.5.28.	DO	SCHERSLEBEN
20	TRANSIT	VON WARTENBERG	THESSINA	45	F	DV	PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BLEDDORF 9134	BERLIN	24.5.28.	DO	BERLIN
21	TRANSIT	BOY-ED	VIRGINIA	42	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEW YORK 4702	HAMBURG	10.5.28.	DO	TRITTAU
22	TRANSIT	BOY-ED	VIRGINIA	6	F	S	CHILD	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG 4702	DO	DO	DO	DO
23	TRANSIT	BERGFELDER	HELVIG	31	F	S	NURSE	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	OPFERDORF 4704	DO	DO	DO	DO
24	TRANSIT	WOLTERS	KARL DR.	67	M	S	DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRUNSWIG 6069	BREMEN	14.5.28.	DO	BRUNSWIG
25	TRANSIT	HIRSCHFELD-BLOM	WILI	20	F	S	PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN 594	DO	DO	DO	DUSSELDORF
26	TRANSIT	HOCHREIN	DR. MAX	30	M	S	PHYSICIAN	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUEBBERG 892	LEIPZIG	2.5.28.	DO	LEIPZIG
27	DIPLOMAT	STRUVE	DR. GEORG	41	M	M	PROFESSOR	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	RUSIA	PETERSBURG 8507	BERLIN	1.5.28.	DO	NEUBABELSBERG.
28																		
29																		
30																		

NOS. 28/30 BLANK.

Total Passengers ... 27

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens ... 27

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928, 19

8

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	KATH. I. L. PAUL WEBER, 75-BISMARCKSTR., BREMEN.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	SELF	MANY TIMES Y Y NEW YORK	ACQ.: JOHN H. RODGERS, 521-FAIRFAX AVE., NORFOLK/VA.	Y 1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE
2	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y NO	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	Y 1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
3	BROTHER: HEINRICH SUDFELDT, 2-BERGSTRASSE, MELLE/HANN	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y Y NEW YORK	FIRM: THE TWITCHELL PROCESS CO., 4th STREET, CINCINNATI/OHIO	Y 1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
4	FATHER: ERNST von MÜHLEN, 75-SPRINGSTRASSE, BERLIN.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y NO	BROTHER: WALO von MÜHLEN, 25-PONDFIELD ROAD, NEW YORK/NYK	Y 6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	HUSBAND: ERNST von MÜHLEN, 75-SPRINGSTRASSE, BERLIN.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y NO	SON: AS ABOVE.	Y 2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	COUSIN: DR. WILHELM HAAS, AM OBEREN LUISENRING, MANNHEIM/BADEN	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y Y NEW YORK	HOME: 150-DEVON AVE., NEW YORK-YONKERS.	Y PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	GR	BL	SCHE
7	WIFE: LUISE SPANG, 12-HASENBERGSTRASSE, STUTTGART/WITTEBERG.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y Y NEW YORK	ACQ.: J. FREY, 1350-BREITWOOD AVE WESTFIELD/N.J.	Y 4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
8	WIFE: ILSE WILDHAGEN, 5-WALDPARKDALE, MANNHEIM/BADEN.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y NO	FIRM: KUTROFF, PICKHARDT & CO., 50-BROADWAY, NEW YORK-N.Y.	Y 6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BR	GR	ROHN
9	MOTHER: MARIE ADY, 40-1 HAUPTSTRASSE, GARTZSCH/SA.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y Y NEW YORK	HOME-ADDRESS: 241 E 57TH STR. NEW YORK NY.	Y PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
10	FATHER: HEINRICH HUBNER, MAINZER LANDSTRASSE, FRANKFURT	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y Y NEW YORK	KLEIN PRODUCTS COMP. NORTH WALKER/PENNA.	Y 3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	UNCLE: REV. ALFRED STROMLEY, "ST. ANAKLS" CARRIS BAY, CORNWALL/ENGLD. AUSTR. SYDNEY	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y Y IN TEST	ACQ.: TOMMCLARE, 28-BAKER STREET, SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.	Y IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	AUB	GR	NONE
12	FATHER: WALTER de HAAS, 1-CARLSEER-STRASSE, CHARLOTENBURG	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y Y NEW YORK	NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 32-BROADWAY NEW YORK-CITY.	Y 10 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	FATHER: LUDWIG NEUMANN, 3-PRIGOPY PRAG/C.S.R.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y NO	ACQ.: J. G. ZIEGLER, 3 NATIONAL CITY BANK, 42nd STREET, NEW YORK-CITY	Y 6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BR	SCHE
14	PO. MOTHER: FRAU DR. ALICE SCHMIDT, 76-BAHNHOFSTRASSE, KETTIG/BLD. CAL. PIEDMONT	SEE C. 23	Y	NO	Y NO	ACQ.: PHILIPP HESS, 7-HIGHLAND AVE., PIEDMONT/CAL.	Y PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	SCHE
15	WIFE: MATHILDE LANDECKER, 2-KATH. KIRCHSTR., BARMEN.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	SELF	25-Y NEW YORK	GENESSEE BUTTON CORP., 44-BROWN STR., ROCHESTER/NYK	Y 3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
16	FATHER: ALFONS LEVY, 17-VESTFÄLISCHE STRASSE, BERLIN-WILM.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y NO	TOURING	Y 4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
17	WIFE: FRIEDA KULLAK, 9-PONTANE PROMENADE, BERLIN.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y NO	TOURING	Y 4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
18	BROTHER: WILHELM BECKER, 61-BOGATZSTRASSE, MAGDEBURG/SA	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y NO	TOURING	Y 1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19	WIFE: BERTHA SCHMIDT, 45-FRIEDRICHSTRASSE, OSCHERSLEBEN/BODE.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y NO	TOURING	Y 1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
20	ACQ.: C. DOETSCH, 1-HOHNZOLLERSTRASSE, BERLIN	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y NO	NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 32-BROADWAY NEW YORK-CITY	Y 2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
21	HUSBAND: MR. BOY-ED, GEBWOLDFHOF/TRITTAU, HOLSTEIN	SEE C. 15.	NO	SELF	MANY TIMES Y Y NEW YORK	MOTHER: MRS. MACKAY-SMITH, 1325-16th WASHINGTON/D.C.	Y 2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	MOTHER	NO Y NEW YORK	OR. MOTHER: AS ABOVE.	Y 2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
23	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	SELF	Y Y NEW YORK	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	Y 2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
24	ACQ.: AMTSGER, DIREKTOR HERRBURG, 10-LEHNBERGSTRASSE, BRAUNSCHWEIG.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y NO	EQUITABLE TRUST CO. NEW YORK. 37 WALL STR. & HOTEL PENNSYLVANIA.	Y 3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
25	ST. FATHER: AMTSGER, BAT DR. BLON, KAVALLERIESTRASSE, 16-DUSSELDORF	SEE COL. 15.	NO	DO	Y NO	AS ABOVE.	Y 5 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
26	MOTHER: ANNA HOCHREIN, NUERNBERG. ALLERSBERGERSTRASSE, GERM. NUERNBERG	SEE COL. 15.	NO	SELF	Y NO	ACQ.: PROFESSOR J. PRATT, 270 COMMONWEALTH AVE. BOSTON	Y 6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
27	WIFE: MRS. MARIE STRUVE, NEUBABELSBERG. KAISERSTRASSE, GERM. BERG	SEE COL. 15.	NO	SELF	500 NO	YERKES OBSERVATORY, WILLIAMS-BAY, WISC.	Y 5 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
28												GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
29												GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
30												GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON MASTER**, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The answer in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important to state that persons that steamship companies sometimes show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States".

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)".

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27th May, 1928, Arriving at port of NEWYORK JUNE 4TH 1928.

Number 44

19 9

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ABT	ARTHUR F.	29	M M	Sept. 7th 1898, Chicago, Ill.	104 South Michigan Ave., Chicago.
2	ABT	ALICE M.	23	F M	March 22nd 1905, Sacramento, Cal.	" "
3	ALLEN	FREDERICK W.	53	M M	June 1st 1874 Camden, New Jersey	5, Nassau St., New York
4	ALLEN	ETHEL W.	46	F M	January 31st 1882 New Brunswick, N.J.	" "
5	BLACKBURN	EDWARD J.	46	M M	January 14th 1882, Brooklyn, N.Y.	2160, Bedford Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	BOETTGER	CHARLOTTE L.	47	F M	July 13th 1880, Milwaukee, Wis.	Hackensack, New Jersey.
7	BOETTGER	HELEN L.	25	F S	October 13th 1902, Hackensack, N.J.	" "
8	BOETTGER	CHARLOTTE J.	22	F S	October 13th 1906 " "	" "
9	BOETTGER	MARGARITA	20	F S	August 7th 1907 Pine Hill, Ulster Co. N.Y.	" "
10	DRAEGER	FREDERICK	58	M M	Court of Common Pleas, Jersey City, 1/9/1937	8-10 Bridge St, New York.
11	DRAEGER	LOLA I.	58	F M	18th May 1870 New York City	" "
12	HUSS	THEODORE H.	67	M M	August 20th 1860 Ann Arbor, Mich.	Saginaw, Michigan
13	HUSS	ELISE	52	F M	March 3rd 1876, Saginaw, Mich.	" "
14	HAUCK	ANTONIA	68	F M	Omaha, Nebraska, December 3rd 1860	9 Carra Walk St. Louis, Miss.
15	HARRIS	EDITH M.	42	M M	June 1st 1886 St. Paul, Nebraska	St. Paul, Nebraska
16	HARRIS	HARRIS	76	F M	Sept. 10th 1852 " "	" "
17	HOLLIES	HENRY J.	43	M M	Baltimore, 30/7/79	Baltimore, Regent Hotel.
18	HOLLIES	ELIZABETH	43	F M	" 30/7/79	" "
19	KNOOP	CHARLES	59	M M	Claypool, Indiana, 1869 MAR 13 1869.	217 E. 18th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	KNOOP	MARGARET	59	F M	Cleveland, Ohio, 1876 AUG. 27 1869.	" "
21	LETTZ	AGNES	51	F M	Fathers' papers	3708 Broadway Ave., Omaha, Nebraska
22	MEYROWITZ	EMIL	71	M M	Court of Common Pleas March 30/1908	890 Fifth Ave., New York.
23	MEYROWITZ	EVELYN J.	72	F M	New Haven, Conn. March 23rd 1856	" "
24	NORLAN	FRANCIS J.	40	F S	Lower, Delaware, 7/12/1898	The Wellington 12th & Walnut St. Phila., Pa.
25	REID	JENNIE	53	F M	2nd May 1875 New York City	70 Highland Ave., Claridon, N.Y.
26	STANTON	JOHN M.	60	M M	Salem, Mass. Oct. 4th 1867	1474 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.
27	STANTON	MARGARET	63	F M	" " Jan. 1876	" "
28	STANTON	JULIAN	70	F S	" " August 7th 1857	" "
29	WIENER	FLORENCE	41	F S	Phila. Pa. May 4th 1886	The Wellington 12th & Walnut St. Phila. Pa.

CANCELLED NO. 30 BLANK. NO. 15/16 HARRIS FEB-NOT-DATE SEE MANIFEST 3/1-2-

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. COLUMBUS

sailing from CHERBOURG

MAY 27TH

1928

Arriving at port of NEWYORK JUNE 4TH 1928.

19

10

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BERGER	BARNETT	50	M	NEWYORK.NY. DECEMBER 15TH 1877.	WOODMERE, LONG ISLAND.
2	BERGER	RAE	47	F	NEWYORK.NY. OCTOBER 24TH 1880.	DO.
3	BERGER	LEONA	26	F	NEWYORK.NY. APRIL 10TH 1890.	DO.
4	TWITSCHELL	ARTHUR	53	M	PORTLAND, MASS. OCTOBER 12TH 1874.	SCRANTON, PA. 1760 WASHINGTON AVE.
5	TWITSCHELL	FRANCIS	52	F	SCRANTON, PA. JULY 27TH 1875.	AS ABOVE.
6	PPAELZER	AUGUSTA	65	F	CHICAGO, ILL. OCTOBER 29TH 1863.	5326 HYDE PARK BLDG. CHICAGO.
7	COHN	MARION	31	F	CHICAGO, ILL. OCTOBER 22TH 1896.	4541 GREENWOOD AVE. CHICAGO.
8	KOSCHERAK	THERESE	33	F	NEWYORK.NY. APRIL 25TH 1895.	HOLLYWOOD, 2001 NORTH CATALINA STR
9	KOSCHERAK	EDITH	30	F	BORN IN PARIS, DECEMBER 30TH 1918 BY AMERICAN PARENTS.	AS ABOVE.
10	BOETTGER	THEODORE	51	M	UNION CITY, N.J. JULY 13TH 1876.	HACKENSACK, N.J.
11	WILLIAMS	GAAR	47	M	RICHMOND, IND. DECEMBER 12 1880.	90 LAKEWOOD RD. GLENCOE, ILL.
12	WILLIAMS	LENA	47	F	RICHMOND, IND. MAY 1ST 1881.	AS ABOVE.
13	SCHRAMM	LOUIS	70	M	SUPERIOR COURT NEWYORK. OCTOBER 27TH 1887.	355 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEWYORK.
14	SCHRAMM	MINNIE	65	F	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
15	HERSCHMAN	WALTER	45	M	NEWYORK.NY. JANUARY 25TH 1883.	290 WEST END AVE. NEWYORK.
16	HERSCHMAN	EDNA	39	F	CINCINNATI, OHIO. DECEMBER 13TH 1888.	AS ABOVE.
17	HERSCHMAN	BETTY ROSE	16	F	NEWYORK CITY. APRIL 22ND 1912.	AS ABOVE.
18	HAGEDORN	MERLIN	28	M	GADSDEN, ALA. FEBRUARY 10TH 1900.	GADSDEN, ALA.
19	HAGEDORN	RUTH	22	F	PHILADELPHIA, PA. FEBRUARY 7TH 1906.	DO.
20	KENNEDY	ALBERT EDWARD	59	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. MAY 9TH 1869.	731 WITKENSPOHN BLDG. PHILA. PA.
21	KENNEDY	EMILIE	59	F	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JANUARY 7TH 1869.	AS ABOVE.
22	BISHOP	JULIAN	34	F	PHILADELPHIA, PA. MAY 14TH 1894.	AS ABOVE.
23	BARUCH	EDWARD	51	M	AUGUST 12TH 1913. SUPREME COURT NEWYORK.	168 W 86TH STR. NEWYORK CITY.
24	FLOETE	GLADYS	30	F	ARMOUR, S.D. JUNE 23RD 1898.	CHICAGO, ILL. UNIVERSITY CLUB MICHIGAN AVE.
25	FLOETE	KATHI	26	F	ARMOUR, S.D. JUNE 5TH 1902.	OKOBOJU, IOWA.
26	FINGERHUT	ABRAHAM	29	M	NEWYORK NY. OCTOBER 18TH 1899.	15 WEST END AVE. NEWYORK.
27	BECK	GEORGE	53	M	SUPREME COURT OF CINCINNATI. OCTOBER 17TH 1896.	2803 CLIFTON AVE. CINCINNATI, OHIO.
28	BECK	CLARA	52	F	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE.
29	HEMPERLEY	REBECCA	47	F	CHATSWORTH, ILL. JUNE 12TH 1880.	1044 GRAND AVE. DENVER, OHIO.
30	HAHNEL	MAX	35	M	U.S. PASSPORT NO. 105 ISSUED HONGKONG FEBRUARY 20TH 1928.	73 4TH AVE. NEW-DORP. S.I. NY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COLUMBUS

sailing from CHERBOURG

, MAY 27TH , 19 28 , Arriving at port of NEWYORK JUNE 4TH 1928.

19

11

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	SIMON	ROBERT	35	M S	U.S. DISTRICT COURT. CLEVELAND OHIO. SEPTEMBER 8TH 1926.	2570 SUPERIOR AVE. CLEVELAND. OHIO.
2	EDDY	JOSEPH	48	M M	FALL RIVER. MASS. MAY 13TH 1880.	49 FAIRFAX STREET WEST NEWTON. MASS.
3	NIELSEN	EDWIN	40	M M	CHICAGO. ILL. SEPTEMBER 13TH 1887.	120 BROADWAY. NEWYORK. NY.
4	NIELSEN	AUGUSTA	39	F M	NEWYORK CITY. JUNE 3RD 1888.	AS ABOVE.
5	MAILMAN	JOSEPH	27	M S	SYRACUSE. NY. AUGUST 8 1901.	UTICA. NY.
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOS. 6/30 BLANK.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-808

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

sailing from

BREMEN

, MAY 28th, 1928, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928, 19

W.A.S.L.M.

12

Number

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	TEEFY	ROBERT	69	M S	PASSPORT: 289786 1926 SEP 27th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	STOCKTON, CAL. 29 WILLETTS ROAD MT KISCO, NYK
2	RUNK	OTTO	52	M M	1886 JAN 5th, PITTSBURG, PENNA.	AS ABOVE
3	RUNK	EMMA	46	F M	1881 OCT 4th NEW YORK-CITY	502 WASHINGTON AVE BROOKLYN, NYK
4	SACHS	DANIEL	70	M S	PASSPORT: 851 1928 JAN 30th WASHINGTON D C	AS ABOVE
5	ROSENTHAL	STIGMUND	67	M M	1869 MAY 11th BALTIMORE, MD	AS ABOVE
6	ROSENTHAL	RAY	58	F M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE.
7	BLIEDUNG	WILLIAM	56	M M	1872 MAY 17th GREEN BAY, WISC	914 SUMMIT M LAUREL, WISC
8	BLIEDUNG	CLAIRE	48	F M	1879 NOV 8th MILWAUKEE, WISC	AS ABOVE
9	CLARK	H ROSS	48	M M	1890 JAN 6th NEW YORK-CITY	9 RIDGEVIEW AVE. WHITE PLAINS, N Y
10	CLARK	M ROSS	20	M S	1907 MAY 20th NEW YORK-CITY	AS ABOVE.
11	GASTWIRTH	LOUIS	44	M M	1917 MAR 2nd COUNTY COURT NEW YORK-BRONX	1161 SHAKESPEARE NEW YORK-CITY
12	GASTWIRTH	JOSEPH DAVID	51	M M	1921 JUNE 8th COUNTY COURT BROOKLYN, NYK	1838 E-4th STREET BROOKLYN, N Y
13	MARSH	HANS	55	M M	PASSPORT 512623 1928 APR 24th WASHINGTON, D.C.	POPLAR HILL BALTIMORE, MD.
14	SCHUTZ	PETER	40	M S	1887 OCT 9th BROOKLYN, NY	59-HIGH STREET COLLEGE POINT, N Y
15	TAG	ALBERT	74	M M	1855 MAR 6th NEW YORK-CITY	HOTEL BELMONT NEW YORK-CITY
16	TAG	ANNA	71	F M	BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
17	NEWMARK	DR PHILIP	60	M M	1902 JULY 15th SUPERIOR COURT LOS-ANGELES, CAL	4362-VICTORIA PARK DRIVE LOS-ANGELES, CAL
18	NEWMARK	MARIA	47	F M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE
19	MORGENTHAU	GEORGE	65	M S	PASSPORT: 488387 1928 JAN 13th WASHINGTON D C	1116 E-46th STREET CHICAGO, ILLS
20	SCHWARBER	HENRY	42	M M	PASSPORT 531441 1928 APR 18th WASHINGTON D.C.	926-21st STREET UNION CITY, N J
21	OLLESHEIMER	HENRY	72	M M	PASSPORT 503970 1928 MAR 6th WASHINGTON, D C	CHASE NATL BANK NEW YORK-CITY
22	RIDER-POSSART	CORNELIA	48	F WD	1875 DEC 14th. DUBUQUE, IOWA 1867.	ALGONQUIN HOTEL NEW YORK-CITY
23	DOHME	ALFRED	61	M M	FEBRUARY 15TH BALTIMORE, MD	1010-ROLAND AVE BALTIMORE, MD.
24	DOHME	PAULA	49	F M	MAY 11TH 1879. ST LOUIS, MO	AS ABOVE.
25	COLNOR	STUART	24	M M	1903 JUNE 20th CHICAGO, ILLS	11310-EMERALD AVE., CHICAGO, ILLS.
26	COLNOR	MARY	19	F M	1908 DEC 18th, CHICAGO, ILLS.	AS ABOVE.
27	STECKLER	SAMUEL	44	M M	PASSPORT: 500681 1928 FEB 27th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	135 WEST-42nd NEW YORK-CITY
28	HACKAY	GRACE	62	F WD	SEPT. 1ST 1865. CINCINNATI, OHIO	1817 N-CENTRAL PHOENIX, ARIZONA
29	STATLER	THELMA	25	F S	NOV. 20TH 1902. IOLA, KANSAS	AS ABOVE.
30	WEIL	MONROE	35	M M	1892 NOV. 28th, NEW YORK-CITY	1701-GRAND AVE., NEW YORK-CITY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
-3-

S. S. "COLUMBUS" sailing from BREMEN, MAY 26th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK JUNE 4TH 1928, 1928

13

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HARRIS BARNY	42	M	1886 JUNE 1st, ST PAUL/MINN.		165 EAST 6th STREET, ST PAUL/MINN.
2	HARRIS HATTIE	35	F	1893 SEP 10th, ST PAUL/MINN.		AS ABOVE.
3	RUMPP HERMANN	70	M	1858 MAR 16th. PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.		57-10 W- WISSAHICKON AVE., PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.
4	BEIN AMALIE	41	F	1886 NOVEMBER 1ST PHILADELPHIA.PA.		1729 WALLACE ST. PHILA.PA.
5	RUMPP MARIE	27	F	1900 NOV. 18th, PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.		AS ABOVE.
6	RUMPP IDA	67	F	1860 SEP 8th, PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.		AS ABOVE.

NOV. 7/30 BLANK.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "COLUMBUS" sailing from BREMERHAVEN, MAY 26 th, 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW - YORK JUNE 4 th, 19 28

14

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1							
2							
3							
4	WEAVER	ROBERT C.	42	M	SARATOGA N.Y. OCTOBER 19 th 1885		120VERMILVRE AVE. NEWYORK CITY
5	LOREY	FRANK	63	M		SUPERIOR COURT CITY & COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO CAL. 1890	31 PRINCE STREET, STAPLETON N.Y.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

SEAPOST - MANIFEST

NO. 6/30 BLANK

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. H. JELDEN**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **27** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 1928
at **NEW YORK**.

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-4081

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. COLUMBUS . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , MAY 27TH 1928 , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	RAFAEL	PEDRO	29		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH ENGLISH	Y	COLUMBIA	SPANISH AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	SAINT-VOLTAIR	44	BUENAVENTURA	MAR 20 1928	FRANCE	PARIS
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

complete 11:00 AM 6/4/28

02-96 *
Sect 3-2
Inspector

NOB. 2/30 BLANK.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

JUNE 4TH 1928., IQ

16

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of bias or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON MASTER**, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from **BRIMM CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. H. JELDEN**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **27** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

14-481

1

No. of List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from.....SOUTHAMPTON

27th May....., 1928

12

NOS. 2/30 BLANK.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	1
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	1
Aliens	...	...	...	1

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **11**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 4TH 1928., 19

18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, political, religious, or otherwise, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization, political, religious, or otherwise, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Lewis Brodar, 81, Bethune Road, London.	N.Y. N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928 N.Y. 112th St. New York.	duration of existing status.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M. JOHNSON** MASTER, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory. Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. H. JELDEN**, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **27** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **23** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK.**

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-481

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "COLUMBUS". Passengers sailing from BREMEN MAY 26th, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.		Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		ZIEGLER	JOSEF	22	M S	LOCKSMITH	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	MUNICH	35826	STUTTGART	23.4.28. / GERMANY MUNICH
2		ZINK	ANNA	24	F S	FARMHAND	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	13105	DO	17.4.28. / DO BAUP
3		ZOLLINGER	HANNI	21	F S	CLERK	Y	DO	SWITZERLAND	DO	SWITZERLAND	1907	ZUERICH	8.3.28. / SWITZERLAND ZUERICH
4		ZORN	ELISABETH	22	F S	NURSE	Y	DO	GERMAN	DO	GERMAN	43682	STUTTGART	12.3.28. / GERMANY STUTTGART
5		BAUMANN	WALTER	26	M S	COOK	Y	DO	AUSTRIA	DO	SWITZERLAND	1743	ZUERICH	14.5.28. / SWITZERLAND ST. GORGEN
6		CURTH	MARTHA	52	F	WD H-KEEPER	Y	DO	GERMAN	DO	GERMAN	12	BERLIN	19.3.28. / GERMANY BERLIN
7		MULLER	JOHANN	20	M S	FARMHAND	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRUNNEN	4850	STUTTGART	9.5.28. / DO BRUNNEN
8		FEISE	GRETE	22	F S	CLERK	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRUNNEN	11173	BREMEN	6.2.28. / DO BREMEN
9		BOSCH	PAUL	27	M S	MASON	Y	DO	DO	DO	SWITZERLAND	1874	ZUERICH	16.1.28. / SWITZERLAND ZUERICH
10		WENGER	ERNEST	20	F S	SALESGORE	Y	DO	DO	DO	GERMAN	11150	STUTTGART	18.1.28. / GERMANY STUTTGART
11		SCHWARTZ	ELISABETH	28	F S	SEAMSTR	Y	DO	DO	DO	PIRMASSEN	25111	BERLIN	26.3.28. / DO PIRMASSEN
12		BOEHMER	ANNA	21	F S	H-MAID	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRUNNEN	10287	BREMEN	1.4.28. / DO BREMEN
13		MICKLASS	AUGUSTE	55	F	WD H-KEEPER	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	14558	BERLIN	13.3.28. / DO BERLIN
14		TITZE	ERNA	26	F	DV DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	14558	DO	DO DO
15		BERNER	CHRISTIANE	29	F S	H-MAID	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3917	ZUERICH	24.2.28. / SWITZERLAND ST. GALLEN
16		BITZER	ANNA	35	F S	SEAMSTR	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	14424	STUTTGART	13.4.28. / GERMANY STUTTGART
17	UNDER 18	BITZER	OTILIE	2	F S	CHILD	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	14425	DO	DO DO
18		BRASER	LUDWIG	20	M S	ELECTRON	Y	GERMAN	DO	DO	DO	24034	KOMM	22.3.28. / DO KAISERSLERN
19		GEIB	JAKOB	20	M S	LOCKSMITH	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	25205	DO	28.3.28. / DO DO
20		WONDRUSCHKA	ELEONORA	26	F M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	AUSTRIA	DO	C.S.R. HONOLULU	2950	WIEN	4.4.28. / AUSTRIA WIEN
21		SCHMIDT	MEIER	34	M M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	RUMANIA RUMANIAN	RUMANIA	BRUNNEN	507	BUCAREST	30.4.28. / RUMANIA BRUNNEN
22		BUCHER	ANTON	21	M S	CLERK	Y	DO	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZERLAND	1577	LUZERN	1.3.28. / SWITZERLAND LUZERN
23		RENNER	KATHARINA	68	F	WD H-KEEPER	Y	DO	S.H.S.	DO	S.H.S.	1237	BELOGRAD	21.5.28. / S.H.S. BELOGRAD

MOS. 24/30 BLANK.

Total Passengers ... 25

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens ... 25

FUBER.

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57.

JUNE 4TH 1928.

IQ

20

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-4021

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON** MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **23** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 1928,
at **NEW YORK**.

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. H. JELDEN**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **27** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK.**

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "COLUMBUS." *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, MAY 26th, 1928

CANCELLED #2: SCHNEIDER (SAILING 1st CLASS) NO. 8. STEMMERMAN DID NOT SAIL.
#7: SCHULZ, #218: UTSCHNEIDER (DID NOT SAIL)

Total Passengers	447	400	20
U.S. citizens	214	200	14

A 1000 **1000** **1000** **1000**

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

22

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: *Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON** MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the THE S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

H. Jelden.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-587

S.S.

" C O L U M B U S "

Passer domesticus from 1900

B R E M E N

MAY 26th

28

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	30
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 3

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19

24

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER: HEINRICH MORITZ, 5-MULSUM/HANE	NYK NEW YORK	Y SELF	25-NO	SISTER: JOHANN MORITZ, 522-WESTEND AVE., NEW YORK-CITY.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BL BL	NONE
2	BROTHER: KARL MUTSCHALLER, FUGENSTADT/WTBERG.	PA BEAVERFALLS	NO DO	780	UNCLE DENNIS MUTSCHALLER, 901-3rd AVE., BEAVER FALLS/PENNA	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BL BR	NONE
3	UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	NO MOTHER	NO NO	GR.UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR BL GR	NONE
4	FATHER: GEORG MAIER, 23-MIHLWEG, SCHWENNINGEN/WTBERG.	NYK BROOKLYN	Y SELF	90-NO	BROTHER: WILHELM MAIER, 355-CHERRY, BROOKLYN/WTK 284-14th STR	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR BL GR	NONE
5	FATHER: I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y DO	25-NO	BRO. I.L.: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BL GR	NONE
6	FATHER: JACOB HART, OFEN/SCHWEIZ	NYK NEW YORK	Y DO	Y NO	SISTER: MRS. EMMA SCHMIDT, 2016-MADISON AVE., NEW YORK-CITY	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BLK BR	NONE
7	FATHER: ALFRED MORIS, 78-AUBER STR., LÖSSNITZ/SA	NYK PORTCHESTER	NO SEE C.23	25-NO	UNCLE: PAUL NESTLER, 50-SMITH STREET, PORT CHESTER/WTK	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR BL BL	NONE
8	FATHER: DAVID NUSSBAUM, 1/0-GENERALGASSE, BAMBERG/BAY	NYK BROOKLYN	Y SELF	25-NO	SISTER: GUTTER NUSSBAUM, 1888-OCEAN PARKWAY, BROOKLYN/WTK	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BR GR	NONE
9	FATHER: ADAM PAUSCH, 2-HELMPLATZ, FURTH/BAYERN	ILLS CIGERO	NO DO	Y NO	BROTHER: PAUL PAUSCH, 5205 W-24th STR CIGERO/ILLS.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR BR BR	NONE
10	FATHER: LUDWIG PFISTER, 15-GERHEIMERSTR., WEILSHEIM/BAY	N.J. NEWARK	NO SEE C.23	25-NO	UNCLE: JACOB DILLMANN, 592 S-20th NEWARK, N.J.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BL BL	NONE
11	MOTHER: MARIA POLLET, 12-FORST/BAYERN.	PA PITTSBURG	Y SELF	25-NO	SISTER: ROSINA POLLET, 5730-WOODMONT STREET, PITTSBURG/PA	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BR BR	NONE
12	MOTHER: MARGARETA POPP, 511/14-ERMERSRICHTER STRASSE, WEIDEN/BAYERN.	MINN ST. PAUL	Y DO	25-NO	ACQ.: ALPHONSE E. MEISTER, LARPELLE & WHITE BEAR ROAD, ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BL BL	NONE
13	FATHER: FRANZ PUTTKAMMER, 12-SIEMENSTR, MADEBURG/SA	ILLS CHICAGO	Y DO	Y NO	ACQ.: WILLY SCHULZE, 433 N-SAWYER AVE CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BL GR	NONE
14	FATHER: GEORG HETZLER, 162-STEINWEG, HERZOGENAUACH/BAYERN.	NYK NEW YORK	Y SEE C.23	25-NO	AUNT: ANNA KROCKER, 293 E-134th NEW YORK-CITY.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BL BL	NONE
15	FATHER: JAKOB RABELMANN, 18-UNTERE HAUPTSTR., TUTTLINGEN/WBG	NYK NEW YORK	Y DO	25-NO	AUNT: A. BECK, 1268-GRANT AVE. NEW YORK-CITY	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BR BR	NONE
16	SISTER: AMALIA BRECHT, 215-HINTERS BILDGASSE, RHEINHEIM/BADEN	NYK NEW YORK	Y DO	25-NO	COUSIN: MRS. ELIZABETH WEBER, 458 W-50th STR., NEW YORK-CITY	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR BL GR	NONE
17	FATHER: ANTON KIST, 41-HAUS LAUF/BADEN	N.J. ELIZABETH	NO SELF	Y NO	HUSBAND: JOSEF RITTER, 211-GROVE STREET, ELIZABETH, N.J.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BL BL	NONE
18	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y MOTHER	NO NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR BL BL	NONE
19	BROTHER: HEINRICH ROTH, 46-PAULINENSTR, FRIEDRICHSHAFEN/WTBERG.	MICH DETROIT	Y SELF	25-NO	ACQ.: ALFRED EWEET, 2332-CENTRAL APT. 305 DETROIT/MICH.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BR BR	NONE
20	FATHER: FRANZ RUPRECHT, 22-ELBESTRASSE, HANNOVER.	NYK SYRACUSE	Y SEE C.23	25-NO	UNCLE: FRANK RUPRECHT, 226-HORNBROOK ROAD, SYRACUSE/WTK	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BL BL	NONE
21	FATHER: WILHELM SEEBURGER, 26-HEIDELBERGER STRASSE, WALDORF/BADEN	N.J. MONTCLAIR	NO DO	25-NO	SISTER: SOPHIE SEEBURGER, 416-BLOOMFIELD AVE., MONTCLAIR, N.J.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BR BR	NONE
22	FATHER: SAMUEL SIMON, 33-HAUPTSTR WEINHEIM/BADEN.	NYK NEW YORK	Y SELF	25-NO	BROTHER: ARNO SIMON, 304 E-77th STR., NEW YORK CITY	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR BL BR	NONE
23	FATHER: ADAM SOMMER, 9-GROHBERGSTR MANNHEIM-KFERTAL, BADEN	NYK BROOKLYN	Y SEE C.23	25-NO	BROTHER: JAKOB SOMMER, 1067-72nd BROOKLYN/WTK	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BL BL	NONE
24	BROTHER: ARNOLD SPECK, UNTERSTADT ZOHINGEN/AARGAU	NYK NEW YORK	Y SELF	Y NO	ACQ.: MRS. & MRS. WESP, 361-4th AVE, CLOSTER, N.J.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BR BR	NONE
25	FATHER: THEODOR SPIESS, IMMENDINGEN/BADEN.	NYK BROOKLYN	Y SEE C.23	Y NO	BROTHER: FRANK SPIESS, 14-88-LAMB ACQ.: RUDOLF SCHWARZ, 1667-PALMETTO, BROOKLYN/WTK	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR BL GR	NONE
26	FATHER: WILHELM SUTER, 93-ALTE LANDSTR ZOLLIKON/ZUERICH	TENN NASHVILLE	NO SELF	Y NO	BROTHER: WILHELM SUTER, 3013-BRIGHTWOOD AVE., NASHVILLE, TENN.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR BL GR	NONE
27	FATHER: GERHARD SCHLECHT, 6-SCHILLERSTR, LUDWIGSBURG/WTBERG.	N.J. SOUTH RIVER	Y SEE C.23	25-NO	COUSIN: LINA MEALE, 24-CHARLES STREET SOUTH RIVER, N.J.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BR GR	NONE
28	MOTHER: ELSE AMSTER, 11-SCHILLINGSTR., BERLIN O-27	NYK NEW YORK	Y SELF	Y NO	UNCLE: WILHELM AMSTER, 311-6th STR BROOKLYN/WTK	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BR BR	NONE
29	MOTHER: EVA LUCY, Q-3-3, MANNHEIM/BADEN.	NYK GLENDALE	Y SELF	Y NO	HUSBAND: JOHANN SCHNEIDER, 6516-MYRTLE AVE GLENDALE, L.I.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BL GR	NONE
30	GR. MOTHER: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y MOTHER	NO NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	FAIR BL GR	NONE

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M. JOHNSON MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. H. JELDEN**, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

H. Jelden.

25

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

44

S.S. "COLUMBUS": Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MAY 26th, 1928

CANCELLED W/ 4: KLOIBER (DID NOT CALL)

U.S. citizens:

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer -4-

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19

26

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER: JOHANN GRETER, 32-LUISENSTR BADENWEILER/BADEN.	OHIO CRESTLINE	Y	SEE C.23 25-NO	COUSIN: FRED GRETER, 340 N-PEARL STREET, CRESTLINE/OHIO.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIRBL BL	NONE
2	FATHER: WILHELM KAISER, 14-VAHINGENSTR MORRINGER/WITBERG.	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	UNCLE: WILLIAM KUERPERS, 362-MONTGOMERY STR., JERSEY-CITY/N.J.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIRBL BL	NONE
3	MOTHER: ANNA KNEBLE, 29-HEILIGENREUTZ STR ST. GALLEN/SCHWEIZ.	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	BRO. I. L. CARRE HAGOPIAU, 554 W-148th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIRBL BR	NONE
4	FATHER: FRITZ KLOIBER, 8-ARCHIVSTR ANDERG/BADEN	NYK BUFFALO	Y	DO	BROTHER: FRITZ KLOIBER 97-JENETT AVE. BUFFALO/NYK.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIRBL BL	NONE
5	FATHER: FRIEDRICH HINDERER, GSCHWEND/GAILSDORF, WBG.	MICH DETROIT	Y	DO	HUSBAND: AUGUST KASTENHUBER, 3710-HELEN AVE., DETROIT/MICH.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIRBL BR	NONE
6	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIRBL BR	NONE
7	SISTER: MATHILDE KEMMERER, STEPHANSTR KAPISRUHE/BADEN.	PA PHILA	Y	DO	AUNT AUGUSTE LAUTERBERG, 1442 N-36th STR., PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIRBL BR	NONE
8	FATHER: HERMANN KEMPTER, WONNIG/BADEN	NYK JAMAICA	Y	SELF	ACQ. ERNST GREBER, 9414-SUTPHIN BOULEVARD, JAMAICA/NYK.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBL GR	NONE
9	HUSBAND: GEORG KETTNER, 1a-GROHBERGSTR MANNHEIM-KAUFERTAL.	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	BRO. I. L. HERMANN KETTNER, 340-91st STREET, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBL GR	NONE
10	FATHER: LUDWIG KRAMMEL, AM HOFBERG, PFAFFENHOFEN/BAYERN.	WISC MILWAUKEE	Y	DO	SISTER: EMILIE KRAMMEL, 517 E-DACOTA STREET, MILWAUKEE/WISC.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIRBL BL	NONE
11	FATHER: WILHELM KREDER, 24-HOHENSTAUFENSTR CANSTATT/WTTBERG.	D.C. WASHINGTON	Y	DO	ACQ. PAUL HETTLICH, 160-ADAMS STREET, WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIRBL BL	NONE
12	MOTHER: KATH. KUSTERMAN, SCHULHAUS GEISLINGEN/WTTBERG.	ILLS CHICAGO	Y	DO	ACQ. JULIUS SCHALLMEYER, 12-MADISON STR, OAK PARK/ILLS.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBL BR	NONE
13	FATHER: WILHELM KOENIG, 6-ORLGASSE DINGLINGEN/BADEN.	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	DO	COUSIN FRITZ COELESTIN, 129-MC. DONOUGH STR, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIRBL BR	NONE
14	SISTER: FRAU ELLY MARTIN, K 3-29 MANNHEIM/BADEN.	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23 25-NO	SISTER: ELSA NELSON, 344-MARION STREET, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIRBL BR	NONE
15	FATHER: ALBERT KELLBACH, 5-LORETTOSTR FREIBURG/BADEN.	NYK NEWYORK	Y	SELF	UNCLE: HERMANN THAL, 61-GRANT STR CHERWOOD PARK, NEWYORK-YONKERS	PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBL GR	NONE
16	SISTER: MARTHA WEISE, 18-1 MACAZINSTR., BERLIN	NYK COTTAGE	NO	SEE C.23 25-NO	DAUGHTER: ELLA KRUGER, VALLEY COTTAGE/NEWYORK	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIRBL BR	NONE
17	MOTHER: MARG. LANG, 23- LISBERG/BAYERN.	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	ACQ. MARG. BEHRINGER, 57-09-62nd BROOKLYN-RIDGEWOOD	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIRBL GR	NONE
18	MOTHER: ADELHEID LEHMANN, BACKNANG/WTTBERG	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	DO	WIFE: LOUIS LEHMANN, 806 E-61st STR., BROOKLYN/NYK	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBL BR	NONE
19	BROTHER: ULRICH LENGENHAGER, 59- HALLWILSTR., ZUBRICH	COLO PORT LUPTON	Y	DO	AUNT FRAU MARIE SCHLEGEL, PORT LUPTON/COLO.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIRBL GR	NONE
20	MOTHER: JOHANNA HIRTH, 141- HAUENBERNSTEIN/BADEN.	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	HUSBAND: KARL LEPTIG, 59-16th AVE., NEWARK/N.J.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIRBL GR	NONE
21	GR. MOTHER: AS ABOVE	DO DO	Y	MOTHER	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FAIRBL GR	NONE
22	ST. FATHER: HANS DOBLINGER, 6-DAISERSTR MUNICHEN	NYK NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23 25-NO	BROTHER: GEORG LIEBL, 16th AVE ROCHESTER/NYK	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIRBL GR	NONE
23	FATHER: FRIEDR. WILH. KLEVINHAUS, 13- CONCORDIASTR., LADENSCHIED/WFL	MI DETROIT	Y	SELF	HUSBAND: MAX LOTZ, 2128-WOODMERE AVE., DETROIT/MICH.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBL GR	NONE
24	FATHER: WILHELM MALSCH, 65-KARLSRUHERSTR HAGSFELD/BADEN.	N.J. TOMPKVILLE	Y	SEE C.23 25-NO	SISTER: MRS. LOUISE MEYER, 95-SHERMAN AVE., TOMPKINSVILLE/NYK	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIRBL GR	NONE
25	MOTHER: MARIA MAURER, KRIEGERMUEHLE/DEGGENDORF, BY	NYK NEWYORK	Y	SELF	COUSIN: PAUL SIEBERT, 48 VAN COURTLAND PARK AVE., NEWYORK-YONKERS	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIRBL GR	NONE
26	MOTHER: REGINA MAURER, 42-KRONPRINZENSTR MERCHWEILER-SAAR/RHPRV.	NYK ASTORIA	Y	SEE C.23 25-NO	UNCLE: FRANK SEERWALD, 2546-STEINWAY AVE., ASTORIA/NYK	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBL GR	NONE
27	FATHER: GEORG MERKEL, 65-FLUSSAUSTR FOERTH/BAY	PA PHILA	Y	DO	AUNT: TINA JUNG, 2401 N-6th STR., PHILADELPHIA/PENNA	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIRBL BL	NONE
28	FATHER: HERMANN MEYER, ROTHAUSEN/HANN.	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	DO	ACQ. EDNA HORWEGE, 1129 E-38th ST, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBL BL	NONE
29	BROTHER: FRANZ MINSCH, 15-BRUNNENBERGSTRASSE, SIGMARINGEN	PA PHILA	Y	SELF	ACQ. FRANK A. SAUER, 5439-BALTIMORE AVE PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIRBL BR	NONE
30	WIFE: KATHE MOHR, 61-HARTMANNSTR LUDWIGSHAFEN/BAYERN	N.J. BELLEVILLE	Y	SEE C.23 Y NO	SISTER: FRAU MARIA HAHNEL, 181-BREMOND AVE. BELLEVILLE/N.J.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIRBL BR	NONE

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON MASTER**, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**.

MASTER **Officer**

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. H. JELDEN**, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **27** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**.

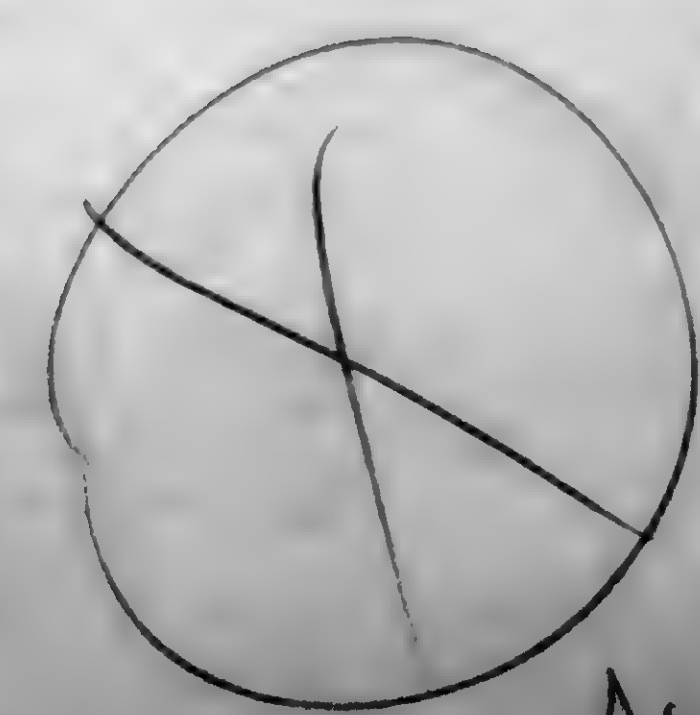
[Signature]

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This yellow sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MAY 26th 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3. NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FUCHS ✓	THERESE	21		F	S DRESSMGR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WALD-KIRCHEN	36018	STUTTGART	27.4.28.	GERMANY	FISCHERDORF
2		GERSBACH ✓	KARL ALBERT	21		M	S MASON	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WIESBADEN	25322	KOELN	30.3.28.	DO	WIESBADEN
3		GRAF ✓	FRIEDRICH	31		M	M TURNER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RUPPUN	46129	STUTTGART	21.2.28.	DO	RUPPUN
4		GRAF ✓	MARIA	28		F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WALD-ROH-BACH	46130	DO	DO	DO	DO
5		GUTER ✓	ERNST	21		M	S MECHANIC	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD	DO	SWITZERLD	SCHWIMMEN-DINGEN	1881	ZUERICH	17.2.28.	SWITZERLD	SEE C.11
6		HAGEL ✓	LINA	17		F	S H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	MUNDER-KINGEN	43483	STUTTGART	27.4.28.	GERMANY	SEE C.11
7		HARTUNG ✓	WALBURGA	22		F	S FARMHAND	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WEIDEN	35571	STUTTGART	7.3.28.	DO	WEIDEN
8		HECHT ✓	KATHI	25		F	S DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OBERDORF	35781	DO	19.4.28.	DO	OBERDORF
9		HEER ✓	NELLY	17		F	S H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD	DO	SWITZERLD	GOLDACH	2057	ZUERICH	9.5.28.	SWITZERLD	GOLDACH
10		HEIL ✓	BERTA	19		F	S H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	WARTHEIM	44186	STUTTGART	4.4.28.	GERMANY	PHILIPPS-BURG/BDN
11	VL 99153V	HOPMANN ✓	MARTIN	22		M	S TECHNOL.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PLAUS	22728	BERLIN	14.3.28.	DO	DOSSNITZ
12	VL 591/75V	HOLDEREGGER ✓	ALINE	33		F	S NURSE	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD	DO	SWITZERLD	SCHLER	1979	ZUERICH	16.4.28.	SWITZERLD	ROHRSCACH
13		HÖHN ✓	WALTER	24		M	S FARM LAB	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	TABINGEN	42992	STUTTGART	2.3.28.	GERMANY	ABSTATT/BDN
14		HUBER ✓	SEBASTIAN	27		M	S FARM LAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WESTER-HAUSEN	35722	STUTTGART	14.4.28.	DO	SEE C.11
15		HENSELER ✓	EMMA	47		F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LANGGUT	6517	BERLIN	2.2.28.	DO	BERLIN
16		HENSELER ✓	LUISE	22		F	S H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	6516	DO	DO	DO	DO
17		KUCHEN ✓	ROBERT	39		M	M ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BIELEFELD	25299	KOELN	29.3.28.	DO	BERGZABERN
18		KUCHEN ✓	SIBOLINDE	30		F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OBER-SWISHEIM	25300	DO	DO	DO	DO
19		HUCK ✓	EMMA	25		F	S MODISTE	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	MIETTERS-HEIM	46213	STUTTGART	1.3.28.	DO	FREIBURG
20		HAAG ✓	EMMA	30		F	S H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HEILBRONN	44061	STUTTGART	2.4.28.	DO	HEILBRONN
21		HAAG ✓	ERNA	17		F	S H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ABSTATT	44185	DO	4.4.28.	DO	ABSTATT
22	704349 4/4/31-RC	HILLEN ✓	ELISABETH	24		F	S H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OBER-HAUSEN	15685	KOELN	19.4.28.	DO	OBERHAUSEN
23		HENSBERG ✓	AUGUST	23		M	S CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ESSEN	18282	KOELN	3.3.28.	DO	ESSEN
24		HEPTING ✓	FRIEDA	19		F	S MODISTE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KUNZELSAU	44183	STUTTGART	4.4.28.	DO	KUNZELSAU
25		HENDEL ✓	FRIEDA	26		F	S H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRUCHSAL	44148	STUTTGART	4.4.28.	DO	BRUCHSAL
26		HOFMEIER ✓	FRIEDRICH	22		M	S CONFECTNE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RECKLING-HAUSEN	16997	KOELN	2.2.28.	DO	BISCHOPPS-HAGEN/WPL.
27		HENDRICHS ✓	CHARLOTTE	21		F	S H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHARLOTTENBURG	6792	BERLIN	16.2.28.	DO	BERLIN
28		JAUB ✓	LUDWIG	24		M	S HOTEL-PORTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUHLHEIM	43335	STUTTGART	23.4.28.	DO	RADOLFSAU/BD
29		JOCKEL ✓	GEORG	64		M	M PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEUSTADT	36763	STUTTGART	4.4.28.	DO	NEUSTADT
30		JOCKEL ✓	MARGARETHA	40		F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BANDEN BACH/BAY	35670	DO	DO	DO	DO

Total Passengers ... 30
U.S. citizens ... 20
Aliens ... 10* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19

28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER: JOSEF FUCHS, FISCHERDORF/BAY	NYK NEW YORK	Y SELF	25-NO	COUSIN: MICHAEL FORSTL, 100-09-90 AVE, 102nd STB RICHMOND HILL, NYK.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 6	BL GR	NONE
2	FATHER: H. GERSBACH, 13-DORTZHEIMERSTR WIESBADEN/H.N.	ILLS CHICAGO	Y SEE C.23	25-NO	SISTER: LOTTE GERSBACH, 448-DEMING PLAGE, CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5	FAIR BL GR	NONE
3	MOTHER: BARBARA GRAF, 35-ALLMENDSTR KARLSRUHE-BUPPUN/BADEN.	N.J. W-NEW YORK	Y SELF	25-NO	ACQ.: ARTHUR UNSER, 409-MURPHY PLAGE, WEST-NEW YORK/N.J.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 3	FAIR BR BR	NONE
4	MOTH. I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y DO	25-NO	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 3	FAIR BR BR	NONE
5	FATHER: HEINRICH GUYER, SCHWAMENDINGEN/SCHWEIZ.	N.J. PATERSON	NO DO	Y NO	BROTHER: HENRY GUYER, 725 E-22nd, PATERSON/N.J.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 3	BLK BL	NONE
6	FATHER: ANTON HADEL, 2. "OCHSEN" MARKTPLATZ, MUNDERKINGEN/WBG.	NYK NEW YORK	Y DO	Y NO	COUSIN: MRS. MARIA BISCHOP, 375 E-209th STREET NEW YORK-CITY.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 4	BL BL	NONE
7	FATHER: JOSEF HARTUNG, 3-MITTLERE STRASSE KONRADSHOF, WEIDEN/BAY	NYK ROCHESTER	Y SEE C.23	25-NO	MR. I.L.: GEORGE MEILLER, 635-CAMPBELL AVE., ROCHESTER/N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 6	FAIR BLK BR	NONE
8	FATHER: GEORG HECHT, 4-OBERDORF/BAY	WISC POLASKA	Y SELF	25-NO	UNCLE: PAUL GUNZ, POLASKA/WISC.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 3	FAIR BR BR	NONE
9	MOTHER: MARIE HEER, RIEDTLI, GOLDACH/ST. GAILLEN/SCHWEIZ.	NYK NEW YORK	Y DO	40-NO	SISTER: MISS MARIE HEER, 142 E-22nd NEW YORK-CITY	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 6	FAIR BR BR	NONE
10	FATHER: ERNST HEIL, 58-KROENWEKSTRASSE, PHILIPPSBURG/BADEN.	NYK NEW YORK	Y SEE C.23	25-NO	COUSIN: ERNST PEELFER, 1619-13th AVE, NEW YORK-CITY	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 6	FAIR BL BL	NONE
11	FATHER: EDUARD HOPMANN, KAISER WILHELMSTR, JOSSNITZ/SA.	PA PHILA	NO SELF	Y NO	COUSIN: GEO HARKINS, 70 W-ROCKLAND STR., PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 6	FAIR BL GR	NONE
12	FATHER: AUGUST HOLDEREGGER, SONNENHUGEL, BUEHLER/SCHWEIZ	NYK NEW YORK	Y DO	Y NO	SISTER: MRS. JOLANDA HUBER, 3 COLUMBIA MED. SCHOOL, WEST 59th ST., NEW YORK-CITY	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 4	BL BL	NONE
13	FATHER: WILHELM HSHN, 3-HINDENBURGPLATZ TUBINGEN/WTTERG.	NYK NEW YORK	Y DO	25-NO	AUNT: EMILIE SHUFF, 1-76-LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK-CITY	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	6	FAIR BK BR	NONE
14	MOTHER: THERSE HUBER, WESTERHAUSEN/BAYERN.	NYK SCARSDALE	NO DO	25-NO	UNCLE: AUGUST SIEBER, 928-HUDSON AVE., UNION CITY/N.J.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 9	FAIR BL BL	NONE
15	SISTER: MATHILDE STETZA, 81-GRAPPESTRASSE BERLIN.	MICH GRD. RAPIDS	Y SEE C.23	25-NO	HUSBAND: HERMAN HENSELER, 206-MELDON AVE., GRAND RAPIDS/MICH.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 5	GR BL	NONE
16	AUNT: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y DO	25-NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 6	FAIR BL BR	NONE
17	MOTHER: KATHARINA KUCHEN, 333-KAISER FRIEDRICHSTR, BERGZABERN/BAY	NYK NEW YORK	Y SELF	Y NO	ACQ.: WILLY HANAUER, 117-E-76th NEW YORK-CITY.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	6 2	FAIR BL BR	NONE
18	MOTH. I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y DO	Y NO	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 10	FAIR BL BR	NONE
19	MOTHER: FRIEDA HUCK, HAUPTSTR METERSEHEIM/BADEN	VIRG ROSLYN	NO SEE C.23	25-NO	ACQ.: KARL STOBBER, R.P.D.-1 ROSLYN/VIRG.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 5	FAIR BL BL	NONE
20	FATHER: GOTTLIEB HAAG, 91-a GARTENSTR, HEILBRONN/WBG	PA READING	Y DO	25-NO	ACQ.: MRS. MAMIE MAIER, 1218-UNION STREET READING/PENNA.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 3	FAIR BL BL	NONE
21	FATHER: FRANZ HAAG, HAUPTSTR ABSTATT/WBG.	PA FRANKFORD	NO SELF	25-NO	UNCLE: JOHN C. WIEDMANN, 1712-DYER STR., FRANKFORD/PA.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5	FAIR BL GR	NONE
22	MOTHER: MARGARETHE HILLER, 41-BRUCKTORSTR OBERHAUSEN/RHLD.	N.J. CLIFTON	Y SEE C.23	Y NO	FIANCE: PAUL SCHIRMACHER, 47-GETTY AVE, CLIFTON/N.J.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 5	FAIR BL BR	NONE
23	MOTHER: FRAU HETHE HENSBERG, 1-MECHTILDSTR, ESSEN/RHLD.	WISC MILWAUKEE	Y SELF	Y NO	COUSIN: WILLI HUNERBBIN, 544-21st STR., MILWAUKEE/WISC.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 5	FAIR BL GR	NONE
24	FATHER: KARL HEPTING, 388-KIRCHGASSE KANZELSAU/WTTERG.	ILLS CHICAGO	Y SEE C.23	25-NO	ACQ.: KARL DIETZ, 2711-OSGOOD STR., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 4	FAIR BL GR	NONE
25	FATHER: KARL HANDEL, 10-FRIEDENSTR BRUCHSAL/BADEN.	NYK LONGISLAND	Y DO	25-NO	ACQ.: BERTHA FEUERSTEIN, 988-BROADWAY NEW YORK-CITY	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 6	FAIR BL GR	NONE
26	FATHER: FRIEDRICH H. HUYENER, 219-BOCHUMERSTR BECKLINGHAUSEN-SUD/WESTP.	NYK NEW YORK	Y DO	25-NO	COUSIN: ANNA HOOKE, 1088-PARK AVE NEW YORK-CITY	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	6	FAIR BL BL	NONE
27	FATHER: KARL HENDRICH, 28-ALTE SCHONHAUSER, BERLIN	PA BUCKHILLFALLS	DO	Y NO	ACQ.: PAUL MILLER, 233-BUCK HILL FALLS/PENNA.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 5	FAIR BL BL	NONE
28	FATHER: ALOIS JAUN, 17-RIEDSTR SAULGAU/WTTERG.	NYK NEW YORK	Y SELF	Y NO	COUSIN: MISS LINA ELBACHER, 325 E-93rd ST., NEW YORK-CITY	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 10	FAIR BR GR	NONE
29	BROTHER: ADOLF JOCKEL, 3-WILHELMSTR NEUSTADT/AISCH, BAYERN.	NYK JAMAICA	Y SEE C.23	Y NO	DAUGHTER: ANNA BAILEY, 153-22-121st AVE, JAMAICA/L.I., NYK.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	5 1	FAIR GR BL	NONE
30	BRO. I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y DO	Y NO	DAUGHTER: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	4 11	FAIR GR GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER **Officer**

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. H. JELDEN**, Surgeon of the **S.S. COLUMBUS**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **27** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **TZE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK.**

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-siak)
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

-2-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "COLUMBUS". Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MAY 26th, 1928.

PASSENGERS SAILING FROM BREMEN MAY 26th 1928.																			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		ALLGAIER	PAUL	17	M	S	CINEMA-OPERATOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-36 SWITZERLD ST. GALLEN	2054	ZUERICH	9.5.28.	SWITZERLD ST. GALLEN		
2		ABT	JULIE	20	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY RECHBERG-HAUSEN	44262	STUTTGART	10.4.28.	GERMANY SEE C.11		
3	ac Stuttgart 7/2/24	BADER	LEONHARD	40	M	M	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DACHAU	37723	STUTTGART	13.2.28.	DO	DACHAU	
4		BADER	GERTRUD	33	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	LINGEN	44341	STUTTGART	11.4.28.	DO	FRITTLINGEN	
5		BARHO	ELSA	19	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DINGI-PINGEN	44140	STUTTGART	3.4.28.	DO	DINGIPINGEN	
6		BAR	LILLY	27	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GRIEDEL	25600	KOELN	26.4.28.	DO	GRIEDEL	
7		BEIDEK	WILHELM	57	M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	MULLHEIM	43960	STUTTGART	20.3.28.	DO	MILLHEIM	
8		BACHMANN	MARIE	28	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	BRUCHSAL	43905	STUTTGART	19.3.28.	DO	BRUCHSAL	
9		BLACKOLB	HILDEGARD	22	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	MANNHEIM	43925	STUTTGART	19.3.28.	DO	MANNHEIM	
10		BARTLEWSKI	LIESELOTTE	20	F	S	GYMNASIUM-TEACHER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	LEOBERSCHUTZ	14395	BERLIN	1.2.28.	DO	DRESLAU	
11		BOBAK	HERMANN	17	M	S	GARDENER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	WOINOWITZ	14296	BERLIN	2.4.28.	DO	WOINOWITZ	
12		BLKNDL	THERESE	21	F	S	FARMHAND	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	KIRCHROTH	35762	STUTTGART	18.4.28.	DO	KIRCHROTH	
13		BUCKLE	FRIEDRICH	39	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	ZIEGEL-HAUSEN	44475	STUTTGART	16.4.28.	DO	STUTTGART	
14		BUCKLE	MARIA	40	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	BISCHENBACH	44476	DO	DO	DO	DO	
15		BUCKLE	ERICH	14	M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	STUTTGART	44477	DO	DO	DO	DO	
16		BUCKLE	RICHARD	8	M	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	44478	DO	DO	DO	DO	
17		BURCKHARDT	LYDIA	19	F	S	DALESGIRL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	ST. ILGEN	44031	STUTTGART	22.3.28.	DO	ST. ILGEN	
18		DAHMER	MARIA	36	F	S	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	OGGERSHEIM	43994	STUTTGART	21.3.28.	DO	MANNHEIM	
19		DEFFNER	JOHANN	19	M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DUERB-WANGEN	35710	STUTTGART	13.4.28.	DO	DUEBWANGEN	
20		DIEMER	ANNA	25	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	ALTEN-SCHWAND	35694	STUTTGART	18.4.28.	DO	SEE C.11	
21		DIEMER	FRIEDRICH	2	M	S	CHILD	NO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	35695	DO	DO	DO	DO	
22		DOPF	LYDIA	25	F	S	H-MAID	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-17 GERMANY GRÖTZINGEN	43997	STUTTGART	21.3.28.	GERMANY	GRÖTZINGEN	
23		EICHENHALLER	ELISE	24	F	S	CARDBOARDBOX-MAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NUERNBERG	38019	STUTTGART	1.3.28.	DO	NUERNBERG
24		SWITZER	SWITZER	20	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD	DO	SWITZERLD ZERSCHEN	1872	ZUERICH	15.2.28.	SWITZERLD	ST. GALLEN	
25		FARR	HEDWIG	18	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-36 GERMANY KLEIN-STEINBACH	45739	STUTTGART	11.2.28.	GERMANY	SEE C.11	
26		FORSTL	MARIA	33	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	FISCHERDORF	36021	DO	27.4.28.	DO	FISCHERDORF
27		FORSTL	MARIA	14	F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	36022	DO	DO	DO	DO
28		FURER	ELISE	53	F	WD	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD	DO	SWITZERLD ST. GALLEN	1903	ZUERICH	8.3.28.	SWITZERLD	ST. GALLEN	
29		FURER	ELISE	33	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	1904	DO	DO	DO	DO
30		FURER	HEDWIG	31	F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	1905	DO	DO	DO	DO

CANCELLED No. 20/21: DIEMER, No. 24: HNZ (DID NOT SAIL)

Total Passengers ... 27

U.S. citizens ... 27

Aliens ... 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19

30

Notes—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or if he teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful overthrow or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M. JOHNSON** MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language; i.e., if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. H. JELDEN**, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS",
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **27**
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

SAILING THEREWITH, do
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
vessel thereof," in the case may be
years' experience as a Physician

31

H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**

at **NEW YORK.**

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-421

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "COLUMBUS". Passengers sailing from BREMEN MAY 26th 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.					Country	City or town			Country	City or town			
1		ALTENDORF	OTTO	33	M S	DIRECTOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	HEBREW	02-123	421	WIEN	5.5.28.	AUSTRIA	WIEN
2		AMSCHE	GRETE	44	F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	02-123	274174	WIEN	8.6.27.	DO	NEW YORK
3		BENZ	ELISABETH	23	F S	SEAMSTR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-123	260429	WIEN	22.3.28.	GERMANY	SEE COL. 11.
4		BREUDENTHAL	METTA	56	F	WD PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-123	4482	BREMEN	15.4.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		BREIDENSTEIN	VERONIKA	32	F S	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-123	262835	WIEN	18.11.27.	DO	WASHINGTON
6		HELLER	ELISABETH	28	F M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-123	324861	DO	4.5.28.	GERMANY	MANAU
7		OHL	ANNY	21	F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-123	325966	DO	6.3.28.	U.S.A.	MANAMANCA
8		SEITZ	WALTER	25	M S	BUTCHER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-123	346726	WIEN	8.12.27.	DO	PHILIA
9		STENZEL	HERMANN	24	M M	TECHNOL.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-123	331247	DO	24.3.28.	GERMANY	MANHEIM
10		STENZEL	FRIEDA	23	F M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-123	333052	DO	18.4.28.	DO	BERLIN
11		MANASSE	ANNIE	65	F	WD TEACHER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-123	8008	BERLIN	17.11.27.	DO	NEWBRUNSWICK
12		ZICK	MARGARETS	53	F M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-123	8873	DO	27.1.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
13		ZILLING	LINA	26	F S	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-123	337484	WIEN	16.5.28.	DO	DO
14		SCHLESINGER	MARIE	28	F M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-123	337603	WIEN	17.11.27.	DO	DO
15		SCHLESINGER	WALTER	2	M S	U.S.CITIZEN: BORN IN U.S.A.: 1925 OCT 1st, NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.											
16		BUSAK	ROBERT	24	M S	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	02-123	345	STUTTGART	19.5.28.	GERMANY	STUTTGART
17		CZODIK	ROSSELLA	30	F M	H-WIFE	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	RUMANIA	HEBREW	02-123	00588	BUCAREST	9.5.28.	HUMANIA	KOROND
18		CZODIK	ARANKA	16	F S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-123	00588	DO	DO	DO	DO
19		CZODIK	ROSA	9	F S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-123	00589	DO	DO	DO	DO
20		SASSLAND	ALOIS	66	M M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	C.S.R.	DO	02-123	294	PRAG	18.5.28.	C.S.R.	PRAG
21		SASSLAND	REGINA	60	F M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	02-123	11296	PRAG	16.5.28.	DO	DO
22		HOCHREIN	HELENE	39	F M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	02-123	762	PITTIEN	5.4.28.	DO	WIEN
23		PASSL	FRANZ	27	M M	FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	02-123	723	WIEN	10.4.28.	AUSTRIA	LITZELSDORF
24		PASSL	GERHARD	2	M S	CHILD	NO	NO	DO	DO	DO	02-123	288	DO	DO	DO	DO
25		LOWY	HELENE	39	F M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	02-123	762	DO	5.4.28.	DO	WIEN
26		BREITSCHEIDER	ABRAHAM	44	M M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	02-123	9099	BERLIN	23.5.28.	GERMANY	BERLIN
27		KARIG	WILHELM	43	M M	CONDUCTOR	Y	DO	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	02-123	6312	BERLIN	25.5.28.	DO	BREMEN
28		MESSEKEN	ADOLF	21	M S	CHEMIST	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	02-123	604	BERLIN	24.5.28.	DO	BREMEN
29																	
30																	

CANCELLED No. 2: AMSCHE, No. 9: STENZEL (DID NOT SAIL) NO. 23 HOCHREIN TRANSFERRED TO FIRST CLASS, SEE MANIFEST 1/26. NO. 30 BLANK.

Total Passengers ... 26
U.S. citizens ... 1
Aliens ... 25* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ Line of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928

19

32

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER: FANNY GRUNER, 8-GR. PFARRGASSE, WIEN-II.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	SELF	Y	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR BR NONE
2	DAUGHTER: CATH. AMSCHLER, 62-FAHRSTR., WISSEBACH, H.N.	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SELF	DO	Y	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR BR NONE
3	GR. MOTHER: MARIE BENZ, 45-BAHNHOF-PLATZ, FRIEDRICHSHAFEN	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SELF	DO	Y	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR BR NONE
4	SON I.L.: HEINRICH BSHMKE, OBER-ALTENDORF/HANN.	SEE COL. 15.	NO	SEE C. 23	25-NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR BR NONE
5	MOTHER: FR. BREIDENSTEIN, NIEDERKLEIN/KASSEL.	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR BR NONE
6	FATHER: WILHELM RITTER, 857-WELFENPLATZ, HANNOVER.	D.C. WASHINGTON	NO	DO	25-Y	WASHINGTON	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR BR NONE
7	FATHER: HEINRICH OHE, 37-HOCHSTADTER-LANDSTR., HANAU/H.N.	SEE COL. 15.	Y	DO	Y	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR BR NONE
8	FATHER: MARTIN SEITZ, 50-BAHNHOFSTR. BABSTADT/BADEN.	NYK SALAMANCA	Y	DO	25-Y	SALAMANCA	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR BR NONE
9	COUSIN: KITTY HORN, 29-BETTINASTR. FRIEDRICHSHAFEN.	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SELF	DO	Y	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR BR NONE
10	FATHER: FRANZ STENZEL, 28-MAX JOSEF STR. MANNHEIM/BADEN	PA DARBY	NO	SELF	Y	PHILA	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR BR NONE
11	FATHER I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	NO	DO	Y	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR BR NONE
12	SON: KONRAD MANASSE, 2-MPIER OTTO STR. BERLIN.	SEE COL. 15.	Y	DO	Y	NEW YORK	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR BR NONE
13	HUSBAND: AUGUST ZICK, 6-GR. FRANKFURTERSTR. BERLIN	SEE COL. 15.	Y	DO	Y	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR BR NONE
14	FATHER: CARL ZILLING, OBERSCHEFFLEH/BADEN.	NYK NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-Y	NEW YORK	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	RD BR NONE
15	FATHER: JEAN HUNDER, 26/28-HOCHSTR., ANDERNACH	N.J. NEWBRUNSWICK	Y	DO	25-Y	NEWBRUNSWICK	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR BR NONE
16	FATHER: ALBERT BUSAK, 109-ROBERT MAYERSTR., STUTTGART/WITTBURG	SEE COL. 15.	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL GR NONE
17	FATHER: JOEL SIMON, GALGO/RUMANIA	NYK WOODSIDE	Y	DO	Y	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR BR NONE
18	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	MOTHER	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL BR NONE
19	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL BR NONE
20	SON: JIRI SUSSLAND, 7-JUDRISKA PRAG/C.S.R.	SEE COL. 15.	Y	SEE C. 23	Y	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR BL NONE
21	SON: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	Y	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR BR NONE
22	MOTHER: ANNA HOCHREIN, ALLERSBERGERSTRASSE ROSENBERG/BAYERN.	SEE COL. 15.	Y	SELF	Y	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL GR NONE
23	FATHER: JOHANN PASSL, 20-LITZELSDORF/AUSTRIA	NYK BUFFALO	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR BL NONE
24	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL BL NONE
25	FATHER: FLORIAN GAMPER, PITTEB/OESTERREICH	NYK NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR GR NONE
26	SISTER: FRIEDA AUGENBLICK, 8/9-PALLASTRASSE BERLIN	SEE COL. 15.	Y	SELF	Y	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR GR NONE
27	WIFE: ILONA KARIO, 13-FOSTER, KISPEST 2, UNGARN	SEE COL. 15.	Y	DO	Y	NEW YORK	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL GR NONE
28	MOTHER: MARIA MESSELMEN, 24-GERM LEONHARDTSTR., BARMEN.	NYK ROCHESTER	Y	DO	Y	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL GR NONE
29	FATHER: FRED ALTENDORF, FRANKLIN HOTEL, KENT/OHIO.	HOME: 1123-HERKIMER STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Y	PERM	Y	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR BR NONE
30	MOTHER: ANNA ORIO, 153-THOMAS AVE., BLOOMFIELD/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR BR NONE
31	SON I.L.: WILLIAM THUMANN, 960-SUMMIT AVE., JERSEY-CITY/N.J.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL BL NONE
32	HOME: 98-FRONT STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR BL NONE
33	HUSBAND: GUSTAV HELLER, 441 H. STR. NW. WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR BR NONE
34	AUNT: EMILIE OHL, 45-PENIMORE ROAD NEW ROCHELLE/N.Y.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL BL NONE
35	UNCLE: FRIEDRICH SEITZ, 51-PARK AVE, SALAMANCA/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL BR NONE
36	AUNT: BETTY SCHUELLER, 67-COOPER SQUARE, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR BR NONE
37	ACQ.: CLIFFORD ECKERT, 102 N-SUMMIT STREET, DARBY/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL BR NONE
38	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR GR NONE
39	BROTHER: BELA LOW, 27-WASHINGTON SQUARE N-NEWYORK-CITY.	Y	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR BR NONE
40	ACQ.: ELIA LEHMANN, VALLEY COTTAGE/N.Y.	Y	6 WKS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL BL NONE
41	ACQ.: SIMON SICHTEL, HOTEL ANSONIA NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	RD BR NONE
42	HUSBAND: ANDY SCHLESINGER, 112-HAMILTON STREET NEW-BRUNSWICK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR BR NONE
43	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL GR NONE
44	SCHITTE & FOCKE, 82-BEAVER STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	Y	14 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL GR NONE
45	HUSBAND: ABRAHAM CZODIK, 6501-STRYKER AVE., WOODSIDE/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR BR NONE
46	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL BR NONE
47	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL BR NONE
48	SON: FRANK SUSSLAND, 2856-SOUTHPORT AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	Y	5 MOS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR BL NONE
49	SON: AS ABOVE.	Y	5 MOS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR BR NONE
50	ACQ.: PROFESSOR J. PRATT, 270-COMTOWNEALTH AVE., BOSTON/MASS.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL GR NONE
51	WIFE: JULIANNA PASSL, 262-SHERMAN STREET BUFFALO/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR BL NONE
52	MOTHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL BL NONE
53	HUSBAND: SALOMON LOWY, 713 E-178th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR GR NONE
54	BROTHER: FELIX BRETT SCHNEIDER, 222-WILSON AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR GR NONE
55	NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 32-BROADWAY NEWYORK-CITY	Y	1 WK	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL GR NONE
56	GENESEE BUTTON CORPORATION, 44-BROWN STREET, ROCHESTER/NY	Y	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL GR NONE

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON** MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 1928
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-lax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

33

(Printed in English) 16-007

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

sailing from

BREMEN

MAY 26th, 1928 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK JUNE 4TH 1928 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BAUMGARTNER	MARTHA	40	✓	F	S	1999 FEB. 16th, NEW HAVEN/CONN.	227-MAPLE STREET, NEW BRITAIN/CONN.
2	WEIDENBUSCH	MARY	53	✓	F	M	1878 NOV. 14th, NORWICH/CONN.	39-LINENKE STR, NEW ROCHELLE/NYK.
3	WEIDENBUSCH	ALBERT	8	✓	M	S	1920. DEC. 4TH SANTA BARBARA.CAL.	AS ABOVE.
4	CHAPMAN	KING W	30	✓	M	M	1898 MAR 7th, HICKSVILLE/OHIO.	WOODBURN/INDIANA.
5	CHAPMAN	THEDA	27	✓	F	M	1901 JULY 12th HAMILTON/INDIANA.	AS ABOVE
6	HAUSSERMANN	REINHOLD	51	✓	M	S	1918 MAY 28th, DISTRICT COURT ST. LOUIS/MO.	512-5th STREET, NORTH HANNIBAL/MO.
7	KARLBACH	LOUIS	47	✓	M	M	1909 APR 29th, SUPREME COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	211-6th STREET MIAMI BEACH/FLA
8	ROTH	CLARA	49	✓	F	M	PASSPORT 270211 1928 JULY 2nd WASHINGTON, D.C.	2817-AVE. "Q" BROOKLYN/N.Y.
9	SEGRETE	MARGARETE	16	✓	F	S	1911 AUG 31st, NEWYORK CITY	255-27-121st AVE., LONG ISLAND CITY/NYK.
10	SIDON	ERNESTINE	48	✓	F	WD	PASSPORT 164469 1928 APR 22nd WASHINGTON, D.C.	2373-CRESCENT STREET ASTORIA/L.I
11	SIDON	JOY	4	✓	F	S	1923 SEP 11th NEWYORK CITY	AS ABOVE.
12	SCHROEDER	HENRY	59	✓	M	M	PASSPORT: 508747 1928 MAR 6th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	2415 N-19th STREET, OMAHA/NEBRASKA.
13	SCHROEDER	OLIVE	42	✓	F	M	1896 OCT 12th, OMAHA/NEBRASKA.	AS ABOVE.
14	SCHRAG	SALLY	52	✓	F	M	PASSPORT 326203 1927 FEB 14th, WASHINGTON/D.C.	5701 N-MARSHALL STREET, PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.
15	SELENTAG	JOHN	59	✓	M	WD	1900 MAY 30th, DISTRICT COURT NEWYORK CITY	4943 N-WOOLBY AVE., CHICAGO/ILL
16	WEIGERT	ADELAIDE	69	✓	F	S	1859 AUG 26th, PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	135-MARKET STREET, AMSTERDAM/N.Y.
17	THUEY	ANTON	38	✓	M	M	1914 OCT 15th, SUPERIOR COURT CHICAGO/ILLS.	659-PICARSON STREET, DES PLAINES/ILLS.
18	THUEY	MARIE	38	✓	F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
19	LICHTENBERG	ESTHER	29	✓	F	S	PASSPORT: 497418 1928 FEB 15th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	724-DE KALB AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.
20	FEITZ	KATHARINA	20	✓	F	S	1907 DEC 5th, NEWYORK-CITY.	525 E-88th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
21	LANG	HAROLD	23	✓	M	S	1927 JUNE 1st, SUPREME COURT NEWYORK-BRONX.	587 EAST-140th STREET NEWYORK-BRONX
22	MIKOSKE	JOHN	44	✓	M	M	1921 SEP 27th, DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	2620 W-22nd STREET, PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.
23	MIKOSKE	HEDWIG	43	✓	F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
24	MIKOSKE	ANNA	14	✓	F	S	1913 NOV 24th, PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	AS ABOVE.
25	MIKOSKE	VLADISLAV	7	✓	M	S	1921 FEB 27th, PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	AS ABOVE.
26	KEIL	GUSTAVE	61	✓	M	M	PASSPORT: 10464 1928 MAR 16th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	224-12th AVE., SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.
27	GRUBER	MADELENE	65	✓	F	WD	PASSPORT: 357987 1927 APR 15th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1216-DECATUR STREET, BROOKLYN/N.Y.
28	METTERLE	KONRAD	40	✓	M	M	1917 AUG 1st, SUPREME COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	630-3rd AVE, NEWYORK-CITY.
29	METTERLE	KONRAD	14	✓	M	S	1927 MAR 10th, NEWYORK-CITY	AS ABOVE.
30	METTERLE	HELENE	31	✓	F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

34

(Printed in England) 16-507

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLUMBUS" sailing from BREMEN MAY 26th 1928. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 4TH 1928. 1928.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	RAINEY	CECIL	41	M	M	1886 JULY 10th, LIVINGSTON/MICH.		MANSFIELD/OHIO.
2	RAINEY	MARIANNA	39	F	M	1888 SEP 5th, BEDFORD/VA.		AS ABOVE.
3	RAINEY	SAMUEL	10	M	S	1927-JULY 12TH MANILA/P.I.		AS ABOVE.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NOS. 4/30 BLANK.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Passed in England) 14-007

S. S. COLUMBUS

sailing from CHERBOURG

MAY 27TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK JUNE 4TH 1928.

19

35

Number

72

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	JHLE	PINA	59	P	W		BY MARRIAGE.	323 S.WALNUT STREET NEW-BREMEN.OHIO.
2	CONWAY	ROBERT	32	M	S	MILWAUKEE.WISC. FEBRUARY 12TH 1896.		476 BRADFORD AVE.MILWAUKEE.WISC.
3	HALTER	RAY	23	M	S	CLEVELAND.OHIO.SEPTEMBER 22ND 1904.		4248 E.114TH STREET.CLEVELAND.O.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NOS. 4/40 BLANK.

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

27th May, 1928

Arriving at Port of NEWYORK JUNE 4TH 1928.

19

36

Number 1. 10

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	FRIES	AUGUST	61	M	S		5TH CIRCUIT COURT LILUO, TERRITON HAWAI. SEPTEMBER 5TH 1902.	TERRITON Maine, Hawaii.
2	BROWN	ABRAHAM	22	M	M	March 28th 1906 New York City		1530 Townsend Ave., N.Y.C.
3	BROWN	FANNIE	21	F	M	APRIL 1ST 1907. " " "		" "
4	GINZBURG	JONAS HENRY	29	M		May 19th 1899 New York City		1563 49th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NOS. 5/30 BLANK.

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List *287*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLUMBUS

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

MAY 27TH 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LAAG	EMILE	26		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	FRANCE	GERMAN	ALSACE	REICHSHOFFEN 3064	STRASBOURG	MAR 9 1928	FRANCE	OBERSTEIN- BACH
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

BOS. 2/30, BLANK.

28
Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

FURBER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-28

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4 JUNE 4TH 1928., 19

38

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M. JOHNSON** MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from "CHERBOURG", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER **JOHNSON**

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEWYORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If he/she having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

39

N. H. Jelden

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Wahh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-000

List

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MAY 26TH.

1919

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name 26.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	115NAT	KERH ✓	ANNA	47		F	M. H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	✓	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM	6 301	BREMEN	5. 24. 1918.	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM
2	115NAT	SCHMID ✓	PHILOMENA	61		F	WD SEAMSTR.	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	WESSEL-DINGEN	6 303	BREMEN	5. 24. 1918.	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

108.3/26 BLANK.

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens
Alien 2

FURBER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19 28.

40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	
		State	City or town						Length of stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States												
1	COUSIN KARL POSSERT, PROR-HEIM/BADEN, KLINGSTR. 21	ONT.	TORONTO	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N	HUSBAND ADOLF MREH, 28 CHIS-HOLM AVE, TORONTO ONTARIO	2 Days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	BROTHER JOSEF MALER, SCHW. GMUEND/BADEN, KLINGSTR. 21	"	"	"	"	25	"	SON H. TH. WIDMANN, 28 CHIS-HOLM AVE, TORONTO ONT.	TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER N. JOHNSON

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-288

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897; Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 24
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 4TH 1928., 19 28.

42

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by some organization, society, company, or government)	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years											
1																					
2																					
3	MOTHER SOPHIE SCHUESS-ST. GALLER/SWISS, STERNACKERSTR. SWISS ZUERICH	GERM. BREMEN	Y	SELF	100	N	1923-1927	COUSIN JOHN MEYER, 669 PALL-SADE AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
4	DAUGHTER META BLUMENKE, BRE-MEN, WALLER HEERSTR. 200	GERM. BREMEN	Y	SEE C. 23	25	"	"	PLACE, JERSEA CITY N.J.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR GR. BL	NONE
5	DAUGHTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SON	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR GR. BL	NONE
6	FRIEND GEORG BECKER, DUIS-BURG/RHLD., MENDELSONSTR.	OHIO CLEVELAND	N	SELF	50	Y	1923-1927	UNCLE AUGUST BECKER, 6645 STA-TE STREET, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
7	FRIEND	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BL. BR	NONE
8	FRIEND	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BL. BR	NONE
9	HUSBAND EMIL DORN, HUNENBERG/M.F.R., WEBERPLATZ 12	GERM. NUFENBERG	Y	"	50	N	1923-1927	FRIEND PAULINE BUDDA, 236 W. SULIS STREET, PHILADEL.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
10	MOTHER MARG. WRIEDT, BURDEL-DORF/SCHLESWIG	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N	"	Y	Y	1923-1927	HOME: 52 STREET 538, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
11	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOME:	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
12	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOME:	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
13	BROTHER FRIEDRICH REZING, SCHWARME/HANN.	MO ST. MARYS.	N	"	50	Y	1924-1927	HOME: % Mr. OSCAR HENKE ST. MARYS. MO. R. 2.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR. BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M. JOHNSON** **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Office.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows:

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.
TECHNICAL ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

MAY 26TH.

18

CANCELLED: NO. 2, KOCH NO. 25 HOFMAN DID NOT SAIL.

Total passengers	25
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH

19 28.

44

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	DAUGHTER ALICE JUELICHER, ZAHNA/BAKONIA, BURGSTR. 13	N. J. HALE DON	SELF	Y	500 Y	1925-1928 WINDHA	SON ALFRED HARNISCH, 5 OXFORD STREET, HALE DON N. J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	GR. GR	NONE
3	FATHER ERNST UNGER, CAD. LEBENBURG/WTB. HAUPTSTR.	GERM. STUTTGART	Y	SELF	125 Y	1925-1928	INERTOL COMP. INC., 253 BROADWAY, NEW YORK N. Y.	YES	6 MONTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 13	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
4	FATHER CHRISTIAN SIXT, STUTTGART/WTB. HAUPTSTR.	GERM. STUTTGART	Y	SELF	125 Y	1925-1928	FRIEND: OTTO HATTENSCHEBERG, NEW YORK. 2 PARK AVE.	YES	6 MONTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
5	UNCLE MICHAEL GUMMLINGEN-BERN/BISS, ZACKACKERSTR.	N. Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	50 Y	1925-1928	FRIEND ANNA WIELAND, 250 W. 94TH STREET, APT. 15 B. N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
6	FATHER HEINRICH SCHOMAKER, FLORESHAUSEN/HAN.	N. Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25 Y	1925-1928	HOME: 233 GREEN AVE, BROOKLYN N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
7	MOTHER LUISE PORTH, RICH-WALDE/ KAISER FRIEDR. STR.	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	SELF	50 Y	1925-1928	BR. I. L. WILLIAM HENSCHE, 5060 AUGUSTA STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
8	MOTHER I. L.						BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
9	MOTHER MARG. POPPE, HANNOVER, RICKLINGERSTR. 123	N. Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	35 Y	1925-1928	COUSIN ELIZABETH BARBEL, 310 EAST 90TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
10	COUSIN CARL MOELLER, BAR-KENHOLM/HOLSTEIN	GERM. BARKENHOLM	Y	SELF	500 Y	1925-1928	BR. I. L. JOHN GUDGAST, EAGLE RIVER WISC.	YES	6 MONTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
11	COUSIN						BROTHER	YES	6 MONTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	GR. BR	NONE
12	FATHER ALFRED LUCHE, ESCH-BORN/H. S. HAUS LUCHE	GERM. ESCHBORN	Y	SELF	100 Y	1925-1928	COUSIN FERDINAND GRIEST, 15-19 EAST 21ST STREET, NEW YORK	YES	6 MONTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
13	UNCLE MAX KARBAUM, STETTIN/ POMMERN, FRIEDR. KARLSTR.	GERM. STETTIN	Y	SELF	50 Y	1925-1928	FATHER WALTER KARBAUM, 3 W. DOMOUGHSTR., BROOKLYN N. Y.	YES	6 MONTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
14	HUSBAND ROBERT HENSEMEYER, BERLIN W. 50., HUBERSTR.	GERM. BERLIN	Y	SELF	50 Y	1925-1928	SON PROP. DR. R. J. HENSEMEYER, 7359 DORCHESTER AVE, CHICAGO	YES	3 MONTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
15	WIFE AUGUSTE GORTZE, REMKERS-LEHNE/BAKONIA	GERM. REMKERSLEHNE	Y	SELF	75 Y	1925-1928	BROTHER ALBIN GORTZE, 15 PARKVIEW DRIVE, MILBURN N. J.	YES	2 MONTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	GR. GR	NONE
16	WIFE ROSA PRAYER, COLOGNE/ RHEIN, NEUSSESTR. 3	GERM. COLOGNE	Y	SELF	100 Y	1925-1928	MOTHER ROSA PRAYER, 1343 N. DER AVE, BROOKLYN N. Y.	YES	6 WEEKS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
17	BR. T. L. COPTICUS, REHEIM/ WESTFL.	GERM. REHEIM	Y	SELF	25 Y	1880-1907	SISTER ERNST ROSENBERGER, 197 SYLVAN AVE, LEONHOO N. Y.	YES	3 MONTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
18	SISTER ILSE BERGER, BAD SE-GERBERG/HOLSTEIN	GERM. PUTSDAM	Y	SELF	100 Y	1925-1928	FRIEND DR. J. NICLASS, 559 W 156 STREET, NEW YORK	YES	6 MONTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
19	BR. I. L. FRANZ ZINGLER, FRIED-RICHSPFELD/BADEN, RUDINGERSTR. N. Y.	N. Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	1000 Y	1925-1928	BROTHER AMBROSE KLUBERTANZ, 331 EAST 90TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 10	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
20	FATHER CHRISTOPH WENDT, APPEL/HANNOVER	N. Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25 Y	1925-1928	SISTER MRS. PETERS, 1278 PLAT-BUSH AVE, BROOKLYN N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
21	U. S. CITIZEN.						HOME: 753 FAIRVIEW AVE, BROOKLYN N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
22	SISTER THESE BRAUN, THANA-SAU/ NEAR ROSENHEIM	N. Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25 Y	1922-1926	HOME: 753 FAIRVIEW AVE, BROOKLYN N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
23	DAUGHTER: KLARA STEIN, REMSCHIED. SPICHERSTR. 2.	GERM. REMSCHIED	Y	SELF	75 Y	1925-1928	DAUGHTER: MRS. F. KLEIN, R. F. D. 1 KELSO PARK, ERIE, PA.	YES	6 MOS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
24	FATHER KARL MUEHLER, LUDWIGSBURG/WTB. ULRICHSTR. N. Y.	N. Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25 Y	1925-1928	AUNT FRIDA HARNSTOCK, CHAP-PAQUA-NEW YORK N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
25	SON I. HEINRICH HANGLER, WURZBURG/BAVARIA, STRIESTR.	GERM. WURZBURG	Y	SELF	25 Y	1925-1928	DAUGHTER ONILLIE ROSS, 11701 HAZELDELL RD., CLEVELAND	YES	4 MONTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
26	HUSBAND THEODOR MARTIN, KIEL-PRIER/HOLSTEIN	GERM. KIEL	Y	SELF	25 Y	1925-1928	BR. I. L. HARRY JASTON, EASTERN AVE, WHITE PLAINS N. Y.	YES	6 MONTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
27	HUSBAND WILHELM HARTUNG, BER-LIN SCHONENBERG	GERM. BERLIN	Y	SELF	75 Y	1925-1928	SON WILHELM HARTUNG, 22 IR-VING STREET, BROOKLYN N. Y.	YES	2 MONTHS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
28	GRANDFATHER						FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
29	FATHER HERMANN STEINING, STARNBERG/BAVARIA No. 202	N. Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	100 Y	1923-1928	UNCLE ALBERT MUESSMANN, 10757 126TH STREET, RICHMOND HILL	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
30	FATHER PETER FEIN, RUMSTRI-GEN/OLDEN., AHMSTR. 7	N. Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25 Y	1924-1927	HOME: 1830 ANTONIE AVE, NEW YORK N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S. COLUMBUS, from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Johnson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. JOHNSON DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 4TH 1928, 19 28.

46

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a supporter of any such political party	Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is a supporter of any such labor union	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or association, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, or association	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States								Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a supporter of any such political party			Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is a supporter of any such labor union	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or association, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, or association
1	FATHER ALOIS NETREPA, VAPENY/CS.-SL. NR.5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	30 Y	1913-1927	NEW YORK	WIFE EMMA NETREPA, 360 EAST 72ND STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
2	WIFE LIPOVICS PETER, GAAZ/AUSTRIA NR.123	PA.	ALLKNTOWN	N	"	25 "	1922-1927	NEW YORK	BR. I. L. FRANK SCHWAAB, 44 DAY-TON AVE. PASSAIC N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	BROTHER JOSEF TONWEER. JENNEBACH/AUSTRIA NR.209	CONN.	HARTFORD	N	"	25 "	1923-1928	NEW YORK	FRIEND J. M. HARTMANN, 160 OXFORD STREET, HARTFORD CONN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. JOHNSON MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **23**
at **NEWYORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head/tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-509

21

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. COLUMBUS

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MAY 26TH.

79

Total passengers	• • • •	20
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1
Aliens	• • • •	89

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19 28.

48

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?															
1	FATHER JOSEF STELZL, TRA-SCHING/OB. PF., N.S.	N.Y.	ALBANY	Y	SELF	25 N		COUSIN GEORGE MAYERHOFER, 74	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
2	FATHER GEORG BALD, FUERTH/BAVARIA, SCHWABACHERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SEE C.23	25		BROTHER LEO BALD, 124 EAST	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
3	WIFE ANNA VARECHA, VYSOKA/CS.-SL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	70 Y	1913-1927	STEPBROTHER PAUL KUCHAN, 330	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
4	FATHER MICH. MATEJOVIC, VIENNA, COLUMBUSGASSE 69	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	100	1923-1928	FRIEND AUGUST GERLICH, 76	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
5	SISTER PORRO ZUSANNA, BGE-RS/ROUMANIA	N.Y.	SHEMECTADY	Y	"	100 Y	1905-1927	WEST 114TH. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
6	FATHER FERDINAND LANG, ORYR-SCHWABACH/BAVARIA No. 27	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SEE C.23	25 N		BR. J. L. J. HIGEDH, 209 3TH. AVE, SHEMECTADY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GR. BL	NONE
7	FATHER EMANUEL GONVALES ESTREITO/PONTO DO SUL PUNCH. CAL. OAKLAND	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SEE C.23	25 N	1921-1927	BROTHER JOSE LANG, 173 EAST	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
8	UNCLE GOTTFRIED RICHTER, PPOZHEIM/BADEN, BAYENRSTR. N.J. DUNELLEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SEE C.23	25 N	1921-1927	3RD. STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
9	FATHER I. L. ERNST WUESTE, ALTENBURG/THUR	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C.23	50 N		HOME 3026 ADELIN STREET, OAKLAND CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
10	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"		OAKLAND CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
11	MOTHER HENRIETTE KANDITE, STALLUPONEN/EASTPRUSSIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SEE C.23	25 Y	1926-1928	FRIEND LUDWIG HERRMANN, 722	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
12	FATHER ROBERT KOPPER, DEUTSCH-BRENSDORF/AUSTRIA	PA.	NORTHAMPTON	N	SELF	50 Y	1923-1927	BOUND FORVERS RD., DUNELLEN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"		BR. T. L. FRED WENDHACK, 4233	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
14	FATHER IGNATZ JELLENSCHITZ, STEINFURTH/AUSTRIA	PA.	"	"	"	"		KILLDALE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
15	MOTHER ANNA SCHMIDT, MOSCHEN-DORF/AUSTRIA	PA.	COPLAY	N	"	"		BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
16	BROTHER AUGUST GEDLICH, BERZ-DORF/SCHLESIE	WASH.	KALAMA	Y	SELF	25 N		HUSBAND FR ITZ RORDER, 3370	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
17	FATHER JOHANN RIEDLER, PEAR-PENGROUD/HEIDELBERG/BADEN OHIO CINCINNATI	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	"		EAST 173RD. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
18	FATHER AUGUST HEIDT, DUR-LACH/AUE/BADEN. WALDHORNSTR. WISC MADISON	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	1923-1927	HUSBAND ROBERT LEGATH, 727	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
19	FATHER FRIEDRICH MAIER, KOM-MINGEN/BADEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	"		LINCOLN AVE, NORTHAMPTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
20	FATHER GEORG BOER, LEUCHTEN-BERG/BAVARIA, HOHESTR. 88	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
21	FATHER VALENTIN HEINRICH, KURNACH/BAVARIA, SACKGASSE	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	SEE C.23	25		HUSBAND JOSEF MIRAKOWITZ, 1372	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
22	FATHER JOHANN SCHRAMM STE-PHANSPOSCHING/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	"		NEW PORT, NORTHAMPTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
23	FATHER MICHAEL CARBER, RIGA/LATVIA, STABUILLA 60	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	"		BR. T. L. JOSEF DEUTSCH, FIFTH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
24	WIFE ELSE WIRTZ, NEUWIED/RHLD. SCHLOSS STR. 22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25		AVE 19., COPLAY PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
25	MOTHER LUISE LINDENBACH, HAAG/BADEN	N.J.	UNION CITY	N	"	"		BROTHER FREDERIC GEDLICH, KALAMA WASH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	GR. BL	NONE
26	FATHER ALOIS HAAS, DEUTSCH-BRENSDORF/AUSTRIA No. 23	PA.	COPLAY	N	"	"		HUSBAND JOSEF STROH, 3421	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	GR. BL	NONE
27	SISTER GERTRUD HOHL, HANNOVER JORDANSTR., 11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25 N		IBSEN AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
28	FATHER STEFAN BUGNITZ, HARMSCH/AUSTRIA	N.Y.	PASSAIC	N	"	"		AUNT EMILIE POSTWEILER, 144	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
29	MOTHER KATHARINA RIETH, GLOGONY/YOUGOSL.	CAL.	L. ANGELOS	Y	"	"		EAST WILSON STREET, MADISON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
30	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"		BROTHER ERNST MAIER, 107	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. JOHNSON MASTER, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

SS. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
" C O L U M B U S "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MAY 26TH.

19

CANCELLED NOS. 14/16 RASCH. DID NOT SAIL.

U. S. citizens

27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19 28.

50

List **79**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BRITAIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDER, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

J. H. Jelder

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEWYORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 4TH 1928., 19 28.

List 18
The entries on this sheet must be written or printed.

52

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in part by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Length of time since last in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States							Hair	Eyes		
1	SISTER AUGUSTE DAHM, DUISBURG/RHLD., BACHSTR. 8	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO	NO	SISTER ANNA THIEL, BURNS AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	FATHER BERNHARD POEL, PAPERBURG/HANNOVER	MONT.	ANACONDA	Y	"	25	NO	NO	BROTHER HEINRICH POEL, 418 W. PARK, ANACONDA MONTANA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
3	FATHER FRIEDRICH CARTARIUS, BLSCHBERG/RHPPALZ	OHIO	AKRON	N	SEE C. 23	50	Y	AKRON	UNCLE JAKOB SCHANTZ, 607 E. LT. STREET, AKRON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
4	WIFE PAULINE BEYER, OHLNITZ/SAONIA, KOERNERSTR.	GERM.	OHLNITZ	Y	"	100	NO	NO	BROTHER OTTO BLANK, 246 E. BROADWAY, LONG BEACH CAL.	YES	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	GR.	GR.	NONE
5	MOTHER BERTHA BLANK, PLAUEN/SAONIA, JOHANNSTR. 123	CAL.	LONG BEACH	Y	"	"	NO	NO	HUSBAND KARL KANDLER, 1033 PUSHING AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
6	MOTHER ANNA HOLZAPFEL, PLATT-LING/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	SELF	25	NO	NO	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
7	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	NO	NO	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
8	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	NO	NO	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
9	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	NO	NO	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
10	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	NO	NO	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
11	FATHER KONRAD SCHLENGER, AUGSBURG/BAVARIA, SCHACKSTR. N.Y. NEW YORK	PA.	WILKINSBURG	N	"	25	NO	NO	SISTER EMMA SCHLENGER, 1328 GREEN WOOD AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
12	MOTHER ANNA BREBECK, SCHACHING/NETHERBAVARIA	PA.	WILKINSBURG	N	"	25	NO	NO	COUSIN MAX SEILER, 32 KENMORE AVE, FOREST HILL PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
13	FATHER OMBRO RIMBECK, LEHN/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	BUFFALO	N	"	25	NO	NO	BROTHER IGNAZ RIMBECK, 615 GODYEAR AVE, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
14	MOTHER MARIA DIERCKES, NATZUNGEN/WESTFL., 22.23	GERM.	NATZUNGEN	Y	"	25	NO	NO	BROTHER JOHN DIERCKES, 31 STR. 208 EAST, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
15	FATHER JOHANN WEBER, FAHLESBACH/BAVARIA 22.68	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	NO	NO	COUSIN URSULA SZOKOL, 208 EAST 125TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
16	FATHER KARL OPOLONY, GLEITWITZ/SCHLES.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	NO	NO	BROTHER EMIL OPOLONY, 341 E. 65TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
17	MOTHER ANNA SEKINGER, SCHRAMBERG/WTB., LAUTERBACHSTR. N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	NO	NO	FATHER ALBERT SEKINGER, 1007 SOUTHERN BOULEVARD, BRONX	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
18	MOTHER JO EPA TREUDE, BARMEN/RHLD., ALBERTSTR. 9	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	100	NO	NO	UNCLE JOSEPH HUNDT, 11342 SO. STATE STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
19	AUNT MRS. SCHWENDER, KLEINSTEINBACH/BADEN A. DURLACH MO.	ST. LOUIS	"	N	"	75	NO	NO	SISTER PAULA SCHWENDER, OREGON STREET, ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
20	WIFE MARIA HIRJAK, OHLINE/CS.-SL. 22.36	PA.	NEW CASTLE	N	"	120	Y	NEW CASTLE	BROTHER MIKE MATHER, 31 TERACE AVE, NEW CASTLE PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
21	FATHER JOHANN HELD, ACHSUTTER/WTB.,	PA.	EASTON	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO	NO	SISTER MARIE HELD, 831 PAXE NOVA AVE, EASTON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
22	SON RICHARD MEYER, LEIPZIG-SCHOENFELD, STETTENERSTR. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	25	NO	NO	SON WALTER MEYER, 1017 EAST 178TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	GR.	GR.	NONE
23	MOTHER ANNA BITZER, PEATFINGEN/WTB., NIEDERRESTER	N.Y.	ASTORIA	Y	"	25	NO	NO	SISTER EMILY KRAUS, 440 SHERMAN STREET, ASTORIA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
24	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	NO	NO	AUNT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 2	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
25	FATHER RUDOLF WULFF, STEINHORST.BEI CELLE.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	"	NO	CHICAGO	HUSBAND GUSTAV DEHNING, 133 S. 30 AVE, BELLWOOD ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
26	U.S. CITIZEN.	"	"	"	"	"	NO	BORN	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 -	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
27	FATHER CARL EICHNER, DEGGENDORF/BAVARIA	PA.	HARTFORD	N	"	25	NO	NO	BROTHER CARL EICHNER, 608A DEL REV, HARTFORD PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
28	FATHER I.L. ANTON GRADL, RATHMANNSDORF/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO	NO	HUSBAND ANTON GRADL, 413 C. 70 ST. 40TH STREET, APT. 17 NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
29	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	NO	NO	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
30	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	NO	NO	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **M. JOHNSON** MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. J. ELDER, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19

54

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Johnson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel relisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—The column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDER, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LABOR

16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MAY 6TH

19

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	
Aboard	50

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19 28.

56

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether then paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Yes	No									Yes	No			Yes	No
1	FATHER ERNST GRUENEWALD, HOECHBERG/BAVARIA N. 233	MO.	MONROE	Y	SPR C. 23	25 N	T.A.	GRANDUNCLE PAUL ADAM, MONROE CITY MO.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	FATHER PETER GERHARD, STEIN/BAVARIA, HINTERDORFSTR.	WISC.	LA CROSSE	Y	"	25 "	"	SISTER MARIA HEMMERLEIN, 731 WEST 9TH STR., LA CROSSE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
3	STEPPATHER MICHAEL ERTL, MAIPACH/OB. PP., N. 11	WISC.	AUBURNDALE	Y	"	25 "	"	COUSIN FRIDOLIN WILFAHRT, ROUTE 3, AUBURNDALE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
4	FATHER ANTON BRUEMMER, HASELUENNE/HANN.	MO.	ST. LOUIS	Y	"	25 "	"	UNCLE HERMANN TEBBEN, 720 S. MAIN STREET, ST. CHARLES MO.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
5	FATHER GOTTLIEB ECKSTEIN, ALFDORF/WTBGO.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25 "	T.A.	BROTHER H. ECKSTEIN, 1924 S. DRUMBULL AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
6	FATHER AUGUST DANGELMAIER, KITZEN/WTBGO.	IND.	GARY	Y	"	25 "	T.A.	SISTER JOSEFINE STEININGER, 1060 POLK STR., GARY IND.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
7	MOTHER THEKLA JANSEN, HEEDE/HANNOVER	IOWA	NEW VIENNA	Y	"	30 "	T.A.	COUSIN DOMINIC BECKER, NEW VIENNA IOWA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
8	FATHER FRIEDRICH HARTMANN, DUESSE/DORF/RHLD.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25 "	T.A.	BROTHER FRIEDRICH HARTMANN, 1447 ROSEMONT AVE. CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
9	WIFE BARBARA GRIMMINGER, ST. ILGEN/BADEN, HAUPTSTR.	GERM.	ST. ILGEN	Y	"	25 "	"	SON I. L. EMIL HEID, 652 BUCHENAU STREET, HUNTINGTOWN	YES 3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR.	GR.	NONE
10	FATHER PAUL HENKE, BELGARD/POMMERN, ROSTINERSTR. 16	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25 "	"	UNCLE AUGUST GOETZLE, 6549 S. ABERDEEN, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
11	MOTHER SAULINE ADLER, SCHWARTHEIM/WTBGO., SCHLEIPESTR.	MO.	ST. LOUIS	N	"	25 "	"	FRIEND MARIE BASSLER, 726 MONROE AVE, KIRKWOOD MO.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
12	FATHER IGNATZ BECKER, ETTLINGEN/BADEN	MO.	ST. LOUIS	Y	"	50 "	T.A.	HUSBAND WILLI PLOCH, 3219 CALIFORNIA STR., ST. LOUIS	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
14	FATHER PETER STEFFENSEN, LUBERSCHAU/SCHLESWIG	MINN.	AUSTIN	Y	"	25 "	"	UNCLE J. P. STEFFENSEN, 510 SOUTH MAIN STR., AUSTIN	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
15	FATHER JOSEF VOGG, MÜNCHEN, MNEUSTÄDTERSTR. 1	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25 "	"	FRIEND JOSEF WALDHERR, 644 W. NORTH AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
16	WIFE HENRIETTE UEBERSCHAU, DUESSELDORF, HOPFELDSTR. 54	UTAH.	SALT LAKE	N	"	25 "	"	MOTHER ANNA UEBERSCHAU, 612 SEWARD STREET, SALT LAKE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
17	WIFE ERNA KAZALLA, GELSENKIRCHEN/WESTPL., EWALDSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	25 "	"	BR. I. L. GUSTAV WROZTEK, 3562 SINDALE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
18	UNCLE JOSEF GÖRLING, LIPPSTADT, RIXBECKERSTR. 21	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25 "	T.A.	COUSIN FRANZ OPPENBACHER, 811 OAKDALE AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
19	UNCLE JOSEF GÖRLING, LIPPSTADT, RIXBECKERSTR. 21	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25 "	"	COUSIN STEPHAN HUMANN, 811 OAKDALE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	"	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
20	MOTHER PAULINE DÜRRING, LIPZIG/SAXONIA, ROSSBACHSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	50 "	T.A.	HUSBAND EDWARD SEIFERT, 3640 NORTH 80 AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	"	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
21	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
22	FATHER PETER HOPFEN, GEVENICH/RHLD., PUNTSTR. 159	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25 "	T.A.	BROTHER JOHANN HOPFEN, 3523 LYNDAL, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
23	FATHER JOHANN MOSSER, KUENZING/NETHERBAVARIA	MINN.	SAWYER	N	"	25 "	T.A.	FRIEND JOHN ZACKER, SAWYER MINNESOTA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
24	MOTHER H. HILLGRUBER, GROSS TULLEN/EASTPRUSSIA	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	100 "	"	HUSBAND FRANZ FEYERHERD, 518 VINE, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
25	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
26	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
27	SISTER ANNA THANNEISEN, NEISSE/SCHLES., JAHNSTR.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	25 "	"	DR. I. L. ERICH ROSENBERGER, 1825 MC KINLEY AVE, MILWAUKEE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
28	MOTHER DOROTHEA SAUER, KRAISDORF/BAVARIA N. 11	IND.	PORT WAYNE	Y	"	25 "	"	BROTHER HANS SAUER, R.F.D. 5, PORT WAYNE IND.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	"	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
29	FATHER P. SPERKERT, DORTMUND/WESTPL., ZIMMERSTR. 27	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25 "	T.A.	HUSBAND WILHELM BIERMANN, 1915 EVERGREEN AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
30	FATHER B. WENG, VORBACHZIMMERN/WTBGO.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25 "	"	SISTER ANNA WENG, 3145 AEGY-LE STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **N. JOHNSON MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, from **BRIME**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER **Officer**

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 1928
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron-molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Helmsen alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Notary Public
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S.S.S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MAY 26TH.

189

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	30
Aliens	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 4TH 1928, 1928.

List 75

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

58

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Feet	Inches										Hair	Eyes			
1	FATHER ANTON BOTT, HILSBACH/BADEN, N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N	FRIEND EDUARD SCHMITT, 41-40 JUNCTION BROAD, CORONA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
2	FATHER WENDELIN BURTH, KONSTANZ/BADEN, HUNSENSTR. N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	25	"	AUNT JOHANNA GANS, 39 FRANCES STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
3	FATHER JACOB ALBRECHT, KATZWEILER/RHPPALZ OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"	30	"	AUNT UNCLE EMIL ALBRECHT, 3509 PARLAN ROAD, CINCINNATI	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	FATHER JOSEF BUSSHARDT, KAPPELWINDCK/BADEN N.Y.	MILLNECK	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER JOSEF BUSSHARDT, 7 GALS, MILLNECK L.I.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
5	FATHER KARL WINDMUELLER, MAITIS/WTBGO., N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND BERTHA HAUG, 227 EAST 76TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
6	SISTER BERTHA PERSCH, PFORZHEIM/BADEN, SALIERSTR 54 N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	50	"	FATHER RUDOLF PERSCH, 184 CALYER STREET, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
7	SISTER FATHER ALOIS HOELZL, HOLZKIRCHEN/BAVARIA, N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FATHER FRIEDRICH HOELZL, 125 W 121 ST, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
8	FATHER JOH. BOFFCHEN, DANNENBERG/HANNOVER NO. 72 N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	100	"	SISTER GRETH KROPP, 1472 TOLSON STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
9	FATHER I.L. FATHER ADAM RIES, FRANKFURT/FR. N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	200	"	S.I.L. FRIEND CONRAD ENGEL, 8925-138TH PLACE, JAMAICA L I	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
10	FATHER FERDINAND FOLLE, WERST/WESTFL., NO. 7 MO.	ST. LOUIS	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE AUGUST FOLLE, 4267 N. 21ST STREET, ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	FATHER JOSEF FOELLMEIER, GRILLBERG/NETHERBAVARIA PA.	PITTSBURGH	Y	SEE C. 23	25	"	UNCLE SIMON MADL, 934 ROT-PLACE, STREET N. 9 PITTSBURGH	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
12	FATHER JOHANN PITTOFF, WILLMARS/BAVARIA N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"	SISTER LINA POTTOFF, STR. BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
13	FATHER LUDWIG GERTENBAUER, ERBSTETTEN/WTBGO., OHIO	WHEELING	Y	"	25	"	BR. I. L. CHRISTOPH MUEHRING, WHEELING OHIO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
14	MOTHER ANNAMARIE SCHLOSSER, HERDORF/RHLD., PA.	AL LENTOWN	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER ALOYS SCHLOSSER, 519 JORDAN STREET, ALLENTOWN	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
15	FATHER AUGUST BUNDSCHUM, WERBACH/BADEN N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	AUNT ROSA BARRY, 215 BROADWAY, GLENDALE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
16	HUSBAND PAUL SCHWIKER, ZEULENRODA/THUR., ELBERBERGSTR. GERM. ZEULENRODA	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	SON I. L. MORITZ KELLERS, SPRINGFIELD GARDENS, NEW YORK	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
17	SISTER BERTHA HEYER, BOKKINGEN/WTBGO., KLINGENBO. STR. N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	"	COUSIN EMIL PFREUNDNER, 418 EAST 80TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
18	FATHER JOSEF FAERBER, BOEHMENKIRCH/WTBGO., MO.	SPRINGFIELD	Y	SEE C. 23	25	"	FRIEND HERMANN MEYER, 915 E. ELM STREET, SPRINGFIELD MO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
19	MOTHER CLARA DAHM, STEGERS/GRENZMARK KR. SCHLOCHAU NEBR.	OMAHA	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN FRANZ BLANK, 1904 MARTHA STREET, OMAHA NEBR.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20	FATHER JOHANN JAKOB KNOER, HERSFELD/WESTFL., DIPELSTR. IND.	EVANSVILLE	Y	"	25	"	SISTER E. MA KNOER, 1500 THIRD AVE, EVANSVILLE IND.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
21	FATHER JAKOB SCHMITT, SCHWANHEIM/BADEN IOWA	CEDAR FALLS	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE KARL WAGNER, WATERLOO CEDAR FALLS IOWA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
22	MOTHER HELENE JUNG, KREIMBACH/RHPPALZ NO. 82 ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	FATHER RICHARD JUNG, 3151 SOUTHPORT AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
23	FATHER GUSTAV HEMKER, BURGSTEINFURT/WESTFL., MO.	ST. LOUIS	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE FRIEDRICH HEMKER, 1000 N. 3RD ST., ST. LOUIS	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
24	MOTHER AUGUSTE ZART, BRBSLAU/SCHLES., LOHESTR. 63 ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN KARL WICHMANN, FOREST-PARK CIRCLE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
25	GRANDFATHER P. SPERKERTH, DORTMUND/WESTFL., ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	FATHER FRITZ WAGNER, 1915 EVERGREEN AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
26	FATHER BENNO WICHMANN, UNTERZEIKERTSHOFEN/BAVARIA WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER SEB. WIDMANN, WAUWATOSA, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
27	FATHER HERMANN STRAUPE, ERFURT/THUR., WOODHAUSER STR. ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER FRITZ STRAUPE, 1936 HUDSON AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JEIDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

HEAR
STA
(This
for
Cove
official)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MAY 26TH.

1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name 14.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LACHMAYER	DOROTHEA	19		F		S NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRANDENBURG	43317	STUTTGART	4. 21. 28.	GERMANY	STUTTGART
2		SCHMERLER	LUDWIG	21		M		S MECHAN.					"	NURNBERG	37 783	STUTTGART	2. 15. 28.	"	NURNBERG
3		GRISS	MICHAEL	21		M		S FARMER					"	ROHNSTETTEN	4 958	STUTTGART	5. 10. 28.	"	ROHNSTETTEN
4		KLEIN	KARL	34		M		M MACHIN.					"	HILGERT	15 262	COLOGNE	4. 2. 28.	"	ALSBACH
5		RASCH	CARL	29		M		M WORKMAN					"	MEHLIS	38 908	BERLIN	3. 2. 28.	"	MEHLIS
6		RASCH	DOROTHEA	30		F		M H. WIFE					"	JUTTERBOG	32 909	"		"	"
7		ODCHLE	KLARA	18		F		S NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY	OTTENBACH	44 191	STUTTGART	4. 4. 28.	GERMANY	OTTENBACH
8		GREISBERGER	JOHANN	31		M		M FARMER					"	OBERREIT	35 589	STUTTGART	3. 12. 28.	"	PETERSBRUNN
9		GREISBERGER	ANNA	30		F		M H. WIFE					"	PLEYSTADT	35 591	"		"	"
10	UNDER 11	GREISBERGER	MARGARETHE	6		F		S NONE	N	CHILD	N		"	PETERSBRUNN	35 592	"		"	"
11	UNDER 11	GREISBERGER	JOHANN	3		M		S					"	"	35 590	"		"	"
12																			
13																			
14		EDER	JOHANN	21		M		S FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY	WIDING	35 742	STUTTGART	4. 17. 28.	GERMANY	WIDINGSDORF
15		FUCHS	ANNA	22		F		S SERVANT					"	FITZENBACH	36 391	STUTTGART	3. 15. 28.	"	FITZENBACH
16		SCHARR	ROBERT	18		M		S FARMER					"	MOHRINGEN	44 441	STUTTGART	4. 13. 28.	"	MOHRINGEN
17		KRUEGER	ELLI	30		F		M H. WIFE					"	SCHWEIG	10 087	BREMEN	3. 1. 28.	"	HAENIGSEN
18	UNDER 11	KRUEGER	OTTO	4		M		S NONE	N	CHILD	N		"	"	10 088	"		"	"
19		PHILERT	ERNA	20		F		S LABOURER	Y	GERMAN	Y		"	FORST	5 934	BERLIN	4. 17. 28.	"	FORST
20	UNDER 11	PHILERT	HEIDI	1		F		S NONE	N	CHILD	N		"	"	5 935	"		"	"
21		STRUWE	ELFRIEDE	19		F		S SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y		"	HAMBURG	10 245	BREMEN	4. 1. 28.	"	HUESTRINGEN
22		BREU	JOHANN	30		M		M WORKMAN					"	STRAUBING	37 985	STUTTGART	2. 23. 28.	"	VILSHOFEN
23		PETER	ALBERT	32		M		M MACHIN.					"	AURETZBURG	35 827	STUTTGART	4. 11. 29.	"	HATTTHURN
24		PETER	ELFRIEDE	29		F		M H. WIFE					"	WANNE	38 828	"		"	"
25	1-5-28	GRISS	WILHELM	28		M		M TURNER					"	HAIGLER	25 298	COLOGNE	3. 29. 28.	"	HAIGER
26		WITZ	KLARA	29		F		S SERVANT					"	BURKARDROTH	35 944	STUTTGART	4. 11. 28.	"	BURKARDROTH
27		ALBERT	STEFAN	22		M		S WORKMAN					"	"	36 568	STUTTGART	3. 21. 28.	"	"
28		ALBERT	EMIL	28		M		S WORKMAN					"	"	36 811	STUTTGART	4. 10. 28.	"	BURKARDROTH
29		MUMMEL	ANTONIE	22		F		S NONE					"	GROSS EIS- LINGEN	44 194	STUTTGART	4. 4. 28.	"	GROSS EIS- LINGEN
30		SCHURGER	JOSEF	30		M		S GARDEN.					"	LAUDENBACH	35 711	STUTTGART	4. 13. 28.	"	LAUDENBACH

CANCELLED NOS. 5 & 6 RASCH DID NOT SAIL NOS. 12-13 BLANK.

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 26
Aliens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-22

Buchanan
4.30 P.M.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

60

60

Norm.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom sea passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

List

LABOR 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the laws, regulations, and orders of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, relating to the entry of aliens into the United States, and to the provisions of the laws, regulations, and orders of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, relating to the entry of aliens into the United States, and to the provisions of the laws, regulations, and orders of the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, relating to the entry of aliens into the United States.

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
" C O L U M B U S "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MAY 26TH.

79

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name 13.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		SCHELLING	MARTHA	23		F	S NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	RECHBERG-HAUSEN	43 613	STUTTGART	Q	3 9. 28.	GERMANY	RECHBERG-HAUSEN
2		KNAUER	ERNST	31		M	M MONTEUR	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	NEUNDORF	33 003	BERLIN	Q	3. 12. 28.	"	GERA
3		KNAUER	MARTA	36		F	M H. WIFE	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGS-WALDE	33 004	"	Q	"	"	"
4		MADL	VIKTORIA	24		F	S SERVANT	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	DEGGENDORF	36 593	STUTTGART	Q	3. 22. 28.	"	DEGGENDORF
5		ROOS	ANNA	39		F	S SERVANT	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	MALSCH	35 586	STUTTGART	Q	2. 7. 28.	"	PFORZHEIM
6		SCHRAUTH	FRANZ	28		M	M FARMER	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	KUERNACH-ASCHAPPENBURG	35 048	STUTTGART	Q	4. 26. 28.	"	KUERNACH
7		JOACHIM	JAKOB	29		M	M LOCKSM.	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	BURG-	18 068	COLOGNE	Q	3. 16. 28.	"	BONN
8		EBRING	BERNHARD	23		M	S FARMER	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	STREINFUR	18 168	COLOGNE	Q	3. 21. 28.	"	STREINFUR
9		SCHNELL	ROSA	21		F	S SERVANT	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	AUGSBURG	36078	STUTTGART	Q	3-3-28.	"	AUGSBURG
10		WEBER	FANNY	21		F	S TAILOR	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	OTTMARING	36 204	STUTTGART	Q	3 8. 28	"	PLATTLING
11		HITSCHERICH	VERONIKA	30		F	M H. WIFE	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	MALSCH	43 050	STUTTGART	Q	3. 21. 28.	"	MALSCH
12	UNDER 1	HITSCHERICH	KLARA	5		F	S NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	43 051	"	Q	"	"	"
13	UNDER 10	HITSCHERICH	EDELBERT	4		M	S NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	43 052	"	Q	"	"	"
14		KUEHN	VERONIKA	29		F	M H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	MALSCH	43 047	STUTTGART	Q	3 21. 28	"	MALSCH
15	UNDER 10	KUEHN	HEDWIG	3		F	S NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	ETTLINGEN	43 048	"	Q	"	"	"
16		BRINGRABEN	ELLA	19		F	S LABOURER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	DEICHSENDE	10 340	BREMEN	Q	4. 1. 28.	"	DEICHSENDE
17		SCHODER	MARGARETHE	17		F	S SERVANT	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	BAMBERG	36 258	STUTTGART	Q	3. 9. 28.	"	SCHWEINFURT
18		LEINWEBER	JOSBY	20		M	S MECHAN.	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	17 262	COLOGNE	Q	2. 8. 28.	"	ESSEN
19		SINGER	HEINZ	21		M	S MERCHANT.	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	6 634	BERLIN	Q	2. 10. 28.	"	CHARLOTTENBURG
20		FIEDLER	JOHANN	26		M	S FARMER	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	HANNBERG	35 981	STUTTGART	Q	4. 24. 28.	"	HANNBERG
21	Under 10	KOELTER	EDUARD	25		M	S MAINTEN.	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	BERGHALD	46 185	STUTTGART	Q	2. 23. 28.	"	BERLIN
22		RICKERT	ELFRIEDE	29		F	M H. WIFE	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	HEIDELBERG	46 185	STUTTGART	Q	2. 23. 28.	"	MANNHEIM
23		HAUSER	ANNA	28		F	S FARMER	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	SCHWAND	35 700	STUTTGART	Q	4. 12. 28.	"	SCHWAND
24		ZAGER	ALFRED	20		M	S WORKMAN	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	BURTOW	5 815	BERLIN	Q	4. 10. 28.	"	STETTIN
25		ZAGER	KURT	19		M	S FARMER	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	STOLZENBERG	5 814	"	Q	"	"	"
26		DICK	ANNA	24		F	S FARMER	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	WINKLBRUNN	35 698	STUTTGART	Q	4. 12. 28.	"	WINKLBRUNN
27		SENDLHOFER	THERESE	29		F	M H. WIFE	"	1/3599	"	"	"	"	STRAUBING	36 851	STUTTGART	Q	4. 12. 28.	"	INGOLSTADT
28	UNDER 10	SENDLHOFER	LUDWIG	9		M	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KORSSNACH	36 852	"	Q	"	"	"
29	UNDER 10	SENDLHOFER	OSKAR	4		M	S NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	INGOLSTADT	36 855	"	Q	"	"	"
30		BACH	ELSA	25		F	S SEAMSTR.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	STUTTGART	44 203	STUTTGART	Q	4- 5. 28	"	STUTTGART

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	29

U. S. citizens 100

A

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2444

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928

19 28.

62

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether coming from a country where a passport is required, and if so, whether the passport is in his possession	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Yes	No	Yes	No								Yes	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	FATHER OTTO SCHELLING, RECH-BERGHUSEN/TTTBO., MOTHER HELENE KNAUBER, GERA/ THUER., MOLTKESTR. 38	MB.	BALTIMORE	Y	SPK C 23	25	TA		FRIEND CHAS. WILHELM, 2500 E. PRESTON STREET, BALTIMORE MD	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
2		PA.	PITTSBURGH	Y	"	50	"		BR. L. JOHN TOWER, 12 ARBOR STREET, PITTSBURGH PA.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	
3	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"		BROTHER	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	
4	FATHER JOHANN MADL, DEGEN-DORF/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND PAUL STRICK, 412 E. 154TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	
5	BROTHER RUDOLF ROOS, MALSCH-BADEN NEAR ETTLINGEN	N.Y.	BUFFALO	"	"	25	TA		COUSIN THEODOR ROOS, 843 WALDEN AVE, BUFFALO N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
6	WIFE KATHARINA SCHRAUTH, KUERNACH/BAVARIA NO 10	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"		UNCLE KASPAH HEINRICH, 102 SHERMAN STREET, BUFFALO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	
7	FATHER KONRAD JOACHIM, SIEG-BURG, KATHARINENSTR. 54	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND PAUL VOGT, 25 HARRIET STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
8	FATHER FRANZ EBBING, BURG-STRINBURG/WESTPH.	N.Y.	ELMA	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND EDMUND REINHARD, BUR-LESON ROAD, ELMA N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	
9	FATHER LUTWIG SCHNELL, MANG-HEIM/BADEN. NO 56	OHIO	CLEVELAND	N	"	25	TA		BR I. L. HERMANN HÄSCHER, 3138 56TH STREET, CLEVELAND OHIO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
10	FATHER MARTIN WEBER, PLATE-LING/NETHERB., JÄGERSTR.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	Y	"	25	TA		UNCLE FRANK WEBER, 2101 SPRING GARDEN AVE, PITTSBURGH PA	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
11	FATHER JOSEF REICHERT, MALSCH/BADEN. FRIEDHOFSTR.	N.J.	GARDNER	Y	"	75	"		HUSBAND JOSEF HITSCHERICH, GARDNER N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
12	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
13	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
14	FATHER KARL JUNG, MALSCH-BADEN, GARTENSTR. 70	N.J.	PARK BERGEN	Y	"	25	"		HUSBAND JOHANNES KUHN, 22 CHERRY PARK, BERGEN N.J.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	
15	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	
16	MOTHER AUGUSTE REINGRABER, DRICHSENDE/HANN.,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		UNCLE GUSTAV REINGRABER, 223 2ND AVE, NEW YORK CITY	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
17	FATHER SEBASTIAN SCHODER, SCHWENFURTH/BAVARIA	"	BALTIMORE	N	"	25	TA		BR I. L. HENRY KRALICKY, 1225 CLEVELANDSTR., BALTIMORE	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
18	FATHER JOSEF LEIENEWEBER, ESSEN/RHLD., HAUS BERGSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"		UNCLE SEBASTIAN ROESCH, 329 CORNELIA STREET, BROOKLYN	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	
19	FATHER ERICH SINGER, CHARLOT-TENBURG/BRDG., LEONHARDSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	100	"		COUSIN KURT WERNER, 544 WEST-END AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
20	MOTHER KUNIGUNDA FIEDLER, HANNBURG/OB. FR., NO 17	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	"	25	"		UNCLE CONRAD BAUER, 1204 E. BAKER STREET, BALTIMORE MD	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
21	MOTHER M. MOELTER, BURGWALL-BACH/BAVARIA	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND ADOLF RICKERT, 305 PULTON AVE, ROCHESTER N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE	
22	MOTHER ELISABETH SCHWITZ, MANNHEIM/BADEN	"	"	"	"	25	TA		HUSBAND	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
23	FATHER JOHANN HAUSER, NEUEN-SCHWAND/OB. PF.,	CONN.	MARLBOROUGH	Y	"	25	"		BR. I. L. JOSEF HANKE, MARLBOROUGH CONN EAST HAMPTON.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE	
24	FATHER ERNST ZAGER, STETTIN/POMMERN, HEINRICHSTR. 44	OHIO	CLEVELAND	N	"	80	"		AUNT MARIA MUELLER, 7430 HERMAN AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	
25	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"		AUNT	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
26	MOTHER ANNA DICK, WINKL-BRUNN/NETHERBAVARIA	MD	JESSUPS	Y	"	25	TA		UNCLE MAX BLOH, JESSUPS MARYLAND	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	
27	S. I. L. JOSEFA LINDNER, INGOUL-STADT/UPPERBAVARIA,	MD	BALTIMORE	N	"	25	TA		HUSBAND LUDWIG SENDLORFER, 1925 JEFFERSON AVE, BALTI	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
28	AUNT	"	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BI	NONE	
29	AUNT	"	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	
30	MOTHER MARIE CANALAY, STUTT-GART-GAISBURG, NEUHAUSENSTR. PA	PITTSBURGH	PITTSBURGH	Y	"	25	TA		COUSIN W. WENISCH, 23 HALEN STREET, PITTSBURGH PA.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—Three questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 4TH 1928., 1928.

64

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																													
		State	City or town					Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization	Whether alien is a member of a patriotic organization			Whether alien is a member of a volunteer organization	Whether alien is a member of a militia organization	Whether alien is a member of a reserve organization	Whether alien is a member of a national organization		Whether alien is a member of an international organization	Whether alien is a member of a foreign organization	Whether alien is a member of a non-resident organization	Whether alien is a member of a resident organization	Whether alien is a member of a non-citizen organization	Whether alien is a member of a citizen organization	Whether alien is a member of a non-aliens organization	Whether alien is a member of an aliens organization	Whether alien is a member of a non-foreign organization	Whether alien is a member of a foreign organization	Whether alien is a member of a non-national organization	Whether alien is a member of a national organization	Whether alien is a member of a non-international organization	Whether alien is a member of an international organization	Whether alien is a member of a non-benevolent organization	Whether alien is a member of a benevolent organization	Whether alien is a member of a non-patriotic organization	Whether alien is a member of a patriotic organization	Whether alien is a member of a non-volunteer organization	Whether alien is a member of a volunteer organization	Whether alien is a member of a non-militia organization	Whether alien is a member of a militia organization	Whether alien is a member of a non-reserve organization	Whether alien is a member of a reserve organization	Whether alien is a member of a non-national organization	Whether alien is a member of a national organization	Whether alien is a member of a non-international organization	Whether alien is a member of an international organization	Whether alien is a member of a non-foreign organization
1	MOTHER LINA ZILL, DRESDEN, GOTTABERSTR. 13	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	SEE C. 23	50 N	BROTHER HANS ZILL, 75 LEMON STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE																															
2	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	BR. I. L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE																															
3	FATHER PETER WEBER, KATZERSLAUTERN/PALEZ. PARKSTR. 1	CONN.	SHELTON	N	"	25	BROTHER JOHANN WEBER, 45 LONG HILL AVE, SHELTON, CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE																															
4	FATHER GEORG SCHROEDER, PREMICH/BAVARIA, NR. 44	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50 Y	BR. I. L. FRANZ ZEMME, 590 EAST 10TH AVE, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE																															
5	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE																															
6	MOTHER MAGDA MEYER, SCHEIPACH/BAVARIA NR. 33	N.Y.	STORMVILLE	N	"	"	FRIEND STEFAN KUEHN, STORMVILLE N.Y. DUTCHES CO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE																															
7	FATHER OSWALD ENZLER, ALTREICHENAU/SCHLES.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	COUSIN HERMANN ELSEN, 1319 BEACH AVE. BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE																															
8	MOTHER FRIDA APPEL, MANNHEIM/BADEN. VIKTORISSTR.	PA	BETHLEHEM	Y	"	25	COUSIN LOUISE RITSCHER, R.F.D. NR. 3, BETHLEHEM PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE																															
9	FATHER FRANZ ALBERT, MANNHEIM/BADEN, L 4 10/11	PA	BETHLEHEM	N	"	35	COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE																															
10	FATHER JOSEF STAHL, NEUBAU/BAVARIA NR. 12	N.Y.	ITHACA	Y	"	25	UNCLE CHRISTIAN HALLER, R.D. 5, ELM STR., ITHACA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE																															
11	FATHER KARL HUMMEL, ALT-HEIM/WTBGO., NR. 20	COLD.	DENV'R	Y	"	25	BROTHER MAX HUMMEL, 615 EAST 19TH AVE. DENVER COLORADO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE																															
12	FATHER HEINRICH WALTER, DURLACH/BADEN. HAUPTSTR. 7	N.Y.	ASTORIA	Y	"	25	SISTER FR. HAHN, 438-4TH AVE, ASTORIA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE																															
13	FATHER GEORG NEUMANN, FRISBACH/PALEZ. HINTERGASSE	N.Y.	GLENDALE	N	"	50	BROTHER ERNST NEUMANN, 203 RICHARD AVE, GLENDALE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE																															
14	MOTHER PAULINE NIDMANN, PRORZHEIM/BADEN.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	25	BROTHER RICHARD OBSCHLER, 11409 ST. CLAIR AVE, CLEVELAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE																															
15	FATHER THEODOR BONFIG, HANAU/MAIN, MUEHLSTR. 2 Y	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	COUSIN SIDONIE DELL, 40 PL. CHENOR TERRACE, IRVINGTON, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE																															
16	FATHER KASPAR REINHART, PUSSELHEIM/J.F.R., NR. 24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	FRIEND WILLI RAUH, 681 MELROSE AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE																															
17	FATHER JULIUS HERKENMEYER, NEUSTADT/HEPPALZ.	OHIO	COLUMBUS	Y	"	25	BR. I. L. PRITZ GENSHEIMER, 414 EAST WHITTIERSTR., COLUMBUS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE																															
18	FATHER GORDIAN HAFNER, OBER-TUERKHEIM/WTBGO.	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"	75	BR. I. L. EUGEN DAYHLE, 1711 VINE STREET, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE																															
19	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE																															
20	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE																															
21	FATHER HEINR. BARTHOLOME, STOPPENBERG/RHLD.	PA	WILKES BARRE	Y	"	25	HUSBAND HERMANN ALIE S, 383 S. SHERMANN STR., WILKES BARRE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE																															
22	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE																															
23	FATHER ADOLF EPPLER, EBINGEN/WTBGO., SCHUESTSTR. 27	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	SISTER MINNA CHRISTIAN, 1822 GATES AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE																															
24	FRIEND JOSEF MAMOTT, ESSEN-BOTTROP/RHLD.	N.Y.	BEACH	Y	"	25	FRIEND HANS GLASS, CROSS HAY BOULEVARD, HOWARD BEACH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE																															
25	FRIEND JOHANN KNEIDLICH, BOTTROP/VESTFL., JOHANNES STR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	BROTHER HANS GLASS, 226 WEST 111TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE																															
26	UNCLE LUDWIG ROETHE, PLAUEN/SAKONIA, DAMMBOHRSTR.	GERM.	PLAUEN	N	"	61	FATHER MAX WILFERT, 604-23RD STREET, WEST NEW YORK N.Y.	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE																															
27	FATHER WILHELM KURZ, ELBERFELD/RHLD., OPPHOFFSTR. 46	N.Y.	LINDHURST	N	SELF	25	UNCLE EWALD SCHMITZ, 330 LINCOLN STREET, LYNDHURST N.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE																															
28	FATHER GEORG POEHNER, NUERNBERG/M.F.R., MATHILDENSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	BROTHER JOHN POEHNER, 311 N. NAHAN STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE																															
29	BROTHER GEORG BAYER, WENDELSTEIN/BAVARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	COUSIN JOHN POEHNER, 311 N. NAHAN STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE																															
30	FATHER PAUL BAUMANN, RECHBERGHAUSEN/WTBGO.	MD	BALTIMORE	Y	"	25	FRIEND CHAS. WILHELM, 2500 B. PRESTON STREET, BALTIMORE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tread-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations).

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom cost passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the THE S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWOR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19 28.

66

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. E. JELDEN, Surgeon of the THE S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK.

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file with the collector of customs at such port, before leaving the vessel, a statement in writing, signed by the master of the vessel, containing the following information:

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. COLUMBUS

Passengers sailing from BREITENBURG

MAY 26TH.

219

NOS. 3 AND 6 CANCELLED. BLANK.
NOS. 27/30 BLANK.

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	1
Albans	23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

70

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19 28.

68

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations:	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations:	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	
1	FATHER KARL SCHWEIZER, RHE- MAN./SWISS	N.Y.	PATERSON	SELF	90 N	FRIEND FRANZ ANGER, 32 KU- CHER STREET, PATERSON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	MOTHER JOSEPHINE HUBER, WADEN- WIL/SWISS STREET. 183	ILL.	CHICAGO	SELF	90 N	FRIEND ERNEST SCHULZE, 1246 WEBSTER AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
3	FATHER P. STEINLE, SEEG/ BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	90 N	MISS MARIE STEINLE, 81TH NEW YORK N.Y. 990-5	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
4	FATHER						NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
5	FATHER						NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
6	FATHER JOHANN LEIDINGER, STETTINGEN/SAARGEB.	ILL.	CHICAGO	SELF	90 N	FRIEND PETER TERRE, 87 WEST 29TH PLACE, CHICAGO HEIGHTS NO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
7	FATHER JOH. ULRICH KREBS, TOESS/ SWISS ZUGLITZSTR. 39	MO.	ST. LOUIS	SELF	90 N	FRIEND JOH. ESSIG, 2825 MIAMI STREET, ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
8	BROTHER NIC. OSWALD, BACKA/ PALANKA/YOUGOSL.	N.J.	TRENTON	SELF	90 N	HUSBAND ADAM FRITZ, 227 RUSLING STREET, TRENTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
9	UNCLE						NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
10	UNCLE						NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
11	MOTHER RACHIL KAGAN, JUR- BAKAS/LITHUANIA	PA.	PLAINS	SELF	90 N	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
12	UNCLE JAKOB ISTVAN, CRIZ- BAY/ROUMANIA	MICH.	ECORSE	SELF	90 N	SISTER SOPHIE ANTANAVIC, 34 MACK STREET, PLAINS PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
13	FATHER EBRECHT LEHRIN, HARDGSEN/HANN., BURGSTR. 107 WISCONSIN	PA.	PHILAD.	SELF	90 N	FATHER JOSEF JACOB, 127 MILW. STREET, ECORSE MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
14	SON MATH BRANDT, SACKA/YOUGL. BREISOVAC	PA.	PHILAD.	SELF	90 N	SIST. WILLY LEPPIN, 629 WA- SHINGTONSTR., MILWAUKEE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
15	SON						NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
16	FATHER FILIP GIGER, SAI I. ROUMANIA	PA.	MC. KESPOPT	SELF	90 N	SON I.L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
17	FATHER JAKOB WAGNER, LINZ I/ AUSTRIA, ST. ANNEBERGSTR. 24	WIWC	MILWAUKEE	SELF	90 N	UNCLE JOH. TOTH, 324-27TH. STREET, MC. KESPOPT PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
18	FATHER HEINRICH SCHULD, HERRENBOHR/SAARGEB.	UTAH	SANTAQUIN	SELF	90 N	UNCLE ANDREAS ADAM, 996-51ST STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
19	FATHER ROBERT HOFMANN, DONNER, DEUTSCH BRENDORF/AUSTRIA	N.J.	HEIGHTSTOWN	SELF	90 N	FRIEND LEONHARD CLEDTWIN, SANTAQUIN UTAH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
20	FATHER I.L.						NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
21	GRANDFATHER						NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
22	U. S. CITIZEN						NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 2	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
23	BROTHER JOHANN NEUBAUER, URBERSDORF/AUSTRIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	90 N	HUSBAND JOHANN KERN, 1491 BROOK AVE, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
24	GRANDFATHER EMERICH, STIMAC/AUSTRIA	N.Y.	BUFFALO	SELF	90 N	FATHER JOHANN HORVATITS, 136 SHERMANSTREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
25	BROTHER JAN POTANJECKI, RUSKY/OS. - 91. 183	PA.	READING	SELF	90 N	HUSBAND MICHAEL HREBANEK, 252 LAUREL STREET, READING PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
26							NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR			NONE
27							NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR			NONE
28							NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR			NONE
29							NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR			NONE
30							NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR			NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS" SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEWYORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19

70

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. JOHNNY MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Master
MASTER - OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Notar. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

BRKME M

MAY 26TH.

418

CANCELLED NO.12. WOLLNIK NO.19 ZELLER DID NOT SAIL.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURPOSE

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19 88

72

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Johnson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South, North or South, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDE, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEWYORK

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. COLUMBUS

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MAY 26TH

19

CANCELLED NOS. 3-5 SCHNEIDER DID NOT SAIL.

Total passengers 27

U. S. citizens

Alert 21

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

74

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johnson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

CONTINUATION OF PREVIOUS SHEET

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. COLUMBUS

Passengers sailing from BR SM E N

MAY 26TH

289

CANCELLED NO 4 LORENZ NO.8 MAIER DID NOT SAIL.

U. S. citizens 1000

28

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

19-28.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. JOHNSON**, **MASTER**, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4TH** day of **JUNE**, 19 **26**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "COLUMBUS"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MAY 26TH

219

CANCELLED:- NO.14 KARMMERER NO.26 KLEE DID NOT SAIL .

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19 28

78

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BRIMM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEWYORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. J. ELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

Passengers sailing from

BRIDGE #

MAY 26TH.

789

CANCELLED NO.21.GERBER DID NOT SAIL

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928

19 28

80

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36													
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification								
		State	City or town						Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization			Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization	Whether alien is a member of a public utility organization	Whether alien is a member of a public service organization		Whether alien is a member of a public safety organization	Whether alien is a member of a public health organization	Whether alien is a member of a public education organization	Whether alien is a member of a public recreation organization	Whether alien is a member of a public entertainment organization	Whether alien is a member of a public information organization	Whether alien is a member of a public communication organization	Whether alien is a member of a public transportation organization
1	FATHER HEINRICH JACOB, FRANK- FURT/H. N., HOHENSTAUENSTR. ILL.	CHICAGO		Y	SELF	25		SISTER MARIE JAKOBS, 1555 STATE STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE									
2	FATHER J. L. JOSEF MAHR, SCHNEY/ BAVARIA, No. 22	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	Y		50	1925-1927 BROOKLYN	HOME: 2594 COOPER AVE, BROOKLYN N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE									
3	FATHER								NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE									
4	GRANDFATHER								NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL	GR	NONE									
5	GRANDFATHER								NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL	GR	NONE									
6	FATHER ANTON FRANK, SCHRO- BENHAUSEN/BAVARIA	N. Y.	NEW YORK	N		25		BR. I. L. AUGUST VOGL, 143 EAST 15TH STREET, NEW YORK N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE									
7	FATHER BRUNO GOTTSCHKE, NEU- MARKT/SCHLES., LIEGNITZSTR. N. Y.	NEW YORK		Y		25		FRIEND WALTER EHRLICH, 531 EAST 170TH. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE									
8	FATHER JOSEF GUCKENBERGER, HOECHBERG/BAVARIA	KY.	LOUISVILLE	Y		25		UNCLE CONRAD SCHMITT, P. D. 3, BOX 382, LOUISVILLE KY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE									
9	BROTHER ANTON GLUBCKMANN, ESSEN/RHLD., HERZ-ANSTR.	PA.	MILLVALE	N		240		SON I. L. EDMUND THARP, 118 BECKERT STREET, MILLVALE PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE									
10	BR. I. L.							SON I. L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE									
11	UNCLE							BR. I. L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE									
12	FATHER KARL GRATZER, GROS- ZINGEN/BADEN. BAHNHOFSTR.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y		45		FRIEND GUSTAV WALTER, 3624 SCHOOL AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		FAIR	BL	GR	NONE									
13	MOTHER THEKLA MERTENS, HER- DORF/RHLD., HELDERSTR. 16	PA.	ALLENTOWN	Y		50		HUSBAND JOSEF GROSS, 243 JOR- DAN STREET, ALLENTOWN PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE									
14	GRANDMOTHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3		FAIR	BL	GR	NONE									
15	MOTHER ANNA GORTZ, ST. GEORGEN/ BADEN. SOMMERAUSTR. 2	N. Y.	ONEIDA	N		25		FRIEND PAULINE ANDEL, 119 MADISON STR., ONEIDA N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BL	GR	NONE									
16	FATHER GUSTAV MATZMOR, REI- CHERTSWALDE/EASTPRUSSIA	OHIO	CLEVELAND	N		80		HUSBAND OTTO GORTZ, 4801 VAN KPPS ROAD, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE									
17	GRANDFATHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE									
18	GRANDFATHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FAIR	BI	BR	NONE									
19	FATHER GOTTLOR GNETTING, WURTINGEN/WTBG.	OHIO	COLUMBUS	N		35		FRIEND JOHN MERZ, 790 EAST KOSUTH STREET, COLUMBUS OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE									
20	FATHER JOSEF GAMBOCK, NEU- PAHRN/BAVARIA No. 24	W. SO.	MILWAUKEE	Y		25		COUSIN LEMIE DEVILLIERS, MILWAUKEE WISC. 729-9th Str.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE									
21	BROTHER ERNST GERNEB, BI- CHLISDORF/AL. No. 21	N. Y.	RAMPTON	Y		25		FRIEND OTTO BUEKLIN, EAST HAMPTON N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE									
22	FATHER JAKOB HERR, HEIDEL- BERG/BADEN, HELFORDSTR. 1	N. Y.	HOBOKEN	Y	SELF	25	NO	COUSIN HUGO DUNKELMANN, 1206 WASHINGTON STR., HOBOKEN N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE									
23	FATHER RICHARD FUES, OBER- LIND/THUR., GASTH. LOEWEN	OHIO	CANTON	Y		45		FRIEND ANTON RAMSCHMID, 1659 23RD. STR., N. E., CANTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE									
24	MOTHER ANNA HACKL, NEUBURG/ BAVARIA, NEUHOFSTR. 231	N. J.	NEW JERSEY	Y		25		FRIEND JULIA LAUTNER, COPPER HILL, NEW JERSEY N. J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		FAIR	BR	BL	NONE									
25	FATHER KARL HOFFMANN, STE- LE/RHLD., WOLFSKUHLE 7	N. Y.	NEW YORK	N		25		FRIEND KAROLINE HERZBERG, 323 EAST 90TH. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE									
26	MOTHER ELISE HELLMUTH, ME- SCHLDE/WESTFL.	N. J.	NEWARK	BY		50		FRIEND FRANK HEIN, NEWARK N. J. 324 PROSPECT AVE.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE									
27	MOTHER MARIA DREIYLER, BIL- TIGHM/BADEN, KARLSRUHERSTR.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	N				HUSBAND STEFAN HERM, 2305 PHI- LIPP STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE									
28	GRANDMOTHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE									
29	FATHER GOTTFRIED HORNUNG, KIRCHHEIM/WTBG., MARKSTR.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y		30		FRIEND GOSSIE SMILEY, 970 PINTON AVE, NEW YORK N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE									
30	FATHER CLAUD MENSCH, MEL- DORF/HOLSTEIN, OSTERSTR.	MD.	BALTIMORE	N		100		FRIEND WILLIAM GREBK, 3117 PERNDAL AVE, BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BL	BL	NONE									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Johnson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. A. JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1928
at NEWYORK

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

MAY 28TH.

15

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928.

19

82

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or government	
		State	City or town																			Yes or No
1	FATHER JOH BREIT, MAHD-SCHACHEN, NETHERBAVARIA	PA	LANCASTER	SELF		25	N	SISTER JOHANNA BAUER, 421 LAUREL STREET, LANCASTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
2	FATHER HEINRICH RUEKLE, DIETLINGEN/BADEN	PA	AMBLER		Y	25		HAROLD J. NANTASHER, 21-80 SPRINGGARDEN STR. AMBLER PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
3	FATHER CHRISTIAN BACHMAN, MINDEN/WESTFL.	N.J.	CRANFORD		N	30		FRIEND H.P. 118 WALNUT AVE. CRANFORD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. BL.	NONE
4	MOTHER THERESA BENABURGER, ETTINGEN/SCHWABEN	PA	ALTOONA		Y	25		UNCLE JOSEPH MAYR 1328 WALTON AVE, ALTOONA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
5	BROTHER JOSEF BAUER, OTTERBACH/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK		Y	25		FRIEND ANTON GRADL 333 EAST 42TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
6	FATHER LUDWIG CONRAD, GNOB-STADT/BAVARIA	OHIO	NEW TROY PIKE		N	500		FRIEND FRED WENG, NEW TROY PIKE OHIO DAYTON COUNTY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
7	SISTER HEDWIG SCHILLER, BERLIN, KOENIGIN ADG STR 24	ILL.	LOMBARD		N	25		WIFE MARGARETHE CARLIECZEK, GLENVIEW AVE, LOMBARD ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
8	MOTHER I. L. FRIEDRIKE CARL, VAIHINGEN/WITTBG.	N.Y.	SYRACUSE		Y	25		HUSBAND ALBERT CARL, 207 KNAUL STREET, SYRACUSE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
9	GRANDMOTHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
10	GRANDMOTHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
11	FATHER WILHELM DEPPE, ROEDINGHAUSEN/WESTFL.	WISC.	KOHLER		N	30		FRIEND AUGUST HILKER, 917 W. PARK LANE, KOHLER WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
12	FATHER WILHELM DOERING, DUESSELDORF/RHLD.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE		Y	25		BROTHER JOHN DOERING, 1811 WALNUT STREET, MILWAUKEE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
13	FATHER KARL DICKE, CRETSCH-WITZ/THUR.	KANS.	CLAPLIN		N	25		UNCLE FRIEDRICH SCHLESIGER, CLAPLIN KANSAS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
14	FATHER HEINRICH DUNKER, SCHARNHORST/HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK		Y	50		FRIEND HENRY MEYER, 2131 CLINTON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
15	FATHER ALFRED DEPPE, DELMENHORST/OLDBG.	MICH.	DETROIT		N	25		BROTHER WILLY DEPPE, 667 W. ALEXANDRINE AVE DETROIT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
16	FATHER JOHANN ALFER, ESSEN-WEST/RHLD.	MD.	BALTIMORE		Y	75		HUSBAND THEO DAMEL, 401 LYMAN AVE, GOVANS BALTIMORE MD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
17	GRANDFATHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 3	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
18	GRANDFATHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 3	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
19	FATHER THEODOR EDEL, BRUFURTHUR, SCHWERINGSTR. 16	ILL.	CHICAGO		N	25		UNCLE FRED EDEL, 2414 CUL-TON AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
20	HUSBAND HERMANN ECHTMEYER, STUTTGART/WITTBG.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		Y	25		FRIEND MARIA HILGER, 237-79 STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
21	FATHER WILHELM ALTENBURG, WALD/RHLD.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE		Y	30		HUSBAND AUGUST EHR, 16TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 3	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
22	FATHER FRITZ EILWERS, LOX-STEDT/HANE, HOHENWURSTSTR.	OHIO	CLEVELAND		Y	25		FRIEND WILHELM DUNKHASE, 7924 LORAIN AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
23	FATHER CHRISTIAN EUCHENHOFER, NUBERTINGEN/WITTBG.	N.Y.	VERHAWKEN		N	25		FRIEND ELSIE JUENGE, 360 PARK AVE, VERHAWKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
24	FATHER I. L. GEORG REICH, RHEINGOERNHEIM/PFALZ	PA	PHILAD.		N	250		DAUGHTER JULIE SCHILLINGER, 254 E. ELHANOR STR., PHILAD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
25	FATHER JOHANNES PEDDERSEN, RONDENISFELD/HOLSTEIN	MICH.	DETROIT		N	200		UNCLE GUSTAV MARTENS, 1119 MERRICK AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
26	MOTHER EMILIE FINTZE, BRES-LAU/BOHLEN, KIRCHSTR. 22	MICH.	DETROIT		Y	50		FRIEND GUSTAV LANGNER, 8830 MONICA AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
27	MOTHER I. L.							FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
28	FATHER PAUL FISCHER, WELLS-DORF/THUR., Nr. 10	N.Y.	MAYWOOD		N	25		FRIEND OTTO SPITZNER, 690 GARDEN AVE, MAYWOOD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
29	MOTHER KATHI FRIEDL, EBNY-UNG/BAVARIA, MARKTPLATZ	N.Y.	MONTECLAIR		Y	40		FRIEND MARY CHRISTOP, 15 PROSPECT AVE, MONTECLAIR N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
30	MOTHER FRIEDRICH PINHOLD, SEUNE/WESTFL.	WISC.	KOHLER		N	25		FRIEND HENRY LUTCKHOELTER, KOHLER WEST PARK LANE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BR ERM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Honor status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. H. JELDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF KIEL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK

H. Jelden

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hottentot alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-514)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.
"COLUMBUS"

S. S.

sailing from

BREMEN

MAY 26TH.

19

23

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928

19

20.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
25. FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	BONNOVIER	LOUISE	65	F	S	
2	KARMPF	LOTAR	36	M	M	PASSPORT 493512 WASH. JAN 24TH 1928
3	KARMPF	DORA	41	F	M	KANSAS CITY MO., OCTBR 19TH 1919
4	THOMAS	MAX	54	M	M	"
5	THOMAS	HELEN	52	F	M	BERGEN COUNTY HACKENSACK 11.2.1910
6	OESTERHUS	GUSTAV	64	M	M	"
7	RICHARDSON	MARY	19	F	S	1906 ST. LOUIS MO., SEPTEMBER 1927
8	RASKIN	ROSE	37	F	S	2912 WYOMING STREET, ST. LOUIS MO.
9	HALMERSCHMIDT	EMIL	44	M	M	WINDDALE AVE, GREENVILLE ALABAMA
10	HALMERSCHMIDT	JOHANNA	38	F	M	1733 HANLYN AVE, CHICAGO ILL
11	FORMAIRM	EDUARD	61	M	M	7945 79TH AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.
12	BARE	BERTHA	52	F	M	"
13	JACKSON	MING CLAY	48	F	S	SUPREME COURT CHICAGO ILL MARCH 1895 FORD DEARBORN HOTEL
14	WUNDLING	CHARLES	58	M	M	WINTERSSET IOWA BOX 9 R.F.D.1, PALO ALTO CAL.
15						APRIL 2ND. 1896 NEW YORK N.Y.
16						DELAWANNA N.Y.
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOS. 15/30 BLANK.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-514)

8.8

" COLUMBUS "

sailing from

BREMEN

MAY 26TH.

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4TH 1928.

1928.

86

No. of LIST.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1. FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	SCHY ARZ	ELISABETH	22	✓	S MAY 24TH.1906 BALTIMORE MD.	324 WILLOW STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
2	KLOPS	WILHELM	47	✓	M	CIRCLE COURT MARQUETTE WISC.1912
3	KLOSS	IDA	46	✓	F	GRAND MARCH WISC.
4	PRASS	HENRY	59	✓	M	4226 KERBY AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO
5	NAGY	JOSEF	24	✓	M S. NORWALK CONN. APRIL 7TH, 1903	204 MAIN STREET, NORWALK CONN.
6	KASZNER	EDY	45	✓	M	135-11 120 AVE, SOUTH OZONE PARK
7	POSCH	THERESE	17	✓	S	115 LONG FELLOW STREET, CARTERS N.J.
8	TOTH	JANOS	19	✓	S	9230 MELVILLE STREET, DETROIT MICH.
9	GRAF	FRANZ	20	✓	S	4216 S. ROCKWELL, CHICAGO ILL.
10	SCHMIDT	PETER	61	✓	M	1952 N. NEXEN STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
11	SCHMIDT	ANNA	57	✓	F	3750 WEST 67TH. STREE, CHICAGO ILL.
12	MARION	JOSEF	20	✓	M S	NOVEMBER 15TH.1908 CHICAGO ILL.
13	MARION	EVA	17	✓	S	DECEMBER 24TH.1920 CHICAGO ILL.
14	BUCHLER	PETER	17	✓	S	MAY 13TH.1911 CHICAGO ILL.
15	KLEIN	STEPAN	40	✓	M	CIRCUIT COURT PLINT MICH. FEBR. 15TH. 1928
16	ZWIRN	ISAAC	40	✓	M	ROCHESTER N.Y. JULY 27TH. 1920
17	KROUSE	EUGENE	27	✓	M S	PASSPORT 326111 WASH. FEBR. 14TH. 1927
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOS. 18/30 BLANK.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

87

S. S. COLUMBUS

sailing from BREMEN

MAY 26TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK

JUNE 4TH 1928., 19

No. of List.	1	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED IN			
1		BACH	72	M	WD	PASSPORT 243737 WASH. JUNE 10TH 1926	4143 NORTH WEST AVE. CHICAGO. JLL.
2		PRACHT	17	F	S	JULY 10TH 1910. WATERTOWN. NY.	492 MANHATTAN AVE. NEWYORK.
3		MUEHLENBECK	71	M	WD	OCTOBER 29TH 1888, PEORIA. JLL. PASSPORT 400606 WASH. MAY 26TH 1927.	128 WEST ARCADIA AVE. PEORIA. JLL.
4		SCHLESSIGER	82	M	WD	PASSPORT 458167 WASH. SEPTEMBER 14TH 1927	CLAFIN. IOWA. FARM
5		MARTENS	40	M	S	CIRCUIT COURT OCTOBER 10TH 1927 DETROIT.	1119 MORRICK AVE. DETROIT. MICH.
6		GROSSNICKLAUS	62	F	M	PASSPORT 475338 WASH. NOVEMBER 21ST 1928.	OSCEOLA. POLK COUNTY. NEBR.
7		BRINKER	54	M	M	PASSPORT 500073 WASH. FEBR. 24TH 1928.	TAGUS. N.D.
8		WALTERSCHEID	53	M	M	PASSPORT 518674 WASH. APRIL 2ND 1928 CARROLL. IOWA. 1886.	MUNSTER. TEXAS.
9		BOCK	28	M	M	COMMON PLEAS COURT CANTON. OHIO. MAR 21 1928.	MASSILLON OHIO.
11		RETZLER	32	M	S	DISTRICT COURT OF MICHIGAN MAY 2ND 1927.	4506 FIELD AVE. DETROIT MICH.
12		SCHLEGEL	43	M	M	DISTRICT COURT GREELEY. COLO. 1914	PORT LUPTON. COLO. R.3.
13		SCHLEGEL	16	M	S	MAY 30TH 1912. PORT LUPTON. COLO.	AS ABOVE
14		LENHART	31	M	S	MADISON WISC. MAY 16TH 1927.	1410 JEMIFER, MADISON. WISC.
15		SAVICKAS	20	F	S	MAY 18TH 1908. PENN. PA.	3152 WALLACE ST. CHICAGO. JLL.
16		CHEMELITZKI	73	M	WD	PASSPORT 347891 WASH. APRIL 1ST 1927 CANTON. OHIO.	2411 MYRTLE AVE. CANTON. OHIO.
17		KOVENZ	18	M	S	JUNE 24TH 1909. CHICAGO. JLL.	530 FREMONT ST. LAPORT. IND.
18		WACHTER	19	M	S	OCTOBER 1ST 1908. PORTLAND. OREGON.	BOX 3 PURCHASE. IND.
19		PLULIK	16	M	S	FEBRUARY 16TH 1912. NEWYORK. NY.	247 E 175TH ST. BRONX. NY.
20		HABETLER	17	F	S	JUNE 16TH 1910. COPLAY. PA.	40 2ND ST. COPLAY PA.
21		WERNER	47	M	M	SUPREME COURT MANCHESTER. 1914.	136 WALKER STR. MANCHESTER. N.H.
22		RYKEL	40	M	M	SUPREME COURT LONG ISLAND. NOV. 28 1923	9537 SUTPHIN BL. JAMAICA. NY.
23		BARTK	42	M	M	DISTRICT COURT ROCK SPRING WY. 1917.	111 J. STREET. ROCK SPRINGS. WYO.
24		OPALENIK	12	M	S	JUNE 2ND 1916 BRADDOCK. PA.	WESTMORELAND. CO. VAN METER. PA.
25		OPALENIK	9	F	S	JUNE 6TH 1918. BRADDOCK. PA.	DO. Westmoreland Pa.
26		MISCHUNG	13	M	S	JULY 23RD 1914. PIGEON. MICH.	1648 N. OGDEN AVE. CHICAGO. JLL.
27		PLACHAWITZ	28	M	M	WAYNPLAIN. COURT. NEWYORK CITY. MARCH 26TH 1917.	46 RIVERDALE AVE. YONKERS. NY.
28		WEISZ	16	F	S	DECEMBER 3RD 1911 CINCINNATI. OHIO.	286 MIKEN AVE. CINCINNATI. OHIO
29		PURRHOTEL	15	F	S	JULY 27TH 1912 NAZARETH. PA.	NEWPORT AVE. NORTHAMPTON. PA.
30		MARTHE	64	M	S	SUPERIOR COURT NEW LONDON. CONN. OCTOBER 2ND 1923.	17 GREENWICH STREET, NEWYORK NY.

NO. 10 CANCELLED: BLANK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1. 27

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS TOURIST CASE. 88

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "COLUMBUS" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 27th May, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK JUNE 4TH 1923, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MAINED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	JUTZI	ALBERT	69	M	M		Criminal Court, Chicago, Ill. 1893	2137 N. 50th St., Chicago, Ill.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

NOS. 2/30 BLANK

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. SCOLUMBUS

N O L

arrived JUNE 5, 1928.

192

M.

from

89

June Edmund

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
24f	1 KAGANYTE Sore	11:15	10	12	1	TO CALL	Sister, Mrs. Sophie Antonowicz, 34 Mack St., N.Y.C.		6/5	1:40	-	1	-
67m	2 EARLICHEK Paul	11:15	3	7	1	TEL FOR	Daughter, Mrs. Maria Kaban, 11 Ave. C, John		6/6	1:00	1	2	1
22f	3 STEINLE Agnes	11:25	10	4/5	2	TO CALL	Ind. Marie Stehle 775 1/2 Ave. C, John		6/5	1:00	-	2	-
32f	Marie												

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. COLUMBUS

N G L

arrived JUL 5, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from

No.

90

June Ex Luman

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		Group.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.	
26m	1 KAPPAUM Waldemar	23	13	GER	NO A V BOND	11:00 KANZEN																				
29f	2 GARDER Sonia	20	23	LATVIA	NO Q V BOND	11:00 KANZEN	6/6 105 SH																			
65f	3 CORPUS Maria	23	17	GER	NO Q V BOND	11:00 KANZEN	6/5 89 TH																			
46f	4 MAYGATLER Luise	6	6	GER	LPC PH D	11:00 ZAKASKY																				
54m	5 LANGHER Otto	9	6	GER	LPC PH D	11:00 ZAKASKY																				
36f	6 WHE Pauline	7	26/27	GER	LPC	11:00 ZAKASKY																				
9f	Liselotte																									

6/5 72 TH 1³⁰

6/8 58 TH 3³⁵ Bond (6)

6/5 57 TH 3³⁵ 99120/484

6/8 91 EC 1³⁰

6/5 105 TH 3³⁵

6/3 74 TH 1³⁰

99120/499

343 7

343

1

2

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

7

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Friedrich Bojan	18	German			
Friedrich Bergel	44	dto.			
Johann Treptow	25	dto.			
Hinrich Hiarichs	53	dto.			
Krnat Jahnig	36	dto.			
Wilhelm Butsek	31	dto.			
Adolf Weissmann	44	dto.			
Frans Brandl	24	dto.			
Carl Rust	42	dto.			
Jakob Klein	41	dto.			
Karl Pfommer	27	dto.			
Wilhelm Wolthusen	29	dto.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SCHULZ	WILHELM	7	3.
MEIER	FRIEDRICH	9	3.
MEYER	HICHARD	5	3.
VOSS	JOHANN	6	4.
ALTMANN	HEINRICH	3	4.
VOLGER	ALFONS	25	SURGEON
Dr. JELDEN	HAYO	40	PURSER
KRAUS	WILHELM	19	
BAUM	FRIEDRICH	4	ASST. PURSER
BRUMMER	DIERK	3	PURSER-CLERK
MULLSIEK	HERMANN	2 MO.	
PFLUGER	WALTER	31	CH. COOK
HOEHNE	KARL		

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New - York

I, master of the GERMAN S.S. "COLUMBUS"
from port of Bremerhaven, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 686 Number of seamen deserted 9
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 12 Total crew this date 686

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 4 th 1928, consigned to
North German Lloyd, is now lying at Pier 86, and is
expected to sail June 9 th 1928, for Bremerhaven,
via United States port of New - York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New - York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
August Hanneken	28	German	Dec. 8th 1927, Bremerhaven
Fritz Dohrn	24	dto.	Mar 24th 1928 dto.
Michael Bokmeier	23	dto.	Apr. 26th 1928 dto.
Fritz Hercher	26	dto.	May 23rd 1928 dto.
Hermann Grotkopp	30	dto.	Apr. 24th 1928 dto.
Erich Reinhold	22	dto.	Apr. 25th 1928 dto.
Wilhelm Klüss	33	dto.	May 23rd 1928 dto.
Jakob Strack	24	dto.	Oct. 4th 1927 dto.
Harry Che	25	dto.	Mar. 22nd 1928 dto.

16-1018

37	"	"	5/5	135	"
32	"	"	5/4	145	"
32	"	"	5/8	150	"
26	"	"	5/7	135	"
26	"	"	5/5	160	"
54	"	"	6/2	210	"
59	"	"	5/7	220	"
42	"	"	5/8	180	"
27	"	"	5/5	125	"
27	"	"	5/6	180	"
24	"	"	5/5	165	NONE
54	"	"	5/7	225	"

* See list on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SLAMER Continued

[illegible]

	NAME	STATUS	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS
17	THODE	KARL				
18	SCHULZ	WILHELM	✓	4	3.	" " " " 38 " " " 5/6 175
19	MEIER	FRIEDRICH	✓	7	3.	" " " " 37 " " " 5/5 135
20	MEYER	RICHARD	✓	9	3.	" " " " 32 " " " 5/4 145
21	VOSS	JOHANN	✓	5	3.	" " " " 32 " " " 5/8 150
22	ALTMANN	HEINRICH	✓	6	4.	" " " " 26 " " " 5/7 135
23	VOLGER	ALFONS	✓	3	4.	" " " " 26 " " " 5/5 160
24	Dr. JELDEN	HAYO	✓	25	SURGEON	" " " " 54 " " " 6/2 210
25	KRAUS	WILHELM	✓	40	PURSER	" " " " 59 " " " 5/7 220
26	BAUM	FRIEDRICH	✓	19	"	" " " " 42 " " " 5/8 180
27	BRUMMER	DIERK	✓	4	ASST.PURSER	" " " " 27 " " " 5/5 125
28	MULLSTEK	HERMANN	✓	3	PURSER-CLERK	" " " " 27 " " " 5/6 190
29	PFLUEGER	WALTER	NONE	2 MO.		MAY 14TH BREMER 1928 HAVEN NO YES 24 IN GERMAN GERMANY 5/5 155 NONE
30	HOEHNE	KARL	✓	31	CH.COOK	" " " " 54 " " " 5/7 225



NORDDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK

Local Agents
14-1100

Immigrant Inspector

* See last column on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Crew-686

Original

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLUMBUS"

, arriving at

NEW-YORK,

JUN 4 - 1928

, 19

, from the port of

BREMEN HAVEN

92

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	JOHNSON	NICOLAUS	NONE	41	MASTER	MAY 24TH 1928	BREMEN-HAVEN	NO	YES	58	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	180	NONE
2	SCHARF	OSCAR	"	26	1.OFFICER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/10	200	"
3	HAMJE	WALTER	"	12	2.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
4	POSER	FRIEDRICH	"	16	2.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	155	"
5	LEUSNER	FRITZ	"	16	2.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
6	LOESCH	PHILIPP	"	7	3.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
7	TJADEN	WALTER	"	10	3.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
8	RICKLEFS	HERMANN	"	7	3.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	140	"
9	BRODERING	CLEMENS	"	11	4.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
10	KIENE	FRIEDRICH	"	5	4.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
11	MUSSEHL	WILHELM	"	4	4.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/3	150	"
12	DE HAAS	WALTER	"	10	PASSENGER-REPRESENTATIVE	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
13	BRANDT	WILHELM	"	34	CH.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/3	190	"
14	SENFTLEBEN	PAUL	"	31	1.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	180	"
15	LINTELMANN	HEINRICH	"	31	2.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
16	VEIT	CHRISTIAN	"	24	2.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
17	THODE	KARL	"	16	2.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
18	SCHULZ	WILHELM	"	4	3.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
19	MEIER	FRIEDRICH	"	7	3.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
20	MEYER	RICHARD	"	9	3.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
21	VOSS	JOHANN	"	5	3.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
22	ALTMANN	HEINRICH	"	6	4.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
23	VOLGER	ALFONS	"	3	4.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
24	Dr. JELDEN	HAYO	"	25	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6/2	210	"
25	KRAUS	WILHELM	"	40	PURSER	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/7	220	"
26	BAUM	FRIEDRICH	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
	BRUMMER	DIERK	"	4	ASST.PURSER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
	MULLSIEK	HERMANN	"	3	PURSER-CLERK	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
	PFLUEGER	WALTER	NONE	2 MO.	"	MAY 24TH 1928	BREMEN HAVEN	NO	YES	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	155	NONE
30	HOBHNE	KARL	"	31	CH.COOK	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/7	225	"

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK

Local Agents
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR CO-DING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSEN, MASTER**, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUNE

19 28

Master, *Nicolaus Johnsen*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FRITSCH ARTHUR	NONE	16	CH. COOK	MAY 24TH 1928 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	35	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	190	NONE
2	WOMMELS JACOB		16					48				5/5	180	
3	AHLERS JOHANN		19	ASST.				39				5/8	235	
4	WAEUNIG KURT		15					37				5/4	150	
5	REGER ALEX		25					50				5/5	190	
6	SCHMIDT KARL	NONE	5	CH. COOK-ASST.	MAY 24TH 1928 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	33	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	165	NONE
7	KUENLEN HERBERT		10					42				5/6	195	
8	HAEJESSEN RICHARD		3	INFORM. OFFICER				34				5/8	180	
9	GERSTUNG KARL		18	WIRELESS-OPER.				41				5/6	145	
10	TRUOP JOHANN		15					26				5/5	145	
11	REIDER JOHANN		17					38				5/4	135	
12	GORDS ARNOLD	NONE	3 MO.	ENG. ASST.	MAY 24TH 1928 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	19	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	150	NONE
13	LVERMANN DIEDRICH		10 MO.					21				5/4	130	
14	LEPPIN WILHELM		7 MO.					20				6	135	
15	SCHMIDT WALTER	NONE	2	ENG. ASST.	MAY 24TH 1928 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	120	NONE
16	SCHOENWAEELDER GOTTLIEB		8 MO.					19				5/8	125	
17	ITHER WILHELM		11 MO.					19				5/8	150	
18	KAMPMEYER LOUIS		2					21				5/5	150	
19	BEHRENDT OTTO		1 MO.					20				5/5	140	
20	STRADTMANN AUGUST		23	ELECTRICIAN				43				5/8	200	
21	BROOCKMANN WALTER		3					27				5/9	190	
22	MEINNERT OSCAR		35	CH. STEWARD				54				5/8	220	
23	BECKER JULIUS		41					55				5/6	190	
24	BORTJER HEINRICH		23					55				5/4	230	
25	WEIDT KARL		23					40				4/9	180	
26	BRUEGGEMANN HEINRICH		23	ASST.				42				5/8	145	
27	BERTZ HERMANN		28					48				5/4	130	
28	MUELLER EWALD		29					47				5/3	155	
29	SCHULZ FERDINAND		33					50				5/9	250	
30	RAGUSE JOHANN		11					42				5/5	140	

Line 2
Owners
NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK



(27)



NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER**, of the S.S. "**COLUMBUS**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **JUNE**, 19**28**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

94

Vessel "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HELMERS HEINRICH	✓ NONE	26	BAGGAGEMASTER	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	55	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	145	NONE
2	SCHWARZ MAX	✓	6 MO.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
3	RICKLEFS KARL	✓	33	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
4	STEDING KARL	✓	26	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
5	SCHUETZE WILHELM	✓	22	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6	180	"
6	FRIEDRICHS GORD	✓	31	CARPENTER	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	6	150	"
7	HARTMANN PAUL	✓	35	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
8	BORCHERS JOHANNES	✓	10 MO.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
9	BEHNKEN BERNHARD	✓	31	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
10	GRIEPP JOHANN	✓	31	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	180	"
11	HINRICHS JOHANE	✓	30	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
12	OELEICH DIEDRICH	✓	44	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
13	POLAGE OTTO	✓	27	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
14	SOMMERMEYER HERMANN	✓	31	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5	165	"
15	MEYER GEORG	✓	28	FIREBRIGADE	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
16	SCHELLING DIEDRICH	✓	20	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6	150	"
17	WODE KARL	✓	21	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
18	BAUER WILHELM	✓	12	A. B.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
19	BRUNJES KARL	✓	5	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
20	BERGMANN ERICH	✓	4	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
21	DIERKS GEORG	✓	13	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
22	FLEMMER HUGO	✓	10	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	4/11	125	"
23	FALK KARL	✓	16	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
24	FRIEDRICH JOHANE	✓	4	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
25	FISCHER KURT	✓ NONE	8	A. B.	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	35	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	170	NONE
26	GRUHL BERNHARD	✓	2	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
27	GUZEK WILHELM	✓	15	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
28	HOPMANN HEINRICH	✓	24	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
29	HAGEN JAKOB	✓	31	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
30	HAMCKE WILHELM	✓	17	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	135	"



Line
Owners
Local Agents
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK
16-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of **JUNE**, 19**28**

Master, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLUMBUS"

arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928

, 19, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WASSER HERMANN	NONE	3	A.B.	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	155	NONE
2	WASSE FRIEDRICH	NONE	5	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
3	HOHNHOLZ EMIL	NONE	17	A.B.	MAY 14TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	32	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	140	NONE
4	JANSSEN JOHANN	"	4	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
5	KRUEGER WILHELM	"	2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
6	HEIL FRIEDRICH	"	22	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
7	WOSTER HARKO	"	5	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
8	LINDHORST HERMANN	NONE	25	A.B.	MAY 14TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	46	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	155	NONE
9	LINCKE KURT	"	4	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
10	MENIGERS FRIEDRICH	"	8	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
11	MANNEROW FRITZ	"	6	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
12	MENNTS JOHANN	"	2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
13	MUNDSECK PAUL	"	33	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	4/10	145	"
14	OSTERLOH AUGUST	"	31	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
15	PPRIER EDWIN	"	20	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
16	PRIEN AUGUST	"	27	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
17	REIMERS JOHANNES	"	10	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
18	SCHULZ HEINRICH	"	4	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
19	SCHUMACHER ROBERT	"	22	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	4/9	165	"
20	SCHWIER HEINRICH	"	11	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
21	SCHMIDT HERMANN	"	5	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
22	TIETJE HERMANN	"	2	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
23	VOSS HEINRICH	"	12	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	130	"
24	ASENDORFF ERICH	"	1	O.S.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
25	VON BARGEN OTTO	"	8 MO.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
26	DRIELING JOHANN	"	3	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
27	DRATHJER WALTER	"	2	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
28	FUESSINGER ALBERT	"	14	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
29	GROTHEER HANS	"	1	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
30	PILLING WALTER	"	7 MO.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	145	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-140

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK



(28)

Immigrant Inspector.



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSEN, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "COLUMBUS"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of **JUNE**, 19**28**

Master, **NICOLAUS JOHNSEN**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	REX	WILHELM	NONE	2	SEAMAN, O.S.	MAY 24TH 1928	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	19	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	120	NONE
2	SASSE	JOHANN		1						18				5/3	110	
3	TIFTJEN	BERNHARD		2						17				4/6	100	
4	WANGERIN	PAUL		2						20				5/6	130	
5	FISCHER	WALTER		6 MO.	DECKBOY					17				5/4	120	
6	HORGERMANN	JOHANN		1						17				5/3	100	
7	KLOHN	HANS		3 MO.						20				5/6	145	
8	LOEWNER	HANS		2 MO.						14				5	100	
9	MUND	THEODOR		7 MO.						15				4/10	100	
10	MEIER	HERBERT		1 MO.						18				5/3	110	
11	STIEBRASSE	ADOLF		1						16				5/6	110	
12	HOFMANN	ERNST		6 MO.						17				5/3	140	
13	WILHELM	WILFRIED		3 MO.						18				4/8	95	
14	LEINWECHE	HEINRICH	NONE	2	JOINER	MAY 24TH BREMER-1928	HAVEN	NO	YES	45	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/1	180	NONE
15	BOEHNER	EMIL		3	HOSP-ATTEND.					38				5/3	160	
16	FRENZEL	JOHANNES		2 MO.						28				5/8	130	
17	HENCKE	GERHARD		1	ELECTRICIAN					21				5/5	130	
18	VON KALCKSTEIN	HEINZ	NONE	5 MO.	ELECTRICIAN	MAY 24TH BREMER-1928	HAVEN	NO	YES	19	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	120	NONE
19	MEYER	AUGUST		6	REFRIG. ENG.					26				5/6	140	
20	ROLL	KARL		34						52				5	160	
21	NIEMEYER	ADOLF		30	BOILERSMITH					53				5/8	160	
22	HOFFMANN	ADAM		2						44				5/5	140	
23	SCHULZ	KARL		1	COPPERSMITH					44				5/5	155	
24	BEILER	OTTO		34	OILER					51				5/4	150	
25	BEITZ	ERNST		36						35				6/1	190	
26	FUESSINGER	OTTO		4						24				5/4	135	
27	GERKE	KARL		6						33				5/6	185	
28	HOEPPNER	GARL		4						39				4/11	120	
29	HANNEKUM	AUGUST		6						28				5/9	160	
30	JANNICK	REINHARD		21						50				6	185	

Agents
Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen
North German Lloyd New-York



(29) (28)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of names on page 97.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HENCKE
LIST 5 NO. 12 DID NOT SAY
PARSER

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of JUNE, 1928

Master, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished; and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLUMBUS"

arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928

, 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KROLL MAX	NONE	13	OILER	MAY 24TH 1928 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	28	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	155	NONE
2	MELZER THEODOR		16					44				5/4	190	
3	NIEDERLE FRANZ		4					28				5/4	145	
4	SEEFUSS ADOLF		1					20				5/5	135	
5	STIEGER OTTO		28					52				5/8	150	
6	WIMMER ERNST		4					34				5/5	145	
7	ZACHRAU JOSEF		25					55				6	150	
8	ZSCHAUZSCH KARL		15					44				5/2	130	
9	THAENERT KARL		31	STOREKEEPER				56				5/6	215	
10	WORLLER OTTO		7					43				5/1	145	
11	HORGER GEORG		16	CH. FIREMAN				46				5/5	180	
12	MEYER AUGUST		36					51				5/8	140	
	MULLER KARL		21					52				5/7	180	
	MENNECKE WILHELM		29					45				5/2	135	
	ADST MAX	NONE	20	CH. FIREMAN	MAY 24TH 1928 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	45	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	4/10	175	NONE
	SUMMERER JOSEF	NONE	30					53				5/5	165	
18	TIRTJE NICOLAUS		31					49				5/8	190	
19	WARTJEN HEINRICH		26					54				5/3	180	
20	WIEGAND KARL		31					52				5/4	175	
21	ALF FRIEDRICH		21	FIREMAN				48				5/9	160	
22	ACKERMANN HELMUTH		5					23				5/9	140	
	BECKER OSCAR		39					62				5/5	160	
	BAHRENBURG HEINRICH		21					59				5/3	165	
	BORNEMANN EDUARD	NONE	25 3	FIREMAN	MAY 14TH 1928 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	150	NONE
27	CHAUERLAT JOHANNES		6					42				5/6	145	
28	DOERSCHER ERNST		1					35				5/4	130	
29	EGGERS AUGUST		24					40				5/3	135	
30	PINK KARL		16					42				6	130	



Line
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Overseas
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK

Local Agents
14-1928

(27)

NO 15 CANCELLED (TWICE)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of _____ hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of JUNE, 1928

Master, NICOLAUS JOHNSON

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

98

Vessel "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	PINKE	FRIEDRICH	NONE	2	FIREMAN	MAY 24TH 1928	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	135	NONE
2	PISCHER	ERNST		18						52				5/6	155	
3	FRIEDEL	PHILIPP		25						46				5/4	130	
4	GRIESAU	HEISSER MARTIN		4						28				5/6	140	
5	GWISDALLA	ERNST		3						24				5/3	130	
6	GUHL	HEINRICH		3						21				5/4	135	
7	HENTE	WILHELM		15						43				5/5	140	
8	HOLST	WILLI		1						20				6	150	
9	HEINIG	ALFRED		1						22				6/6	150	
10	HERRMANN	PAUL		4						22				5/6	130	
11	JOEPLITZ	KARL		30						52				5/3	130	
12	KUEHRT	KARL		8						38				5/3	145	
13	KUSCHEWSKY	MARTIN		13						44				6	160	
14	LANATOWITZ	CARL		1						22				5/6	145	
15	OSTERTUN	FRITZ		10 MO.						28				5/4	130	
16	PHYBOROPSKI	MICHAEL		27						53				5/3	120	
17	RENKEN	DIEDRICH		3						28				6/2	160	
18	SEELKE	OTTO		1						26				5/3	135	
19	SILBERBACH	BERNHARD		2						23				5/5	130	
20	SCHNITZLEN	ARTHUR		8						25				5/1	130	
21	SCHARDIN	EMIL		3						26				5/4	145	
22	SCHNIBBEN	GEORG		19						48				5/4	120	
23	THAL	CHRISTIAN		7						37				6	180	
24	WERMEYER	JOHANNES		3						19				5	145	
25	WOLTER	HELMUTH		3						22				5/5	140	
26	ZSCHORCKNER	HERMANN		2						36				6	180	
27	BERGER	RICHARD		1	CLEANER					20				5/6	140	
28	BRUEGGEMANN	HANS		2 MO.						18				5/8	145	
29	DENKER	GEORG		2						22				5/4	125	
30	DOERR	LOUIS		7 MO.						18+				5/5	125	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK

(30)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of JUNE, 19 28

Master, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GROSSE HERBERT	NONE	10 MO.	CLEANER	MAY 24TH 1928 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	19	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	120	NONE
2	KATT JOHANN		1	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
3	PETERS CARL		2 MO.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
4	BOESSLER FERDINAND		10 MO.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
5	SCHMIDT THEODOR		10 MO.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
6	SCHOTTENHAMMER LUDWIG	NONE	10 MO.	CLEANER	MAY 14TH BREMER-HAVEN 1928	NO	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	130	NONE
7	STEFFENS GERHARD		1	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
8	TRUETGEN WILHELM		10 MO.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
9	WILERS HEINRICH		10 MO.	FIREMAN - WAITER	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
10	HEUER ALBERT	NONE	1 MO.	"	MAY 14TH BREMER-HAVEN 1928	NO	YES	22	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6	140	NONE
11	SCHMIDT HANS		1 MO.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	150	"
12	TORLNER HERMANN		1	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
13	WILKER GEORG		10	COOK	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
14	FOERSCHNER LUDWIG	NONE	2	"	MAY 14TH BREMER-HAVEN 1928	NO	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	155	NONE
15	GERB ERICH		10	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
16	DORHM 2552/843 PRITZ		3	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
17	HOLDEREGGER OTTO		1	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
18	HALSBENNING ANTON		3	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
19	JOHANNES ROBERT		2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4/8	110	"
20	JOHNK RUDOLF		25	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
21	KRENCE GERHARD		3	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
22	LEPPLER HEINRICH		3	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
23	MUELLE ALFRED		2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
24	ORTSTEIN FRANZ		3	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
25	OSTERHAUS ERNST		2	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	155	"
26	ROEHR ERICH		3	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
27	SALZMANN WALTER		5	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
28	VIELER WALTER		2	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
29	WACKER WILLY		24	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	190	"
30	WIEGMANN WILLY		4	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/2	160	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK
14-1549

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUNE, 1928

Johnston
Master, ~~RECORDED~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WINKLER FRITZ	NONE	33	COOK	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	56	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	145	NONE
2	DEROWSKI BERNHARD		2 MO.					22				5/4	125	
3	ROCKMEIER MICHAEL		1 MO.					22				5/4	130	
4	PENRICH MAX		1 MO.					21				5/1	145	
5	HEYDEN GUENTHER		2 MO.					18				5/6	140	
6	MEISSNER FRIEDRICH		2 MO.					18				5/5	130	
7	MERTZ WERNER		5 MO.					19				5/9	145	
8	RIEGER ALPONS		1 MO.					21				6/1	180	
9	SCHMIDT ARTHUR		1					24				5	120	
10	WEICHART MARTIN	NONE	1	COOK	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	19	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	125	NONE
11	GABRIEL KARL		19	PANTRYMAN				47				5/5	145	
12	SIECKMEYER FRIEDRICH		15					43				5/4	175	
13	TETZNER MAX		23					57				5/5	210	
14	OESTERHLED KARL		10					43				5/6	140	
15	FRISCHE RUDOLF		12					50				5/3	180	
16	PECH FRANZ		17					47				5/3	130	
17	FORK EMIL		3	ASST.				28				5/6	175	
18	HENTSCHEL MAX		2					22				5/4	125	
19	HERING KARL		5					38				5/3	130	
20	KERWEL HEINRICH		5					31				5/6	155	
21	KOLWES WILHELM		4					30				5/5	130	
22	RICHTER ALFRED		1					24				5/7	145	
23	SCHAARSCHMIDT PAUL		3					21				6	130	
24	SCHMIDT GERHARD		4					34				5/5	140	
25	BEHMER HARRY		3	COFFEECOOK				26				5/5	130	
26	PUPKES PUPKE		11					32				5/3	170	
27	HERBOLD CARL		6					32				5/3	165	
28	DREWS HEINRICH		2					28				5/6	175	
29	MEY RUDOLF		19	CONFECTIONER				39				5/8	165	
30	BERGMANN ANTON		2					22				6	145	

NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK

Local Agents
14-1509

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back of proof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUNE, 1928

[Signature]
Master, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DROESE JULIUS	NONE	1 MO.	CONFECTIONER	MAY 24TH 1928 BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	130	NONE
2	GRIESGES FRANZ		3	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/2	160	"
3	GOEDECKE GUSTAV		2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
	OPPERMANN HERMANN		3	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
	WEDKIND HEINRICH		1	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
	HEILMANN AUGUST		2 MO.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
	SOMMERER RUDOLF	NONE	2 MO.	CONFECTIONER	MAY 14TH BREMER-HAVEN 1928	NO	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	125	NONE
	HAUFF FRITZ		21	CREW-COOK	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
9	PLAT JONNI		4	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
10	BRANDLER JOSEF		6	KIT. COOK	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
11	NAGEL RICHARD		29	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	200	"
12	WOGHE HEINRICH		26	BAKER	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/7	195	"
13	WESTENDARP WILHELM		13	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6	160	"
14	BLEI BAUM THEODOR		3	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
	TEUBNER MARTIN		2	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	4/11	130	"
	PICKE HANS		8	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
	HAHN KARL	NONE	26	BAKER	MAY 14TH BREMER-HAVEN 1928	NO	YES	55	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	4/11	150	NONE
18	MEINHARDT OTTO		3	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
19	BRUNND FRITZ		4	BUTCHER	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
20	KAMMERER MAX		20	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
21	SCHOLZE OTTO		11	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
22	STOEBE WALTER		9 MO.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/2	145	"
23	SUPPELMA BENNO		2	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
24	PLATTER GEORG		9	CH. SCULLION	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
25	BUCKS FRITZ		1 1/2	SCULLION	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
26	GOIDZINSKI WILHELM		5	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
27	DOEMEL HANS		2	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
28	DAU JULIUS		6 MO.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
29	DAMM RUDOLF		1 MO.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
30	DOBBERT RUDOLF		1 MO.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6	140	"

Line
Agents
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUNE, 1928

Master, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. **11**

Vessel **"COLUMBUS"**

, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of **BREMEN HAVEN**

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	EBELING	EBELING	NONE	10 MO.	SCULLION	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY 5/7	125	NONE
3	EBERL	SEBASTIAN		7 MO.					26			5/3	130	
4	GATHER	JOHANN		1					40			5/8	135	
5	GRIES	ERNST		5					41			5/3	125	
6	GROTKOPP	HERMANN		1 MO.					30			5/6	155	
7	HABIGHORST	HEINRICH		1 MO.					18			5/3	135	
8	HOHMANN	AUGUST		31					64			5/5	155	
9	HAASE	JOHANN		2					18			5/5	150	
10	HOEGER	HEINRICH		4					28			5/5	130	
11	HESSE	ERNST		1					25			5/3	130	
12	HECKER	KARL		1					26			5/6	115	
13	JUST	WILLY		1 MO.					19			5/5	150	
14	KLOESER	ERST		2					20			5	130	
15	KOSBI	HEINRICH	NONE	4 MO.	SCULLION	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	17	M	GERMAN	GERMANY 5/6	125	NONE
16	KROEBER	ALFRED	NONE	3	SCULLION	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	23			5/6	135	
17	KROEGER	HEINRICH		10 MO.					27	M	GERMAN	GERMANY 5/5	125	NONE
18	KRUPPKE	HEINRICH		2					26			5/8	145	
19	METZ	JOSEF		2 MO.					24			5/4	130	
20	MARWEDE	GOTTFRIED		1					24			5/5	145	
21	MEYER	AUGUST		10 MO.					29			5/8	145	
22	MURKEN	HERMANN		2					28			5/6	130	
23	MEYER	WILHELM		2					25			5/7	145	
24	MOLDENHAUER	KARL		2 MO.					20			5/8	130	
25	MAULBECKER	KARL		1 MO.					19			5/4	125	
26	PELLIN	KARL		24					18			5/5	165	
27	RENNE	JOSEF		6 MO.					51			5	155	
28	RITZ	HERMANN		3					17			5/3	110	
29	REINHOLD	ERICH		1 MO.					59			5/4	145	
30	RUEDEBUSCH	HERMANN							22			5/4	125	
									25			5/6	145	

Line **1**
Owner **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN**
Local Agents **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK**



(28) (27)

Immigrant Inspector.



LIST 44013 KLOESER
310 HUE 5/5

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER**, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUNE, 1928

Master, *Nicolaus Johnson*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

103

Vessel "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	-12-													
1	SANDERS FRITZ	NONE	1 MO.	SCULLION	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	23	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	120	NONE
2	SUESS WALTER		3 MO.					24				5/6	130	
3	SEIFFERTH FRIEDRICH		2 MO.					29				5/4	135	
4	SCHUBERT GOTTLIEB		1					24				5/5	130	
5	SCHMIDT WALTER	NONE	2 MO.	SCULLION	MAY 14TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	140	NONE
6	SCHULZE PAUL		10 MO.					19				4/10	105	
7	SCHUETZE WILLI		10 MO.					36				5/6	155	
8	STEGELMANN WILLI		2					24				5/3	120	
9	ZAHNLEUTER HEINRICH		1 MO.					33				5/3	150	
10	LOEW OSIAS		4	RIT.				45				5/4	160	
11	GUMBRECHT DAVID		23	LINENKEEPER				39				6	175	
12	TAPPE FRITZ		34					54				6	145	
13	BERGMANN CARL		14	ELEVATORMAN				42				5/4	175	
14	JAECKEL HERBERT		21					47				5/6	160	
15	NIETER OTTO		24	TRAINER				42				5/6	150	
16	PASTJE HEINRICH		5	PRINTER				30				5/8	145	
	MYER WILHELM		5					29				5/7	150	
	RODOWSKI GUSTAV		16					45				5/6	160	
	FRANZ		1					20				5/4	135	
20	SCHLUETER NICOLAUS	NONE	11	PRINTER	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	41	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	175	NONE
21	MOLITOR FRANZ		28	BARBER				58				5/7	160	
22	SUPPMANN MARTIN		14					36				5/5	155	
23	VOLLBRECHT OTTO		21					44				5/7	160	
24	BRECHT KARL		2 MO.					19				5/4	150	
25	STRAOK JACOB		10 MO.					24				5/8	155	
26	JANZEN FRITZ		5 MO.					25				5/5	150	
27	JANDEL HERMANN		1 MO.					29				5/1	125	
28	REISNER LUDWIG		4 MO.					20				5/8	135	
29	GEBEL MARTHA		10 MO.	FRISEUSE				20	F			5/3	140	
30	HARDE ALFRED		15	MASSEUR				35	M			5/9	185	

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORKLocal Agents
12-1220

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST IS NOT SCHUBERT
DID NOT SAILW. K. Kram
PARSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUNE, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLUMBUS"

, arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928

, 19 , from the port of BREMERHAVEN

104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FORSTEL ALMA	NONE	10	MASSEUSE	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	48	F	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	140	NONE
2	MARUTZKI FRIEDRICH		6	PHOTOGRAPHER	" "	"	"	50	M	"	"	6/2	185	"
3	WIESE WILHELM		21	"	" "	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
4	BEYER PAUL		27	TAYLOR	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
5	BIERSTEDT FERDINAND		27	"	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
6	SCHULZE RUDOLF		3	FLORIST	" "	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
7	ALBERS JOHANNE		26	STEWARDESS	" "	"	"	56	F	"	"	5/5	145	"
8	BLANKE ANNA		4	"	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	180	"
9	BRINKMANN ANNA		2	"	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
10	KLATT EMMA		12	"	" "	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/1	145	"
11	KOEHLER MARTHA		7	"	" "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
12	LAUDON HELENE		4	"	" "	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
13	MERTENS SOPHIE		20	"	" "	"	"	56	"	"	"	5	110	"
14	FIRMEYER JOHANNE		4	"	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
15	PFEIL MARTHA		1 MO.	"	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/1	160	"
16	PETERS JOHANN		2 MO.	"	" "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	115	"
17	TIEKEN ADELE		4	"	" "	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
18	WEBER SOPHIE		16	"	" "	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
19	AHLERT PAUL		10 MO.	SCULLION	" "	"	"	26	M	"	"	6	155	"
20	BUSCH JOHANN		2	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
21	GORLEUS PETER		3	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	165	"
22	ELPERS WILLY		1	"	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	120	"
23	PINGER FERDINAND		24	"	" "	"	"	57	"	"	"	4/9	125	"
24	GRASHORN HEINRICH		6	"	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
25	JANSSEN KARL		2	"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
26	KANTELHARDT RICHARD		5	"	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	135	"
27	KESSLER OSCAR		2	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
28	KLEEMEYER CHARLES		3	"	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
29	KLUIN JOHANN		3	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	160	"
30	LEHMANN EGG-OTTO			"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	135	"



NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK

(30)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUNE, 19 28

Master, NICOLAUS JOHNSON

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLUMBUS"

arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928

19, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

105

(1) No. on	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MEYER ALWIN	NONE	4	SCULLION	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	35	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	190	
3	MANG GEORG		19					38				5/3	135	
4	RASCHKE KARL		24					44				5/4	145	
5	REUS FRANZ		3					52				5/5	195	
6	SCHLECH WILLY		2 MO.					21				5/6	145	
7	SCHMIDT ERWIN		1					18				5/4	135	
8	SCHWING RUDOLF	NONE	19	SCULLION	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	46	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	175	
9	TURNAU MORITZ		4					24				5	120	
10	WILLMS ANTON		1 MO.					26				5/6	140	
11	WEBERS WILLY		1 MO.					19				5/8	130	
12	WHTING JOHANN		11	STEWARD				29				4/8	125	
13	AHRBERG LUDWIG		13					36				5/6	165	
14	ANDERS HEINRICH		11					29				5/2	145	
15	ANDROTH PRITZ		2					36				5/4	140	
16	ANVAN DER FERDINAND	NONE	2	STEWARD	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	110	
17	ALBRECHT ENGELBERT		6					39				5/3	140	
18	BAHLMANN FRIEDRICH		21					37				5/5	145	
19	BALZER LUDWIG		17					34				4/6	140	
20	BAUER JOHANN		31					52				5/2	135	
21	BARLAGE WILHELM		21					42				5/7	160	
22	BARRE WILLY		22					48				5/8	155	
23	BECKMANN AUGUST		17					47				5/6	135	
24	BEHRENS FRIEDRICH		5					38				5/6	135	
25	BENN ERNST		21					33				5	120	
26	BERBIG CARL		40					61				5/4	145	
27	BIELEFELD HEINRICH		21					37				5/6	165	
28	BIEMEIER HEINRICH		14					31				4/7	175	
29	BLICKWEDL WILHELM		26					51				5/5	175	
30	BLANK WALTER WILHELM		16					32				5/8	185	

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK



(27)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of records.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of JUNE, 19 26

Master, NICOLAUS JOHNSON

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLUMBUS"

arriving at NEW-YORK JUN 4 - 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	BLOME	WALTER	NONE	4	STEWARD	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/1	135	NONE
2	BOCK	OSCAR		18				46				5/3	145		
3	BOMBERG	PAUL		13				42				5/5	145		
4	BORMANN	AUGUST		22				37				5/4	160		
5	BORMANN	FRIEDRICH		31				55				5/4	170		
6	BRENNECKE	FRIEDRICH		24				44				5/3	150		
7	BRUNKEN	AUGUST		28				46				5/6	155		
8	BUNJES	KARL		9				37				6/5	170		
9	BURGEMEISTER	ERNST		4				53				5/3	135		
10	BUSE	HEINRICH		17				33				5/7	130		
11	BERAN	JOSEF		1				24				5/8	170		
12	LAHRMANN	EDMUND		1				40				5/5	140		
13	BARTAU	WALTER		2				24				5/5	125		
14	BRUNS	KARL		26				53				4/11	120		
15	BOERNER	KARL		2				20				5/3	120		
16	BRANDT	WALTER		2 MO.				35				5/4	160		
17	BURMEISTER	ARNOLD		1				27				5/9	125		
18	BRICK	ERICH		3				18				5/6	150		
19	BRICK	HERBERT	NONE	1	MAY 24TH BREMER- STEWARD 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6	140	NONE	
20	CLAUSSDORFF	RICHARD		1				33				6/2	154		
21	CARTHEUSER	HARRY		3				23				5/3	125		
22	DREWS	ERWIN		24				22				5/5	140		
23	DAUTZ	OTTO		8				37				5/8	150		
24	DEJOKS	GEORG		27				54				5/4	180		
25	DIEDRICHSEN	CARL		15				41				5/5	180		
26	HETRICH	OTTO		33				50				5/2	160		
27	DITTMAR	WILHELM		37				57				5/3	145		
28	FRYER	GEORG		14				31				5/8	135		
29	FRYER	OTTO		15				35				5/5	135		
30	FRYER	PAUL	NONE	5	MAY 24TH BREMER- STEWARD 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	6/3	155	NONE	



NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER**, of the S.S. "**COLUMBUS**", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of **JUNI**, 19 **28**

Master, **NICOLAUS JOHNSON**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1749

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of BREMERHAVEN 107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	ENGELHARDT	GEORG	✓	NONE	STEWARD	MAY 24TH 1928	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	16	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	135	NONE
2	ENGELKE	ALFRED	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
3	FABRICIUS	OTTO	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
4	FALLENBECK	KURT	✓	41	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
5	FRYE	ELIMAR	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/1	160	"
6	FISCHER	ALBERT	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
7	POCKE	LUDWIG	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
8	FORNER	OTTO	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
9	FRIEDRICHS	RICHARD	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
10	FURKEN	HEINRICH	✓	41	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
11	FENNEKOHL	WALTER	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
12	GERDTS	HERMANN	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
13	GLAESNER	GEORG	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
14	GLAESER	ERICH	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
15	GOEB	GEORG	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
16	GRAMMIG	JOHANN	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
17	GRIESEACH	HERMANN	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
18	GROTH	JULIUS	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	170	"
19	GRUENDLING	EMIL	✓	29	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/2	170	"
20	GRUENDLING	FRIEDRICH	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	175	"
21	GRARPE R	FRIEDRICH	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
22	GRASSOW	GUNTHER	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
23	GRUEBING	JOHANNES	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
24	HEIDNER	ERNST	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
25	HUNDERTMARK	WERNER	✓	2 MO.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
26	HOMANN	HEINRICH	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
27	HARKEN	ERICH	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
28	HERTRAMPF	OTTOMAR	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
29	HEGER	FRANZ	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	4/10	150	"
30	HEISE	KARL	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/6	155	"

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rates and fees hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUNE, 1928

Master, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 17

108

Vessel "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	HEYDOLPH	JULIUS	NONE	23	STEWARD	MAY 24TH 1928	BREMER- HAVEN	NO	YES	45	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	120	NONE
2	HINZE	JOHANN	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/2	170	"
3	HOLZBAUR	MAX	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
4	HOLZGRÄFE	WILHELM	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
5	HUPFZIGER	EDMUND	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
6	HELMREICH	HEINRICH	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
7	HERZIG	WILLY	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	145	"
8	JANSSEN	WILHELM	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/3	155	"
9	JESSEN	WILHELM	✓	29	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/9	180	"
10	ILLGNER	KARL	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
11	IRNSINGER	KARL	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
12	KRETSCHMER	FRANZ	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
13	KRIEGER	HANS	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/2	140	"
14	KLEIN	JOHNNI	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
15	KARN	FERDINAND	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	185	"
16	KARSTEN	OTTO	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
17	KASTENS	GUSTAV	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
18	KAVEN	WILHELM	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
19	KEIL	HERMANN	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	4/10	120	"
20	KETTERLE	WALTER	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	4/10	100	"
21	KONZEL	RUDOLF	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
22	KITT	OSCAR	✓	24 16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	130	"
23	KITTELMANN	EMIL	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
24	KLEMM	MARTHIAS	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6	135	"
25	KLUTH	WILHELM	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5	155	"
26	KRUEGER	EMIL	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
27	KRUEGER	WILLY	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
28	KRUEGER	ARTHUR	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
29	KOCH	KARL	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5	170	"
30	KOHLER	WILHELM	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	140	"

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUNE, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KOEHNKE AUGUST	✓ NONE	23	STEWARD	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	48	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	150	NONE
2	KOENNECKER FERDINAND	✓	15	"	"	"	"	84	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
3	KOENREH HEINRICH	✓	26	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
4	KRUSE OTTO	✓	15	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
5	KRUSE WILHELM	✓	4	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
6	KULLACK JULIUS	✓	17	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
7	KULTZEN HEINRICH	✓	36	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
8	KURTZ WILHELM	✓	16	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
9	KUHN HEINZ	✓	5	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
10	KREHPT EMIL	✓	31	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
11	KOTEL ERNST	✓	16	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
12	KLUTHMANN FRIEDRICH	✓	16	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
13	LAUDON ERICH	✓	2	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
14	LAMPRECHT RUDOLF	✓	20	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/2	135	"
15	LIEDERS ARTHUR	✓	4	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
16	LEHMANN RICHARD	✓	11	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
17	LECKE ALBERT	✓	5	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
18	LIETSCH OTTO	✓	13	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
19	LIPPOLD OTTO	✓	13	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	4/11	125	"
20	LINDENBECK WILLI	✓	5	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
21	LORENITZ JOHANN	✓	3	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
22	LUDECKE HEINRICH	✓	27	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	130	"
23	LIEDERS HUGO	✓	26	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/9	210	"
24	LUERSSEN HEINRICH	✓	3	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
25	LUDWIG MAX	✓	4	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
26	LANGENBERG GEORG	✓	3	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
27	LIEBERT JOHANN	✓	6	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
28	MEHLER JOSEF	✓	12	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/2	125	"
29	MEYER HERMANN	✓	17	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	120	"
30	MAYR JOHANN	✓	2	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	200	"

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK



(30)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this day of JUNE, 1928

John Johnson
Master, NICOLAUS JOHNSON

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **COLUMBUS**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **JUN 4 - 1928**, from the port of **BREMEN HAVEN**

110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MEINSCHEN JOHANNES	NONE	25	STEWARD	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	43	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	170	NONE
2	MEISSER KARL	NONE	26					54				4/10	170	
3	MERTIN WILHELM	NONE	4	STEWARD	MAY 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	37	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/3	135	NONE
4	MEYER GUSTAV		37					56				5/4	180	
5	MEYER WILHELM		30					40				5/8	165	
6	MEIER FRITZ	NONE	3	STEWARD	MAY 19TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	140	NONE
7	MICHAELSEN ERNST		23					42				6	160	
8	MITTLOEHNER JOHANN		36					57				5	155	
9	MONJE WILHELM		32					47				5/4	155	
10	MOEHLMANN AUGUST		22					41				5/6	145	
11	MUELLER KARL		31					47				5/5	160	
12	MEIZEL ROBERT		2					30				5/9	140	
13	MEITZNER WALTER		1					31				5/6	125	
14	MUEHLMEISTER EMIL		15					44				5/3	140	
15	MEUHAUS FRITZ		23					41				5/1	155	
16	NORDMANN JOHANN		18					36				5/8	180	
17	NEUTZE HEINRICH		30					57				5/3	170	
18	OHLAND HERMANN		21					55				5/8	150	
19	OEHM PAUL		21					43				5/4	130	
20	OTTO HERMANN		28					45				5/4	140	
21	OHE HARRY		2					24				5/4	135	
22	PESCHKE FELIX		4					37				5/3	165	
23	POPP HEINRICH		22					40				5/1	126	
24	PRILLWITZ KARL		21					39				5/6	130	
25	PUSCH CARL		8					25				5/5	140	
26	PARTZ FRIEDRICH		5					22				5/6	140	
27	RENKEL MARTIN		1 MO.					30				6/2	145	
28	RUDLOFF WILHELM		3					26				5/6	150	
29	RADEMACHER DIEDRICH		4					32				5/3	130	
30	RA DDAU WILHELM		31					38				5/6	155	

KORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST 19 NO 5 MEYER
DID NOT SAIL
PARSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUNE, 19 28

Master, NICOLAUS JOHNSON

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLUMBUS"

arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928

19, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RAESCH KARL	✓ NONE	34	STEWARD	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	51	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	170	NONE
2	REGUL RICHARD	✓	11	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
3	REMP EMIL	✓	5	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
4	ROLOF AUGUST	✓	19	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
5	RISCHERT MAX	✓	14	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
6	RICHTER HERMANN	✓	18	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
7	REINERS AUGUST	✓	5	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/2	140	"
8	RAULINAT FRITZ	✓	1	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
9	SENGER HERMANN	✓	3	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
10	SOMMER HEINRICH	✓	3	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
11	SEEBADE FRITZ	✓	15	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
12	SIEGEL WALTER	✓	27	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
13	SIERENBERG ROBERT	✓	24	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
14	SITTIG OSCAR	✓	36	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
15	SAUSS WALTER	✓	2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
16	SCHLEDE JOHANN	✓ NONE	15	STEWARD	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	34	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/5	135	NONE
17	SCHNEIDER WILLY	✓ NONE	2	STEWARD	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	33	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/6	150	NONE
18	SCHLODTMANN EMIL	✓	21	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
19	SCHNEFFLER PAUL	✓	24	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6	170	"
20	SCHERPF OTTO	✓	21	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/9	170	"
21	SCHROEDER HEINRICH	✓	33	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
22	SCHMIDT CARL	✓	37	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
23	SCHNEIDER ALBERT	✓	3	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
24	SCHULENBERG JOHANN	✓	26	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/9	135	"
25	SCHULZ HERMANN	✓	21	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
26	SCHWEERS HERMANN	✓	26	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
27	SCHMIDT ANTON	✓	20	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
28	SCHMIDT HERMANN	✓	17	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/8	135	"

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD BREMEN

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST 20 NO 19 SCHNEIDER
DID NOT SAY

PRISER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUNE, 1928

Master, NICOLAUS JOHNSON

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

Vessel "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SPIECKERMANN HINRICH	NONE	19	STEWARD	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	33	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	135	NONE
2	STREITER HERMANN		9	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	180	"
3	STRUSS WILHELM		8	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
4	STEFFENS WILHELM		3	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	110	"
5	STAMMEYER WILHELM		5	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
6	STAHLKE KURT		6	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6	145	"
7	STEIMER CARL		26	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
8	STREIBER JOHANN		17	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
9	STUBBENHAUSEN ERNST		15	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
10	THOMAS GEORG		9	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
11	TIELITZ JOHANN		15	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	115	"
12	THIELE BERNHARD		24	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
13	THOENEBOEHM CARL		28	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
14	UBEN OTTO		26	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
15	VON DER VEING CARL		19	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	150	"
16	VON VELASCO JOSEF		10 MO.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
17	WARK DIEDRICH		31	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	4/10	150	"
18	WEIDEMANN WILHELM		29	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
19	WEITZE JOHANN		26	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
20	WESTPHAL GUSTAV		21	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
21	WIECHMANN HEINRICH		5	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/1	180	"
22	WIDEMEYER GEORG		29	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	6	165	"
23	WILHARM KARL		25	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/1	145	"
24	WINZER HERMANN		34	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/1	135	"
25	WIETHOFF PAUL		26	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	170	"
26	WOHLFAHRT EMIL		43	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5	145	"
27	WOELK FRITZ		3	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
28	WITTIG OSCAR		1 MO.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
29	ZETZMANN FRANZ		6	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	4/9	125	"
30	ZIESENISS HEINRICH		20	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	130	"

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK



(30)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN, MASTER, of the SS. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUNE, 1928

Master, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ZINK EWALD	NONE	4	STEWARD	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	24	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/4	150	NONE
2	ALBERTZ FRITZ		45	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
3	BOCZEK FRANZ		21	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
4	BUSSE FRIEDRICH		22	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
5	GERKEN JOHANN		13	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
6	HINRICH GUSTAV		20	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5	170	"
7	OSTWALD FRITZ		3	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
8	RIETHMUELLER MARTIN		29	"	"	"	"	67	"	"	"	5	140	"
9	RIEDEL EDUARD		32	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	4/11	135	"
10	WITTEKIND BRUNO		4	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6	180	"
11	HESSE WILHELM		2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	115	"
12	MEYER HENRY		2	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	105	"
13	SCHLECHTE FRITZ		3	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	100	"
14	SIEVERT LUDWIG		4 MO.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
15	WILSEMANN HELLMUTH		10 MO.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5	110	"
16	SCHMIDT HANS		5	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/10	130	"
17	FRISCH WERNER	NONE	2 MO.	STEWARD	MAY 24TH BREMER- 1928 HAVEN	NO	YES	14	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/2	110	NONE
18	HINRICHS HELLMUTH		7 MO.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/7	75	"
19	LANGE WILLI		1	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
20	LOERBS ADOLF		10 MO.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
21	MITTAG FRITZ		1	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
22	RATJE WALTER		2	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
23	SAARE GUENTHER		1	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
24	SCHENK WILHELM		2	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/8	110	"
25	SCHRADER ALBERT		10 MO.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/7	110	"
26	VOLLERS KARL		2	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/1	110	"
27	VOSS GERHARD		6 MO.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/8	96	"
28	PATTENHAUSEN WILHELM		30	BANDMASTER	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	6	220	"
29	BECKER NORBERT		8	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
30	BORJES GERHARD		3	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	135	"

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYDBREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMENLocal Agents
14-1549

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See back on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUNE, 1928

Master, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW-YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

114

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	-23- NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical mark, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	BORTTCHER	HERMANN	NONE	6	MUSICIAN	MAY 24TH 1928	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	39	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/9	145	NONE
2	DEGERING	FREDT	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
3	FREUDENBERG	THEODOR	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
4	GARDE	JOHANN	"	5 MO.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	135	"
5	HECHT	HUGO	"	4 MO.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
6	HELMBRECHT	FRITZ	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	260	"
7	HOLLSTEIN	HUGO	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
8	KLENKE	OTTO	"	10 MO.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/3	185	"
9	NOWATZKI	FRIEDRICH	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
10	RIECK	OTTO	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
11	RUNGE	HEINRICH	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
12	SCHRADER	OTTO	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	170	"
13	SCHOLZ	GEORG	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	155	"
14	WIERKING	HEINRICH	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	195	"
First 15	von Preislinger	Walter	"	None	Parser Ass.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
First 16	Doering	Hans-Paul	"	6	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
First 17	Döring	Max	"	4	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/2	128	"
First 18	Duven	Karl	"	None	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
First 19	Busch	Hans	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5	103	"
First 20	Winkler	Heinz	"	1	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/7	105	"
First 21	Cordes	Otto	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
First 22	Westermann	Karl	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
First 23	Runge	Gerhard	"	5	Cook	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
First 24	Böckler	Oswald	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
First 25	Hercher	Fritz	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
First 26	Weiss	Friedrich	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
First 27	Kleusberg	Willibald	"	3 mo.	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
First 28	Sturm	Kurt	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
First 29	Hockenberger	Ludwig	"	2 1/2	Baker	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
First 30	Duvenkamp	Hermann	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	126	"

AMERICAN COM. U.S.A.

(30)

AMERICAN COM. U.S.A.

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW-YORK



(30)



* See list of names of crew hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, NICOLAUS JOHNSEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUNE, 1928

Master: NICOLAUS JOHNSEN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel **Columbus**

arriving at **New York**, June **JUN 4 - 1928**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
First	Kleeberg	Martin	None	1 mo.	Surgeon	May 24th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	30	M	German	Germany	5/5	150	None
First	Wicker	Hans		2	Engineer Ass.					20				5/7	150	
First	Severin	Karl		4 mo.	Electrician Ass.					20				5/8	150	
First	Miller	Coord-Edzard		None	Deckboy					15				5/4	125	
First	Bielefeldt	Otto		1 1/2	Fireman					20				5/5	138	
First	Bierstedt	Emil		10						40				5	134	
First	Bröcker	Wilhelm		1	Cook					19				5/5	125	
First	Schaumlöffel	Theodor		6						35				5/4	154	
First	Hester	Fritz		1	Scullion					18				5/3	110	
First	Kläse	Wilhelm		2 mo.						32				5/4	132	
First	Pfänder	Georg		9 mo.						19				5/4	142	
First	Zwick	Herbert		8 mo.						24				5/3	143	
First	Pape	Adolf		None						19				5/4	140	
First	Westphal	Walter		None						18				5/6	140	
First	Martin	Albert		None						25				5/4	140	
First	Rost	Karl		None						17				5/6	138	
First	Bauer	Hermann		None						21				5/6	123	
First	Laumen	Heinrich		None						21				5/5	130	
First	Gutmann	Hans		2	Scullion					24				5/2	115	
First	Engelmann	Paul		2	Printer					26				5/7	150	
First	Mahlstedt	Hans		None	Steward					21				6/2	175	
First	Osterloh	Waldemar		10						31				6/1	145	
First	Peters	Gustav		22						42				5/7	146	
First	Miller	Erich		16						32				5/3	124	
First	von Rahden	Karl		1						19				5/3	138	
First	von Rauchhaupt	Eberhard		None						20				5/6	128	
First	Bröckmann	Heinrich		4						31				5/5	126	
First	Schl	Karl		1						15				4/7	85	
First	Liebmann	Otto		None						15				4/7	82	
First	Minnemann	Wilfried		3 mo.						18				4/8	98	



* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Johnson Master, of the U.S. Columbus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Johnson
Master, U.S. Columbus

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Columbus, arriving at New York, June 4, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

Vessel Columbus , arriving at															(15)	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Miller	Heinrich	None	1 1/2	Cook	May 24th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	27	M	German	Germany	5/9	180	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

First

6308

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

Twenty five (25) Sheets

P. E. McFadden

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

May 25th, 1928.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

PAID \$ 2.00 U.S.Cy.

Equal to marks 8.42

BRITISH CONSUL

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany
 SEEN
 For the Journey to the United States
 6308
 Six Hundred and ninety (690) Names
 Twenty five (25) Sheets
 P. E. McFadden
 Vice Consul of the United States of America.
 May 25th, 1928.



Paid \$ 2.00 U.S. Cy.
 Equal to marks 8.42

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Johnson Master, of the S.S. Columbus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Peruvian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Columbus**

, arriving at **New York**, **June 4**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
First 1	Ruxoll	Adolf	None	4	A.B.	May 25th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	24	M	German	Germany	5/9	130	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED May 25, 1928

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Service No. 226 Dollars
No fee prescribed

Printed in England.

Local Agents
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.—See other side.

6-4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *N. Johnson* Master, of the *S.S. Columbus*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

12 day of *June*, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, *N. Johnson*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
176343
BILL NO. 8061 6 MTH

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland" Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Cards Punched
Cards Examined
Cards Received
Cards Cleared
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New-York

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have taken place in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a similar officer authorized to administer oaths.

HEAD TAX (20 MIN)										TOTAL	
NO.	SEX	S.	L.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
12										102	
99	6								10	136	
31	9								5	436	
754	423	15							165	172	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S.	U.S.	U.S.
1st Cabin 29	75	102
2nd Cabin 18	10	136
Steerage 293	43	436
Total 340	128	674

1 US Mail
Clerk not in
1 Mail Clerk
Incl

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MAY 26th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	USN 1057	BECKER	FRIEDRICH	36	5	M	Merchant Yes	German English	Yes	Germany German	Germany Mulheim	306	FRANKFURT/M	May 15 1928. Germany Frankfurt/M
2	DIPLOMAT	HIGUCHI ✓	KIICHIRO	40	6	M	Diplomat	Japanese		Japan Japanese	Japan Tokyo	926	Warschau	April 21st. 28. Poland Warsaw
3	USN 1057	HIGUCHI ✓	SHIZUKO	33	1	F	Wife					927	Warschau	April 21st. 28. Poland Warsaw
4	USN 1057	MUSSETT ✓	HAROLD EDWIN	45	6	M	Director	English		England English	England London	8011	LONDON	May 16 1928. England London.
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Assembling Sup. 10⁴⁰ am / May 28

32

Total passengers

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4 JUNE

1928.

119

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of any specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Lamy
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, train conductor, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Countries of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New-York

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-480

U. S. DE

List

1 2

No. on List HEAD-STAT (This column for use by Government officials)

1

2

3

4

5 TRAN

6 33 HANS

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List 5

NON IMMIGRANTS AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND

Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE S/MER

MAY 26TH

19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Country City or town	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Barandiaran Eduardo	58	✓	M	S Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Castro	N.I. 82	Bilbao Spain May 11th 1928 Spain Bilbao
2		Dorronsoro Perfecto, Ruiz	44	✓	M	S Manufac-turer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Burgos	N.I. 87	Bilbao, Spain May 21st 1928 Spain Burgos
3		Olaso César	48	✓	M	S Engineer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Bilbao	N.I. 83	Bilbao, Spain May 11th 1928 Spain Bilbao
4		George Frida	42	✓	F	S Directrice of Manu- factory	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany Bielefeld	N.I. 324	(Switzerland) May 19th 1928 Land Zurich
5	TRANSIT	Luftschitz Stefan	47	✓	M	M factory	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Kaposvar	N.I. 437	Vienna, Austria May 12th 1928 Hungary Budapest
6	TRANSIT	Luftschitz Hermine M.	41	✓	F	M housewife	yes	Hungary	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Magyar Kaposvar	N.I. 438	Vienna, Austria May 12th 1928 Hungary Budapest
7		Weidlich Richard	50	✓	M	M factory	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany Maulbronn	N.I. 308	Frankfurt/Main May 16th 1928 Germany Frankfurt
8		Weidlich Lise Marianne	36	✓	F	M. housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany Tilsit	N.I. 310	Frankfurt/Main May 16th 1928 Germany ---do---

NON-EMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4 th of June 1928.

121

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination <small>(*Intended future permanent residence)</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in U.S.	Whether alien has been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister: Mrs. Moyua Plaza Elíptica Bilbao (Spain)	Minn. Minneapolis	self	Yes no	Rotary Club Hotel Nicollet, Minneapolis, Minn.	Temporary visitor	6 months	no	good	no	5 10	pale brown	none
2	Sister: Miss Pilar Ruiz, Victoria 29 Hotel, Burgos, Spain	Minn. Minneapolis	self	Yes no	Rotary Club	Temporary visitor	6 months	no	good	no	5 9	dark black	none
3	Sister: Mrs. Sofia Chalband Olaso, Alameda Recalde de 35, Bilbao, Spain.	Minn. Minneapolis	self	Yes yes	San Diego Club	Temporary visitor	6 months	no	good	no	5 9	fair black	none
4	Father: Mr. Hermann George, Kaiserstrasse 10 Hildesheim (Germany)	Aus- tria Vienna	self	Yes yes	Hunt: Temporary visitor Woodhaven, Blvd. Woodhaven N.Y.	Temporary visitor	6 months	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown	none
5	Brother: Dr. Paul Luftschitz Noamantzkigasse 61, Budapest (Hungary)	Aus- tria Vienna	self	Yes no	Bussel- nese Friederichs Weg 186 N.Y. City	Temporary visitor	one year	no	good	no	5 11	fair blue	none
6	Brother-in-law: do do do do	do do do do	self	Yes no	Business	Temporary visitor	6 months	no	good	no	5 10	fair blue	none
7	Brother: Dr. Weidlich, Eduard Pfeiffer 126 Stuttgart (Germany)	Ger- many Frankfurt	self	Yes yes	N.Y. City	Temporary visitor	6 months	no	good	no	5 4	fair blond	none
8	Brother-in-law: do do do do	do do do do	self	Yes yes	N.Y. City	Temporary visitor	6 months	no	good	no	5 11	fair blond	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **4** th day of **June**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New-York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Affixes

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 4 th of June, 19

123

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an employer, master, agent, policy, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States 1. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a business or profession? 2. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a trade or occupation? 3. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 4. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 5. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 6. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 7. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 8. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 9. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 10. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 11. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 12. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 13. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 14. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 15. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 16. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 17. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 18. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 19. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 20. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 21. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 22. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 23. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 24. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 25. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 26. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 27. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 28. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 29. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 30. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 31. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 32. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 33. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 34. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation? 35. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation? 36. Is alien coming to the United States to engage in a profession or occupation?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a communist organization	Whether a member of a socialist organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a trade union	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a cultural organization	Whether a member of a sports organization	Whether a member of a hobby organization	Whether a member of a club organization	Whether a member of a society organization	Whether a member of a association organization	Whether a member of a organization organization
		State	City or town			Yes or No									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Friend: Mr. W.A. Rothschild 6238 De Longpre Ave., Los Angeles Hollywood, Cal.	Cal.	Los Angeles Hollywood	yes	self	yes	1920/1928	Going home: 1930 Argyle Ave., Los Angeles, Hollywood, Cal.	perma-	no	mently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	- pale	green brown blue	none			
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Lange
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

14-580

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Deutschland, Hamburg, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 1928
at New-York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **German Seapost-**
SPECIAL-MANIFEST. 2.
Hö.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee for such examination, as provided by law.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 23rd, 1926.

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

German Seaport - List 2 - SPECIAL-MANIFEST.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4 th of June, 1928. 125

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States					Whether alien landed in United States	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	wife: Martha Roedel Hamburg 26 Hammerweg 39	N.Y.	New York	-	German Postal Dept.	- yes	1927	N.Y.	Remaining on board	-	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br.	gr. br.	none
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Lange
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 1928
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by two might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. „Deutschland“, Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 1928
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

8. List No. 3.
RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

4th of June, 1928.

127

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. H. Meyer
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Header status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation).
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New York

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-400

5. *List* No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 25th, 1928.

[illegible]

	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

129

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. Deutschland**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Meyer
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **June**, 19 **28**
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4 th of June , 1928.

List No. 1.
"Non Immigrant Manifest"
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.
H8.

131

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States				
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No				
1	wife: Adele Daniels, Essen, Wandastr. 26.	Germ.	Essen	no	self	300	no	no	no	b.friend: Harrison Walker Refr.Co., Chicago, Ill.	yes	6months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dbl.br.	none
2	br.i.l.: Wilh.Sohst,Hamburg, Hammerlandstr. 18.	Hamburg	yes	"	250	"	"	"	"	husband: Heintz Sohst, New York, N.Y., Schiller Hotel.	yes	59days	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"
3	son: Max Lutz, Besigheim.	Stuttgart	yes	"	250	yes	1923/4	Wis.	son: Werner Lutz, Milwaukee, Wis., 1070 Summit Ave.	yes	59days	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gr.	bl.	"
4	sister: M. Kurscheidt, Koeln, Volksgartenstr. 11.	Mex.	Mexico City	no	"	500	"	1928	NY.	own home: Mexico City, Mex., 136 Calle Liverpool.	yes	3months	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	wh.	bl.	"
5	wife: Irene Finck, Frankfurt a/M., Holbeinstr. 46.	Germ.	Frankfurt	yes	"	200	no	no	no	b.friend: Wm. S.Gray & Co., New York, N.Y., 342 Madison Av.	yes	3months	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"
6	wife: Christina Roos, Frankfurt a/M., Holbeinstr. 46.	"	"	yes	"	200	"	"	"	"	"	4/6weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	"
7	father: Aug.Wienand, Sprendlingen, Eisenbahnstr.24.	"	Sprendlingen	"	"	250	"	"	"	b.friend: Dentist Soupply Co., New York, N.Y., 220W.42nd St.	"	6 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk.	blk.	"
8	husband: Anton Lovas, Temesvar, Ferdinandstr.	Roum.	Temesvar	"	"	200	yes	1922	NY.	father: M. Rosenbaum, Scranton, Pa., 733 Prescott.	"	59days	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	bl.	"
9	father: Gustav Stavenow, Hamburg, Hartwickstr. 1.	Germ.	Hamburg	"	"	4000	"	1927	NY.	b.friend: Henry Lee, New York, N.Y., 97 Water Str.	"	2months	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	bl.	bl.	"
10	wife: Elsa Kleesattel, Dueseldorf, Alt.Pempelfort 11.	"	Duesseldorf	"	"	500	"	1905/6	NY.	b.friend: Strupp & Co., New York, N.Y., 52 Wall Str.	"	8 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"
11	wife: Marie Kade, Dueseldorf, Jaegerhofstr. 12.	"	"	"	"	1000	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	dbl.br.	"	
12	wife: D. Killian, Freiburg, Stechertweg 2.	"	Freiburg	yes	"	350	"	"	"	Congress of the Int.Soc. of Anaesthetist, Madison, Wis.	"	59 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	bl.	bl.	"
13	brother: Ludwig Schaufler, Stuttgart, Senefelderstr.11	"	Reutlingen	yes	"	350	yes	1922	NY.	b.friend: Geo.Borgfeldt & Co., New York, N.Y., 111-119 E.16th St.	"	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Langer
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORT

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

S. Number B.

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND"

Sailing from

HAMBURG

May 25th

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4th of June, 1928.

132

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yes	Mos					
1	Breckwoldt	George	37		m	m	New York, N.Y., 2/7/91.		
2	Ross	John	68		m	m	Boston, Mass., 5/19/60.	USP. 479893 Washington 12/8/27.	Scarsdale, N.Y.
3	"	Catharine	66		f	m		" 319226 " 1/20/27.	Boston, Mass., 88 Clinton St.
4	Carter	Katharine	62		f	wd.	Cleveland, Oh., 3/28/66.	" 308428 " 12/10/26.	Gwynedd Valley, Pa.
5	Doane	Monroe	22		m	m	New York, N.Y., 3/20/05.	" 282616 " 9/12/26.	
6	Doane	William	21		m	m	Baltimore, Md., 4/30/07.	" 309061 " 12/11/26.	
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. 5 and 6 see Manifest D. No. 5 and 6.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

8. Number A.

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Sailing from HAMBURG, May 25th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4th of June 1928. 133

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Moery	Alyce	44		f m	Jacksonville, Ill., 8/4/83.	USP. 4358 Washington 1/24/27.	Jacksonville, Ill., 503 Beecker Av.
2	Landsberg	Charles	46		m s	New York, NY., 2/13/82.	" 4927 " 4/21/27.	Chicago, Ill., 333 E. 63rd St.
3	Heyman	Samuel	51		m m	" " 12/25/77.	" 494323 " 2/3/28.	Chicago, Ill., 1327 E. 63rd St.
4	"	Elsie	38		f m	" " 11/7/89.	"	"
5	"	Rob.	13		m s	Chicago, Ill., 3/2/15.	"	"
6	Sewall	Lauretto	46		f m	Hortonville, Wis., 3/26/82.	" 329 " 3/29/27.	Reedsville, Wis.
7	Wilhelmi	Valentin	73		m wd.	"	" 274780 " 8/5/26.	Maywood, N.J., 40 E. Central Ave.
8	"	Amalie	42		f s	Paterson, N.J., 12/24/85.	" 524528 " 4/11/28.	"
9	"	Irene	32		f s	" " 7/6/95.	" 524724 " "	"
10	Meurer	Margaretha	47		f wd.	"	" 439186 " 7/15/27.	Muskegon, Mich.
11	Koreff	Max	66		m wd.	"	" 263277 " 7/7/26.	New York, NY., 150 W. 82nd St.
12	Andrae	Henry	61		m m	Milwaukee, Wis., 10/12/66.	" 490809 " 1/21/28.	Milwaukee, Wis., 568 Terrace Ave.
13	"	Anna	61		f m	Boston, Mass., 10/4/66.	"	"
14	Hubbard	Barbara	25		f m	Milwaukee, Wis., 10/4/02.	" 496158 " 2/10/28.	Hartford, Conn., 665 Farmington Ave.
15	Hoffman	Alonso	53		m m	Cleveland, Oh., 4/20/75.	" 217 Bukarest 2/29/28.	New York, NY., 26 Broadway.
16	"	Carol.	15		f s	" " 10/19/12.	"	"
17	"	Margaret	13		f s	" " 4/7/15.	"	"
18	Chusmir	Morris	36		m m	"	" 493879 Washington 2/2/28.	Providence, R.I., 61 Park St.
19	"	Alice	32		f m	"	"	"
20	Allen	Margery	29		f s	New York, NY., 5/26/99.	" 491999 " 1/25/28.	New York, NY., 233 Broadway.
21	Barth	Louis	47		m m	"	" 327418 " 2/17/27.	New York, NY., 341 Broadway.
22	Hoffmann	Edward	44		m m	Milwaukee, Wis., 5/12/84.	" 495550 " 2/9/28.	Milwaukee, Wis., 440 Broadway.
23	"	Berenice	43		f m	Lake Mills, Wis., 7/18/85.	"	"
24	Mayer	Benjamin	57		m m	"	" 341939 " 3/23/27.	Baltimore, Md., 3900 Kate Ave.
25	"	Rosa	53		f m	"	"	"
26	Gruefeld	Henry	46		m m	"	" 506781 " 3/12/28.	Brooklyn, NY., 3315 Clarendon Rd.
27	"	Jessie	36		f m	New York, NY., 5/3/92.	"	"
28	"	Leonora	9		f s	" " 5/19/19.	"	"
29	Schilling	Richard	54		m m	"	" 120 Bombay 1/25/28.	Philadelphia, Pa., 319 Arch St.
30	"	Wilhelmine	43		f m	"	" 119 " "	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

3. Number A.

16-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Sailing from HAMBURG, May 25th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4th of June, 1928. 133

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Moery	Alyce	44		f	m	Jacksonville, Ill., 8/4/83.	USP. 4358 Washington 1/24/27.	Jacksonville, Ill., 503 Beecker Av.
2	Landsberg	Charles	46		m	s	New York, NY., 2/13/82.	" 4927 " 4/21/27.	Chicago, Ill., 333 E. 63rd St.
3	Heyman	Samuel	51		m	m	" " 12/25/77.	" 494323 " 2/3/28.	Chicago, Ill., 1327 E. 63rd St.
4	"	Elsie	38		f	m	" " 11/7/89.	"	"
5	"	Rob.	13		m	s	Chicago, Ill., 3/2/15.	"	"
6	Sawall	Lauretto	46		f	m	Hortonville, Wis., 3/26/82.	" 329 " 3/29/27.	Reedsville, Wis.
7	Wilhelmi	Valentin	73		m	wd.	"	" 274780 " 8/5/26.	Maywood, N.J., 40 E. Central Ave.
8	"	Amalie	42		f	s	Paterson, N.J., 12/24/85.	" 524528 " 4/11/28.	"
9	"	Irene	32		f	s	" " 7/6/95.	" 524724 " "	"
10	Meurer	Margaretha	47		f	wd.	"	" 439186 " 7/15/27.	Muskegon, Mich.
11	Koreff	Max	66		m	wd.	"	" 263277 " 7/7/26.	New York, NY., 150 W. 82nd St.
12	Andrae	Henry	61		m	m	Milwaukee, Wis., 10/12/66.	" 490809 " 1/21/28.	Milwaukee, Wis., 568 Terrace Ave.
13	"	Anna	61		f	m	Boston, Mass., 10/4/66.	"	"
14	Hubbard	Barbara	25		f	m	Milwaukee, Wis., 10/4/02.	" 496158 " 2/10/28.	Hartford, Conn., 665 Farmington Ave.
15	Hoffman	Alonso	53		m	m	Cleveland, Oh., 4/20/75.	" 217 " 2/29/28.	New York, NY., 26 Broadway.
16	"	Carol.	15		f	s	" " 10/19/12.	"	"
17	"	Margaret	13		f	s	" " 4/7/15.	"	"
18	Chusmir	Morris	36		m	m	"	" 493879 Washington 2/2/28.	Providence, R.I., 61 Park St.
19	"	Alice	32		f	m	"	"	"
20	Allen	Margery	29		f	s	New York, NY., 5/26/99.	" 491999 " 1/25/28.	New York, NY., 233 Broadway.
21	Barth	Louis	47		m	m	"	" 327418 " 2/17/27.	New York, NY., 341 Broadway.
22	Hoffmann	Edward	44		m	m	Milwaukee, Wis., 5/12/84.	" 495550 " 2/9/28.	Milwaukee, Wis., 440 Broadway.
23	"	Berenice	43		f	m	Lake Mills, Wis., 7/18/85.	"	"
24	Mayer	Benjamin	57		m	m	"	" 341939 " 3/23/27.	Baltimore, Md., 3900 Kate Ave.
25	"	Rosa	53		f	m	"	"	"
26	Gruenfeld	Henry	46		m	m	"	" 506781 " 3/12/28.	Brooklyn, NY., 3315 Clarendon Rd.
27	"	Jessie	36		f	m	New York, NY., 5/3/92.	"	"
28	"	Leonora	9		f	s	" " 5/19/19.	"	"
29	Schilling	Richard	54		m	m	"	" 120 Bombay 1/25/28.	Philadelphia, Pa., 319 Arch St.
30	"	Wilhelmine	43		f	m	"	" 119 " "	"

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number D.

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

MAY 26th

1928, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4th, 1928.

134

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	AIKEN	MAUDE	54	W	F W June 20, 1872. Buffalo, N.Y.	U.S.P.No. 470827 November 4, 1927.	381 Richmond Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
2	BILLARD	T. Mabel	60	W	F W	" 309905 December 7, 1926.	285 Riverside Dr New York NY.
3	BRAUS	LEON	36	M	M M December 13, 1891. New York, N.Y.	U.S.P.No. 334705 November 9, 1927.	422 Madison Ave, New York, N.Y.
4	BRAUS	IRENE	31	W	F M	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
5	BROWN	MORREAU DELANO	23	W	M M March 30, 1905. " "	" 283616 September 4, 1926.	775 Park Ave, New York, NY.
6	BROWN	ALICE BARBOUR	21	W	F M April 30, 1907. Hartford, CONN.	" 309061 December 11, 1926.	" " " " " " " "
7	FROST	RUSSELL	78	M	M M February 18, 1850. Deli, N.Y.	" 33451 March 7, 1927.	41 High St, Norwalk, CONN.
8	FROST	MARY	67	W	F M November 11, 1860. Norwalk, CONN.	" 1417 May 19, 1927.	" " " " " " " "
9	ISAAC	WILLIAM	58	W	M M July 17, 1869. New York, N.Y.	" 491048 January 21, 1928.	127 W 79 St, New York NY.
10	ISAAC	CARRIE	54	W	F M November 4, 1874. " "	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
11	KEARTON	CUTBERT T.	36	M	M M May 24, 1891. Buffalo, N.Y.	" 2677 April 13, 1928 N.Y.	Beacon Hill, Port Washington, L.I. N.Y.
12	KEARTON	DOROTHY W.	33	W	F M January 26, 1895. New York, NY.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
13	MOIR	ARTHUR D.	41	W	M M February 21, 1887. Minneapolis, MINN.	" 214844 May 1926.	39 Broadway, New York, NY.
14	MOIR	ZELLA W.	41	W	F M August 26, 1886. S. R. MICH.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
15	RODAN	F. S.	56	W	M M July 31, 1871. Dennisville, N.J.	" 511211 March 21, 1928.	401 Collings Av, W. Collingswood, NJ.
16	RODAN	DORIS C.	18	W	F S June 7, 1909. Camden, N.J.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
17	VERNER	MIRIAM	55	W	F S January 20, 1870. New York, N.Y.	" 24678 April 17, 1928.	1245 Madison Av, New York, NY.
18	STERN	R. JENNIE.	62	W	F W January 12, 1866. " "	" 456559 September 8, 1927.	" " " " " " " "
19	TOMLIN	LEE WILSON	42	W	M M April 18, 1886. Oakland, IND.	" " " " " " " "	c/o Gen Motors, 57 St, New York NY.
20	TOMLIN	ALICE ESTHER	34	W	F M January 15, 1894. Lynn, MASS.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "
21	TOMLIN	DOROTHY ANN	7	W	F S December 15, 1921. Anderson, IND.	" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-508

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

AMERICAN SEAPOST - SPECIAL-MANIFEST.

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Sailing from HAMBURG

May 25th

1928, Arriving at Port of New York 4th of June, 1928.

H3.

135

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Manner of Entry	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hill	Raymond L.	47		m	s	Belleville, Ill. April 3rd 1881	U.S.P. 2888, Washington March 2nd 1928	N.Y.C. 241 West 42nd Str.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C

136

8. 8. " DEUTSCHLAND "

sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER

, May 26th , 1928 , Arriving at port of New York

4 th of June , 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Sands	Hattie L.	56	10 F M	June 2nd 1871, Chicago, Ill.	U.S.P. 477614 Wash'ton D.C. Nov. 30th 1927 2665 Enticott Rd., Cleveland, Ohio
2	Mitchell	Julia	50	11 F D	May 21st 1877, Peoria, Ill.	U.S.P. 478051 Wash'ton D.C. Dec. 1st 1927 500 West End Ave., New York City
3	Frick	Omar J.	58	✓ M M	December 17th 1870, Evansville, Ind.	U.S.P. 497065 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 14 th 1928. Huntington, W. Va.
4	Frick	Margaret O.	57	✓ F M	March 30th 1871, Peoria, Ill.	U.S.P. 497066 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 14 th 1928. -----do-----
5	Rhode	Julia Hume	48	✓ F M	January 16th 1881, Abingdon, Va.	U.S.P. 183463 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 7th 1926 250 West, 57th Str., New York City
6	Orr	Marcia	23	✓ F S	July 21th 1903, North Adams, Mass.	U.S.P. 287233 Wash'ton D.C. Sept. 17th 1926 North Adams, Mass.
7	Donner	Lucia	48	✓ 15 F M	December 15th 1880, Keokuk, Iowa	U.S.P. 482689 Wash'ton D.C. Dec. 19th 1927 c/o Fifth Ave. Bank
8	Schermmerhorn	Mary L.	39	✓ F Div.	March 17th 1889, Albany, N.Y.	520-5th Ave., New York City
9	Mayer	Louise	50	✓ F M	March 6th 1878, New York City	U.S.P. 349440 Wash'ton D.C. April 4th 1927 330 E. 52nd Str., New York City
10	Solomon	Evelyn	31	✓ F M	May 29th 1897, -----do-----	U.S.P. 518134 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 2nd 1928 6 South 21st Str., Flushing, L.I.
11	Rosenberg	Simon	48	✓ M M		U.S.P. 517695 Wash'ton D.C. March 31st 1928 3515 North 18th Str., Flushing, L.I.N.Y.
12	Barry	Ruppert	51	✓ M M	August 29th 1876, Muskegon, Mich.	U.S.P. 329331 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 24th 1927 113 W. 27th Str., New York City
13	Gradle	Walter	48	✓ M M	November 17th 1879, Chicago, Ill.	U.S.P. 7324 Wash'ton D.C. March 29th 1928 100 W. Monrastreet, Chicago, Ill.
14	Grayson	Charlotte F.	55	✓ F M		U.S.P. 336942 Wash'ton D.C. March 14th 1927 657 West Lake Str., Chicago, Ill.
15	Metz	Herman A.	60	✓ M M	October 19th 1867, New York City	U.S.P. 331626 Wash'ton D.C. March 2nd 1927 45 W. 81st Str., New York City
16	Harkins	Daniel J.	30	✓ M M	March 14th 1898, Boston Mass.	U.S.P. 299432 Wash'ton D.C. Nov. 5th 1926 8 W. 74th Str. New York City
17	Harkins	Ella Winifred	32	✓ F M	September 5th 1895 Boston Mass.	U.S.P. 261753 Wash'ton D.C. July 3rd 1926 17 Waban Rd. Quincy, Mass.
18	Klein	John	57	✓ M S		-----do----- 1926 -----do-----
19						U.S.P. 252632 Wash'ton D.C. June 19th 1926 1712 Sont. Aven. Chicago, Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 1917
at New-York

(Signature)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

B. List No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 25th, 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers	U. S. citizens	Aliens
1,000	500	500

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th of June, 1928.

138

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lange
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New York

William T. Fisher
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Brescia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 19
at Hamburg

William Eide
Mayor

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. on List	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	UNDE
26	
27	
28	UNDE
29	
30	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " DEUTSCHLAND "

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

May 25th

19 28

Total passengers	• • • • •
U. S. citizens	• • • • •
Ablons	• • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

140

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Langen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **June**, 1928

at

William L...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Deutschland Hamburg, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 19
at New York

William L. ...
Henry J. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish to the United States Customs Service, in accordance with the regulations of the United States Customs Service, such information as may be required for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 25th, 1928.

Total passengers	
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

142

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Langer
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 1928

at Hamburg

William L. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 19
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Rd.
List No. 3. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, May 25th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Holzschuh	Helene	25		f	s	milliner	yes	German	yes	German	German	08	12	312110	Washington RP.	10/15/25	USA	New York
2		Abraham	Augusta	42		f	s	d.servt						0.8	12	329895		12/6/27		Hood River
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

4th of June, 1928

144

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is employed, or laboring in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification																			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States							Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is employed, or laboring in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes																	
1	uncle:Albert Schweitzer New York,NY.340 E.83rd St. Cochran-Hood River	NY.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1924/7	NY.	uncle:Albert Schweitzer New York,NY.340 E.83rd St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	l	fair	dbl.	br.	none																
2	br.i.l.G.C.Cochran Hood River,Ore.RFD 1	Ore.	Hood River	"	"	150	"	1916 1927	Ore.	br.i.l.G.C.Cochran, Hood River,Ore.RFD 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Langer
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New York

William E. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1918
at New-York

William E. Fisher
George J. Lipp
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



8. List No. 2. NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 25th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married & single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if examples claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	ADMITTED	Uesugi	Naokichi	36		m	m	doctor	yes	German	yes	Japan	Japanese	03-47	Japan	Nagoya	6038	Berlin N.I.	3/16/28.	Japan	Toyama
2	ADMITTED	Rohrlapper	Johannes	21		m	s	weaver				Germany	German	02-12	Germany	Chemnitz	253	Dresden	5/7/28.	Germany	Chemnitz
3	ADMITTED	Eggert	Marie	65		f	wd.	h/hold						03-12	Germany	Damstorf	4794	Hamburg	5/14/28.	Germany	Hamburg
4	ADMITTED	Dr. Hoemel	Herbert	38		m	m	chemist				Austria		02-23	Austria	Graz	430	Wien	5/11/28.	Austria	Wien
5	ADMITTED	Reichhold	Otto	33		m	s	merchant				Germany		02-12	Germany	Berlin	428	Wien	5/10/28.	Germany	Berlin
6	ADMITTED	Abraham	Friederike	69		f	wd.	h/hold						03		Revensdorf	4855	Hamburg	5/18/28.		Olversum
7	ADMITTED	Frese	Heinrich	61		m	wd.	farmer								Hagen	5644	Bremen	4/16/28.		Hagen
8	ADMITTED	Behrendt	Leokadia	46		f	div.	h/hold						Poland		Poczalkowo	9127	Berlin	5/23/28.		Koenigsberg
9	ADMITTED	Patel	Dayanand	23		m	s	student		English		India	Indian	India		Quetta	801	Leipzig	3/2/28.	India	Karachi
10	ADMITTED	Weiss	Franziska	64		f	wd.	h/hold		German		Austria	German	06		Zluttan	423	Wien	5/9/28.	Austria	Wien
11	ADMITTED	Goelaepp	Martha	34		f	s	clerk				Esthonia	Esthonian	07		Ridala	20	Reval	5/8/28.	Esthonia	Tallinn-Reval
12	ADMITTED	Lovay	Ida	33		gf	s	h/hold		Hung.		Hung.	Magyar	03		Mikola	608	Budapest	5/4/28.	Hung.	Szeged
13	ADMITTED	Pflueger	Wilhelm	24		m	s	druggist		German		Switzerl.	Swiss	02-36		Basel	64	Basel	5/11/28.	Switzerl.	Basel
14		Smolitsch	Karl																		
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No. 14 Karl Smolitsch see Manifest No. 6 - 15.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 2.
"Non Immigrant Manifest"
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4 th of June, 1928.

146

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years													Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States
1	wife: Ito Uesugi, Toyama, Roten-Kreus Hospital.	Jap.	Toyama	yes	self	50	no	no	no	wife: Ito Uesugi, Toyama, Roten-Kreus Hospital.	in transit to Japan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blk. br.	none
2	father: Max Rohlapper, Chemnitz, Zwickauerstr. 112.	Germ.	Chemnitz	"	"	100	"	"	"	b. friend: Karl Lieberknecht, New York, N.Y., 556 Gregory Av.	yes	6 months	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	daughter: Christine Schmidt, Hamburg, Bachstr. 78.	"	Hamburg	"	"	23	25	"	"	son: Hermann Egger, St. Louis, Mo., 2208 Victor Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
4	wife: Maria Hoemel, Weidling n. Wien, Nuttelstr. 310.	Austria	Wien	"	self	100	"	"	"	acqu.: Helmut Reichhold, Detroit, Mich., 2-102 Gen. Motors Bldg.	2 1/2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
5	father: Carl Reichhold, Berlin, Wernerstr. 19.	Germ.	Berlin	"	"	100	yes	1925	N.Y.	brother: Henry Reichhold, Detroit, Mich., 2-102 Gen. Motors Bldg.	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6	son: Johannes Abraham, Swinemünde, Heysestr. 2.	"	Olversum	"	"	50	no	no	no	son: I. I. Oskar Hopfe, Weehawken, N.J., 644 Park Ave.	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	son: Heinrich Frese, Hagen 16.	"	Hagen	"	"	23	50	"	"	son: Alexander Mehrendt, Brooklyn, N.Y., 281 Nostrand Av.	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
8	son: Rudolf Behrendt, Koenigsberg, Tragh. Kirchenstr. 37.	"	Koenigsberg	"	self	50	"	"	"	b. friend: Bausch & Lomb, Optical Co., Rochester, N.Y.	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9	father: K.B. Patel, Karachi, Elphinstone Str.	Ind.	Karachi	"	"	500	"	"	"	son: Ignatz Hadinger, Allentown, Pa., 1805 Union Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10	daughter: Leopoldine Linsbauer, Wien, Kopfst. 63.	Aust.	Wien	"	"	200	"	"	"	acqu.: Elsa Fule, East Northport, N.Y., 151 1/2 St.	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
11	mother: Anna Soelsoep, Tallinn, Kaufmannstr. 13.	Estl.	Tallin/Revalno	"	"	100	"	"	"	brother: Stefan Levay, New York, N.Y., 523 East 15th Str.	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	father: Mathias Levay, Szeged, Viter u 10.	Hung.	Szeged	yes	"	25	"	"	"	b. friend: Firestone & Gen. Motor Co., New York, N.Y.	6/10 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	father: Louis Pflueger, Basel, Hegenheimerstr. 1.	Switz.	Basel	"	"	50	"	"	"	mother: Theresta Smold, New York, N.Y., 123 East 130th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
14	guardian: Franz Grönel, Müsselbach 179.	Aust.	Müsselbach	"	"	23	25	"	"													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Lange
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 1928
at New York

William J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 1917
at New-York

William F. Day
Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Jt.
List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG MAY 25th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15									
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		Bartocha ✓	August	31		m	s	mechanic	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12	Germany	Lipine	3911	Zuerich	Q.	2/10/28.	Switzerland	Rorschach	
2		Schmitt ✓	Paul	24		m	s	bookkeeper						20-11	France	Weissenburg	3899	Stuttgart		4/2/28.	Germany	Karlsruhe	
3		Juergensen	Martha	44		f	m	h'wife						20-12	Germany	Luetjenburg	28892	Hamburg		3/23/28.		Hamburg	
4			Herbert	16		m	s	student									28891						
5	16-23-965	Reichelt ✓	Paul	38		m	m	stone cutter															
6		Sprengel ✓	Frans	23		m	s	fact. lab.									Kl. Kreidel	18386	Cologne		4/4/28.		Wuelfrath
7		Gecks ✓	Helene	20		f	s	h'hold									Altona	28757	Hamburg		4/10/28.		Cuxhaven
8		Link ✓	Karl	23		m	s	clerk									Pinneberg	1350			4/5/28.		Pinneberg
9		Koelichen ✓	Jan-Harald	20		m	s	student									Freiburg	45964	Stuttgart		2/17/28.		Freiburg
10		Koehler ✓	Paul	28		m	s	dipl. engineer									Oldisleben	1091	Warsaw		3/6/28.	Poland	Lwow
11		Pfenning ✓	Wilhelm	21		m	s	mason									Stuttgart	45871	Stuttgart		2/15/28.	Germany	Reutlingen
12																	Itzehoe	28896	Hamburg		3/23/28.		Itzehoe
13		Hahlbeck ✓	Margarethe	25		f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	20-12	Germany	Winzeldorf	28838	Hamburg	Q.	4/2/28.	Germany	Hamburg	
14		Bloek	Margarete	57		f	d	trained nurse									Gr. Rheide	28658			4/19/28.		Schleswig
15		Paytag ✓	Ernst	37		m	m	painter									Hamburg	29255			2/24/28.		Hamburg
16			Maria	32		f	m	h'wife									Dortmund	29225			3/1/28.		
17		Schweitzer ✓	Elisabeth	21		f	m	h'wife									Wetzlar	25378	Cologne		4/20/28.		Wetzlar
18		Hinrichs ✓	Else	21		f	s	h'hold									Munich	36873	Stuttgart		4/13/28.		Munich
19		Falkenhain ✓	Liselotte	20		f	s	seamstress									Leipzig	32726	Berlin		2/4/28.		Zeulenrode
20		Friedel ✓	Anna	31		f	m	h'wife									Waldenburg	22756			4/2/28.		Waldenburg
21	UNDER 16		Marianne	3		f	s	child	no	none	no							22757					
22		Ensenross ✓	Mathaeus	28		m	m	mechanic	yes	German	yes						Sonthelm	43185	Stuttgart		4/18/28.		Sonthelm
23		Petig ✓	Emilie	36		f	m	h'wife									Barmen	17558	Cologne		2/23/28.		Barmen
24			Gerda	12		f	s	pupil										17559					
25		Winter ✓	Hildegard	20		f	s	seamstress									Dortmund	18176			3/21/28.		Witzhausen
26		Seidler ✓	Erna	24		f	s	h'hold									Pinneberger-dorf	28927	Hamburg		3/21/28.		Pinneberg
27		Michelsen ✓	Lina	19		f	s										Pinneberg	28925					
28		Wurser ✓	Andreas	20		m	s	painter									Munich	35929	Stuttgart		4/26/28.		Munich
29		Koestlin ✓	Rudolf	34		m	m	waiter									Stuttgart	31255	Hamburg		2/2/28.		Hamburg
30			Frida	42		f	m	h'wife										31256					

No. 12 vacant.

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Rd. List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

4 th of June, 1928.

148

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification													
1	father: W. Bartocha, Lipins	NY. Woodside	yes self	50 no no no	friend: Fritz Schmieder, Woodside, NY. 3419 62nd St.	no perm. yes no no no no no no	good	no	5	1	fair	br	br	none													
2	father: Jakob Schmitt, Karlsruhe Scheffelstr. 13	NJ. Irvington	no	25	brother: Otto Juergens, Luetjenburg	NY. Brooklyn	yes	50	yes 1911	NY. Brooklyn	husband: Wilhelm Juergensen, Brooklyn, NY. 545 Hartstr.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dbl.	br	.	
3	wife: Erna Reichelt, Guxhaven, Brookesweg 36	NY. Woodside	s. col. 23	25	mother: Frieda Sprengel, Guxhaven, gr. Hardewiek 9	NY. Woodside	self	25			cousin: Hans v. Holdt, Woodside, NY. 5219 Roosevelt Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7			.	
4	father: Hermann Gocks, Pinneberg, Fahlkamp 44	NJ. Bayonne	s. col. 23	10	mother: Elisabeth Link, Hausen	Oh. Canton	self	25			friend: Hans Fuchs, Canton, Oh. 917 7th St. NE.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dbl.	bl.	.	
5	father: Karol Koelichen, Lwow, 12 Raclawicka	NY. New York		200	brother: Eugen Koehner, Stuttgart, Baerenstr. 4	NY. Brooklyn		240			friend: Peter Keller, Brooklyn, NY. 110 Ride Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	blk.	br	.	
6	father: Leop Henning, Itzehoe Bachstr. 6	Ill. Chicago	s. col. 23	25		uncle: Bruno Henning, Chicago, Ill. 5745 Virginia Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dbl.	gr	.		
7	mother: Dora Hahlbeck, Hamburg, Durchschnitt 1	Ill. Chicago	yes s. col. 23	25	brother: Hans Bloch, Wohlde	NY. Woodhaven	self	150			aunt: Mrs. Hannechen Koenig, Chicago, Ill. 3700 Sacramento St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	gr	none
8	mother: I. L. Mrs. Koepfle, Hamburg, Lillenstr. 28	Cal. Los Angeles		4300		friend: Anna Ohrtmann, Woodhaven, NY. 9607-93rd Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	gr	gr	.		
9	father: Karl Bromacher, Wetslar, Hambornerstr. 45	Ga. Augusta	no	25	father: Gerhard Hinrichs, Muenchen, Baerenstr. 52	Ill. Chicago	yes	150			husband: Elisabeth Schweitzer, Augusta, Ga. 1532 Whitney St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			.	
10	father: Max Falkenhain, Leipzig, Dieskanstr. 4	NY. New York	s. col. 23	25	father: Kurt Gaertner, Waldenburg, Topfmarkt 4	Pa. Philadelphia	self	50			friend: Emma Reinsche, Chicago, Ill. 7000 Ridge St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dbl.	gr	.	
11	wife: Gertrud Ensenross, Sontheim	NY. New York	s. col. 23	25	brother: Alfred Schurfeld, Barmen, Schnurstr. 30	N.H. Pittsfield		50			aunt: Kaeti Aguilar, New York, NY. 21 E. 112th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	br	gr	.	
12	friend: Fritz Quanz, Witsenhausen, Steinstr. 256	NY. New York		25	mother: Emmy Seidler, Pinneberg, Priesdorferstr.	NY. S. Ozone Park		25			husband: Guido Friedel, Philadelphia, Pa. 5956 N. Shisler St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dbl.	br	.	
13	mother: Caroline Michelsen, Pinneberg, Fahrskamp 34	NY. New York		25	mother: Victoria Wunzer, Muenchen, Freundsbergstr. 17	NJ. Morristown	no	25			father: Karl Zweidinger, New York, NY. 1635, Aven. A.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dbl.	bl.	.	
14	father: Karl Weidner, Stuttgart, Libanonstr. 75	NY. College Point	yes	50		mother: Margarethe Koestlin, College Point, NY. 119 26 Av.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dbl.	br	.		
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Meyer
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 1928
at New-York

William F. Cook
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

8. Number A.

(Printed in England) 14-207

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" sailing from HAMBURG, May 25th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4th of June 1928.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Speckmann	Caroline	47	f	m		USP. 495581 Washington 2/9/28.	Brooklyn, NY., 1470 Flatbush Ave.
2	Giltow	Kate	60	f	wd.		" 467229 " 10/20/27.	New York, NY., 850 Walton Ave.
3	Seiss	Mary	45	f	s	Brooklyn, NY., 6/17/83.	" 358473 " 4/15/27.	Brooklyn, NY., 228 Central Ave.
4	Ziebarth	Reinhold	63	m	m		" 344170 " 3/26/27.	Chicago, Ill., 1012 N. Lawndale Ave.
5	"	Elizabeth	53	f	m		"	"
6	Heir	Frieda	39	f	m	Chicago, Ill., 10/7/89.	" 4261 " Paris 5/15/28.	Chicago, Ill., 5203 Mieshopp Ave.
7	Riese	Benno	63	m	m		" 513656 Washington 3/26/28.	Times Square, NY., Hotel Bernicage
8	Witzel	Rudolf	44	m	m		" 501624 " 2/29/28.	Glendale, Cal., 1013 N. Geneva St.
9	Cherny - Spelovanec	John	60	m	wd.		" 236122 " 6/1/26.	Racine, Wis., 1121 Marquette St.
10	Sadlik	Josef	47	m	s		" 399910 " 5/25/27.	Baltimore, Md., 730 N. Collington Av.
11	Williamson	Margaretha W.	77	f	m		" 459154 " 9/17/27.	Newton Center, Mass.
12	"	Margaretha	48	f	s		" 514701 " 5/28/27.	New York, NY., 504 W. 129th St.
13	Goemann	Fred	24	m	s	New York, NY., 7/15/04.	" 505653 " 5/9/28.	Brooklyn, NY., 872-47th St.
14	Etschenberg	Kaethe	38	f	m		" 477899 " 12/1/27.	Brooklyn, NY., 595 E. 7th St.
15	"	Madeleine	5	f	s	Brooklyn, NY., 8/10/22.	"	"
16	Perino	Ellen	29	f	s		" 1171 " Berlin 3/18/28.	Philadelphia, Pa., 1902 Spring Garden St.
17	Austermehle	Hans	39	m	wd.		" 496276 Washington 2/10/28.	Chicago, Ill., 4014 Armitage Ave.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 19 28
at New-York

[Signature]
[Signature]
Notary Public
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE S/MER

MAY 26TH

19 28

[illegible]

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.....
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.....
Aliens	.	.	.	.	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

Arriving at Port of New-York, 4 th of June, 1928

151

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States
		State	City or town						Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States											
1	Friend: Mr. Karl Weiss, 467 Grand Ave. Long Island City N.Y.	N.Y.	Long Island City	no	self	25	yes	Sept. 1922 Phila. Nov. 1927 N.Y. Going home: 467 Grand Avenue Long Island City, N.Y.	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond blue none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. „Deutschland“**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. W. Meyer
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4** th day of **June**, 19**28**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

COLUMNS 11 TO 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 19 28
at New-York

[Signature]
Notary Public
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

4th of June, 1928

TOURIST

153

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Lange
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 19 28
at New-York

William C. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland" Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government

154

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928

at New-York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ed.
List No. 16. "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"
"TOURIST THIRD CABIN"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, May 25th, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	ADMITTED	Stabenow	Lenchen	19		f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	German	German	03-12	Germany Schleswig	4560	Hamburg NJ.	5/7/28	Germany	Kellinghusen									
2	TRANSIT	Schoermer	Regina	53		f	wd	h'hold						03-12	Poland Brody	3824	Ni.	4/16/28		Hamburg									
3	TRANSIT	Munter	Hans	33		m	m	physician						03-12	Germany Berlin	8948	Berlin	5/16/28		Berlin									
4	TRANSIT	Luedtke	Selma	58		f	wd	h'hold						03-12	Germany Seettin	8644	Ni.	5/4/28		Stettin									
5	TRANSIT	Schaefer	Otto	43		m	m	manufact.						02-12	Germany Ohorn	600	Koeln	5/21/28		Viersen									
6	TRANSIT	Sulzbach	Albert	24		m	s	clerk							Hungen	316	Frankfurt	5/18/28		Frankfurt									
7	TRANSIT	Eimer	Otto	60		m	m	artist							Berlin	8719	Berlin	5/7/28		Berlin									
8	TRANSIT	Cohn	Arthur	28		m	s									8807	Ni.	5/9/28											
9	TRANSIT	Bollenhagen	Paul	23		m	s							03-12		8802													
10	TRANSIT	Bellan	Alexander	21		m	s					Austria		03-03	Austria M-Ostrau	8810													
11	TRANSIT	Zerndt	Erwin	20		m	s					German		02-12	Germany Neukoelln	8805													
12	TRANSIT		Willy	19		m	s									8806													
13	TRANSIT	Rast	Willy Ernst	20		m	s								Schrobenhausen	8803	Ni.												
14	TRANSIT	Zerndt	Herbert	15		m	s								Neukoelln	8804													
15	TRANSIT	Gerigke	Albert	29		m	m								Berlin	8718		5/7/28											
16	TRANSIT		Martha	28		f	m							03-12		8808													
17	ADMITTED	Boehme	Marie	66		f	wd	h'hold						03-12	Alt Salze	873	Leipzig	4/21/28		Salzelmen									
18	TRANSIT	Horky	Oscar	32		m	m	clerk				Roum.		02-31	Roumania Temesvar	1146/27	Bucarest	5/14/28	Roum.	Temesvar									
19	TRANSIT	Leichenich	Johann	48		m	m	auctioneer				German		02-12	Germany Koeln	566	Koeln	5/3/28	Germany	Koeln									
20	TRANSIT		Gertrud	52		f	m	h'wife						03-12		567			1-2										
21	ADMITTED	Back Dr.	Frans	37		m	m	dentist				Austria		02-03	Austria Graz	418	Wien	5/4/28	Austria	Graz									
22	ADMITTED	Poppon	Marie	23		f	s	h'hold				Csl.	Czech.	03-05	Csl. Cecice	305	Prag	5/22/28	Csl.	M.-Kronau									
23		Pabst	Sofie	58		f	s	h'hold				German	German	03-12	Germany Saarbruecken	64	Strassburg	4/7/28	Germany	Saarbruecken									
24	TRANSIT	Fiebig	Frieda	49		f	m	h'wife						03-12	Finsterwalde	8736	Berlin	5/7/28		Spremberg									
25	TRANSIT	Daum	Anna	55		f	s	teacher							Schwerin	4897	Hamburg	5/24/28		Schwerin									
26	TRANSIT	Hille	Ella	37		f	s	clerk							Rathenow	7764	Berlin	4/16/28		Berlin									
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No 16. Jt.
NON-IMMIGRANT-MANIFEST
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

155

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Lange

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New-York

William C. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Header status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 1928
at New-York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8. List No. 15.
TOURIST-THIRD-CABIN.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 25th, 1928.

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG															May 25th		19 28.			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Naujock	Otto	40		m	joiner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koenigsberg	29450	Hamburg	Q.	2/3/28.	Germany	Lentfoerden
2	UNDER 18		Claus	8		m	pupil							Lentfoerden	29449					Lentfoerden
3	757001	Renner	Anton	42		m	cook							Bruchsal	28696					
4	9/4/31-113		Margarete	30		f	h/wife							Switzerl. Genf	28695			4/16/28.		Hamburg
5	UNDER 18		Elfriede	8		f	pupil							Germany	Hamburg	28694				
6		Steinberg	David	63		m	merchant				Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Panevazis	311	Kowno		4/2/28.		
7		Beumann	Rudi	28		m	farmlab.				Germany	German	Germany	Koelln	185N04-3	Hamburg	H.Q.	2/7/28.	U.S.I.	Davenport
8		Meyer	Ernst	25		f	h/hold							Westersode	28884		Q.	3/23/28.	Germany	Neuhaus
9		Timm	Clara	19		m	farmlab.							Altona-Bissen	1329			5/2/28.		Schenefeld
10		Jetzt	Theodor	31		m	waiter							Augsburg	37654	Stuttgart		2/10/28.		Augsburg
11		Neubecker	Maria	22		f	h/hold							Vaihingen	45708			2/10/28.		Esslingen
12		Goessler	Emilie	44		f	dressmaker							Ludwigs-hafen	25479	Koeln		4/23/28.		Ludwigshafen
13		Jacobs	Edith	24		f	h/hold							Esslingen	43449	Stuttgart		4/26/28.		Esslingen
14		Tengler	Max	27		m	mach.-engineer							Essen	17115	Koeln		2/3/28.		Iserlohn
15														Hirschberg	3598	Vienna		3/2/28.		Hirschberg
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Exempted # 64/5 - Admitted by J. J. Cohen, 6/5/28
64/5 only. Admitted, Insp 6/5/28

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. Deutschland**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Langen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4** th day of June, 19 **28**
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 19 28
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8. List No. 14, RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.
TOURIST-THIRD-CABIN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 25th, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Forkel ✓	Walter	25		m	m	electro-engineer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	353240	Washington RP.	3/31/28.	U.S.A.	Astoria									
2		Farago ✓	Josef	46		m	m	shoemaker		Hung.		Hung.	Magyar	Hung.	Regboses-foi-meny	356278		4/7/28.		Manhattan									
3		" ✓	Vilma	46		f	m	h/wife								356277													
4		" ✓	Josef	23		m	m	draughtsman		English					Mezőkövesd	358066		4/11/28.											
5		Wagenbauer ✓	Agathe	23		f	m	h/wife		German		German	German	Denmark	Hadersleben	348293		3/13/28.		New York									
6		Siebig ✓	Joseph	61		m	m	hatmaker				none		Rumania	Orad	273492		6/6/27.											
7		Frick ✓	Alois	31		m	s	mechanic		German		German		Germany	Griesingen	302071		9/3/27.											
8		Justtner	Wanda	32		f	s	h/hold							Brunow	254025		4/20/28.		East Orange									
9		Gies ✓	Elly	27		f	s								Dortmund	254018		4/20/28.											
10		May ✓	Joseph	24		m	s	butcher							Muenster	340797		2/13/28.		Jackson Heights									
11		Landers ✓	Leo	36		m	m	clerk							Oberhausen	364704		4/24/28.		New York									
12		Adelsberger ✓	Bertha	45		f	s	cook				Austria		Austria	Senftenberg	302726		9/8/27.		Jamaica Plain									
13		Lagerloef ✓	Karl	29		m	s	engineer				Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Kungälv	347164		3/8/28.		Fort Wayne									
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th of June, 1928

List No. 14
Returning Resident Aliens.
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

159

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States											Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States
1	own home: Astoria, N.Y., 3167 - 37th Str. acqu.: Andreas Szasz, mother: Judith Szasz, Manhattan, N.Y., 336 E. 77th Str.	N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	25	yes	1925/8	NY.	own home: Astoria, N.Y., 3167 - 37th Str. acqu.: Andreas Szasz, Manhattan, N.Y., 336 E. 77th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bl.	br.	none
2	own home: New York, N.Y., 110 West 64th Str. daught: Hilda Doerfler, New York, N.Y., 1771 First Ave.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	25	"	1913/28	NY.	own home: New York, N.Y., 110 West 64th Str. daught: Hilda Doerfler, New York, N.Y., 1771 First Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
3	own home: New York, N.Y., 132 East 95th Str. uncle: Paul Beyl, East Orange, N.J., 308 Glenwood Ave.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	100	"	1925/7	N.Y.	own home: New York, N.Y., 132 East 95th Str. uncle: Paul Beyl, East Orange, N.J., 308 Glenwood Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br.	"
4	own home: New York, N.Y., 132 East 95th Str. uncle: Paul Beyl, East Orange, N.J., 308 Glenwood Ave.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	100	"	1923/7	NY.	own home: New York, N.Y., 132 East 95th Str. uncle: Paul Beyl, East Orange, N.J., 308 Glenwood Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	"
5	own home: New York, N.Y., 132 East 95th Str. uncle: Paul Beyl, East Orange, N.J., 308 Glenwood Ave.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	100	"	"	"	own home: New York, N.Y., 132 East 95th Str. uncle: Paul Beyl, East Orange, N.J., 308 Glenwood Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	gr.	"
6	own home: New York, N.Y., 132 East 95th Str. uncle: Paul Beyl, East Orange, N.J., 308 Glenwood Ave.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	100	"	1922/8	NY.	own home: New York, N.Y., 132 East 95th Str. uncle: Paul Beyl, East Orange, N.J., 308 Glenwood Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"
7	own home: New York, N.Y., 132 East 95th Str. uncle: Paul Beyl, East Orange, N.J., 308 Glenwood Ave.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	50	"	1925/8	NY.	own home: New York, N.Y., 132 East 95th Str. uncle: Paul Beyl, East Orange, N.J., 308 Glenwood Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	dbl.	bl.	"
8	own home: New York, N.Y., 132 East 95th Str. uncle: Paul Beyl, East Orange, N.J., 308 Glenwood Ave.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	100	"	1908/27	Mass.	own home: New York, N.Y., 132 East 95th Str. uncle: Paul Beyl, East Orange, N.J., 308 Glenwood Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
9	own home: New York, N.Y., 132 East 95th Str. uncle: Paul Beyl, East Orange, N.J., 308 Glenwood Ave.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	150	"	1923/8	Ind.	own home: New York, N.Y., 132 East 95th Str. uncle: Paul Beyl, East Orange, N.J., 308 Glenwood Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl.	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Lange
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New-York

William J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Read-tar status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (1) civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 1928
at New-York

[Signature]
Notary Public
for the State of New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

B. List No. 13. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 25th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if speaking German, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Reigl ✓	Michael	39		m	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frasshausen	35860	Stuttgart Q.	4/24/28.	Germany	Sauerlach	
2		Kraus	Hironyma	31		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamsthal	35758	"	4/18/28.	"	Wasserlosen	
3		"	Hilde	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wasserlosen	35759	"	"	"	"	
4	UNDER 16	"	Richard	5		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	35760	"	"	"	"	
5	UNDER 16	"	Hubert	1		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35761	"	"	"	"	
6		Gerlik ✓	Anna	26		f	m	h/wife	yes	Slov.	yes	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Vyany Tekes	1385	Prag N.Q.	5/23/28.	Csl.	Vyany Tekes	
7		Mueller ✓	Luiise	26		f	w.d.	h/hold	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Sophienthal	17875	Koeln Q.	3/9/28.	Germany	E.Alteneessen	
8		Hoess ✓	Xaver	21		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kreuzthal	43101	Stuttgart	4/17/28.	"	Betenbrunn	
9		" ✓	Arthur	1		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Betenbrunn	43102	"	"	"	"	
10		Lang ✓	Otto	45		m	m	saddler	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Fladungen	25592	Koeln	4/25/28.	"	Frankfurt a/M.	
11		Huenlich ✓	Paul	32		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neusalza	22167	Berlin	4/18/28.	"	Neusalza	
12		Geissel ✓	Emil	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langendorf	35987	Stuttgart	4/27/28.	"	Langendorf	
13		Grunwald ✓	Hedwig	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tollack	3425	Berlin	5/10/28.	"	Tollack	
14		Weber ✓	Wilhelm	40		m	m	mechanic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Woeschbach	44255	Stuttgart	4/10/28.	"	Woeschbach	
15		Lubotski	Else	22		f	s	draughts- lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	7795	Berlin	3/19/28.	"	Berlin	
16		Herrmann ✓	Richard	27		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buchen	46428	Stuttgart	3/6/28.	"	Mannheim	
17		Buchenthal	Martin	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rothe Erde	17650	Koeln	3/2/28.	"	Rothe Erde	
18		Plum	Severin	34		m	m	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17630	"	"	"	Eilendorf	
19		"	Maria	34		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aachen	17629	"	"	"	"	
20		Puets ✓	Sybilla	38		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17631	"	"	"	"	
21		Luttmer	Wilhelm	19		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rieste	10053	Bremen	4/1/28.	"	Pye	
22		Herd ✓	Luiise	27		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barmen	17189	Koeln	2/7/28.	"	Barmen	
23		Grissel ✓	Martha	23		f	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	209	"	N.Q.	1/31/28.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
24		Gohres ✓	Franz	20		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	15646	"	Q.	4/18/28.	Germany	Bochum
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers	. . . . .	98,670,000
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	40,000,000
Aliens	. . . . .	58,670,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

161

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Lange
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4** th day of **June**, 19**28**
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 1928
at New-York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Rd. List No. 12-7-1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 th of June, 1928.

163

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang	Whether alien is a member of a gang of thieves or burglars	Whether alien is a member of a gang of prostitutes	Whether alien is a member of a gang of vagabonds	Whether alien is a member of a gang of loafers	Whether alien is a member of a gang of idlers	Whether alien is a member of a gang of hangers-on	Whether alien is a member of a gang of parasites	Whether alien is a member of a gang of scoundrels	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	mother: Apollonia Rath Hoechst Feldbergstr.29	NY.	Niagarafalls	yes	\$5.00	23	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	br. bl.	none
2	father: Wilh. Scholl, 40 Zuffenhausen Friedrichstr.	NY.	New York			50												5	8		bl. bl.	
3																		5	5			
4	father: Anton Walther, Frankenthal Boettinger 12					25												5	6		br	br
5	father: Jakob Pies, Muehlpfad	NJ.	Maplewood			25												5	2			
6	father: Georg Diehl, Angelstr. 28	Mich.	Detroit			55												5	4		bl. bl.	
7																		3	9			
8																		5	5			
9	brother: August Bader, Brackrade	Ohio	Maunder			50												5	3			
10																		5	2			
11	father: Gottlieb Speidel, Belsen	NY.	Astoria			10												5	9		bl. gr	
12	father: Friedrich Schittenhelm, Oberwaldach	NY.	Bayshore	no	self	100												5	1		bl. br	
13																		5				
14																		5	4			
15	father: Albert Schoellmann Finsterroth	NJ.	Margate City	no	col. 23	10												5	4		br	gr
16	father: Peter Hoffmann Pirmasens, Tunnelstr. 24	NY.	New York	yes		25												5	4		dbl.	
17	mother: Friederike Koehler, Wischenhoefer	Wisc.	Milwaukee	no		250												5	5		bl. bl.	
18																		5	7			
19																		5	6			
20																		4	3			
21	sister: Luise Schleuter Bonn, Joachimstr. 6	NY.	Rochester	yes		25												5	8			
22	father: Ludwig Vogel, Ingolstadt Schmalzingerstr. 11	Cal.	San Francisco			40												5	9			
23	father: Emil Schumacher Schramberg Uhlandstr. 57	Ky.	Covington	yes		25												5	4		bl. gr	
24	father: Georg Gropp, Ketsch, Hockenheimstr. 108	Mich.	Chelsea			80												5	6			
25	father: Karl Bauer, Grafenwiesen 48	Ill.	Chicago			30												5				
26	father i. l. Frits Jahnoke Rostock, Kurzestr. 1	NY.	Brooklyn			25												5	8		dbl. bl.	
27																						
28	father: Friedrich Ackermann Worbs Wilhelmstr. 24	NY.	Southampton	yes	self	125	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	dbl. bl.	none
29	sister: Anna Leistner, Erlangen Hauptstr. 29	NY.	Rochester			25												5	9			
30						25												5	5			

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Lange
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4** th day of **June**, 1928
at **New-York**

William H. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 1928
at New-York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ^{Jt.} No. 11. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, MAY 25th, 1926.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mar.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Schmitt	Philipp	28	✓	m	m locksmith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Viernheim	24577	Cologne	Q.	2/21/28.	Germany	Viernheim
2		"	Magdalena	26	✓	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24578	"	"	"	"	
3		Petzer ✓	Bebhard	24	✓	m	s shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stalg	44272	Stuttgart	"	4/10/28.	"	Staig
4		Haenisch ✓	Karl	25	✓	m	m locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zweibrücken	25168	Cologne	"	3/27/28.	"	Ixheim
5		" ✓	Elisabeth	26	✓	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ixheim	25169	"	"	"	"	
6		Hers ✓	Elisabeth	21	✓	f	s h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pirmasens	25452	"	"	4/23/28.	"	Pirmasens
7		Hau ✓	Maria	22	✓	f	s olerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schramberg	45932	Stuttgart	"	2/16/28.	"	Schramberg
8		Schaefer ✓	Frida	28	✓	f	d h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pliezhausen	43326	"	"	4/21/28.	"	Muensingen
9		Popp	Johannes	21	✓	m	s farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flethsee	28532	Hamburg	"	4/25/28.	"	Flethsee
10		Widmaier ✓	Frida	23	✓	f	s h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr.Bettlingen	43611	Stuttgart	"	3/9/28.	"	Gr.Bettlingen
11		Geiger ✓	Martha	21	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	46495	"	"	3/7/28.	"	Stuttgart
12		Link ✓	Eugenie	23	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hof Hergenstadt	43053	"	"	3/22/28.	"	Hof Hergenstadt
13		Kirste ✓	Alfred	21	✓	m	s joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rudolstadt	32712	Berlin	"	2/3/28.	"	Rudolstadt
14		Muenoh ✓	Kurt	35	✓	m	m shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hartha	32301	"	"	4/12/28.	"	Hartha
15		Mueller ✓	Bernhard	21	✓	m	s electric	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cologne-Muelheim	15696	Cologne	"	4/19/28.	"	Duisburg-Meiderloch
16		Schermer ✓	Anna	16	✓	f	s h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	22711	Berlin	"	3/13/28.	"	Chemnitz
17		"	Liddy	20	✓	f	s saleslady	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22710	"	"	"	"	
18		Schmidgall ✓	Eugen	22	✓	m	s joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heilbronn	46330	Stuttgart	"	3/2/28.	"	Heilbronn
19		Oeser ✓	Karl	16	✓	m	s locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	45965	"	"	2/17/28.	"	"
20		Riemensperger ✓	Oskar	21	✓	m	s electric	"	"	"	"	"	"	Walldorf	46312	"	"	3/2/28.	"	Mannheim
21		Ruhnke ✓	Hugo	21	✓	m	s locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kl.Franzen	5779	Berlin	"	4/4/28.	"	Kl.Franzen
22		Bischoff	Mina	31	✓	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	46450	Stuttgart	"	3/6/28.	"	Pforzheim
23	UNDER 16	"	Eugen	5	✓	m	s child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	46451	"	"	"	"	
24	UNDER 16	"	Arthur	1	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	46452	"	"	"	"	
25		Karl	Johanna	30	✓	f	s h'hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Albersdorf	35751	"	"	4/17/28.	"	Peigerting
26		Weyda ✓	Friedrich	42	✓	m	m painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scharndorf	43804	"	"	3/15/28.	"	Esslingen
27		"	Ottillie	40	✓	f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	43805	"	"	"	"	
28	UNDER 16	"	Alfred	9	✓	m	s pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43806	"	"	"	"	
29	UNDER 16	"	Friedrich	8	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43807	"	"	"	"	
30	Vk 634/43v	Bienhaus	Wilhelm	21	✓	m	s locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Herne	17353	Cologne	"	2/9/28.	"	Herne

Total passengers	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	

U. S. citizens



* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Rd List No. 11, T-1-A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

4 th of June

1928.

165

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a trade union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a cultural organization	Whether a member of a scientific organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a trade union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a cultural organization	Whether a member of a scientific organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	As a resident																											
1	father: Konrad Schmitt Viernheim Goethestr. 8	NJ.	Newark	no	s. col. 23	50	no	no	no	br. i. l. Georg Merkel, Newark, NJ. 149 12th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	gr	none												
2	father: Georg Felzer, Staig 26	NY.	New York	yes		30				cousin: Frank Hertle, New York, NY. 428 E. 82nd St.											5	6																	
3	mother: Karoline Haenisch Ixheim Karlstr. 1	NY.	Brooklyn			25				friend: Carl Tobias, Brook- lyn, NY. 1719 Lindenstr.											5	10			bld	gr													
4	father: Christian Herz, Pirmasens Alleestr. 58	NY.	Roosevelt			25				cousin: Rudolf Neumann, Roose- velt, NY. 70 Henrystr.											5	8																	
5	father: Josef Hau, Schramberg	Ky.	Covington			25				uncle: Ferdinand Schumacher Covington, Ky. 1538 Madison											5	6			bld	gr													
6	father: Ludwig Koch, Muensingen Rosenstr. 98	NY.	College Point	no		25				stepbrother: Gottlieb Hierts College Point, NY. 413 21st St.											5	2			dbl.	br													
7	father: Hans Popp Flethsen	Ia.	Lincoln	yes		25				cousin: D. J. Wraga, Lincoln Ia. Tama Co.											5	7			bld	gr													
8	father: Albert Widmaier, Gr. Bettlingen	NJ.	Hackensack			25				acqu. Fred Frank, Hackensack NY. 133 Krome Place											5	4																	
9	father: Karl Geiger, Stuttgart, Schwabstr. 96	Mich.	Detroit			25				friend: Lissi Hecht, Detroit Mich. 2122 Antietam St.											5	6			br	br													
10	mother: Auguste Link, Hergenstadt 1	Minn.	Winona			25				acqu. Jeri van Heel, Winona, Minn.											5	5			dbl.	br													
11	father: Albin Kirste, Rudolstadt Vorwerkstr. 13	Ill.	Chicago			25				sister: Clara Kirste, Chicago Ill. 455 Webster Av											5	7			dbl.	gr													
12	wife: Johanna Muench Hartha, Gerh. Hauptmannstr. 17	NJ.	Medford			25				br. i. l. Walter Bachmann, Pk. Medford, NJ. RFD Pine Grove											5	6			black	br													
13	father: Albert Mueller, Duisburg, Strassburgerstr. 44	NY.	Islip			150				brother: Albert Mueller, Islip, NY.											5	9			bld.	br													
14	father: Emil Scherner, Chemnitz Bokstr. 7	NY.	Bronx		self	25				acqu. Frieda Staedtler, Bronx, NY. 1084 Gerard Av											5	5																	
15	father: Friedrich Schmidgall, Heilbronn Achnungstr. 24	NY.	Richm. Hill	no		50				friend: Fred Weyreter, Rich- mond Hill, NY. 11802 Liberty											5	5																	
16	father: Karl Oeser, Heilbronn, Bottmaarstr. 69					25				uncle: brother: Otto Riemensperger											5	3																	
17	father: Karl Riemensperger, Mannheim, Emil Haackelstr. 91	Oh.	Cincinnati			50				Cincinnati, Oh. 2628 Park Av											5	3			bld.	br													
18	father: Gustav Ruhnke, Klein Tranben	Wisc.	Peshtigo	yes		30				aunt: Minna Last, Peshtigo, Wisc.											5	6			dbl.	bl													
19	mother: Maria Ganzhorn Pforzheim, Dietlingerstr. 33	NY.	New York			20				husband: Otto Bischoff, New York, NY. 1627 Madison Av											5	6			bld.	br													
20										father											3	8																	
21	brother: Wolfgang Karl, Peigerting	Wisc.	Oshkosh	no	s. col. 23	35				brother: Xaver Karl, Oshkosh Wisc. 735 4th St.											2	7																	
22	father: Johannes Weyda Scharndorf	Oh.	Cincinnati	yes		100				cousin: Marie Staud, Cincin- nati, Oh. 2516 Racinestr.											5	4			dbl	gr													
23																					5	4																	
24																					4	2																	
25	father: Karl Bienhaus Herne, Siegerstr. 24	Cal.	Sacramento	no		25				cousin: Theo Diste, Sacra- mento, Cal. 1303 H-Str.											4	-																	
26																					5	6			dbl	gr													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Lange
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **June**, 19**28**
at **New-York**

William Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland" Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928

at New-York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Rd.
List No. 10.7-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, May 25th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Arndt ✓	Willy	33	✓	m	m	foundry man	yes	German	yes	German	German	20-12	Hagen	17208	Q.	2/7/28	Germany	Hagen
2		"	Helene	22	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17209	"	"	"	"
3		Ney ✓	Franz	26	✓	m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	17860	"	3/9/28	"	Wiesdorf
4		"	Ella	27	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cronenberg	17859	"	"	"	"
5		"	Ida <i>sister</i>	35	✓	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	17858	"	"	"	"
6		Troeger ✓	Helene	34	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen	22819	✓	Berlin	4/11/28	Plauen
7	UNDER 18	"	Helmut	13	✓	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22820	✓	"	"	"
8	UNDER 18	"	Gerhard	11	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22821	✓	"	"	"
9	UNDER 18	"	Rudolf	6	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	22822	✓	"	"	"
10		Bombor ✓	Ida	30	✓	f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Schwentainen	2370	✓	Hamburg	5/9/28	Kiel
11		Schmidt ✓	Georg	22	✓	m	s	glassmak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Markt-leuthen	4763	✓	Stuttgart	5/3/28	Markt-leuthen
12		Freudig ✓	Franz	32	✓	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ellmenegg	45583	✓	"	2/7/28	Ellmenegg
13		Neef ✓	Emma	22	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alfershausen	35993	✓	"	4/27/28	Alfershausen
14		Eder ✓	Magdalena	27	✓	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scheuring	37013	✓	"	4/20/28	Loichingen
15		Proehling ✓	Johann	20	✓	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lisburg	4981	✓	"	5/14/28	Priesendorf
16		Bichele ✓	Max	22	✓	m	s	goldsmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ellmendingen	45941	✓	"	2/16/28	Ellmendingen
17		Leysieffer ✓	Wilhelm	25	✓	m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leichlingen	17092	✓	Coeln	2/3/28	Leichlingen
18		Schmid ✓	Anna	25	✓	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belsen	44390	✓	Stuttgart	4/12/28	Belsen
19		Eichenmueller ✓	Konrad	24	✓	m	s	baker/leather	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	1321	✓	"	5/2/28	Muenchen
20		Neef ✓	Rudolf	21	✓	m	s	worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Degerloch	46012	✓	"	2/18/28	Stuttgart
21		Pfleggar ✓	Gebhard	25	✓	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Albisreute	43116	✓	"	4/19/28	Albisreute
22		Goecke ✓	Gustav	23	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bochum	15648	✓	Coeln	4/10/28	Bochum
23		Raab ✓	Barbara	22	✓	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priesendorf	4784	✓	Stuttgart	5/3/28	Untereigenheim
24		Puls ✓	Heinrich	22	✓	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schuelp	28485	✓	Hamburg	4/12/28	Hedwigenkoog
25		Ermer ✓	Josef	23	✓	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Voeslersriet	35874	✓	Stuttgart	4/24/28	Voeslersriet
26		Goeller ✓	Katharina	16	✓	f	s	saleswom.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Offenbach	25240	✓	Koeln	3/25/28	Offenbach
27		Juengling ✓	Ludwig	16	✓	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	45353	✓	Stuttgart	2/1/28	Carlsruhe
28		"	Hilde	14	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	45354	✓	"	"	"
29		Polster ✓	Sebastian	25	✓	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Danbach	5026	✓	"	5/14/28	Danbach
30		Bernauer ✓	Kunigunde	22	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fuerth	35857	✓	"	4/24/28	Fuerth

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

167

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, is or is not a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Lange
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **June**, 1928
at **New-York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Prman" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Prman" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 1928
at New-York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-420

Rd.
List No. 9. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND"

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

May 25th, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Burkhard	Johanna	31		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Dietlingen	46499	Stuttgart	3/7/28	Germany	Pforzheim
2	UNDER 16	"	Karl-Friedrich	5		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	Koenigsbach	46500	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Erich	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	46501	"	"	"	"
4		Albers	Maria	18		f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	"	"	Stuttgart	44051	"	4/2/28	"	Bissingen
5		Herhard	Marie	40		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Eppenhause	45479	"	2/4/28	"	Pforzheim
6		"	Liselotte	15		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	45480	"	"	"	"
7		"	Rudolf	14		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	45481	"	"	"	"
8		"	Isolde	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	45482	"	"	"	"
9		aisch	Wilhelm	26		m	s	fact.lab.	yes	German	yes	"	"	Remmigen	15159	Koeln	4/19/28	"	Koblenz
10		Kraemer	Helene	22		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Pirmasens	43877	Stuttgart	3/17/28	"	Veihingen
11		Schlefer	Theodor	22		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Muehlheim	17968	Koeln	3/13/28	"	Muehlheim
12		Pfundstein	August	22		m	s	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Kuhbach	45517	Stuttgart	2/6/28	"	Kuhbach
13		Ahl	Maria	15		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Beilstein	43414	"	4/25/28	"	Beilstein
14		Haur	Josefine	36		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Schw.Gmuend	46526	"	3/5/28	"	Pforzheim
15		"	Wilhelm	9		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	46528	"	"	"	"
16		"	Lore	1		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	Broetzingen	46527	"	"	"	"
17		Martin	Anna	24		f	s	weaver	yes	German	yes	"	"	Lindorf	44079	"	3/22/28	"	Lindorf
18		Sachs	Heinrich	19		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Weinheim	25276	Koeln	3/29/28	"	Darmstadt
19		Wenninger	Rosa	39		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	43834	Stuttgart	3/16/28	"	Pforzheim
20		"	Karl	19		m	s	metallab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	43831	"	"	"	"
21		"	Rosa	17		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	43832	"	"	"	"
22		"	Eduard	15		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	43835	"	"	"	"
23		"	Ludwig	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	43836	"	"	"	"
24		Ohrdorf	Wilhelm	34		m	m	baker	yes	German	yes	"	"	Hasselburg	32812	Berlin	2/10/28	"	Magdeburg
25		"	Martha	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. Salze	32813	"	"	"	"
26		"	Karl	6		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	Magdeburg	32814	"	"	"	"
27		Haas	Katharine	19		f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	Talheim	43474	Stuttgart	4/26/28	"	Talheim
28		Bluthardt	Emilie	22		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Frickenhause	46330	"	3/2/28	"	Frickenhause
29		Kummer	Kurt	23		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	32674	Berlin	2/1/28	"	Magdeburg
30		Preusch	Berta	30		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	Oberhausen	43382	Stuttgart	4/24/28	"	Oberhausen

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Lange
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 1928
at New-York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 1928
at New-York

(Signature)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S.

S. Lis

1
No.
on
List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

U. S. List No. 8, T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 25th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Nat.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Katz	Jakob	29	m	fact. lab.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frickenhausen	43595	Stuttgart Q.	3/9/28.	Germany	Muertingen
2		"	Pauline	32	f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hardthausen	43596	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Gertrud	4	f	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Stuttgart	43597	"	"	"	"
4		Boehringer	Karoline	39	f	h/wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Schwaikheim	45617	"	"	2/8/28.	Waiblingen
5	UNDER 16	"	Gustav	14	m	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Waiblingen	45618	"	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	"	Eugen	13	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	45619	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 16	"	Karl	10	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	45620	"	"	"	"
8		Kempf	Wilhelm	37	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Viernheim	25244	Koeln	"	3/28/28.	Viernheim
9		"	Kaethe	32	f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25243	"	"	"	"
10		Schnabel	Gotthard	26	m	optic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pfaffendorf	14454	Berlin	"	2/11/28.	Schweidnitz
11		Bach	Rosa	18	f	maniculist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dietlingen	43793	Stuttgart	"	3/15/28.	Dietlingen
12		Pavlov	Martin	48	m	farmer	"	Czech.	"	Cal.	Czech.	Cal.	Habovka	161	Prag	"	4/6/28.	Cal. Habovka
13		Zehlmann	Ema	40	f	h/wife	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Baldenburg	5766	Berlin	"	4/3/28.	Germany Langeboese
14		"	Herbert	13	m	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langeboese	5767	"	"	"	"
15		"	Bruno	7	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5768	"	"	"	"
16		"	Horst	3	m	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	5769	"	"	"	"
17		"	Fritz	1	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5770	"	"	"	"
18		Weber	Elisabeth	17	f	h/hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Oberrotterbach	25709	Koeln	"	4/27/28.	Oberrotterbach
19		Rapp	Max	30	m	parquet-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pfullingen	2583	Rotterdam	"	4/16/28.	Holland Amsterdam
20		"	Rosine	25	f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigs-hafen	2584	"	"	"	"
21		Matter	Heinrich	23	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leibensstadt	43469	Stuttgart	"	4/26/28.	Germany Mannheim
22		Haehle	Anna	33	f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geisingen	43432	"	"	4/26/28.	" Kornwestheim
23	UNDER 16	"	Paul	7	m	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	43433	"	"	"	"
24		Messing	Heinrich	21	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eisenberg	24479	Koeln	"	1/27/28.	" Darmstadt
25		Petri	Heinrich	26	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	43170	Stuttgart	"	4/17/28.	" Zuffenhausen
26		Maas	Heinrich	18	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marburg	25158	Koeln	"	3/27/28.	" Marburg
27		Imgraben	Paul	20	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Britzingen	46391	Stuttgart	"	3/5/28.	" Freiburg
28		Mueller	Erna	18	f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duisburg	25464	Koeln	"	4/23/28.	" Frankfurt
29		Thoma	Franz	25	m	printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ebringen	45615	Stuttgart	"	2/8/28.	" Ebringen
30		Koenig	Alfred	19	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Untertuerkheim	44000	"	"	3/21/28.	" Waiblingen

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.
H8.States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4 th of June, 1928.

171

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States					
		State	City or town						Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States																
1	brother: Wilhelm Kats, Linsenhofen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	75	no	no	no	brother: Christian Kats, Brooklyn, NY., 321 Minnham Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl.	br.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blok.	br.	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"	
4	brother: Wilhelm Schuele, Schwaikheim, Bei der Kirche.	N.Y.	Ridgewood	"	"	50	"	"	"	husband: Eugen Boehringer, Ridgewood, NY., 1711 Linden Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.	scar on neck	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl.	bl.	none	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	
8	mother: Kath. Kempf, Viernheim, Bismarckstr. 40.	Ohio	Toledo	"	"	100	"	"	"	acqu.: Michael Knapp, Toledo, Ohio, 4106 Upton Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blok.	br.	"	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	
10	mother: Luise Schnabel, Schweidnitz, Nonnenstr. 11.	N.J.	Weehawken	no	"	50	"	"	"	brother: Richard Schnabel, Weehawken, N.J., 722 Park Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	br.	"	
11	father: Wilhelm Bach, Dietlingen, Kelterstr. 6.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	"	35	"	"	"	uncle: Otto Bischoff, Brooklyn, NY., 1726 Madison Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	gr.	"	
12	wife: Marie Pavlova, Habovka 110, Csl.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	"	"	40	yes	1924	Pa.	daught.: Anna Krupa, Pittsburgh, Pa., 234 Dixon Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	gr.	"	
13	brother: Paul Muts, Berlin, Simplonstr. 3.	N.Y.	Palisades	"	"	25	no	no	no	husband: Hermann Zahlmann, Palisades Park, NY., 71 Palisades Blvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	br.	"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl.	bl.	"	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	br.	"	"	
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	9	"	"	"	"	
18	mother: Katharina Weber, Oberrotterbach.	Mich.	Bridgman	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Henry Weber, Bridgman, Berrien Co., Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	br.	"	
19	father: John Rapp, Stuttgart, Boeblingerstr. 114.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	300	"	"	"	Hospits der Deutschen Auswanderer Mission, New York, N.Y., 107 East 34th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	gr.	"	
21	father: Johann Matter, Leibenstadt.	N.J.	Lakewood	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: William Frank, Lakewood, N.J., 604 Central Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl.	bl.	"	
22	mother: Karoline Laechele, Geisingen a.M.	N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Paul Maehle, Yonkers, N.Y., 166 Elm Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	
24	father: Jakob Messing, Darmstadt, Sandstr. 40.	Ohio	Akron	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Lena Seifert, Akron, Ohio, 113 Myers Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	br.	"	
25	wife: Mina Petri, Stuttgart, Bahnhofstr. 27.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Daniel Langenbacher, New York, NY., Madison Ave. Town of Adgley.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	
26	father: Heinrich Meas, Marburg, Ketserbach 26.	N.Y.	Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Johann Luther, Bronx, N.Y., 247 Willes Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	bl.	"	
27	mother: Wilhelmine Imgraben, Britzingen, House 68.	Pa.	Manayunk	"	self	25	"	"	"	friend: George Greiner, Manayunk, Pa., 135 W. Ashland Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	
28	mother: Helene Mueller, Frankfurt a.M., Unterlipdau 86.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	50	"	"	"	cousin: Heinrich Reuter, New York, NY., 174 W. 79th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	
29	sister: Anna Thoma, Ebringen.	Ky.	Louisville	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Josef Jenne, Louisville, Ky., 1126 E. Burnett	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blok.	br.	"	
30	father: Robert Koenig, Waiblingen, Schillerstr. 25.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin: Ernst Rouff, Detroit, Mich., 4659 Lenox Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	gr.	"	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. ...
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **June**, 19**28**
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tender status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Deutschland, Hamburg, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New-York

(Signature)
(Signature)
(Signatures and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. List No. 7. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 25th, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town									
1		Krohn	Anna	31	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	3466	Hamburg	Q.	5/3/28.	Germany	Altona									
2	UNDER 16	Blum	Albertine	13	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	3467	"	"	"	"	"									
3	UNDER 16	Krohn	Max	8	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tornesch	3468	"	"	"	"	"									
4		Heilmann	Georg	38	m	m	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Darmstadt	25034	Koeln	"	3/23/28.	"	Darmstadt									
5		Mueller	Ernst	19	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belsen	44222	Stuttgart	"	4/5/28.	"	Tuebingen									
6		Nimmerich	Fritz	21	m	s	subway-worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Unterschoeb-ling	18267	Koeln	"	4/3/28.	"	Dorsten									
7		Hauschka	Theodor	19	m	s	student	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Reichenau	3	Stuttgart	"	5/5/28.	"	Esslingen									
8		Lettermann	Emilie	39	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Barren	17701	Koeln	"	3/5/28.	"	Barmen									
9	UNDER 16	"	Werner	13	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17702	"	"	"	"	"									
10		"	Margarete	19	f	s	hair-dresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17704	"	"	"	"	"									
11		"	Heinrich	18	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17703	"	"	"	"	"									
12		"	Betty	17	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17705	"	"	"	"	"									
13		Lieb	Ernst	32	m	m	mechanic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuttlingen	45414	Stuttgart	"	2/2/28.	"	Tuttlingen									
14		"	Elsa	31	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	46281	"	"	3/1/28.	"	"									
15		Wachsmuth	Mathilde	28	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29431	Hamburg	"	2/7/28.	"	Hamburg									
16		Brastrup	Gertrud	19	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolfsanger	18738	Koeln	"	4/17/28.	"	Koeln-Mauenheim									
17		Dollase	Karl	22	m	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koeslin	6477	Berlin	"	2/1/28.	"	Stettin									
18		"	Erna	22	f	m	H/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin	6478	"	"	"	"	"									
19		Koch	Karl	28	m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagold	45803	Stuttgart	"	2/14/28.	"	Stuttgart									
20		Hearichs	Alfred	25	m	m	mining su-perintend.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neunkirchen	18101	Koeln	"	3/19/28.	"	Neunkirchen									
21		Wolfer	Maria	21	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ohmden	43305	Stuttgart	"	4/20/28.	"	Kaltental									
22		"	Elsa	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43306	"	"	"	"	Markgroeningen									
23		Lenmert	Magdalena	36	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westheim	25388	Koeln	"	4/20/28.	"	Westheim									
24	UNDER 16	"	Elisabeth	7	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	25387	"	"	"	"	"									
25	UNDER 16	"	Lore	2	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25386	"	"	"	"	"									
26		Konset	Franziaka	31	f	s	saleslady	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Weingarten	45724	Stuttgart	"	2/10/28.	"	Stuttgart									
27		"	Martina	23	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43812	"	"	3/16/28.	"	Weingarten									
28		Zwiesig	Hermann	13	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim	44228	"	"	4/5/28.	"	Pforzheim									
29		Waldruff	Anna	25	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osrach	43733	"	"	3/13/28.	"	Friedrichshafen									
30		Ruehsholt	Erna	27	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kassel	24619	Koeln	"	2/23/28.	"	Kassel									

Total passengers

U. S. citizens • • • • •

.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

H3. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th of June, 1928.

173

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in the United States						
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																				
1	father: Alwin Hagge, Altona, Friedenstr. 14.	N.Y.	New York	yes	ool.23.	60	no	no	no	husband: Ernst Kröhn, New York, N.Y., 607 W. 190th Str.	np	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	gr.	"	
4	wife: Emma Heilmann, Darmstadt, Lindenstr.-hofstr. 13.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	10	"	"	"	uncle: Bruno Krug, Chicago, Ill., 4142 Belle Mount Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	gr.	"
5	father: Georg Mueller, Belsen.	N.Y.	Schenectady	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Anna Weller, Schenectady, N.Y., 202 Becker Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	gr.	"
6	mother: Auguste Nimmrich, Dorsten i.W., 88 Feldmark I.	Ohio	Cleveland	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Hugo Nimmrich, Cleveland, Ohio, 43 West 31st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"
7	aunt: N. Spaeth, Esslingen, Marktplatz 23.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	mother: Carola Hauschka-Spaeth, Philadelphia, Pa., 1819 Green Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	br.	bl.	"
8	father: Hermann Besser, Barmen, Werlesstr. 24.	N.Y.	Ridgewood	"	"	20	"	"	"	husband: Heinrich Lettermann, Ridgewood, N.Y., 813 Woodward Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	gr.	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dbl.	bl.	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	gr.	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
13	father i.l.: Joseph Heiss, Tuttlingen, Bogenstr. 8.	N.Y.	Smithville	"	"	30	"	"	"	uncle: Conrad Lieb, Smithville, N.Y., Taft Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	dbl.	bl.	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	"	"
15	mother: Ottilie Wachsmuth, Hamburg, Amstelstr. 6.	"	Roslyn	no	self	30	"	"	"	friend: Bertha Juergensen, Roslyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	bl.	scars on chin & l. hand.
16	father: Bernhard Brastrup, Koeln, Neue Kempenerstr. 357	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	ool.23.	25	"	"	"	friend: Cornelia Easter, Buffalo, N.Y., 458 Humboldt Park way.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	none
17	father: Karl Busch, Stettin, Falkenwalderstr. 8.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: August Ulrich, Milwaukee, Wis., 1625 Holton Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
19	father: Gottlob Koch, Naugold, Hattenbacherstr.	N.Y.	New York	"	self	100	"	"	"	friend: Ludwig Zwasschke, New York, N.Y., 223 E. 86th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	gr.	"
20	wife: Agnes Henriehs, Heidelberg, Roehrbacherstr. 16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	40	"	"	"	cousin: Albert Dietrich, Brooklyn, N.Y., 31 Weirfield St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	bl.	gr.	scar on face.
21	father: Gottfried Wolfer, Ohmden, Wilhelmstr. 95.	Mich.	Detroit	no	"	55	"	"	"	brother: Karl Wolfer, Detroit, Mich., 3677 Lincoln Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	gr.	none
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"
23	father: Heinrich Horn, Westheim, Aussengasse 101.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	ool.23.	50	"	"	"	husband: Hermann Lemmert, Brooklyn, N.Y., 16 Grosby Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	"
26	mother: Fransiska Konzert, Weingarten, Schersachstr. 24	"	"	"	self	235	"	"	"	friend: Maria Klein, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1890 Cornelia Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br.	gr.	mark of burn on r. arm.
27	"	"	"	"	"	250	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	br.	none
28	gr. mother: Anna Hofatins, Pforzheim, Karl Friedrighstr. 320	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	father: Hermann Zwesig, New York, N.Y., 421 W. 125th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	bl.	gr.	"
29	father: Gabriel Waldruff, Saulgau.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	ool.23.	25	"	"	"	brother: Frans Waldruff, Philadelphia, Pa., 1327 W. Pike St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	br.	br.	"
30	father: Otto Kuehnhold, Kassel, Giesbergstr. 15.	Mich.	Detroit	"	self	50	"	"	"	augh: Georg Wilbershausen, Detroit, Mich., 4623 Van Dyke	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	gr.	"

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. Deutschland**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Lange
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **June**, 19**28**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holsten alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—Three questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New-York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8. List No. 6, T-1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND"

Passengers sailing from

H A M B U R G

May 25th

19 28.

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 25th, 1928.																					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Reimers	Anna	36		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	29348	Hamburg	Q.	2/15/28.	Germany	Kiel
2		"	Wilhelm	17		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29347	"	"	"	"	
3		Kohlhase	Max Guenther	4		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	245	"	N.Q.	5/7/28.	"	"
4		Ohlinger	Nikolaus	21		m	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	"	15621	Koeln	Q.	4/3/28.	"	"
5		Wender	Alfons	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15620	"	"	"	"	
6		Beese	Hermann	31		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29314	Hamburg	"	2/20/28.	"	"
7		Heine	Meta	36		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29076	"	"	3/8/28.	"	"
8	UNDER 10	Schmedtje	Johannes	15		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29074	"	"	"	"	
9	UNDER 10	"	Elisabeth	13		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29075	"	"	"	"	
10		Voscheran	Emma	25		f	m	H/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28466	"	"	4/3/28.	"	"
11		Markmann	Otto	22		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28526	"	"	4/24/28.	"	"
12		Schultz	Henni	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28879	"	"	4/2/28.	"	"
13		"	Thomas	18		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28462	"	"	"	"	"
14	VH 557/41	Wuestenberg	Kaethe	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29296	"	"	2/21/28.	"	"
15		Hornig	Alfred	20		m	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6881	Berlin	"	3/3/28.	"	"
16		Mikoloyczak	Eleonore	18		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17410	Koeln	"	2/13/28.	"	"
17		Wenninger	Georg	30		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28894	Hamburg	"	3/23/28.	"	"
18		Buehl	Betty	30		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25702	Koeln	"	4/27/28.	"	"
19		Csonka	Monika	53		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Hung.	Magyar	"	"	36962	Stuttgart	"	4/18/28.	"	"
20		"	Johann	23		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	36947	"	"	"	"	"
21		Grawmig	Mich.	27		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25374	Koeln	"	4/20/28.	"	"
22		Grunwald	Heinrich	25		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5647	Berlin	"	5/7/28.	"	"
23		Andel	Nikolaus	30		m	m	mason-helper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28729	Hamburg	"	4/12/28.	"	"
24		"	Erna	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28730	"	"	"	"	"
25		Ruhrmann	Adele	44		f	s	trained-nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18128	Koeln	"	3/20/28.	"	"
26		Hebig	Josef	46		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35679	Stuttgart	"	4/5/28.	"	"
27		"	Franziska	42		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35680	"	"	"	"	"
28		"	Max	16		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35681	"	"	"	"	"
29		Hornig	Hildegard	22		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6808	Berlin	"	2/16/28.	"	"
30	UNDER 10	"	Ruth	3		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Spandau	6809	"	"	"	"	"

Total passengers	• • • • •	Subtotal for U.S. citizens
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	
Aliens	• • • • •	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

175

H8. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Meyer
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 1928
at New-York

William L. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. Deutschland, Hamburg, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New-York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Jt.
List No. 5. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND"

Passengers sailing from

H A M B U R G

MAY ~~25th~~ 25th 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Wenker ✓	Heins	21	✓	m	m	dairyman	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	3335	Hamburg	Q.	5/4/28.	Germany	Luebtheen								
2		Senkbeil ✓	Laura	38	✓	f	s	h'hold						Rosenau	6025	Berlin		5/2/28.		Kubstrin									
3		Redepenning	Laise	31	✓	f	s							Stepenitz	4603			5/10/28.		Stepenitz									
4		Huber ✓	Georg	17	✓	m	s	mechanic						Neufahrn	36361	Stuttgart		3/14/28.		Feldmoching									
5		Paradies ✓	Ernst	27	✓	m	s	farmlab.						Neuendorf	5648	Berlin		5/7/28.		Ruschuets									
6		Kirk	Wilhelm	24	✓	m	s							Stojentin	5649					Hebron-Doemnitz									
7		Kuhn ✓	Martin	40	✓	m	s							Stalldorf	36952	Stuttgart		4/18/28.		Stalldorf									
8		Haas ✓	Karl	21	✓	m	m	confectioner						Nuremberg	35955			4/26/28.		Fuerth									
9		Jeremek	Reinhold	33	✓	m	m	baker						Putzig	6589	Berlin		2/7/28.		Berlin									
10		"	Charlotte	32	✓	f	m	h'wife						Schneidmühl	6590														
11		Helbig ✓	Kurt	19	✓	m	s	porcelain-labor.						Goesnits	22628			3/2/28.		Schoenberg									
12		Pommer	Karl	21	✓	m	m	locksmith						Mausgesee	36397	Stuttgart		3/15/28.		Porth 1/B.									
13		"	Anna	22	✓	f	m	h'wife						Untersteinach	36398														
14		Gabriel ✓	Johannes	20	✓	m	s	cartwright						Elbing	5949	Berlin		4/18/28.		Elbing									
15		Greb ✓	Josef	26	✓	m	m	locksmith						Herdorf	17009	Cologne		2/2/28.		Herdorf									
16		"	Heinrich	20	✓	m	s	electric						"	17010														
17		Rueckert	Fritz	23	✓	m	s	locksmith						Friedersdorf	14540	Berlin		3/13/28.		Niesky									
18		Fenkohl ✓	Otto	24	✓	m	s	chauffeur						Lichterfelde	6954			3/9/28.		Berlin									
19		Ott	Hans	29	✓	m	s	farmlab.						Marktredwitz	25448	Cologne		4/23/28.		Marktredwitz									
20		Huber ✓	Joseph	18	✓	m	s	mechanic						Neufahrn	36393	Stuttgart		3/15/28.		Feldmoching									
21		Sellenberg ✓	Walter	23	✓	m	s	butcher						Hasslinghausen	18167	Cologne		3/21/28.		Barmen									
22		Lamm	Erich	20	✓	m	s							Linden/Ruhr	17651			3/2/28.		Linden/Ruhr									
23		Barts	Albert	32	✓	m	m	mason-helper						Stettin	5930	Berlin		4/17/28.		N.Luebbichow									
24		"	Adole	26	✓	f	m	h'wife						Elbing	5931														
25	UNDER 16	"	Karl	6	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no			Berlin	5932														
26		Steiner	Christine	22	✓	f	s	cook	yes	German	yes			Lossburg	45600	Stuttgart		2/7/28.		Lossburg									
27		Heinselmann ✓	Friederike	27	✓	f	s	h'hold				Switzerland	Switzerland	Bern	1714			4/21/28.		Bern									
28		Hetse ✓	Karl	30	✓	m	s	chimney-builder				Germany	Germany	Guetsenbach	32306	Berlin		4/12/28.		Essen									
29		Kapf	Johann	29	✓	m	s	toolmaker						Nuremberg	28799	Hamburg		4/3/28.		Hamburg									
30		Riemer	Auguste	52	✓	f	m	h'wife						Ferkreisten	28895			3/23/28.											

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

 States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
 STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

 Arriving at Port of New York, 4th of June, 1928.

177

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by, for, or on behalf of, or by any person, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches	
1	wife: Frieda Wencker, Lumbtheen Colonie 12	Ind.	Hammond	yes	s.col. 23	25	no	no	no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brk. bl	none
2	father: Wilhelm Senkbeil, Weinsdorf	NY.	Woodmere	"	self	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld. gr	"	
3	father: Hugo Redepennig, Gr. Stepenitz Langestr. 45	Minn.	Nassau	no	"	250	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
4	aunt: Maria Huber, 49a Feldmoching Karlsfelderst.	Wisc.	Madison	yes	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld	"	
5	father: Ferdinand Paradies, Ruschhuets	Mich.	Detroit	no	s.col. 23	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld. bl	"	
6	mother: Hermine Kirk, Hebrondammitz	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	25	yes	1925	Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld. bl	"	
7	brother: Johann Kuhn, Stalldorf 10	"	"	"	self	100	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld. bl	"	
8	wife: Kreszentia Haas, Nuernberg, Aufsesplatz 4	"	"	"	s.col. 23	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl. gr	"	
9	mother: Emma Kersten, Berlin, Hagelbergerst. 37	Cal.	Los Angeles	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl. br	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	
11	father: Max Helbig, Schoenberg 57	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bld. gr	"	
12	mother: Kaethe Pommer, Forth 20	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	
13	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	
14	father: Josef Gabriel, Elbing, Schottlandst. 10	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl. br	"	
15	wife: Martha Greb, Kirchen	Pa.	Northampton	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld. gr	"	
16	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	
17	father: August Rieckert, Friedrichsdorf	Ohio	Ansfield	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
18	father: Friedrich Feukohl, Berlin-L. Hindenburgdamm 85	NY.	Union City	no	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld. bl	"	
19	father: Jakob Ott, Marktredwitz Reiserbergst. 2	Ky.	Newport	yes	self	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	11	"	"	"	
20	aunt: Maria Huber, Feldmoching Karlsfelderst. 49	Wisc.	Madison	"	s.col. 23	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	
21	sister: Selma Sellenberg, Hassli nghausen Dorfst. 231	NY.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl. bl	r.middle-fing. stiff	
22	father: Eduard Lamm, Linden Bahnhofstr. 97	NY.	Island	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bld. gr	none	
23	mother: I. I. Ida Lamm, Berlin, Brueselerst. 16	Oh.	Cleveland	"	s.col. 23	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl. br	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	"	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	
26	mother: Katharina Steiner, Lossburg	Mich.	Detroit	"	self	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld. bl	"	
27	father: Georg Heinzelmann, Lossburg	Ill.	Westfield	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl. br	"	
28	father: Clemens Hotze, Goetzenbach	Ill.	Elizabeth	"	"	65	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld. bl	"	
29	father: Friedrich Zapf, Nuernberg, Siebmacherst. 8	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	dbl. gr	"	
30	daughter: Luise Plagemann, Hamburg, Osterstr. 172	NY.	Bronx	"	s.col. 23	00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gr. gr	"	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Lange
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **June**, 1928
at **New-York**

William C. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Traffic status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1928

at New-York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1	No. on List
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Ed.
List No. 4. "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, May 25th, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Pedersen ✓	Thomas	67		m	wd private	yes	German	yes	German	German	03-12 Germany	Kappeln	3212 NI 3/2	Hamburg	N.I.	3/27/28	Germany	Kappeln
2		Oellrich ✓	Elsa	17		f	s h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	03-12 Hamburg		4828 NI 5/15	Hamburg		5/15/28	Germany	Hamburg
3		Kugler ✓	Adolf	38		m	m foreman	"	"	"	Austria	"	03-03 Austria	Pernhofen	431 NI 5/11	Wien	"	5/11/28	Austria	Wien
4		Manevitsch ✓	Rassa	55		f	m h'wife	"	"	"	Latvian	Hebrew	03-32 Russia	Witebsk	82 NI 5/8	Riga	"	5/8/28	Latvia	Riga
5		Maier ✓	Wilhelm	52		m	m copper smith	"	"	"	German	German	03-12 Germany	Kirchheim	325 NI 5/1	Stuttgart	"	5/1/28	Germany	Kirchheim
6		" ✓	Marie	47		f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dettingen	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Hille	Ella	37		f	s clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bathenow	7764	Berlin	"	4/16/28	"	Berlin
8		Christiansen	Christian	68		m	m private	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Koppelheck	4889 NI 5/23	Hamburg	N.I.	5/23/28	Germany	Soerup
9		"	Catharina	63		f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neukirchen	4891 NI 5/19	"	"	"	"	"
10		Fuchs ✓	Karl	25		m	s metallab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Samers	320 NI 5/19	Frankfurt	"	5/19/28	"	Samers
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

No. 7. Ella Hille not on board— see Tourist Manifest No. 16 No. 26

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Purser

"NON-IMMIGRANT-MANIFEST"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th of June, 1928.

179

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. Deutschland**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declaim** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Langer
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **June**, 1928
at **New-York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel fisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy: (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S., Deutschland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of of June, 1928

at **New-York**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. „Deutschland“**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Lange
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4 th** day of **June**, 19**28**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 4 th day of June, 19 28

at New-York

[Signature]

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-480

"Returning-Resident-Aliens."
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

H8.

183

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4 th of June, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America				
		State	City or town						Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America															
1	own home: New York, N.Y., 85 Ave. A.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1925/7 NY.	own home: New York, N.Y., 85 Ave. A.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
2	aunt: N. Nelson, Portland, Oreg., 1070 E. 26th Str.	Oreg.	Portland	yes	B.ool.23.	25	yes	1923/6 Oreg.	aunt: N. Nelson, Portland, Oreg., 1070 E. 26th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
3	own home: New York, N.Y., 323 West 11th Str.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1926/7 NY.	own home: New York, N.Y., 323 West 11th Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
4	own home: Hoboken, N.J., 75 Bloomfield Str.	N.J.	Hoboken	no	"	25	yes	1923/7 N.J.	own home: Hoboken, N.J., 75 Bloomfield Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
5	br.i.l.: Loreno Seppi, East Chicago, Ind., 4759 Melville Ave.	Ind.	East Chicago	yes	"	25	yes	1923/7 Ind.	br.i.l.: Loreno Seppi, East Chicago, Ind., 4759 Melville Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
6	father: David Becker, Rochester, N.Y., 414 Ave. X.	N.Y.	Rochester	no	"	25	yes	1921/6 NY.	father: David Becker, Rochester, N.Y., 414 Ave. X.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
7	sister: Lisel Hecht, Detroit, Mich., 2122 Antietam Str.	Mich.	Detroit	no	"	25	yes	1922/7 Mich.	sister: Lisel Hecht, Detroit, Mich., 2122 Antietam Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
8	own home: New York, N.Y., 107 Str. W. 200.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	30	yes	1926/8 NY.	own home: New York, N.Y., 107 Str. W. 200.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
9	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y., 353 Dekalb Ave.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	B.ool.23.	25	yes	1926/8 NY.	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y., 353 Dekalb Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
10	own home: Milwaukee, Wis., 3826 Scott Str.	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	self	25	yes	1927 Wis.	own home: Milwaukee, Wis., 3826 Scott Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
11	cousin: Ernst Schellhorn, Jamaica, N.Y., 130-01.117th Ave.	N.Y.	Jamaica	no	"	25	yes	1925/8 NY.	cousin: Ernst Schellhorn, Jamaica, N.Y., 130-01.117th Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
12	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y., 179 Schaeffer Str.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	yes	1927 NY.	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y., 179 Schaeffer Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
13	own home: Passaic, N.J., 76 Passaic Ave.	N.J.	Passaic	no	"	25	yes	1923/8 N.J.	own home: Passaic, N.J., 76 Passaic Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
14	aunt: R. Froehlich, Iowa City, Iowa, 605 E. Flomington Str.	Iowa	Iowa City	no	"	25	yes	1923/7 Iowa	aunt: R. Froehlich, Iowa City, Iowa, 605 E. Flomington Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
15	own home: Hoboken, N.J., 308 Bloomfield Str.	N.J.	Hoboken	yes	"	25	yes	1926/7 N.J.	own home: Hoboken, N.J., 308 Bloomfield Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
16	own home: New York, N.Y., Willet Str. 69.	N.Y.	New York	no	"	100	yes	1927/8 NY.	own home: New York, N.Y., Willet Str. 69.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
17	acqu.: Jacob Bretz, Philadelphia, Pa., 1203 W. Flora St.	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	"	100	yes	1921/7 NJ.	acqu.: Jacob Bretz, Philadelphia, Pa., 1203 W. Flora St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	own home: Des Moines, Iowa, 2602 Logau Ave.	Iowa	Des Moines	yes	"	25	yes	1923/7 Iowa	own home: Des Moines, Iowa, 2602 Logau Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1926/7	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1924/7	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	bl.	none

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "Deutschland"**, from **Hamburg**; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Lange
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **4 th** day of **June**, 1928
at **New-York**

William C. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. L. Schmidt, Surgeon of the S.S. "Deutschland", Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New-York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

H8.

185

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4th of June, 1928.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States If alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in place or possession of badge or license of any kind, issued or required by State?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	mother: Wilhelmine Friebe, Belgard, Koeslinerstr. 10.	N.Y. Bronx	yes	col. 23	75	no	no	husband: Heinrich Joergensen, Bronx, NY, 3458 - 3rd Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	father: Bruno Guenther, Thalheim, Helenenstr. 5.	N.Y. Village	"	self	25	"	"	cousin: Max Haemel, Middle Village, NY, 6602 Tremont Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
5	father: Ferd. Walter, Elms-horn, Burdickstr. 32.	Mass. Boston	"	col. 23	25	"	"	brother: Ferd. Walter, Boston, Mass., 65 Boylston Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	gr.	"
6	father: Ernst Zender, Hamburg, Haidberg 34.	Mich. Flint	"	"	26	"	"	br. i. l.: William Seemann, Flint, Mich., 909 Blair Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	tattoo on both arms.
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	none
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	"	"	"
9	father: Friedrich Schmid, Rosswaelden, Hochdorferstr.	Conn. Bridgeport	"	"	25	"	"	aunt: Maria Strempel, Bridgeport, Conn., 60 Freeman Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	br.	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
11	father: Chr. Schmuhl, Hamburg, Wendenstr. 62.	N.Y. Brooklyn	"	"	30	"	"	friend: Heinrich Gruender, Brooklyn, NY, 208 Palmetto St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	bl.	br.	"
12	sister: Elisabeth Claes, Bochum, Hundscheidtstr. 97.	Pa. Pittsburg	"	self	40	"	"	husband: Gustav Bookau, Pittsburg, Pa., Oliver Bldg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	8	"	br.	gr.	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	bl.	bl.	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"
15	father: Karl Biller, Sipplingen 124.	N.Y. New York	"	"	25	"	"	cousin: Elise Biller, New York, N.Y., 85 Ave. A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	br.	"
16	father: Lorenz Pflaum, Eltmann a.M., No. 104.	N.Y. Brooklyn	"	col. 23	25	"	"	sister: Anna Pflaum, Brooklyn, N.Y., 2311 Ave. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	br.	scar on l. wrist.
17	mother: Anna Bering, Werl Kr. Svest, Kaiser-Wilhelmstr.	N. Mex. Belen	"	"	30	"	"	uncle: Engelbert F. Scheele, Belen, New Mexico.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	gr.	none
18	father: Bernhard Kuebler, Dimbich 23.	N.Y. New York	"	self	100	yes	1924	cousin: Wilhelm Roemelt, New York, NY, 469 W. 42nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br.	tattoo
19	father: Franz Stamm, Speyer, Lawersgasse 17.	N.Y. Brooklyn	"	"	25	no	no	cousin: Sophie Voegeli, Brooklyn, NY, 645 Knickerbocker Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	none
20	brother: Max Koenig, Oberweisheim.	Mo. St. Louis	"	"	25	"	"	nephew: Josef Mueller, St. Louis, Mo., 4250 Virginia Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	bl.	scar on r. cheek.
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	none
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
27	father: Hans Stoldt, Elms-horn, Ellerbeckerstr. 129.	Oreg. Portland	"	"	25	"	"	aunt: Dora Nelson, Portland, Oreg., 1070 E. 26 N.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	bl.	"
28	sister: Auguste Ehlers, Braunschweig, Marstall 15.	N.Y. Bronx	"	"	50	"	"	acqu.: Willi Schmeichel, Bronx, NY, 1060 Forest Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"
29	father: Karl Raus, Freudenstadt.	Mo. St. Louis	"	"	30	"	"	uncle: George Voney, St. Louis, Mo., 3930 Long Corrough.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"
30	sister: Auguste Ehlers, Braunschweig, Marstall 15.	N.Y. Bronx	"	"	30	"	"	acqu.: Willi Schmeichel, Bronx, NY, 1060 Forest Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bl.	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. "Deutschland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Lange

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New-York

William C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

186

(Printed in England 14-210)

TOURIST - THIRD

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, May 26th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 4th of June, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Alpert	Harry	22	✓ M	3	U.S.P.499067 Wash'ton D.C.Febr.21st 1928	325 E.Water Str.,Elmira, N.Y.
2	Sussmann	Philip	25	✓ M	✓ M	April 9th 1903, New York City	U.S.P.511358 Wash'ton D.C.March 21st 1928 Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Sussmann	Ida	27	✓ F	✓ M	April 7th 1901, -----do-----	-----do-----do-----
4	Sussmann	Philip	2	✓ M	✓ S	February 5th 1926, Brooklyn, N.Y.	-----do-----do-----
5	Sussmann	Ruth	✓ 9	✓ F	✓ S	August 4th 1927, -----do-----	-----do-----do-----
6	Brickmann	Elfrieda	35	✓ F	✓ M	Sept.28th 1892,Patterson N.Y.	U.S.P.522218 Wash'ton D.C.April 7th 1928 344 West Clifton N.J.
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

187

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" sailing from Boulogne s.M., May 26th, 1928, Arriving at Port of 4th of June, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	FEIND	Adolph Albert	50 10	M	S		Country Sept. 20th 1898. Circuit Court of Cook U.S.P. 6718 Wash'ton Dec. 19th 1927	202E. Superior Street, Chicago Ill.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

5. Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

188

8. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" sailing from HAMBURG, May 25th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4th of June, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Kuehnel	Chas.	68	m	wd.		USP. 380168 Washington 5/9/27.	Buffalo, NY., 539 Riley St.
2	Matye	Susanna	20	f	m	Philadelphia, Pa., 3/2/08.	birthpaper; 50964 Philadelphia 12/13/27.	Elizabeth, NJ., 608 Court St.
3	Demany	Lajos	35	m	m		USP. 464387 Washington 10/8/27.	Niles, Ohio, Clay St.
4	Frischberg	David	32	m	m		" 317822 " 1/15/27.	New York, NY., 341 E. 56th St.
5	Ilinski	Vasily	17	m	s	Middleburg, Vt., 8/10/11.	" 270 Prag 5/18/28.	Proctor, Vt.
6	Pinsnik Pinsnik	Jan	14	m	s	Proctor, Vt., 7/17/14.	" 269 " "	"
7	Koerner	Theodor	66	m	wd.		" 531958 Washington 4/18/28.	Philadelphia, Pa., 17 St. & Chestnut St.
8	Senysyn	Wasył	35	m	m		" 332101 " 3/3/27.	Linden, NJ., 601 Roselle St.
9	Lilienthal	Carl	63	m	s		" 487266 " 1/10/28.	Portland, Oreg., 204 Madison St.
10	Durkot	Michael	17	m	s	Ansonia, Pa., 10/17/10.	" 2235 Warschau 5/14/28.	Sykesville, Pa., Box 235.
11	Szabo	Joe	17	m	s	Trenton, NJ., 7/26/11.	" 292 Budapest 5/15/28.	Trenton, NJ., 930 Adeline St.
12	Schneider	Luise	42	f	m		" 436344 Washington 7/11/27.	New York, NY., 447 W. 17th St.
13	"	Helen	15	f	s	New York, NY., 3/25/13.	"	"
14	"	Fred	12	m	s	" 2/18/16.	"	"
15	"	Richard	10	m	s	" 10/24/17.	"	"
16	Hegyes	Elisabeth	21	f	s	Chrome, NJ., 3/12/07.	" 238 Budapest 4/4/28.	Erie, Pa., 942 W. 20th St.
17	Gallery	Elisabeth	24	f	m		" 4026 Paris 4/17/28.	Chicago, Ill., 1828 Cleveland Ave.
18	Reuss	Georg	41	m	m		" 277057 Washington 8/13/26.	Ellwood City, Pa., 224 Cressu Ave.
19	Sokosits	Frans	16	m	s	Passaic, NJ., 5/15/12.	" 373 Wien 5/21/28.	New York, NY., 307 - 10th Ave.
20	Schwarz	Fridolin	30	m	m		" 503304 Washington 3/5/28.	Colorado Springs, Colo., 1709 Arbor Way.
21	Feichtinger	Rudolf	45	m	s		" 374632 " 5/3/27.	Chicago, Ill., 2838 W. 23rd St.
22	Medits	John	28	m	s		" 483248 " 12/22/27.	Brooklyn, NY., 304 Snyder St.
23	Jukl	John	36	m	m		" 213 Prag 4/30/28.	Traer, Iowa.
24	"	Marie	13	f	s	Toledo, Iowa, 7/2/14.	"	"
25	"	Stanislaw	9	m	s	Traer, Iowa, 10/10/19.	"	"
26	Hadel	Gustav	46	m	s		" 471518 Washington 11/7/27.	Marcus, Iowa.
27	Sormani	Joseph	46	m	m		" 465482 " 10/13/27.	Austin, Pa.
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

S. Number KEY C.
TOURIST-THIRD-CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" sailing from HAMBURG, May 25th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4 th of June, 1928 189

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Gaare	Charles	71	m	wd.		USP. 362584 Washington 4/20/27.	Cleburne, Tex., 608 Mansfield Rd.
2	Kling	Eugene	39	m	m		" 491447 " 1/23/28.	Youngstown, Oh., 546 E. Indianola Av.
3	Andresen	George	65	m	m		" 491127 " 2/14/28.	Astoria, Oreg., 518 Grand Ave.
4	Friedrich	Hans	38	m	m		" 507696 " 3/14/28.	New York, NY., 147-3rd Ave.
5	Ruh	Eugen	47	m	m		" 495645 " 2/9/28.	Buffalo, NY., 21 Weber St.
6	Widman	Charles	37	m	m		" 486173 " 1/5/28.	York, Pa., 123 S. George St.
7	Pressprich	Henri	64	m	m		" 328885 " 2/23/27.	New York, NY., 38 Park Rd.
8	"	Margaret	52	f	m	New York, NY., 1/10/76.	"	Brooklyn, NY., 256-79th St.
9	Staubach	Elise	49	f	m		" 504599 " 3/7/28.	Brooklyn, NY., 4 Garland Court.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND

HAM ALDER.

arrived JUNE 6, 1928.

192

M.

from

190

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
29m	1 WALLNER Lucas	10:00	2	10	1	TEL FOR	<i>Minneapolis, Minn</i> <i>Sister, Mrs Mary Jarnach, 15 11th St. N. Minn.</i>	6/5	1:30		1		
26f	2 KUHN Hedwig	10:30	3	5	1	TO CALL	<i>Cousin, Elsa Kehlhoff, 315 5th Ave. Minn.</i>	6/5	11:50		1		
23f	3 SORMANI Maria	10:30	5	9	1	TO CALL	<i>Hubb. J. of, Western. Minn.</i>	6/5	1:30				
19f	4 BAUMANN Ella	10:30	3	10	1	TO CALL	<i>Mrs. Williams, 706 Bellevue Avenue Minn.</i>	6/5	1:30		1		
35f	5 PUHL Magdalene	11:50	3	3/4	2	to call	<i>Husb. Peter 1351 W. Howard St. Minn.</i>	6/5	1:10		2		
7m	Michael						<i>do</i>						
40f	6 ZAHLMANN Emma	11:50	8	15/17	5	F 5 TO HOSP ON APR. #1-4 Ret 6/13/28 10 ¹²	<i>Husb, Emily Weinberg, 169-1st St. Calumet Park, Ill.</i>	6/4	4:00	24	29	24	
13m	Hervert						<i>do</i>						
7m	Bruno						<i>do</i>						
3m	Horst						<i>do</i>						
1m	Fritz						<i>Mother, Emma (above)</i>	6/5	3:30				

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. DEUTSCHLAND

ARR. arrived JUNE 5, 1928.

19

M.

No. *June Eastman*
191

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF. - EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
46f	1 BERRENDT Leokadia Scab	2	8	GER	DOUBT SEC 3 (2)	10:00	PAIR	4/5	87	kn	6/5	72	Ec	1 st	99120/474									
56f	2 SEIRING Alma Scab	5	29	GER	INC IN D	10:00	PAIR	6/5	81	kn	10 th													
23m	3 FATEL Deyamand Scab	2	9	IND	DOUBT SEC 3 (2)	10:00	PAIR	4/5	23	kn	6/5	60	78	12 th	99120/473									
34f	4 SCHLESSEL Martha Scab	2	11	GER	DOUBT SEC 3 (2)	10:00	PAIR	4/5	31	kn	6/5	87	78	2 nd	99120/476									
2m	5 MORRY Oscar	16	18	GER	DOUBT SEC 3 (2)	10:00	PAIR	4/5	94	kn	4/7	137	78	3 rd Bond (6)	99120/489									
56m	6 KUPLER Adolf	4	2	GER	NOT IN VIS	10:00	PAIR	4/5	55	78	4/5	68	78	3 rd	99120/483									
56f	7 KAWYLSKY Russa	4	4	LATVIA	NO I V	10:00	PAIR	6/5	41	kn	6/5	56	78	3 rd	99120/486									
23f	8 KOPLOVA Marie	16	20	GER	DOUBT SEC 3 (2)	10:00	PAIR	6/5	81	78	6/5	47	78	2 nd	99120/487									
30f	9 LEVAY Ida Scab	2	12	GER	DOUBT SEC 3 (2)	10:00	PAIR	6/5	138	78	6/6	88	78	4 th Bond (6)	99120/490									
65f	10 BODER Marie Scab	2	3	GER	DOUBT SEC 3 (2)	10:00	PAIR	6/5	66	Ec	6/7	137	78	4 th Bond (6)	99120/487									
19m	11 STASEROW Lenchen	16	1	GER	DOUBT SEC 3 (2)	10:00	PAIR	6/5	60	Ec	6/7	141	78	3 rd Bond (6)	99120/488									
29f	12 WELSON Maria	3	8	GER	INC	10:00	PAIR	6/6	1	Ec	2 nd													
42m	13 HUG Jakob	5	11/14	SWISS	INC IN D	11:00	PAIR	6/5	30	kn	10 th													
35f	Martha																							
6f	Sonia																							
1m	Heinz																							
62m	14 SELIBERG David	16	6	GER	INC IN D	11:00	PAIR	6/5	64	78	1 st													

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Alfons Richter	30	German (Stew. II.)			
Herbert Ehrlich	20	" (Fishwash.)			
Nikolaus Vogt	25	" (Cookmate)			
Ludwig Ostler	24	" (Stew. III.)			
Wilhelm Ernst	30	" (Stew. I.)			
Ludwig Reiss	37	" (Cook)			
Leopold Barbarich	32	" (Wiper)			
Otto Wolf	39	" (")			
Hermann Markar	47	" (")			
Karl Koch	27	" (Stew. I.)			
Rudolf Lamschma	20	" (Cookmate)			
Helen Roberts	34	" (Stewardess III.)			
Adolph Gravenhorst	47	" (Asst. purser.)			
Alma Hine	32	" (Stewardess) from steamship "Thuringia"			
Albert Haberer	33	" (Cook II.) from steamship "Resolute"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER ORS OF CREW

PRIC

having such aliens

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York
June 9th, 1928

I, master of the German S. S. Deutschland
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	411	Number of seamen deserted	9
Number of seamen discharged	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	15	Total crew this date	417

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 4th, 1928, consigned to New York; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail June 9th, 1928, for Hamburg via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was _____.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>bookmate</u> Peter <u>Eggers</u> ✓	29	German	May 21st 1928 Hamburg
<u>3rd cook</u> Julius <u>Reichardt</u> ✓	19	"	" 21st " "
<u>fireman</u> Roman <u>Sierossek</u> ✓	22	"	February 28th 1928 Hamburg
<u>bookmate</u> Adolf <u>Wölfert</u> ✓	39	"	" 28th " "
<u>Stew. I.</u> Eduard <u>Stoerk</u> ✓	33	"	May 21st 1928 Hamburg
<u>Stew. I.</u> Fritz <u>Matthies</u> ✓	20	"	April 16th " "
<u>Nick</u> Eduard <u>Müller</u> ✓	18	"	May 23rd 1928 " "
<u>Wiper</u> Willi <u>Ehlert</u> ✓	20	"	" 24th " "
<u>Wiper</u> Herbert <u>Hedler</u> ✓	20	"	" 23rd " "

14-1613

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 4th of June, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

193

CHANGES IN CREW

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Langer	Eric	✓		Captain	25.1.28	Hamburg	✓	yes	52	M	Italian	Italian	5'8"	210	None
2	Friedel	Edvard	✓		Chief off.	23.2.28	"	"	"	49	"	German	German	5'7"	164	"
3	Stolte	Friedrich	✓		Chief	21.5.25	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
4	Steffen	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
5	Stadel	Adolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
6	Stahl	Adolf	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
7	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
8	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	1.1.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
9	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
10	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
11	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
12	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
13	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
14	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
15	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
16	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
17	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
18	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
19	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
20	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
21	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
22	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
23	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
24	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
25	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
26	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
27	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
28	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
29	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"
30	Stolte	Adolf	✓		"	20.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	144	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the SS. Deutschland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Langer
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

4th day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 4th of June, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dietz Georg	✓		printer	8.3.28 Hamburg	no	yes	41	m	German	German	5'10" 168		none
2	Bohrmann Walter	✓		"	16.4.28 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10" 132		"
3	Hoffmann Gertrud	✓		nurse	28.2.28 "	"	"	36	f	"	"	5'10" 156		"
4	Thring Erika	✓		female gard.	" "	"	"	29	f	"	"	5'10" 163		"
5	Lohmann Charlotte	✓		female sell	1.4.28 "	"	"	31	f	"	"	5'8" 143		"
6	Voigt Arthur	✓		tailor	28.2.28 "	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'4" 123		"
7	Brinke Friedrich	✓		boatswain	" "	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6" 156		"
8	Herbmann Heinrich	✓		"	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7" 168		"
9	Aüper Otto	✓		"	29.2.28 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'0" 190		"
10	Lubitz Paul	✓		carpenter	28.2.28 "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5" 118		"
11	Wille Otto	✓		"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11" 166		"
12	Krömer Arnold	✓		joiner	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9" 145		"
13	Kathmann Wilhelm	✓		quartermast.	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4" 146		"
14	Fenster Karl	✓		"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9" 220		"
15	Hermann Johannes	✓		"	28.2.28 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5" 142		"
16	Malchow Richard	✓		"	" "	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'8" 190		"
17	Lepp Arthur	✓		"	" "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6" 145		"
18	Bühns Gustav	✓		"	" "	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6" 156		"
19	Bliesner Alfred	✓		"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11" 142		"
20	Kollmann Bernhard	✓		"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6" 136		"
21	Kochanski Eric	✓		"	" "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6" 168		"
22	Bodin Heinrich	✓		"	" "	"	"	68	"	"	"	5'4" 132		"
23	Fenster Emil	✓		"	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7" 168		"
24	Albrecht Fritz	✓		"	5.3.28 "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8" 146		"
25	Bücker Hans	✓		"	20.2.28 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'2" 148		"
26	Mittae Heinrich	✓		"	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'0" 180		"
27	Harold Georg	✓		"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11" 140		"
28	Christoff Bruno	✓		"	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'3" 142		"
29	Bauer August	✓		"	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6" 145		"
30	Weber Peter	✓		"	28.2.28 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3" 142		"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Deutschland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4th day of June

O. Lange
Master, First or Second Officer
1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: *Deutschland*, arriving at *New York*, 4th of June, 1928, from the port of *Hamburg*.

195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Harms	Wilhelm	✓		A.S.	6.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	31	m	German	German	5'8"	180	none
2	Schick	Arno	✓		"	28.2.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
3	Ritter	Ewald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
4	Hitt	Claus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	136	"
5	Gesandtsson	Hector	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	162	"
6	Helting	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	153	"
7	Trillmann	Ernst	✓		"	28.2.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
8	Bode	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
9	Ottensstreuer	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	178	"
10	Wiese	Harry	✓		"	7.5.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
11	Schick	Arno	✓		"	15.4.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
12	Berk	Alfred	✓		"	16.4.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	181	"
13	Hennemann	Otto	✓		"	18.5.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
14	Henk	Hermann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	202	"
15	Lange	Paul	✓		"	28.2.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
16	Lange	August	✓		"	21.5.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	155	"
17	Lange	Wilhelm	✓		"	28.2.28	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
18	Lange	Bernhard	✓		"	28.2.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	142	"
19	Hofmann	Gustav	✓		"	28.2.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"
20	Hofmann	Hart	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
21	Hofmann	Friedrich	✓		"	1.4.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
22	Hofmann	Billy	✓		"	15.4.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	171	"
23	Hofmann	Wilhelm	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	15	"	Small	Small	5'8"	152	"
24	Hofmann	Friedrich	✓		"	18.5.28	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'6"	158	"
25	Hofmann	Larl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
26	Hofmann	Wilhelm	✓		"	18.5.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
27	Hofmann	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	114	"
28	Levin-Hofmann	Bruno	✓		"	11.4.28	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	5'2"	110	"
29	Schmidt	Hart	✓		"	15.5.28	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
30	Carstens	Walter	✓		MISSING	11.4.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"

Line

Owners *Hamburg American Line*

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of vessels on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the U.S.S. "Hentochel", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D. Lange
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

4th day of June

, 1928

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 4th of June, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dühr	August	✓		boy	28.2.28	Hamburg	no	yes	17	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'10"	145	none
first 2	Bringe	Aurt	✓		"	19.2.28	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'3"	112	"
3	Kruger	Albert	✓		Chief cook	26.2.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	196	"
4	Fall	Alfred	✓		"	29.2.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	220	"
5	Bergmühl	Rudolf	✓		"	28.2.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	201	"
6	Petersen	Lea	✓		stiller cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	202	"
7	Höfer	Karl	✓		cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
8	Kieser	Rudolf	✓		"	29.2.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
9	Benning	Friedrich	✓		"	6.2.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'2"	250	"
10	Graß	Heinrich	✓		"	2.3.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	184	"
11	Schäuscher	Aurt	✓		"	20.2.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
12	Marke	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
13	Thomsen	Johannes	✓		"	18.4.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
first plk.	Huber	Urban	✓		"	21.2.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	151	"
first 15	Heimhardt	Werner	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
first pub.	Heimhardt	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	174	"
first p.M.	Heimhardt	Lea	✓		"	21.2.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
first p.M.	Heimhardt	Lea	✓		"	21.2.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
19	Schmidt	Karl	✓		"	20.2.28	"	"	"	73	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
20	Eschke	Helmut	✓		"	1.4.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	141	"
21	Giesing	Walter	✓		"	1.4.28	"	"	"	71	"	"	"	5'5"	111	"
first 22	Schürholz	Herbert	✓		"	21.2.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
first 23	Schmidt	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	166	"
24	Jilling	Kurt	✓		"	20.2.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	198	"
25	Gieser	Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	196	"
26	Gahn	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
27	Gonauer	Mantle	✓		Jewish cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	198	"
28	Schrens	Heinrich	✓		stomach cook	29.2.28	"	"	"	39	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8"	198	"
29	Petroschka	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
first 30	Kolbe	Erwin	✓		cookmate	21.2.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"

Line

Owners Hamburg American & British

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, MASTER, of the U. S. S. H. C. 100, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4th day of 01 June, 1928

O. L. Long
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 4th of June, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

197

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hulst	Ferdinand	✓		confection.	17.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	32	m	German	German	5'9"	166	none
2	Jäger	Franz	✓		"	28.2.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
3	Bock	Paul	✓		"	28.2.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	202	"
4	Stydzinski	Paul	✓		baker	28.2.28	"	"	"	31	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	218	"
5	Kolster	Julius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'9"	198	"
6	Schlack	Hugo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	186	"
7	Kavser	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
8	Linke	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	232	"
9	Butcher	Karl	✓		"	29.2.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	185	"
10	Huber	Max	✓		butcher	11.4.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
11	Distler	Anton	✓		"	10.4.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	147	"
first 12	Gries	Paul	✓		"	21.5.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
13	Tiemann	Hans	✓		chief cooksm.	3.3.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
14	Klein	Alfred	✓		cooksmate	28.2.28	"	"	"	19	"	French	French	5'6"	168	"
15	Solfert	Adolf	✓		"	28.2.28	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5'5"	148	"
16	Schierbeck	Wilhelm	✓		"	28.2.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
17	Tanore	Otto	✓		"	28.2.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
18	Hogl	Xaver	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
19	Trieeloff	Georg	✓		"	28.2.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
20	Dreus	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
21	Höbler	Friedr.	✓		"	7.4.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
22	Nielsen	Sigfried	✓		"	18.4.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
23	Stand	Jonni	✓		"	17.4.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
24	Danler	Curt	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
first 25	Kaczmarek	Hans	✓		"	18.5.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	153	"
26	Böume	Kurt	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
first 27	Rommel	Karl	✓		"	21.5.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
first 28	Klingler	Franz	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
first 29	Stoiber	Ludwig	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
first 30	Trödler	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	131	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-American Line.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4th day of June, 1928

O. Lang
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 4th of June, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
first 1	Eggers Peter	✓		cookmate	21.5.28 Hamburg	no	yes	27	M	German	German	5'6"	146	none
discharged														
first 2	Ploschke Rudolf	✓		cookmate	21.5.28 Hamburg	no	yes	21	M	German	German	5'8"	168	none
first 3	Muller David	✓		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
5	Meiss Max	✓	✓	chief stew.	25.2.28	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	178	"
first 6	Henneberg Max	✓		" asst	16.5.28	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
7	Blesterfeldt Heinrich	✓		"	28.2.28	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
8	Blanch Alfred	✓		"	14.4.28	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
9	Jesencker Willy	✓		pantry stew.	26.2.28	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
10	Weber Heinrich	✓		asst.	12.2.28	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
11	von Bergen Otto	✓		coffee cook	21.5.28	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
12	Schwartz Max	✓		steward	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5'3"	128	"
13	Wendt Max	✓		"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'4"	158	"
14	Horn August	✓		steward	19.2.28	"	"	48	"	"	"	6'0"	196	"
15	Fischerer Johannes	✓		liftman	20.2.28	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	146	"
16	Horn Wilhelm	✓		steward	12.2.28	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	167	"
17	Schuster Paul	✓		"	16.2.28	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
18	Leite Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
19	Schwarz Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
20	Gies Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
21	Bradt Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'2"	128	"
22	Schneider Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
23	Thomp René	✓		"	19.2.28	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
24	Schmitt Erwin	✓		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"	146	"
25	Shedder Johann	✓		"	20.2.28	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
26	Hartwigsen John	✓		"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
27	Hartmann Emil	✓		"	19.5.28	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
28	Horn Paul	✓		"	28.2.28	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
29	Zernikow John	✓		"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
30	Heul Julius	✓		"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"

No. 2 discharged Hamburg
PurserLine Hamburg-America Line,
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4 th day of June

19 28

O. Langer
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 4th of June, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Preis Ernst	✓		steward	28.2.28 Hamburg	no	yes	36	m	German	German	5'11" 154		none
2	Lots Georg	✓		"	28.2.28 "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11" 150		"
3	Klingenstein Heinrich	✓		"	28.2.28 "	"	"	42	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8" 156		"
4	Aroop Ernst	✓		"	28.2.28 "	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'8" 148		"
5	Bruglacher Johann	✓		"	28.2.28 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8" 148		"
6	Roselius Friedrich	✓		"	28.2.28 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7" 146		"
7	Volkel Christian	✓		"	28.2.28 "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'4" 145		"
8	Jugelmann Hugo	✓		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11" 148		"
9	Adolf-Fleisch Johann	✓		"	28.2.28 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7" 144		"
10	Rey Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6" 145		"
11	Bruglacher Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6" 148		"
12	Gonert Alois	✓		"	28.2.28 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9" 156		"
13	Bruglacher Karl	✓		"	28.2.28 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8" 146		"
14	Reimer Georg	✓		"	"	"	"	21	"	Dane	Dane	5'6" 141		"
15	Glocker Robert	✓		"	28.2.28 "	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'4" 144		"
16	Sachs Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6" 158		"
17	Gonert Franz	✓		"	28.2.28 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4" 123		"
18	Bandow Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8" 146		"
19	Rieschke Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9" 149		"
20	Mitbach Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10" 158		"
21	Krieger Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5" 158		"
22	Christ Hans	✓		"	28.2.28 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11" 146		"
23	Bath Joseph	✓		"	28.2.28 "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8" 159		"
24	Auler Leonard	✓		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6" 156		"
25	Kaulfuss Gustav	✓		"	"	"	"	13	"	"	"	5'0" 141		"
26	Wienke Walter	✓		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8" 141		"
27	Piedlauer Johann	✓		"	28.2.28 "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7" 156		"
28	Schweizer Max	✓		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11" 146		"
29	Koch August	✓		"	18.4.28 "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8" 141		"
30	Schulz Johann	✓		"	18.4.28 "	"	"	20	"	Austria	Austria	5'5" 138		"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4 th day of June

O. Lange
Master, First or Second Officer.

1928

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

200

Vessel- Deutschland , arriving at New York , 4 th of June , 19 28, from the port of Hamburg .

No. 20 discharged at Hamburg.

C. Piffner
purser.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4 th day of June

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.
1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 4th of June, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Riebe Albert	✓		chestw.	Hamburg	LO	yes	42	M	German	German	5'6"	130	None
2	Möller Willi	✓		pantry				43	M	"	"	5'8"	158	"
3	Möller Rudolf	✓		" asst.				29	M	"	"	5'9"	168	"
4	Kröster Bertha	✓		Stewardess				53	F	"	"	5'8"	220	"
5	Stemke Wilhelmine	✓		"				51	F	"	"	5'6"	148	"
6	Lube Elee	✓		"				43	F	"	"	5'10"	240	"
7	Klemm Hermann	✓		liftsm.				49	M	"	"	5'4"	145	"
8	Grothe Georg	✓		steward				48	M	"	"	5'9"	188	"
9	Meitz Otto	✓		"				31	M	"	"	5'7"	168	"
10	Stüder Albert	✓		"				27	M	"	"	5'10"	168	"
14	Immerfeldt Wilhelm	✓		"				50	M	"	"	5'5"	156	"
12	Gerber Friedrich	✓		"				25	M	"	"	5'8"	148	"
13	Stüder Kurt							47	M	"	"	5'3"	176	discharged before
14	Fleckenstein Maximilian	✓		"				26	M	"	"	5'7"	142	"
15	Wiesner Arthur	✓		"				43	M	"	"	5'7"	168	"
16	Frolich Georg	✓		"				46	M	"	"	5'10"	178	"
17	Baum Georg	✓		"				47	M	"	"	5'5"	144	"
18	Arndt Julius	✓		"				44	M	"	"	5'5"	166	"
19	Friedrich Friedrich	✓		"				36	M	"	"	5'11"	178	"
20	Saer Arthur	✓		"				37	M	"	"	5'8"	180	"
21	Bartel Erich	✓		"				28	M	"	"	5'8"	166	"
22	Wagner Kurt	✓		"				33	M	"	"	5'8"	158	"
23	Welsch Albert	✓		"				40	M	"	"	5'7"	156	"
24	Hoff Gustav	✓		"				47	M	"	"	5'6"	140	"
25	Waltner Ernst	✓		watchman	1928			24	M	"	"	5'8"	142	"
26	Witzinger Friedrich	✓		steward	3. 1928			51	M	"	"	5'5"	142	"
27	Sassack Bruno	✓		"	28. 1928			49	M	"	"	5'4"	140	"
28	Kraft Jonny	✓		"				28	M	"	"	5'9"	140	"
29	Herbert Walter	✓		"				25	M	"	"	5'7"	148	"
30	Schneibel Adolf	✓		"				40	M	"	"	5'8"	118	"

No. 13 discharged at Southampton.

Line Hamburg-America Line.
Owners

Local Agents

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

4th day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SFC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 4th of June, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

202

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Liedmeier	Franz	✓		steward	28.2.28	Hamburg	no	yes	15	m	German	German	5'9"	166	none
2	Strohbach	Edvard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
3	Wynas	Adolf	✓		"	5.2.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	192	"
4	Sommer	Wilhelm	✓		"	17.4.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	193	"
5	Feldmann	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	198	"
6	Jacke	Christian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'8"	185	"
7	Werner	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	187	"
8	Karschner	Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
9	Peter	Ferdinand	✓		"	8.3.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first 10	Appenberg	Heinrich	✓		"	21.5.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
first 11	Strate	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
first 12	Schertel	Etzel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	114	"
first 13	Leetz	Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
first 14	Henschke	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
15	Brusel	Bruno	✓		Deckmaster	5.5.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
16	Wone	Franz	✓		Deckmaster	2.11.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	164	"
17	Bersentz	Heinrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	206	"
18	Imme	Paul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'2"	148	"
19	Gäbler	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"
20	Gregor	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	176	"
21	Schumacher	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	198	"
22	van Pölsgeest	Wilhelm	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'5"	168	"
23	Bleeschmidt	Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	German	5'5"	168	"
24	Schabriel	Fred	✓		"	6.5.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
25	Fuchs	Friedrich	✓		"	10.4.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
26	Kletzin	Hans	✓		stevedore	2.11.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	186	"
27	Driciol	Johann	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	176	"
28	Oertel	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
29	Glausen	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	154	"
30	Schlüter	Ludwig	✓		"	5.5.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"

Line
Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

4th day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 4th of June, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First	1	Klockner	Willy	✓	dishwasher	21.5.28	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'7"	166	none
	2	Massong	Ludwig	✓	bellboy	28.2.28	"	"	"	17	"	French	French	5'8"	134	"
	3	Bohsien	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'7"	158	"
	4	Volkmann	Willy	✓	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'4"	186	"
	5	Reimer	Gustav	✓	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
	6	Meyer	Wilhelm	✓	pantry steward	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
	7	Brachmann	Arthur	✓	"	6.8.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
	8	Lilienthal	Johanna	✓	stewardess	28.2.28	"	"	"	57	f	"	"	5'4"	184	"
	9	Reimer	Pauline	✓	"	"	"	"	"	74	f	"	"	5'5"	148	discharged after being arrived by American consulate
	10	Reimer	Hedwig	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	f	"	"	5'3"	124	none
	11	Reimer	Anna	✓	steward	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'7"	168	"
	12	Reimer	Arthur	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
	13	Reimer	Ludwig	✓	"	29.2.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
	14	Reimer	Helmut	✓	"	29.2.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'1"	182	"
	15	Reimer	Carl	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	173	"
	16	Reimer	Willy	✓	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
	17	Reimer	Hermann	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
	18	Reimer	Paul	✓	"	29.2.28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	184	"
	19	Reimer	Ernst	✓	"	29.2.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
	20	Schroeder	Hermann	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
	21	Reimer	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
	22	Reimer	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
	23	Jenkell	Bernhard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
	24	Reimer	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
	25	Reimer	Heinrich	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
	26	Reimer	Adolf	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
	27	Reimer	Adolf	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
	28	Reimer	Willibald	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
	29	Reimer	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
	30	Reimer	Carl	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"

No. 9 discharged at Hamburg.

P. Reimer.

Line Hamburg-America Line.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Deutschland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4th day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

204

charged

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Lang
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

4 th day of June , 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 4th of June, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

205

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
first p. 4.	Wolff	Herbert	✓	engineer	28.5.28 Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'4"	134	none
first 2	Schlüter	Heinrich	✓	"	28.5.28 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
first 3	Schmidt	Paul	✓	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
4	Schmidt	Paul	✓	plumber	26.2.28 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	201	"
5	discharged													
6	Groeschner	Hermann	✓	fireman	28.2.28 Hamburg	no	yes	56	m	German	German	5'9"	206	none
7	Bick	Hermann	✓	"	" "	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11"	242	"
8	discharged													
9	Uhring	Jacob	✓	storekeeper	28.5.28 Hamburg	no	yes	62	m	German	German	5'7"	182	none
10	Fischer	August	✓	"	28.2.28 "	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4"	166	"
11	Vibram	Heinrich	✓	oilier	" "	"	"	67	"	"	"	5'6"	184	"
12	Polge	Ernst	✓	"	" "	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'7"	201	"
13	Wenzel	Ernst	✓	"	28.2.28 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
14	Balkstein	Paul	✓	"	28.2.28 "	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
15	Reusmann	Carl	✓	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
first p. 6.	Pierck	Max	✓	locksmith	18.5.28 "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	196	"
17	Deegding	Hugo	✓	stove	28.2.28 "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
18	Schill	August	✓	fireman	" "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"
19	Winkler	Josef	✓	"	" "	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
20	Wächter	Heinrich	✓	"	28.2.28 "	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'11"	240	"
21	Mehlig	Otto	✓	"	28.2.28 "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
22	Briand	Berthold	✓	"	" "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	201	"
23	Winkel	August	✓	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	210	"
24	Sierack	Ernst	✓	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
first p. 6.	Spaltowsky	Adolf	✓	"	18.5.28 "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
first p. 6.	Hingel	Arthur	✓	"	" "	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
27	discharged													
28	Mundhen	Ernst	✓	coalpasser	6.2.28 Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German	5'9"	148	none
29	Muche	Georg	✓	"	28.2.28 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
30	Schmalisch	Paul	✓	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	142	"

No. 5, 8, & 27 discharged at Hamburg.

Line
Hamburg America Line
Owners
Local Agents

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

D. Langer
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

4th day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector
boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list
of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered
by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when
and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and
discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary
of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the
duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as
soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a
description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before
the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master
to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees
who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the
time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged,
and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing,
respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master
shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district
in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists
are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be
granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such
fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question
upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* (a) Arriving and departing
seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to
that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section
or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2)
has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 4th of June, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

206

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Craft Max	✓		coalpasser	28.2.28 Hamburg	no	yes	18	m	German	German	5'9"	148	none
2	discharged													
first 3	Lepple Carl	✓		coalpasser	23.5.28 Hamburg	no	yes	21	m	German	German	5'7"	158	none
4	Gerger Alfred	✓		"	14.4.28 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
5	Linder Martin	✓		"	18.4.28 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	187	"
first p.e. 6	Piercks Carl	✓		"	19.5.28 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
first p.e. 7	Möller Paul	✓		"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
first p.e. 8	Möllerfeldner	✓		"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
9	Warens Hermann	✓		messman	2.2.28 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
10	Rathjen Albrecht	✓		boy	28.2.28 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
11	Bolck Karl	✓		"	1.4.28 "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
first 12	Rahn Artur	✓		"	21.5.28 "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	106	"
first 13	Droger Edwin	✓		"	22.5.28 "	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'0"	88	"
first p.e. 14	Schubert Paul	✓		barber asst.	21.5.28 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
first p.e. 15	Wilken Heinrich	✓		quartermast.	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
first p.e. 16	Kusserow Ella	✓		stewardess	22.5.28 "	"	"	37	f	"	"	5'6"	144	"
first 17	Hinzmann Heinrich	✓		printer	" "	"	"	24	m	"	"	5'11"	145	"
first 18	Flemern Ferdinand	✓		steward	23.5.28 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
first 19	Holler Hans	✓		dishwasher	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
first 20	Konrad Hermann	✓		musician	22.5.28 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
first p.e. 21	Goldmann Hugo	✓		"	" "	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
first p.e. 22	Händler VL 237 Herbert	✓		coalpasser	2.5.28 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
first 23	Dr. Stempel Rudolf	✓		physician	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
first p.e. 24	Mayer Joseph	✓		cook	" "	"	"	42	"	Austria	Austria	5'5"	134	"
first 25	Jansen Walter	✓		"	" "	"	"	21	"	German	German	5'6"	135	"
discharged														
first 27	Müller Eduard	✓		dishwasher	23.5.28 Hamburg	no	yes	18	m	German	German	5'7"	134	none
first 28	Lyzia Emil	✓		cinema op.	22.5.28 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
first p.e. 29	Helmers Paul	✓		plumber	24.5.28 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
first 30	Ehlert Willi	✓		coalpasser	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"

No. 2 & 26 discharged at Hamburg.

C. R. R. R.
Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local AgentsSee list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. Langer
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

4th day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel - "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 4th of June, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

207

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
first p. 9.	Sulberg	Wilhelm	✓	confectioner	24.5.28 Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'3"	148	none
first p. 9.	Lietz	Walter	✓	fireman	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
3	<p>Four-hundred-and-fourteen names (414) Fifteen sheets (15)</p>													
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. 570
Per the Journey to the United States
via _____
VICE CONSUL
24. Mai 1928
Date _____
FEE \$ 4.80
280

Manifest No. 11./9. Stewardesse: Ottilie Ziegler, discharged after being visaed by the American Consul.

Manifest " 9 /13 Steward Carl Stav, discharged at Southampton.

Manifest " 12 /2. " Anton Bukal, discharged at Southampton.

Purser.

Line 15
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-x-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Deutschland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4th day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *Cameronia*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. R. C. P. & S. I.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *JUN 1928*, 19
at *New York*

Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyns).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-480

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

List

1 2

No. on List HEAD-TITLE STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)

1 TRANS

2 TRANS

3 TRANS

4

5 TRANS

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

W

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or FIRST-CLASS
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

I.M.F.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

26TH MAY

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Carruthers	John Andrew	47	M	M	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Galashiels	321	Edinburgh	19/5/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
2	TRANSIT	Hardie	Margaret	70	F	Wd	Nil	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	198	Dundee	16/5/28	Scotland	Dundee
3	TRANSIT	Lyle	Robert Ferris	52	M	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	755	Glasgow	9/5/28	Scotland	Greenock
4		Snell	Asher	42	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Hebrew	England	London	28175	Glasgow	31/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
5	TRANSIT	Little	John Mitchell	46	M	M	Traveller	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Selkirk	158	Edinburgh	1/12/27	Scotland	Selkirk
6		Dunlop	George	66	M	M	Importer	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	344174	Washington	28/2/28	U.S.A.	Glenridge
7		Cameron	Walter Scott	53	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Italy	Rome	857	Glasgow	17/5/28	U.S.A.	Southampton
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-481

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4 JUL 1928

209

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Master of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Master

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1923, at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
176342
JUN 4 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. K. B. P. & S. I.

Checked 6/12/28
Cards removed 6/12/28
Cards checked 6/12/28
Clear 6/12/28

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928, at New York

210

NOTE: If a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	STATUS	REMARKS
1	3								
2	56								
3	26								
4	32								

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Rus-nak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

AGE	SEX	DATE
3		
56		
26		
32		

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

List

No. on List
HEAD-TITLE
STATUTE
(This column for use of Government officials only)

TRAN 3-21

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

List

58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA" . Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY, 26th MAY, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Robinson Harold	46	M	Linen Merchant yes	English yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland Belfast	343	Belfast	24/5/28	Northern Ireland Belfast	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4 JUL 1928

211

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: **Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entangling and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a person who, at any time, has been convicted of a crime involving the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.**

14-40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell West, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell West
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1918, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more, shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

, 26TH MAY, 1928

Arriving at port of NEW YORK 4 JUN 1928

19

212

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Church	Carrie	34	F	Wd. Franklin, N.Y. 8th April, 1884.	Wilmington, Mass.
2	Comstock	Edith	50	F	M Sheffield, Mass. 11th November, 1877.	24 Benton Avenue, Gt. Barrington, Mass.
3	Emerson	Annie	44	F	S Fort Benton, Montana. 1st Sept. 1882.	2534 East Anaheim Street, Long Beach, Cal.
4	Enos	Margaret	23	F	S Cheboggan, Mich. 15th February, 1905.	526 Ball Street, Cheboggan, Mich.
6	Garrett	Zilla	59	F	S Knoxville, Tenn. 6th December, 1868.	Gorman, Texas.
6	Grubbs	Linus	57	M	M Sevenmile, Ohio. 25th April, 1871.	2131 N. Main Street, Dayton, Ohio.
7	Grubbs	Dora	57	F	M Grayville, Ohio. 11th Nov., 1861.	3819 Oak Road, Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Harris	Elizabeth	60	F	M Orange County, N.Y. 21st June, 1867.	2115 Stanley Avenue, Fort Worth, Tex.
9	Hearne	Madge	53	F	Wd Independence, Tex. 8th August, 1874	48 North 4th Street, Martin's Ferry, Ohio.
10	Hoge	Edna	56	F	Wd Rayland, Ohio. 1st May, 1872.	450 Williams Street, Denver, Col.
11	Loberding	Edna	43	F	M Portsmouth, Ohio. 19th November, 1884.	2423 Club Boulevard.
12	Lyon	William	55	M	M Raleigh, N.C. 14th November, 1872.	Durham, N.C.
13	Lyon	Mary	55	F	M Raleigh, N.C. 11th September, 1872.	Harrison Hotel, Portland, Ore.
14	MacKinnon	Donald	43	M	S Iron River, Mich. 25th February, 1885.	403 West Main Street, Wilmington, Ohio.
16	Orebaugh	John	53	M	M Webbertown, Ohio. 29th September, 1874.	Piketon, Ohio.
16	Orebaugh	Jessie	56	F	M Mile Stand, Ohio. 19th February, 1872.	31 Cowart Avenue, Dayton, Ohio.
17	Patterson	Mae	39	F	S Piketon, Ohio. 11th 8 October, 1888.	Cheboggan, Mich.
18	Perkins	Chester	44	M	M Arcanum, Ohio. 15th January, 1894.	Glenridge, N.J.
19	Perkins	Maurine	42	F	M Greenville, Ohio. 6th Oct., 1895.	Weehame, Southampton, N.Y.
20	Pickands	Marion	53	F	M Cheboggan, Mich. 8th March, 1875.	65 Lake Drive, Mountain Lakes, N.J.
21	Dunlop	Barbara	35	F	S Glenridge, N.J. November, 1892.	1235 Gallia Avenue, Portsmouth, Ohio.
22	Cameron	Cecilia	36	F	M St. Louis, Mo. 31st July, 1899.	Sycamore Hill, Steubenville, Ohio.
23	Schalll	Cornelia	45	F	M Lakewood, N.Y. 29th August, 1882.	1001 Government Street, Mobile, Ala.
24	Schmidt	Gertrude	38	F	S Portsmouth, Ohio. 9th November, 1889.	Wadsworth, Ohio.
25	Sherpe	Beatrice	55	F	Wd Rayland, Ohio. 21st May, 1873.	5334 Maple Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
26	Allan	William	66	M	M Billock Co., Ala. 17th December, 1861.	736 Union Street, Schenectady, N.Y.
27	Allan	Augusta	63	F	M Chatham Co., Ga. 20th December, 1866.	
28	Young	Robert	71	M	M	
29	Addison	William	52	M	M U.S.P. 500717	
30	Rickey	Elizabeth	23	F	S Schenectady, N.Y. 26th April, 1903.	

Certified Corrections:-

Line 1, Carrie Church, transferred to Sheet 59, Line 1.
Line 17, Mae Patterson, transferred to Sheet 59, Line 2.

U.S.P. 438296

City Court, New York.

October, 1898.

Wadsworth, Ohio.

5334 Maple Avenue,

St. Louis, Mo.

736 Union Street,

Schenectady, N.Y.

PURSED.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-038

E.M.F.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW.

, 26TH MAY, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

Number

2

, 19
W. & S. Ltd.

213

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Selby	Josephine	23	F	Peoria, Ill. 19th July, 1904.		98 Clarke Avenue, Peoria, Ill.
2	Benedict	Mabel	23	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. 8th January, 1905.		58 Elmwood Avenue, Chatham, N.J.
3	Braker	George	68	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 21st January, 1866.		5826 Ellsworth Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Bloomhardt	Clara	65	F	Edna Iron Works, Pa. 10th May, 1863.		452 East Norton Ave., Springfield, Ohio.
5	Bloomhardt	Ruth	38	F	Altoona, Pa. 12th July, 1890.		
6	Martin	Clara	61	F	Girard, Ala. 2nd July, 1867.		1044 Jupiter Street, Atlanta, Ga.

Complete 3:15 P.M. 1st Dec 1928

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number

59

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from L LONDONDERRY

26th MAY

, 19.28, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK JUL 4 1928 19 214

Complete 2nd P.M. School Days

NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Campania,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P.
S. L. G., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

215

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this day of 4 July 1928, 19
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusnisk)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean	Slovenian.
Dalmatian	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

4 JUN 1928 19

216

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Mr Robert Cockcroft 339 Oldpark Road, Belfast.	N.J. Kearney	N.Y. Col. 17. \$50 no	Father see	Brother Mr Clement Cockcroft 76 Duke Street, Kearney, N.J.	no permn. yes no no no no no no no Good no	5 6 FairFairBlue	Scar on left cheek			
2	Father Mr Charles Docher, Cavanalee, Strabane, Co. Tyrone.	Cal. Oakland	Yes Col. 17. \$50 no	Father see	Sister Miss Alice Docher, 1101 Ashmount Avenue, Oakland, Cal.	no permn. yes no no no no no no no Good no	5 6 FreshBrownBlue	None			
3	Father Mr Michael J. Donohue, Tullybawn, Aghacashel, Co. Leitrim.	Conn Newhaven	N.Y. New York \$5 no	Brother Patrick Donohue, 193 Nassau Ave., Brooklyn	Uncle Mr Patrick Skinner, 283 Ashmont Street, New Haven, Conn.	no permn. yes no no no no no no no Good no	5 7 FairBrownBlue	None			
4	Father Mr Robert Larks, Drumard, Cookstown, Co. Tyrone.	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Col. 23 \$5 no	Sister see	Sister Miss Susannah Marks, 230 West 10th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	no permn. yes no no no no no no no Good no	5 - FairFairBlue	None			
5	Father Mr Patrick Murphy, Killylong, Tydavnet, Co. Monaghan.	N.J. Plainfield	N.Y. Col. 23 \$5 no	Aunt see	Aunt Miss Alice Murphy, 446 West 5th Street, Plainfield, N.J.	no permn. yes no no no no no no no Good no	5 - FairBrownBlue	None			

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gennell Marto, of the Camemia, from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gennell Marto
Officer, Master

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JULY 1928,
 at New York, 19

Seung
 Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *Cameronia*, sailing *from* *with*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. R. C. P.* & *S. J.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

217

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *JUN*, 19*28*,
at *New York*.

Daniel Murphy

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. D.

List

E.M.

1

No.

on

List

HEA

ST.

(This

for

Gove

offic

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or SECOND-C. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

28TH MAY

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language or, if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	35746	Gilbert	James Wilson	40	M	S	Mechanical	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	54	Glasgow	17/5/28	Venezuela Maracaibo
2	32276	Kinghorn	Margarita	14	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Cuba	Havana	58	Edinburgh	17/5/28	Cuba Havana
3	35747	Kinghorn	Louisa Fernandez	13	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Cuba	Havana	59	Edinburgh	17/5/28	Cuba Havana
4			Ana Isabella	13	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Cuba	Havana	59	Edinburgh	17/5/28	Cuba Havana
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

04-16 35746

04-83 501

04-83 35747

Wm H Turner Insp 35747 6/4/28

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-713

STA

States, or SECOND-C

Arriv

10

No.

on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmill Maitland, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmill Maitland
Officer Maitland

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of 4 JUL 1923 . 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen
'and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
& S. I. Sailing therewith, do
(State whether alien "sailing therewith" or "employed by
within them," in the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician
L. R. C. (P)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928
at New York

Samuel Murphy

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rus-niak)
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List.....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

4 JUN 1928

220

5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Sister:- Mrs. Annie Malcolm, 22 Watergate Street, Rothersey.	N.Y. keepsie	N.Y. Self	1928-1928 Yes	1928-1928 Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	BrownBlackBrown Dark	None
2	Mother:- Mrs. Sarah Johnstone 32 Campbell Street, Maryhill, Glasgow.	Ohio Cleveland	N.Y. Husband	1928-1928 Yes	1928-1928 Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	BrownBlackBrown Dark	None
3		N.Y. keepsie	N.Y. Father	1928-1928 Yes	1928-1928 Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	BrownBlackBrown Dark	None
4		Ohio Cleveland	N.Y. Husband	1928-1928 Yes	1928-1928 Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	FreshBrownBrown	None
5		Ohio Cleveland	N.Y. Father	1928-1928 Yes	1928-1928 Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	FreshBrownBrown	None
6		Ohio Cleveland	N.Y. See 23	1928-1928 Yes	1928-1928 Yes	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	FreshBrownBrown	None
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmill Martin, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Martin
Officer Martin

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JULY, 1923,
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *Cameronia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. R. C. P.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

221

Sworn to before me this day of *4 JUN* 1928, 19
at *New York*

Daniel Murphy

Note. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

VIRAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

List

4

R.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

26TH MAY 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.							Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		Craig	John	46	M	M	Pastry cook	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	20-16 Scotland Glasgow		18698	Glasgow	25/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
2		Cairns	Barbara	70	F	Wd	Nil	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	08-16 Scotland Aberdeen		762	Glasgow	10/4/28	U.S.A. New York
3		Devlin	Rose Ann	26	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	20-16 Scotland Mossend		20668	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland Bellshill
4	UNDER 18	Devlin	Lilian	4	F	S	Nil	No Nil	No Britain	Scottish	Scotland Bellshill		21361	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland Bellshill
5		Barroch	Jessie Campbell	22	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Greenock		16705	Glasgow	21/3/28	Scotland Greenock
6		Dunlop	Desmond Stuart	24	M	S	Clerk	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Thornhill		16017	Glasgow	9/2/28	Scotland Glasgow
7		Gibson	Jane Strang	61	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Grofthead		15987	Glasgow	9/2/28	Scotland Burnbank
8		Gibson	Jessie	30	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Blantyre		15985	Glasgow	9/2/28	Scotland Glasgow
9		Cowans	James	31	M	S	tourist	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Larkhall		18838	Glasgow	1/5/28	Scotland Larkhall
10	650502	Hogg	Helen Small	27	F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee		8181	Glasgow	12/4/28	Scotland Dundee
11	117/73613	Hare	Jeanie Spiers	33	F	S	Nurse	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	08-16 Scotland Clydebank		742	Glasgow	25/3/28	U.S.A. New York
12		Harvey	Martha	63	F	Wd	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	20-16 Scotland Glasgow		18694	Glasgow	21/3/28	Scotland Glasgow
13		Harvey	Margaret Lang	42	F	S	Sales-woman	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow		16695	Glasgow	21/3/28	Scotland Glasgow
14		Docherty	Edward	36	M	S	Roll turner	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Coatbridge		15094	Glasgow	18/5/28	Scotland Coatbridge
15		Low	Thomas	78	M	Wd	Retired	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Alyth		9506	Glasgow	4/5/28	Scotland Edinburgh
16		Mair	Marion Mackay	30	F	S	Shop Assistant	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen		8255	Glasgow	1/5/28	Scotland Aberdeen
17		Murdoch	Mary Ann Young	59	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Johnstone		15533	Glasgow	28/1/28	Scotland Johnstone
18		Murdoch	Mary Young Stevenson	39	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Johnstone		15534	Glasgow	28/1/28	Scotland Johnstone
19		Marshall	Elizabeth Graham	28	F	S	Machinist	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow		4402	Glasgow	5/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
20	542974	McSheaffrey	Mary	28	F	S	Nurse	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Hamilton		2385	London	8/2/28	England London
21	12-523	Napier	James	32	M	M	Chauffeur	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	08-16 Scotland Forfar		885	Glasgow	25/5/28	U.S.A. Canada
22		Pithie	Mary	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	20-16 Scotland Coatbridge		4453	Glasgow	11/4/28	Scotland Coatbridge
23		Rennie	Edith	34	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Aberdeen		8134	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland Aberdeen
24		Swan	Margaret	22	F	S	Machinist	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Clydebank		16726	Glasgow	22/3/28	Scotland Clydebank
25		Turner	Alice	29	F	S	Nil	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee		7962	Glasgow	17/5/28	Scotland Carnoustie
26		Urquhart	Isabella Innes	23	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dunfermline		9408	Glasgow	3/4/28	Scotland Dunfermline
27		Walker	Helen Duncan	27	F	S	Sales-woman	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow		16177	Glasgow	16/2/28	Scotland Glasgow
28		White	Honora	23	F	S	Laundress	Yes English	Yes I.F.S.	Irish	20-16 I.F.S. Limerick		25394	Glasgow	23/2/28	Scotland Glasgow
29		Crossan	Isabella	27	F	S	Clerk	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	08-16 Scotland Shettleston		812	Glasgow	27/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
30		Martindale	Mary Davidson	27	F	S	Sales-woman	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	20-16 Scotland Balornock		18546	Glasgow	30/3/28	Scotland Glasgow

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

4 JUN 1928

19

222

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

4

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$40, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel	Whether alien is a member of a consortium	Whether alien is a member of a joint venture	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member of a partnership	Whether alien is a member of a corporation	Whether alien is a member of a company	Whether alien is a member of a firm	Whether alien is a member
-------------	--	---	-------	--------------	--	---------------------------	--	--	---	------------------------------------	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	---	---------------------------------------	---	--	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------------------------	---------------------------

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmel Martin, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Martin

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of

4 JU 1928

19

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Daniel Murphy*, Surgeon of the *Cameronia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *L. R. C. P.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *JUN*, 19*23*
at *New York*

Daniel Murphy

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

3

NON-IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

26TH MAY

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Baxter	Isabella	60		F	S	Shop keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dalhousie	161	Dundee	26/4/28	Scotland Arbroath	
2		Burton	Jeannie Herries Robertson	22		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Ayr	694	Glasgow	27/4/28	Scotland Ayr	
3	DIPLOMAT	Bowman	John	49		M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	261	Edinburgh	17/4/28	Scotland Edinburgh	
4	DIPLOMAT	Bowman	Martha	37		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	261	Edinburgh	17/4/28	Scotland Edinburgh	
5		Blackley	Catherine	59		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Paisley	691	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland Renfrew	
6		Dorans	Mary Ann	54		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Greenock	752	Glasgow	9/5/28	Scotland Greenock	
7		Hair	Hugh	69		M	M	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Coatbridge	667	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland Renfrew	
8		Hair	Helen	63		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Carmyle	667	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland Renfrew	
9		Hair	Walter	21		M	S	Pattern maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Renfrew	666	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland Renfrew	
10		Henderson	Isabella	49		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	467	Glasgow	16/4/28	Scotland Kilmarnock	
11		McNeill	Alexander	70		M	Wd	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Stirling	798	Glasgow	15/5/28	Scotland Glasgow	
12	TRANSIT	Smyth	Catherine	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	764	Glasgow	9/5/28	Scotland Glasgow	
13		West	Isabella Henry	73		F	Wd	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	315	Edinburgh	17/5/28	Scotland Dunbar	
14		Whitefield	Jane	67		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Millerhill	285	Edinburgh	21/5/28	Scotland Roslin	
15		McInnes	Mary Duncan	50		F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dumbarton	843	Glasgow	18/5/28	Scotland Glasgow	
16		Oppenheim	Jennie	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Poland Augustown	571	Manchester	21/5/28	England Manchester	
17	UNDER 16	Oppenheim	Edna	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	England Manchester	571	Manchester	21/5/28	England Manchester	
18	TRANSIT	Olsberg	Millicent	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	England Manchester	847	Glasgow	17/5/28	Scotland Glasgow	
19	UNDER 16	Olsberg	Irene	7		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Scotland Glasgow	847	Glasgow	18/5/28	Scotland Glasgow	
20		Gonnell	Annie Haynes	55		F	Wd	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	766	Glasgow	10/5/28	Scotland Greenock	
21	TRANSIT	Glen	Robina Martin	47		F	S	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	757	Glasgow	9/5/28	Scotland Glasgow	
22	TRANSIT	Catto	Helen	41		F	S	Welfare Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	756	Glasgow	9/5/28	Scotland Edinburgh	
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers

U.S. Citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

4 JUL 1928

19

224

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother:-Mr. James Baxter, 70 St. Vigeans Road, Arbroath.	Scot-land Arbroath	Yes Self	\$100 No								5 5	Fair Grey Brown	None
2	Father:-Mr. John Burton, Bellevue Road, Ayr.	Scot-land Ayr	Yes Col. 17.	\$300 No								5 2	Fair Brown Grey	None
3	Father in Law Mr. James Miller, 7 S. Brunstane Road, Portobello.	Scot-land Edinburgh	Yes Self	\$550 No								5 11 1/2	Fair Brown Grey	None
4	Husband Alexander Blackley, 38 Auchmountain Road, Greenock.	Scot-land Renfrew	Yes Husband	\$250 No								5 6	Fair Brown Hsl	None
5	Husband:-Mr. Cornelius Dorans, 38 Auchmountain Road, Greenock.	Scot-land Greenock	Yes Col. 17	\$250 No								5 4	Fresh Fair Blue	None
6	Son:-Mr. John Hair, 94 Paisley Road, Renfrew.	Scot-land Renfrew	Yes See 23	\$200 Yes 1925	New York City							5 9	Fresh Grey Grey	None
7	Husband:-Mr. David Henderson, Bellara, Irvine Road, Kilmarnock.	Scot-land Kilmarnock	Yes Col. 17.	\$300 No								5 9	Fresh Brown Grey	None
8	Daughter:-Miss Helen McNeill, 330 Springburn Road, Glasgow.	Scot-land Glasgow	Yes Self	\$300 No								5 4 1/2	Fair Grey Grey	None
9	Husband:-Mr. James Smyth, Jr., 12 Cairnlea Drive, Ibrox, Glasgow.	Scot-land Glasgow	Yes Self	\$300 No								5 7	Fair Grey Blue	None
10	Daughter:-Mrs. Amy Thomson, 14 Cetham Place, Dunbar.	Scot-land Dunbar	Yes Self	\$285 No								5 3 1/2	Fair Brown Grey	None
11	Daughter:-Mrs. Bessie Gillies, 14 Cetham Place, Dunbar.	Scot-land Dunbar	Yes Self	\$285 No								5 3 1/2	Fresh Grey Blue	None
12	Brother:-Mr. Donald McInnes, 7 Drumoyne Avenue, Glasgow.	Scot-land Glasgow	Yes Col. 23.	\$100 No								6 3	Fair Grey Blue	None
13	Husband:-Mr. Simon Oppenheim, 28 Seymour Road, Manchester.	Eng-land Manchester	Yes See 23	\$250 Yes 1908	New York							5 7 1/2	Dark Brown Brown	None
14	Husband:-Mr. Maurice Olsberg, "Metherlea" 4 Matilda Road, Glasgow. S.I.	Scot-land Glasgow	Yes Col. 17.	\$200 No								5 5	Fair nut Blue	None
15	Sister:-Mrs. Mary McCormick, 4 Shawburn Street, Edinburgh.	Scot-land Edinburgh	Yes Self	\$500 No								5 2 1/2	Fair Brown Grey	None
16	Father:-Mr. David Glen, 9 Hattington Gardens, Edinburgh.	Scot-land Edinburgh	Yes Self	\$500 No								5 8 1/2	Fair Brown Grey	None
17	Mother:-Mrs. Jane Catto, 38 East Claremont Street, Edinburgh.	Scot-land Edinburgh	Yes Self	\$275 No										
18	Brother:-Mr. David Baxter, P.O. Box 408, Rochester, N.Y.													
19	Uncle:-Dr. John Baird, Holly Beach, Annapolis, Maryland.													
20	Commodore Hotel, East 42nd Street, New York City													
21	Daughter:-Mrs. Catherine Plaford, 113 E. 2nd St., Plainfield, N.J.													
22	Son:-Mr. Cornelius Dorans, 72 Harrison Avenue, Port Richmond, S.I. N.Y.													
23	Son:-Mr. James Hair, 121 E. 109th Street, New York City, N.Y.													
24	Friend:-Mrs. Nell Allan, 2438 Laconia Avenue, Bronx, New York													
25	Daughter:-Mrs. Isabella Arzamas, 1529 Beacon St., Brookline, Mass.													
26	Friend:-Mrs. Emily Macaulay, 458 Bainbridge Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.													
27	Step-son:-Mr. Gordon West, 11 Gillett Street, Hartford, Conn.													
28	Son:-Mr. David Whitefield, 4310 Rhawn Street, Holmesburg, Philadelphia, Pa.													
29	Friend:-Miss Agnes Isbell, 474 King Avenue, City Island Station, N.Y.													
30	Brother:-Mr. David Goldstein, 2180A 74th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.													
31	Son:-Mr. Albert Olsberg, 2620 Beverley Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.													
32	Brother:-Mr. James Martin, Box 58, Avoca, Pa.													
33	Mayflower Hotel, Washington, D.C.													
34	Mayflower Hotel, Washington, D.C.													

NOTE—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell, Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gemmell
Officer. W. T.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1906, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-lar status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P.
& S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

225

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928, 19
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusmak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4 JUL 1928

19

226

2

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches or breaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their actual character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Lennell, Master, of the Cameronia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Lennell
Official Seal

Officer: Master

Sworn to before me this
at New York.

day of 4 JUN 1923, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW.

26TH MAY

, 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4 JUN 1928, 19 227

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Davidson	Mary	61	✓ F M	Queens Co. August 30th 1886.	210 Roland Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
2	Davidson	Isobell	59	✓ F M	Annapolis, June 30th 1869.	Grey Gables, Annapolis, Md.
3	Flause	Magnus Robert	42	✓ M M		702 Ocean View Avenue, Monterey, California
4	Flause	John	38	✓ M M	San Diego, Cal.	211 Hoffman Avenue, Monterey, California.
5	Flause	Magnus William	12	✓ M S	Pacific Grove, Calif. Sept 22nd 1914.	2158 Quimby Avenue Bronx.
6	Rielly	Susan	24	✓ F S	U.S.P. 520878 Supreme Court, Bronx, N.Y. 18th January, 1918.	New York, Brooklyn .
7	Rielly	Anna	8	✓ F S	U.S.P. 401417 Supreme Court, Kings Co. Brooklyn. U.S.P. 500435 25th October, 1887.	55 Cambridge Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Scott	Robert	71	✓ M M		624 19th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Scott	Robert	33	✓ M M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 26th January, 1895	North 14th Avenue Seaside, Long Island, N.Y.
10	Mackay	James Forsyth	62	✓ M S	Kings County Court Brooklyn, N.Y. 23rd October, 1891. U.S. Passport 421802.	
11	Henderson	Mary Ann	38	✓ F M		
12	Henderson	Mary	6	✓ F S	Jamaica, N.Y. 30th April, 1922.	

Wright Turner Incp 3:00 PM 6/4/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the "Campania", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. S. P. S. S. J., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

228

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy

E. H. H. H.
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-228

1	No. on List
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

21

List 56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CAMERONIA" *Passengers sailing from* LONDON DERRY, 26th May, 1928

[illegible][illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 56

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

- 4 JUN 1928

, 19

229

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		
		State	City or town		Yes No	Yes No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address															
1	Sister - Mrs. Ellen Ellis, 22, Fleet Street, Belfast.	Conn.	Hartford	Daughter	100	No	Daughter - Mrs. Alexandrina Bell, 12 S. Woodbine St., Hartford, Conn.	No	Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	fresh grey	grey	None
2		Conn.	Hartford	Daughter		No		No	Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	pale grey	grey	None
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Watson of the Scamania, from Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Watson
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1-4 day of JAN, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameroon, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. H. C. P. S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

230

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Samuel Murphy

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

VISA IN

1

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List

55

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or STEERAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from LONDON DERRY, 26th MAY, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Dunn	Sarah	34		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Free	20-13	20661	DUBLIN	27/1/28	Irish	Ballybay
2	UNDER 15	Dunn	Joseph	10		M	S	Schoolboy	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Free		20663	DUBLIN	27/1/28	Irish	Ballybay
3	UNDER 15	Dunn	William	9		M	S	Schoolboy	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Free		20664	DUBLIN	27/1/28	Irish	Ballybay
4	UNDER 15	Dunn	Isabella	7		F	S	Schoolgirl	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Free		20662	DUBLIN	27/1/28	Irish	Ballybay
5	UNDER 15	Dunn	Sarah	4		F	S	Child	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Free		20665	DUBLIN	27/1/28	Irish	Ballybay
6		Barry	Thomas	22		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Free	20-14	5127	BALFAST	15/5/28	Ireland	Pomeroy
7		Flanagan	Thomas	25		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Free	20-13	20795	DUBLIN	4/5/28	Irish	Collooney
8		Foster	Isabella	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Free		24461	DUBLIN	11/4/28	Irish	Cornafean
9		Gilgun	Patrick	21		M	S	Farmer	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Free		20852	DUBLIN	16/5/28	Irish	Glenfarne
10		Graham	Maria	22		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Free	20-14	4738	BALFAST	7/3/28	Ireland	Finona
11		Keelehan	Joseph	20		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Free	20-13	21180	DUBLIN	6/2/28	Irish	Sligo
12		Nulty	Bridget	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Free		23217	DUBLIN	19/3/28	Irish	Laragh
13		Boyle	Ann	43		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Free		28368	DUBLIN	17/5/28	Irish	Dungloe
14		Minn	Fredrick	34		M	S	Seaman	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Free		24753	DUBLIN	17/4/28	Irish	Ballyshannon
15		O'Donnell	Bridget	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Free		24407	DUBLIN	10/4/28	Irish	Annagry
16		McKiernan	Edward	18		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Free		21558	DUBLIN	14/2/28	Irish	Co. Donegal
17		Reilly	Peter	17		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Irish	Free		24738	DUBLIN	16/4/28	Irish	Glan-gevin
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

4 JUL 1929

19

231

List 55

The entries on this list must be typewritten

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town					Yes	No	Yes	No							Yes	No		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	no	no	Husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
2	Uncle	Pa.	Philadelphia	Y. accomp.	no	no	Father	Mr Thomas Dunn,	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	brn	None
3	Uncle	Pa.	Philadelphia	Y. accomp.	no	no	Father	Breaburn, Pittsburgh,	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	brn	None
4	Uncle	Pa.	Philadelphia	Y. accomp.	no	no	Father	Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	blue	None
5	Uncle	Pa.	Philadelphia	Y. accomp.	no	no	Father		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	blue	None
6	Uncle Mr Peter McAleer, Lebanon, Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	no	no	Uncle Mr John McAleer, 1000 Woodland Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	blue	None
7	Brother Mr John Flanagan, Carroll, Collooney, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	See	no	no	Sister Mrs Norah Lang, 250 West 77th Street, New York.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Black	Brown	
8	Brother Mr William Foster, Drumcogh, Cornafean, Co. Cavan.	N.J.	Newark	See	no	no	Sister Miss Catherine Foster, 112 A Broad Street, Newark, New Jersey.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	
9	Father Mr Philip Gilson, Donkeragh, Glenfarns, Co. Wick.	Mass	Middlesex	See	no	no	Aunt Mrs Margaret Roche, 20 Wright, Boston, Middlesex, Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Fair	Fair	None
10	Father Mr Peter Keolehan, Upper Rossey, Sligo.	N.J.	Montclair	See	no	no	Sister Miss Martha Graham, 105 Upper Mountain Avenue, Montclair, N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Grey	Dark	None
11	Father Mr Christopher Nulty, Caragh, Ballinacorney P.O., Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	New York	See	no	no	Uncle Mr Patrick Keolehan, 47 Clinton Avenue, New York.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
12	Mother Mrs Ann Boyle, Rathfriland, Dungloe, Co. Donegal.	N.Y.	New York	See	no	no	Brother Mr Christopher Nulty, 100 West 101st Street, New York.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Fair	Red	Blue	None
13	Mother Mrs Mary Quinn, Abbey, Ballyshannon, Co. Donegal.	N.J.	Elizabeth	See	no	no	Brother Mr Joseph Boyle, 44 Morris Avenue, Elizabeth, New Jersey.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
14	Father Mr Daniel O'Donnell, Keshornash, Annagry, Co. Dublin.	N.Y.	New York	See	no	no	Brother Mr Stephen Quinn, 124 West 114th Street, New York.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Blue	None
15	Father Mr John McKiernan, Galagh, Glangevin, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	See	no	no	Cousin Mrs Mary Doherty, 1000 New York Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
16	Mother Mrs John Reilly, Curryhill, Glangevin, Co. Cavan.	N.Y.	Bronx	See	no	no	Sister Miss Mary McKiernan, 1000 Taylor Avenue, New York.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	Fair	Grey	None
17		Mass	Melton	See	no	no	Brother Mr Thomas Reilly, 1111 Broadway, New York.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dark	Black	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmell Master, of the "Cametonia", from Sancti Spiritus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Munn
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Steamship, sailing thereat
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. S. P.
N. S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 544 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

232

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

VISAS INITI

1	No. on List	HE S (Type of Case)
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		UND
11		UNDE
12		
13		
14		UND
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDON DERRY

26th MAY 1928

Certified Erasures:-

Line 1	Winefred MoTigue,	did not sail.
Line 2	Bridget MoTigue,	did not sail.
Line 3	Edward MoTigue,	did not sail.
Line 4	Michael MoTigue,	did not sail.
Line 5	Maurice MoTigue,	did not sail.

Line 6, Frances McTigue, did not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

except 23, 24, 25 + 26

H-23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34

54

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

4 JUL 1953

19

233

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Samuel Haste, of the "Cameroon", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5A in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Samuel Haste
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 JUL 1928 day of July, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. I., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

234

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 4 JUL 1928 day of 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from LONDONDERRY,

26th MAY, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hanlon ✓	Owen	24	✓	M	S	Farmer	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Meigh	4487	BELFAST	6/2/28	Ireland	Meigh.
2		Herron ✓	Susan	23	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilcar	24754	DUBLIN	17/4/28	Ireland	Kilcar
3		Hodgen ✓	Albert	27	✓	M	S	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dromore	4543	BELFAST	10/2/28	Ireland	Dromore
4		Houston ✓	John	30	✓	M	S	Rivetter	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	4887	BELFAST	22/3/28	Ireland	Belfast
5		Kelly	John	19	✓	M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Strabane	4813	BELFAST	14/3/28	Ireland	Strabane
6		Kelly	John	28	✓	M	M	Soldier	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Strabane	4813	BELFAST	14/3/28	Ireland	Strabane
7		Kerr	Alexander	68	✓	M	M	Shipwright	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	25245	DUBLIN	25/4/28	Ireland	Belfast
8		Kerr	Sarah	64	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aburdeen				Ireland	Belfast
9		Kinney	Charles	46	✓	M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Armooy	4553	BELFAST	14/3/28	Ireland	Armooy
10		Logus	Mary	22	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Malin Head	28496	DUBLIN	11/5/28	Ireland	Malin Head
11		Logan	Anthony	20	✓	M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dunloy	5080	BELFAST	24/4/28	Ireland	Dunloy
12		Logue	Rose Ellen	22	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Letterkenny	31298	DUBLIN	7/2/28	Ireland	Letterkenny
13		Mahon ✓	John	27	✓	M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff	20793	DUBLIN	4/5/28	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff
14		Martin	Geocelia	18	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Meigh				Ireland	Meigh
15		Martin	Susan	26	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Meigh	5050	BELFAST	20/4/28	Ireland	Meigh
16		Moran	Terence	25	✓	M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballymore	25106	DUBLIN	23/4/28	Ireland	Ballymore
17		Murphy	Sara	19	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Meigh	5030	BELFAST	19/4/28	Ireland	Meigh
18		McAleese	Mary	25	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoney	4844	BELFAST	15/3/28	Ireland	Ballymoney
19		McCafferty	Catherine	29	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Glenvar	21235	DUBLIN	6/2/28	Ireland	Glenvar
20	UNDER 14	McCafferty	Patrick	1	✓	M	S	nil	no	nil	no	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	U.S. CITIZEN		U.S.A.	Glenvar	
21		McCafferty	James	19	✓	M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballyshannon	23430	DUBLIN	3/2/28	Ireland	Ballyshannon
22	Mc B. 14	McCooley	Thomas	39	✓	M	S	Painter	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	4652	BELFAST	16/3/28	Ireland	Belfast
23		McCormick	Bernard	23	✓	M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cookstown	4462	BELFAST	2/2/28	Ireland	Cookstown
24		McDermott	Rose Ann	24	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tempo	5054	BELFAST	20/4/28	Ireland	Tempo
25		McGinley	Mary	26	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kilcar	24831	DUBLIN	18/4/28	Ireland	Kilcar
26		McEvoy	Patrick	33	✓	M	S	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cavan	23513	DUBLIN	20/3/28	Ireland	Cavan
27		McGrory	Sophia	22	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballybofey	25190	DUBLIN	24/4/28	Ireland	Ballybofey
28		McGrory	Matilda	24	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballybofey	23461	DUBLIN	22/3/28	Ireland	Ballybofey
29		McTigue	Mary	20	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dowra	4786	DUBLIN	17/4/28	Ireland	Dowra
30		McTigue	Michael	51	✓	M	M	Farmer	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dowra	24434	DUBLIN	13/3/28	Ireland	Dowra
Certified Erasures:- Line 7, Alexander Kerr, transferred to Sheet 56, Line 1. Completed 6 Pm 24/4/28																				

Certified Erasures:-
Line 7, Alexander Kerr, transferred to Sheet 56, Line 1.
Line 8, Sarah Kerr, transferred to Sheet 56, Line 2.
Line 14, Geocelia Martin, did not sail.
Line 29, Mary McTigue, did not sail.
Line 30, Michael McTigue, did not sail.

Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Completed P.M. 26/5/28 June 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

4 JUN 1928, 19

235

List **53**
e entries on this sheet
pewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Remondelli Master, of the Lancania, from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said 53 of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Remondelli
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN, 1910
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (vill) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

236

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN, 1928,

at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

VIBAS IN

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List **52**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from

LONDONDERRY

26th MAY,

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write	Speak			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Callaghan	William Joseph	16		M	Dairyboy	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Letterkenny	13	23715	DUBLIN	28/3/28	Irish	Letterkenny
2		Callaghan	Hannah	19		F	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Co. Donegal	13	19416	DUBLIN	2/5/28	Irish	Co. Donegal
3		Campbell	Thomas	28		M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Corvalley	13	21160	DUBLIN	3/2/28	Irish	Silverstream
4		Conaghan	Gormick	24		M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Killybegs	13	22549	DUBLIN	2/3/28	Irish	Killybegs
5		Connolly	Catherine	32		F	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Monaghan	13	24932	DUBLIN	18/4/28	Irish	Monaghan
6		Conlon	Thomas	19		M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Cavan	13	22673	DUBLIN	12/3/28	Irish	Cavan
7		Connolly	Owen	21		M	Shop Asst.	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Monaghan	13	23657	DUBLIN	27/3/28	Irish	Monaghan
8		Cunning	Gatherine	27		F	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Dunloy	14	4539	BELFAST	9/2/28	Irish	Dunloy
9		Cunningham	James	31		M	Driver	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Sligo	13	22009	DUBLIN	29/2/28	Irish	Sligo
10		Cunningham	Mary Anne	26		F	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Dromahaire	13	22010	DUBLIN	29/2/28	Irish	Sligo
11	UNDER 16	Cunningham	Patrick	2		M	nil	no	nil	no	Irish	Irish	Sligo	13	22011	DUBLIN	29/2/28	Irish	Sligo
12	UNDER 16	Cunningham	James	1		M	nil	no	nil	no	Irish	Irish	Sligo	13	22012	DUBLIN	29/2/28	Irish	Sligo
13		Dolan	Margaret	19		F	Shop Asst.	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Drumkeerin	13	22314	DUBLIN	3/5/28	Irish	Drumkeerin
14		Doherty	John	22		M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Buncrana	13	21026	DUBLIN	2/2/28	Irish	Buncrana
15		Fanning	Alice	26		F	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Monaghan	13	22608	DUBLIN	26/3/28	Irish	Monaghan
16		Farrelly	John	18		M	Farmer	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Virginia	13	25221	DUBLIN	25/4/28	Irish	Virginia
17		Farrelly	Annie	16		F	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Virginia	13	25231	DUBLIN	25/4/28	Irish	Virginia
18		Fitzpatrick	Maggie	17		F	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Foxfield	13	24796	DUBLIN	17/4/28	Irish	Foxfield
19		Flynn	James	20		M	Driver	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Co. Leitrim	13	24652	DUBLIN	13/4/28	Irish	Co. Leitrim
20		Gallagher	Fanny	24		F	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Killford	13	24652	DUBLIN	13/4/28	Irish	Donagall
21	UNDER 16	Gallagher	Alice	29		F	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Gweedore	13	26024	GLASGOW	23/2/28	Irish	Donagall
22		Gallagher	Hannah	30		F	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Dunfanaghy	13	1356	BELFAST	13/2/28	Irish	Donagall
23	UNDER 16	Gallagher	Gracie	5		F	nil	no	nil	no	British	Scotch	Gweedore	13	26024	GLASGOW	23/2/28	Scotland	Donagall
24	UNDER 16	Gallagher	Bernard	3		M	nil	no	nil	no	British	Scotch	Gweedore	13	26024	GLASGOW	23/2/28	Scotland	Donagall
25	UNDER 16	Gallagher	Patrick	2		M	nil	no	nil	no	British	Scotch	Gweedore	13	26024	GLASGOW	23/2/28	Scotland	Donagall
26		Gillespie	Patrick	29		M	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Co. Donegal	13	26069	GLASGOW	23/3/28	Irish	Donagall
27		Givens	Mary	19		F	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Co. Donegal	13	26070	GLASGOW	23/3/28	Irish	Donagall
28		Greene	Alfred	42		M	Farmer	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Co. Donegal	13	26071	GLASGOW	23/3/28	Irish	Donagall
29		Harte	Mary	26		F	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Irish	Irish	Co. Donegal	13	26072	GLASGOW	23/3/28	Irish	Donagall
30		Harte	Mary	1		F	nil	no	nil	no	Irish	Irish	Co. Donegal	13	26072	GLASGOW	23/3/28	Irish	Donagall

Certified Entries:-

Line 3, Thomas Campbell, did not sail.
Line 26, Patrick Gillespie, did not sail.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

4 JUL 1978

19

237

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Gemmill Plaster, of the San Antonio, from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Plaster
Master

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1928, 19

at San Antonio
W. G. Plaster
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Leamington, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. 6. P. S. I. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

238

Sworn to before me this 4 JUL 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Daniel Murphy

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RE

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **51**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

4 JUL 1928

19

239

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an association, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States						Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States	Feet			Inches		
1	Mother - Mrs. Agnes Bamber, 29 Evolina St., Belfast.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Husband	✓	1925	yes	1927	N.Y.	Husband Mr. William Allen, 528-53rd Street, Brooklyn, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
2	Wife Mrs. Jane Gallagher West Port, Ballyshannon.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father	✓	1925	yes	1927	N.Y.	Father Mr. William Allen, 528-53rd Street, Brooklyn, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		fair	fair	blue	None
3		N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	✓	1925	yes	1927	lyn.	Returning to 762 Nostrand Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	no	permn.	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Russell Master, of the "Cametonia", from Londonderry, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said persons is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Russell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of July, 1923,
at NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Samoa, Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of S.A.P.S.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

240

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1928

at New York

[Signature]

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-488

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

7-4 JUL 1928, 19

241

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Samuel Maister, of the Campania, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Maister
Master

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1928,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the banania, Sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. A. G. P. S. S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

242

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1922,
at New York

Daniel Murphy

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1	No. on List	H
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		UN
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

List **29**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

26th MAY, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McLaughlin ✓	Maud	25		F	S	Farm Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish Free State	Cashill	25838	Glasgow	4/5/28	Scotland	Kirknewton
2		Coventry ✓	Murray	17		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Blackridge	15593	Glasgow	27/1/28	Scotland	Redding
3		Beattie ✓	Annie Morrison	22		F	S	Yarn Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Renton	16195	Glasgow	16/2/28	Scotland	Renton
4		Begley ✓	Joseph	63		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish xx	London	15996	Glasgow	9/2/28	Scotland	Glasgow
5		Begley ✓	Margaret	57		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish xx	Glasgow	15997	Glasgow	9/2/28	Scotland	Glasgow
6		Begley ✓	Francois	18		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish xx	Glasgow	15998	Glasgow	9/2/28	Scotland	Glasgow
7		Hearty ✓	Mary Ellen	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish Free State	Irish Free State	Dundalk	26Q42	Glasgow	13/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
8	UNDER 16	Hearty ✓	Mary Bridget	4		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	I.P.S.	Irish	Bonnybridge	26Q43	Glasgow	13/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
9		May (The SHARP) ✓	Isabella	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Glasgow	21383	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Barton ✓	Robert	28		M	M	Skilled Carri- er	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Overtown	4694	Glasgow	8/3/28	Scotland	Overtown
11		McTaggart ✓	John	23		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Hamilton	15584	Glasgow	27/1/28	Scotland	Hamilton
12		Hutchison ✓	Mary Gourlay	31		F	S	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	St. Andrews	13267	Glasgow	7/3/28	Scotland	Clydebank
13		Harvey ✓	Alexander	17		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Glasgow	14837	Glasgow	4/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
14		Ferguson ✓	Isabella	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Coatbridge	4352	Glasgow	4/4/28	Scotland	Coatbridge
15		McLaren ✓	Thomas	19		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Coatbridge	16311	Glasgow	2/5/28	Scotland	Coatbridge
16		McLaren ✓	Mary	23		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Whifflet	16310	Glasgow	2/5/28	Scotland	Coatbridge
17		Balfour ✓	John	24		M	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Burnbank	13706	Glasgow	20/3/28	Scotland	Burnbank
18		Jamieson	William	26		M	S	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Inverurie	8257	Glasgow	2/5/28	Scotland	Inverurie
19		Muir ✓	Mary	38		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Glasgow	713	Glasgow	19/3/27	U.S.A.	Newark
20		Rennie	Jeanie Watson	50		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Paisley	829	Glasgow	7/5/28	U.S.A.	Plainfield
21	U.S.C.	Rennie	James Watson	12		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Plainfield		U.S.Born.		U.S.A.	Plainfield
22		May ✓	Alexander	28		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Glasgow	21384	Glasgow	18/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
23		Grogan ✓	John	28		M	Wd	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Glasgow	18837	Glasgow	1/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 73
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

- 4 JUN 1928

19

243

Li 29
The entries in this sheet
be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States				
		State	City or town						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States										Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States			
1	Mother: Mrs. Sabina McLaughlin, Oshill, Achill Sound, Mayo, Ireland	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Sister	See 23	\$50	No	Sister: Mrs. Catherine Oshill, 3487 W. 127th St., Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None
2	Mother: Mrs. Margaret Coventry, 8 King Street, Redding, Kent, England	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Father	See 23	\$50	No	Father: Murray Coventry, 1830 Racine Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Mother: Mrs. Ann Beattie, 134 Back St., Renton, Wash.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	See 23	\$50	No	Aunt: Mrs. Julia Beattie, 107 Berkeley Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Sister/ Mrs. Mary Gibson, 4 William Street, Anderston, Glasgow, Scotland	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	See 23	\$350	No	Son: Joseph Begley, 626 East Hilton Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	None
5	Friend/ Mrs. Elizabeth Keatings, 17 Garngad, Townhead, Glasgow, Scotland	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Husband	See 23	\$25	No	Husband: William Keatings, 2833 Arthington Street, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Grey	None
6	Mother: Mrs. Christina Sharp, 10 Carrickarden Street, Glasgow, Scotland	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	See 23	\$50	No	Friend: Robert Stewart, 600 Queens Blvd., New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
7	Wife: Mrs. Winifred Barton, 5 Youngs Lane, Overton, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	See 23	\$35	No	Uncle: Henry Burgess, 375 8th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
8	Father: Alexander McTaggart, 7 Almada St., Hamilton, N.Y.	N.Y.	City	Yes	Self	See 23	\$50	No	Friend: John McGhee, 244 East 34th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
9	Mother: Mrs. Maggie Hutchison, 86 Dumbarton Rd., Clydebank, Dumbarton, Scotland	Ore.	Portland	Yes	Self	See 23	\$50	No	Uncle: Alexander Lister, 461 Hancock St., Portland, Ore.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Grey	None
10	Mother: Mrs. Jane Harvey, 12 Mauldsie St., Glasgow, Scotland	Pa.	Bethlehem	Yes	Self	See 23	\$50	No	Father: John Harvey, 223 Fairview St., Bethlehem, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
11	Mother: Mrs. Annie Ferguson, 13 Manse St., Coatbridge, Scotland	N.Y.	City	Yes	Aunt	See 23	\$25	No	Aunt: Miss Helen Ferguson, 7th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
12	Father: Robert McLaren, 181 Bank Street, Coatbridge, Scotland	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	See 23	\$50	No	Brother: Robert McLaren, 4115 Church Avenue, Brooklyn, New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Brother: Robert Balfour, 32 Greenfield Old Row, Burslem, Stoke-on-Trent, England	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	See 23	\$40	No	Brother: James Balfour, Box 103, Harpersville, Ohio	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	Mother: Elizabeth Jamieson, 92 North St., Inverurie, Scotland	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	See 23	\$90	No	Cousin: William Cruickshank, 8616 2nd Blvd., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
15	Father: Ephraim Muir, 14 Polnoon St., Eaglesham, Scotland	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	See 23	\$100	No	Friend: Mrs. Jean Munro, 314 Elm St., Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
16	Mother: Mrs. Annie Watson, 92 Causeyside Street, Paisley, Scotland	N.J.	Plainfield	Yes	Husband	See 23	\$25	No	Husband: Andrew Rennie, 30 Somerset Place, Plainfield, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
17	Father: George May, 176 Kent Road, Glasgow, Scotland	N.J.	Plainfield	Yes	Father	See 23	\$25	No	Friend: Robert Stewart, 60-02 Queens Blvd., New York City, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
18	Sister: Mrs. Sarah Smith, 47 Belgrace St., Glasgow, Scotland	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Member of	See 23	\$50	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Margaret Harding, 669 Caldwell Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sullivan Gannon, Master, of the San Juan, from San Juan; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Gannon
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1929,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Vessel's name).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the banania, sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.H. 69, 1, 1, 1, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

244

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1928,

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1
No. on List
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List **28**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or STEERING
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

28th MAY, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McPherson	Matilda	33		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Port Glasgow	16835	Glasgow	27/5/28	Scotland	Greenock
2	UNDER 16	McPherson	John	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Greenock	16837	Glasgow	27/5/28	Scotland	Greenock
3	UNDER 16	McPherson	Stuart	6		M	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Greenock	16836	Glasgow	27/5/28	Scotland	Greenock
4	UNDER 16	McPherson	Alexander	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Greenock	16838	Glasgow	27/5/28	Scotland	Greenock
5	UNDER 16	Simpson	John Shepherd	13		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	1177	Glasgow	14/5/28	Scotland	Dundee
6	UNDER 16	Simpson	David	11		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	1178	Glasgow	14/5/28	Scotland	Dundee
7	UNDER 16	Simpson	James	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	1179	Glasgow	14/5/28	Scotland	Dundee
8	UNDER 16	Simpson	George Mudie	6		M	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Dundee	1199	Glasgow	14/5/28	Scotland	Dundee
9		Maloney	Ellen	30		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Greenock	12271	Glasgow	4/6/28	Scotland	Greenock
10	UNDER 15	Brown	Alice Casey	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Hamilton	16923	Glasgow	3/4/28	Scotland	Motherwell
11	UNDER 15	Brown	Peter	6		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Hamilton	16984	Glasgow	3/4/28	Scotland	Motherwell
12		Kane	Mary	41		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	18542	Glasgow	30/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
13	UNDER 15	Kane	Isabella Maxwell	14		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	18543	Glasgow	30/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
14	UNDER 15	Kane	William Maxwell	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	18544	Glasgow	30/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
15	UNDER 15	Kane	James	3		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	18545	Glasgow	30/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
16		Wright	Alexander	58		M	M	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Whithorn	15937	Glasgow	7/2/28	Scotland	Saltcoats
17		Wright	Janet	57		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Whithorn	15938	Glasgow	7/2/28	Scotland	Saltcoats
18		Wright	Barbara	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland West Kilbride	15928	Glasgow	7/2/28	Scotland	Saltcoats
19	UNDER 15	Wright	Alexander	5		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland West Kilbride	15929	Glasgow	7/2/28	Scotland	Saltcoats
20	UNDER 15	Wright	William	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland West Kilbride	15930	Glasgow	7/2/28	Scotland	Saltcoats
21		Hamill	John	55		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Bothkennar	20721	Glasgow	12/3/28	Scotland	Denny
22		Hamill	Catherine	48		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glencorse	20722	Glasgow	12/3/28	Scotland	Denny
23	UNDER 16	Hamill	Julia	15		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Denny	21487	Glasgow	12/3/28	Scotland	Denny
24	IL 325/864-4/15	Jonsson	Jon Bergur	28		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Icelandic	Yes	Iceland	Icelandic	Iceland Vestmannaeyjum	12	Glasgow	24/5/28	Iceland	Vestmannaeyjum
25		Helgason	Sigurdur	23		M	S	Plumber	Yes	Icelandic	Yes	Iceland	Icelandic	Iceland Reyjavik	28	Glasgow	24/5/28	Iceland	Reyjavik
26		Pjetarsson	Valdimar	20		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Icelandic	Yes	Iceland	Icelandic	Iceland Reyjavik	30	Glasgow	24/5/28	Iceland	Reyjavik
27		McGairley	David	41		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	799	Glasgow	24/4/28	U.S.A.	Stamford
28	UNDER 16	McGairley	Annie	38		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	18675	Glasgow	24/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
29	UNDER 16	McGairley	Jean	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	18676	Glasgow	24/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
30		McGairley	David	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	18677	Glasgow	24/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-22

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

245

1 - 4 JUN 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William G. Russell, of the bananian, from Stago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Russell
Master

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1928,
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Lamerica, sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. L. P. S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928, 19
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

27

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

26th MAY

1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	UNDER 16	Thompson ✓	Elizabeth	19	✓	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	20-5 Scotland Greenock	4369	Glasgow	5/4/28	Scotland Greenock
2		Thompson ✓	Mary	42	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Greenock	28143	Glasgow	20/4/28	Scotland Greenock
3		Thompson ✓	Norman McEwan	11	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	28144	Glasgow	20/4/28	Scotland Greenock
4		Turley ✓	Mary	54	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Helensburgh	9038	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
5	UNDER 16	Turley ✓	Peggy	21	✓	F	S	Mill Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Greenock	9037	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
6		Turley ✓	Agnes	14	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	9039	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
7	UNDER 16	Turley ✓	Eather	13	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	9040	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
8		Turley ✓	Peter	16	✓	M	S	Stationer's Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	9035	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
9		Toal ✓	Winifred	26	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland I.F.S. 88-73 Greenlough	652	Glasgow	21/2/28	U.S.A. Detroit
10		Toal ✓	Harry	1	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A. Detroit		U.S.Born		U.S.A. Detroit
11		Waugh ✓	Margaret	42	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	20-16 Scotland Glasgow	28142	Glasgow	20/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
12		Whyte ✓	Francis	29	✓	M	S	Waiter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	18755	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
13		Ward ✓	Frank	23	✓	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Blantyre	9028	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland Cambuslang
14		Wynn ✓	George	50	✓	M	M	Brick-layer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Alloa	9372	Glasgow	19/3/28	Scotland South Queensferry
15		Weighand ✓	James	33	✓	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Bonnyrigg	9445	Glasgow	10/4/28	Scotland Newbattle
16		Walsh ✓	Thomas	42	✓	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	20-15 England Leigh	4384	Glasgow	5/4/28	Scotland Hamilton
17		Walsh ✓	Thomas	17	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Hamilton	4383	Glasgow	5/4/28	Scotland Hamilton
18	UNDER 16	Walsh ✓	Julia	15	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	20-15 Scotland Hamilton	4385	Glasgow	5/4/28	Scotland Hamilton
19		Aitken ✓	John Dick	19	✓	M	S	Fruit Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Irvine	28132	Glasgow	20/4/28	Scotland Irvine
20		Nolan ✓	James	35	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Shotts	18823	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland Carfin
21		Reid ✓	William	17	✓	M	S	Cloth Finisher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Paisley	18464	Glasgow	29/3/28	Scotland Paisley
22		Welsh ✓	James	21	✓	M	S	Cabinet Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	16607	Glasgow	19/3/28	Scotland Glasgow
23		Le-Bourgeois	Alfred-George	32	✓	M	S	Steek-Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England Plymouth				
24		Martin ✓	Catherine	24	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Maybole	8125	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
25	UNDER 16	Martin ✓	Mary	9	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	8126	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
26	UNDER 16	Martin ✓	Elizabeth	6	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	8127	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
27	UNDER 16	Martin ✓	Daniel	5	✓	M	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	8128	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
28	UNDER 16	Martin ✓	Catherine	2	✓	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	8129	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
29		Donochie ✓	James	31	✓	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland Braehead	15752	Glasgow	1/2/28	Scotland Burnbank
30		McLaughlin ✓	John	40	✓	M	S	Helper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	08-15 Scotland Cambuslang	729	Glasgow	23/3/28	U.S.A. New York
Certified Erasions:-																		

Certified Corrections:-

Line 17, Thomas Walsh, did not sail.
Line 23, Alfred George Le Bourgeois, transferred to Sheet 20, Line 23.

Total passengers
U.S. citizens

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

- 4 JUL 1929

19

247

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

27

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by order, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	Whether alien is likely to become a public charge	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother:-Mrs Ann Thompson, 15 Dempster St., Greenock.	Pa.	Bryn Mawr	Yes	Self \$40	No	Uncle:- Thomas Wilson, 809 Dayton Road, Bryn Mawr, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fresh Blk. Grey	None
2	Mother/ Mrs Elizabeth Marley, 3 Brachelston Street, Greenock.	N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Husband See 23 \$200	No	Husband:-William Thompson, 142 Kearny Avenue, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh Brn. Blue	None
3		N.J.	Newark	N.Y.	Father See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fresh Brn. Blue	None
4	Son:- James Turley, 193 Cumberland Street, Glasgow.	Conn.	Norwich	Yes	Husband See 23 \$200	No	Husband:- James Turley, 244 Franklin Street, Norwich, Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 1/2	Fair Grey Blue	None
5		Conn.	Norwich	Yes	Father See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair Brown Grey	None
6		Conn.	Norwich	Yes	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair Brown Grey	None
7		Conn.	Norwich	Yes	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Fair Grey	None
8		Conn.	Norwich	Yes	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown Grey	None
9	Mother/ Mrs Hannah McBride, 65 Courserington Street, Motherwell.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband See 23 \$25	Yes	1925-1927 Detroit	Husband:- Bernard Toal, 8097 Wabash Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Fair Blue	None
10		Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Father See 23	Yes	Born there		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair Fair Blue	None
11	Mother:-Mrs Margaret Miller, 264 Parliamentary Road, Glasgow.	N.J.	Kearny	N.Y.	Husband See 23 \$25	No	Husband:- George Waugh, 280 Kearny Avenue, Kearny, New Jersey.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Brown Blue	None
12	Father:- Michael Whyte, 37 Belgrave St., Glasgow.	Pa.	Easton	N.Y.	Sister See 23 \$25	No	Sister:- Miss Molly Whyte, 231 South 7th Street, Easton, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Fair Brown Brn.	None
13	Mother:-Mrs Agnes Ward, Overton New House, Cambuslang.	Ill.	Springfield	Yes	Self \$25	No	Sister:- Mrs Nellie Conroy, 2438 Holmes Ave., Springfield, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Black Blue	None
14	Wife:-Mrs Wilhelmina Wynn, 11 Hopetoun Road, South Queensferry.	Conn.	W. Hartford	N.Y.	Self \$75	No	Cousin:- John Bryce, 1881 Severley Road, West Hartford, Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair Fair Blue	None
15	Wife:- Mrs Margaret Neiland, Newbattle, by Dalkeith.	Ill.	Decatur	Yes	Self \$50	No	Cousin:- Roy Tracer, 1861 East Condit Street, Decatur, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None
16	Wife:- Mrs Catherine Walsh, 15 Moore St., Cadzow, N.Y.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Self \$25	No	Sister-in-law:- Mrs. Annie Ward, 79 Elm St., Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Grey Grey	Part right thumb missing
17	15 Moore Street, N.Y.	N.Y.	Yonkers		Father	No	Mrs. Ward,	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair Black Grey	None
18	Mother - Mrs. Catherine Walsh, 15 Moore St., Cadzow, N.Y.	N.Y.	Yonkers	N.Y.	Father \$25	No	Aunt - Mrs. Annie Ward, 79 Elm St., Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair Black Grey	None
19	Father:- William Aitken, 178 High St., Irvine, N.Y.	N.Y.	Falls	Yes	Self \$50	No	Uncle:- George Dingwall, 280 26th Street, Niagara Falls, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair Fair Grey	None
20	Father:- Dominick Nolan, Bank Square, Haywood, Lanarkshire.	N.Y.	Rochester	N.Y.	Self \$50	No	Friend:- John Caseway, 843 Post Ave., Rochester, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair Brown Grey	None
21	Mother:-Mrs Elizabeth Reid, 3 Unstead Place, Paisley.	Pa.	Philadelphia	N.Y.	Brother See 23 \$35	No	Brother:- James Reid, 810 Clearview Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh Brn. Grey	None
22	Father:- Patrick Welsh, 96 Abington St., Glasgow.	N.I.	Falls	Yes	Sister See 23 \$25	No	Sister:- Mrs Bryda Taylor, 813 Ashlg Street, Central Falls, N.I.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Fair Grey	Scar on Neck
23																					
24	Father:- William Davis, 75 Castle Street, Glasgow.	Mich.	Pontiac	N.Y.	Husband See 23 \$50	No	Husband:- Joseph Martin, 1716 E. 12th Ave., Pontiac, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fresh Brn. Hazel	None
25		Mich.	Pontiac	N.Y.	Father See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair Red Hazel	None
26		Mich.	Pontiac	N.Y.	Father See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair Fair Blue	None
27		Mich.	Pontiac	N.Y.	Father See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair Fair blue	None
28		Mich.	Pontiac	N.Y.	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair Fair Blue	None
29	Wife:-Mrs Margaret Donohie, 303 Glasgow Rd., Burnbank.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self \$25	Yes	1898-1923 Greensburg, N.Y.	Brother-in-law:- Michael Reid, 312 5th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Blk. Grey	None
30	Mother:-Mrs Mary McLaughlin, 8 Wellshot Dr. Cambuslang.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self \$40	Yes	1923-1927 N.Y.	Returning to:- 101 East 101st St., New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh Brn. Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Samuel Hunt, of the Samoania, from Shanghai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Samuel Hunt
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1928,

at New York

E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (1) civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameroon, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.H.L. 9, 12, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel Murphy

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusenian).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

248

No. on List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List **26**

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

26th MAY, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Meakin	Mary Ann	28		F	S	Bar Attendant	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	15708	Liverpool	3/2/28	England	Liverpool
2		Nicol	Isabella	24		F	S	Student Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Peterhead	830	Glasgow	7/5/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
3		Nisbet	Janet	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	18662	Glasgow	24/4/28	Scotland	Hamilton
4	UNDER 18	Nisbet	David	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	18663	Glasgow	24/4/28	Scotland	Hamilton
5	UNDER 18	Nisbet	Jane	5		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	18664	Glasgow	24/4/28	Scotland	Hamilton
6	UNDER 18	Nisbet	George	3		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	18665	Glasgow	24/4/28	Scotland	Hamilton
7	UNDER 18	Nisbet	Mary	3		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	18666	Glasgow	24/4/28	Scotland	Hamilton
8		Palmer	Margaret	44		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Letham	16690	Glasgow	21/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
9		Palmer	Harry	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16692	Glasgow	21/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
10	UNDER 18	Palmer	Donald	13		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16691	Glasgow	21/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
11		Philly	Thomas	26		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16221	Glasgow	17/2/28	Scotland	Glasgow
12		Prentice	Mary	37		F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	2722	Glasgow	11/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
13		Parker	Rose Ann	21		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	7870	Glasgow	2/2/28	Scotland	Dundee
14		Parker	Devina Michael	24		F	S	Jute Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	8133	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland	Dundee
15		Quin	Edward	18		M	S	Vulcanizer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16857	Glasgow	27/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
16		Riley	Alexander Beagrie	27		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	8247	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
17		Robertson	Helen	55		F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kincaid on Forth	16501	Glasgow	15/3/28	Scotland	Grangemouth
18		Robertson	Elizabeth	21		F	S	Soap Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Grangemouth	16502	Glasgow	15/3/28	Scotland	Grangemouth
19		Robertson	Jeanie	18		F	S	Soap Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Grangemouth	16504	Glasgow	15/3/28	Scotland	Grangemouth
20		Reid	Helen	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	7919	Glasgow	9/2/28	Scotland	Dundee
21	UNDER 18	Reid	William	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	7920	Glasgow	9/2/28	Scotland	Dundee
22	UNDER 18	Reid	Francis	1		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	7921	Glasgow	9/2/28	Scotland	Dundee
23		Raeburn	Andrew	47		M	M	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	8217	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
24		Raeburn	Elizabeth Ann	45		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	8218	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
25		Raeburn	John Balgovan	22		M	S	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	8215	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
26		Raeburn	Andrew Mowat	19		M	S	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	8216	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
27	UNDER 18	Raeburn	Archibald James	16		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Yonkers		U.S. Born		Scotland	Aberdeen
28		Raeburn	Norman Froesbie	13		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	8219	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
29		Shapiro	Alexander	20		M	S	Cabinet Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	South Shields	8079	Glasgow	9/3/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
30		Taylor	Peter	22		M	S	Operative	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	7862	Glasgow	1/2/28	Scotland	Dundee

Certified Emision:-

Line 29, Alexander Shapiro, did not sail.

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

1029

19

249

List

The entries on the sheet should be typewritten or printed.

st
ries on the sheet
tten or printed

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Sumner, Master, of the Camorra, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Sumner
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1928,

at New York

E. H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, David Murphy, Surgeon of the Benarona, sailing downward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R. 6. P. 12, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

250

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1929,
at New York

David Murphy

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No.
on
List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
List **25**

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.O.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

28th MAY, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Martin	Martha	42		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15683	Glasgow	2/5/28	Scotland Glasgow
2		Martin	Jane	17		F	S	Tailor-ess	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15678	Glasgow	2/5/28	Scotland Glasgow
3		Martin	John	16		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15677	Glasgow	2/5/28	Scotland Glasgow
4	UNDER 16	Martin	Marion	15		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15682	Glasgow	2/5/28	Scotland Glasgow
5	UNDER 16	Martin	Margaret	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15661	Glasgow	2/5/28	Scotland Glasgow
6	UNDER 16	Martin	Catherine	8		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15664	Glasgow	2/5/28	Scotland Glasgow
7		Muir	Robert Alexander	24		M	S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	16447	Glasgow	6/3/28	Scotland Glasgow
8		McAslan	Elisabeth	28		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19372	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
9	UNDER 16	McAslan	Alexander	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19973	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
10	UNDER 16	McAslan	Mary	1	3	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	19974	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
11		McAvoy	Julia	44		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish State	Irish	Irish State	Co. Kildare	26149	Glasgow	1/5/28	Scotland Coatbridge
12		McAvoy	Annie	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Scotland	Glenboig	26152	Glasgow	1/5/28	Scotland Coatbridge
13	UNDER 16	McAvoy	James	5		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	I.F.S.	Irish	Scotland	Coatbridge	26150	Glasgow	1/5/28	Scotland Coatbridge
14	UNDER 16	McAvoy	Patrick	2		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	I.F.S.	Irish	Scotland	Coatbridge	26151	Glasgow	1/5/28	Scotland Coatbridge
15		McNichol	Helen	23		F	S	Hostelry Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	15624	Glasgow	30/1/28	Scotland Rutherglen
16		McGormack	John	21		M	S	Piano Tuner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18790	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland Glasgow
17		McGaw	George Skeoch	23		M	S	Steel Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalry	18797	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland Dalry
18		McGloskey	John	32		M	M	Railway Guard	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Londonderry	18752	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland Coatbridge
19		McHugh	Charles	27		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish State	Irish	Irish State	Derryreel Donegal	26143	Glasgow	24/4/28	Scotland Cumnock
20		McGranaghan	Hugh	27		M	S	Rivet Heater	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	16877	Glasgow	7/4/28	Scotland Greenock
21		McLernon	Francis	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Derryreel	7779	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland Blantyre
22		McEntaggart	Mary	22		F	S	Mill Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	4451	Glasgow	10/4/28	Scotland Greenock
23		McCann	James	39		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Greenock	15582	Glasgow	27/1/28	Scotland Greenock
24		McKay	Esther	30		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	2713	Glasgow	11/4/28	Scotland Greenock
25		McQuirk	Mary	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish State	Irish	Irish State	Dublin	26048	Glasgow	22/3/28	Scotland Brodick
26		Macdonald	Alexander	52		M	M	Furnace-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Broomhouse	9047	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland Coatbridge
27		Macdonald	Ann	44		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	9048	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland Coatbridge
28		Macdonald	Mary	16		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	9049	Glasgow	19/4/28	Scotland Coatbridge
29		McHugh	Manus	21		M	S	Farm Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish State	Irish	Irish State	Derryreel	26142	Glasgow	24/4/28	Scotland Cumnock
30		McAnally	Margaret	23		F	S	Domestic Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	18788	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland Coatbridge

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

251

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or its official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Thomas, Master, of the Sanabria, from Sargol, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Thomas
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of July, 1928

at New York

W. Thomas
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, has such*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Isamoronia, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R. 69. 13, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

252

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN, 1928, at New York.

Daniel Murphy

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

28th MAY, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Hendry ✓	Alexander	40		M	M	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Oban	15521	Glasgow	26/1/28	Scotland Rutherglen
2		Hendry ✓	Catherine	36		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	15522	Glasgow	26/1/28	Scotland Rutherglen
3	UNDER 16	Hendry ✓	Simon	12		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	15523	Glasgow	26/1/28	Scotland Rutherglen
4	UNDER 16	Hendry ✓	Mary	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	15524	Glasgow	26/1/28	Scotland Rutherglen
5	UNDER 16	Hendry ✓	Catherine	8		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	15525	Glasgow	26/1/28	Scotland Rutherglen
6	UNDER 16	Hendry ✓	John	5		M	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	15526	Glasgow	26/1/28	Scotland Rutherglen
7	UNDER 16	Hendry ✓	Margaret	3		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rutherglen	15527	Glasgow	26/1/28	Scotland Rutherglen
8		Johnston ✓	Elizabeth	54		F	Wd	H's keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	16072	Glasgow	13/2/28	Scotland Paisley
9		Kennedy ✓	Peter	22		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Hamilton	6568	Glasgow	13/4/28	Scotland Paisley
10	8/2/28	Keyes ✓	Joseph	57		M	M	Agri- cult- urist	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Letty Bryane	8152	Glasgow	5/4/28	Scotland by Brechin
11		Kelly ✓	William	42		M	M	Brick- layer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	16437	Glasgow	5/3/28	Scotland Glasgow
12		Kinnear ✓	Walter Dow	39		M	M	Engineer Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	8234	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland Dundee
13		Kelly ✓	Jane	28		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkliston	9377	Glasgow	21/3/28	Scotland Kirkliston
14	UNDER 16	Kelly ✓	Margaret	7		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Mid Calder	9378	Glasgow	21/3/28	Scotland Kirkliston
15		Love ✓	Benjamin Rice	21		M	S	App. Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	811	Glasgow	27/4/28	Scotland Port Glasgow
16		Leckie ✓	William	19		M	S	Motor Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Barrhead	15583	Glasgow	27/1/28	Scotland Barrhead
17		Lyon ✓	Edward	25		M	M	Elect- rician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	9410	Glasgow	3/4/28	Scotland Edinburgh
18		Love ✓	Matthew	26		M	S	Carpet Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	18798	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland Paisley
19		Landies ✓	Robert Woodside	42		M	M	Hair- dresser	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	28128	Glasgow	20/4/28	Scotland Ayr
20		Landies ✓	Elizabeth	34		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	28129	Glasgow	20/4/28	Scotland Ayr
21	UNDER 16	Landies ✓	Robert	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	28130	Glasgow	20/4/28	Scotland Ayr
22	UNDER 16	Landies ✓	Cameron	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr	28131	Glasgow	20/4/28	Scotland Ayr
23		Lee ✓	Ellen	37		F	S	Mill Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	15872	Glasgow	6/2/28	Scotland Glasgow
24		Lever ✓	Mary Margaret	27		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	16153	Glasgow	15/2/28	Scotland Wishaw
25	UNDER 16	Lever ✓	Helen Theresa	2		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	16154	Glasgow	15/2/28	Scotland Wishaw
26		Murray ✓	Robert	42		M	M	Coal Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalry	18901	Glasgow	1/5/28	Scotland Dalry
27		Murray ✓	Elizabeth	41		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	U.S.A.	Renville	18902	Glasgow	1/5/28	Scotland Dalry
28	UNDER 16	Murray ✓	Elizabeth	7		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalry	18903	Glasgow	1/5/28	Scotland Dalry
29		Madden ✓	John	28		M	S	Ship's Caulker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	18483	Glasgow	29/3/28	Scotland Dundee
30		Mullen ✓	Peter	29		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	14836	Glasgow	4/4/28	Scotland Airdrie

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-22

6/4/

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

- 4 JUN 1928

253

6/4/28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William G. Gorman, Master, of the Hammerstein, from Chicago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Gorman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1928,
at New York.

W. G. Gorman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect to which alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Murphy, Surgeon of the Camronia, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R. 6. P. 1. 2, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

254

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1929,
at New York.

Samuel Murphy

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. D.

List

No. on List
HEAL STA
(This for a
Cover official)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

UNDE

UNDE

UNDE

UNDE

UNDE

UNDE

UNDE

UNDE

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

- 4 11 1950

19

255

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Smith, Master, of the San Antonio, from Chicago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JULY, 1928

at New York

E. J. Smith
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameronia, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.P.P. 19, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

256

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JULY, 1928,
at New York

Daniel Murphy

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

22

VISAS INITIALED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J. M. O.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

28th MAY, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	VL 222/101	Brown	Catherine	21		F	S	Shorthand typist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow	16880	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Brannen	Elisabeth	28		F	S	Sales-woman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	8252	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
3		Booth	Isabella	23		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dufftown	8231	Glasgow	21/4/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
4	UNDER 16	Booth	William	1		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	8232	Glasgow	21/4/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
5	UNDER 16	Booth	Isabella	3		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	8233	Glasgow	21/4/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
6		Carless	Joseph	26		M	M	Steel Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glenarnock	15608	Glasgow	27/1/28	Scotland	Glenarnock
7		Carless	Margaret	25		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilbirnie	15609	Glasgow	27/1/28	Scotland	Glenarnock
8	UNDER 16	Carless	Elisabeth Skilken	3		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilbirnie	15610	Glasgow	27/1/28	Scotland	Glenarnock
9		Connery	Andrew Joseph O'Brien	23		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Shettleston	20667	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland	Shettleston
10		Calderwood	Annie	40		F	M	Practical Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	18777	Glasgow	26/4/28	Scotland	Clydebank
11		Campbell	Murray	32		F	S	Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Fenbride	8230	Glasgow	20/4/28	Scotland	Dundee
12		Clark	Helen Clunie	22		F	S	Jute Weaver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	8012	Glasgow	1/3/28	Scotland	Dundee
13		Cormack	Jean	38		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Queens-ferry	9380	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
14	UNDER 16	Cormack	Margaret	14		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	9381	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
15	UNDER 16	Cormack	John Alexander	13		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	9382	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
16	UNDER 16	Cormack	Andrew	10		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	9383	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
17	UNDER 16	Cormack	Robert	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	9384	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
18	UNDER 16	Cormack	Douglas	6		M	S	Scholar	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	9385	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
19	UNDER 16	Cormack	Gedys	4		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	9386	Glasgow	2/4/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
20		Cohen	Alexander	30		M	M	Cap Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	England	London	20140	Glasgow	12/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
21		Cohen	Elizabeth	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Russia	Elizabeth-grad	20141	Glasgow	12/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
22	UNDER 16	Cohen	Hyman Isidore	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	20142	Glasgow	12/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
23	UNDER 16	Cohen	Clara	1		F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	20143	Glasgow	12/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
24		Cochrane	Janet	57		F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	21371	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland	Blantyre
25		Cochrane	Helen	21		F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blantyre	21372	Glasgow	17/4/28	Scotland	Blantyre
26		Connaughton	Mary	27		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18740	Glasgow	25/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
27	UNDER 16	Connaughton	Michael	4		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18741	Glasgow	25/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
28		Dickie	William	35		M	S	Plumber	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	20144	Glasgow	12/3/28	Scotland	Glasgow
29		Donaldson	George	20		M	S	Iron Turner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	18618	Glasgow	23/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
30		Denny	John	37		M	M	Iron Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	2711	Glasgow	11/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

4 JUN 1923

19

257

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

22

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother:—Mrs Elizabeth Brown, 233 1/2 137th St, Parkhead, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Rochester	Aunt See 23	No	Aunt:—Mrs Catherine McNulty, 1989 Dewey Ave., Rochester, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Father:—Alexander Brannen, 32 Skene St., Aberdeen.	N.Y.	Hudson	Self	No	Friend:—Miss Isabella Ross Ardley on Hudson, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fresh	Bk.	Brown	None
3	Father:—Alexander Hendry, Mary Place,	N.Y.	Kingsbridge	See 23	No	Husband:—William Booth, 3078 Heath Avenue, Kingsbridge, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4	Keith.	N.Y.	Kingsbridge	Father See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Brn.	None
5		N.Y.	Kingsbridge	Father See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	Father:—Joseph Carless, Garden City,	N.Y.	Bronx	Self	No	Uncle:—James Geddes, 2120 Jerome Avenue, Bronx, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
7	Glengarnock,	N.Y.	Bronx	Husband	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
8	Ayrshire.	N.Y.	Bronx	Father	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Fair	Brn.	None
9	Aunt:—Miss Sarah Connor, 17 Vassall Street, Shettleston, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Beacon	Self	No	Sister:—Miss Margaret Connery, Wodeneth, Beacon, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
10	Husband:—Alexander Calderwood, 28 Granville Street, Clydebank.	N.J.	Newark	Self	No	Sister:—Mrs Rachel Hamilton, 70 Plain Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	Bk.	Brown	None
11	Father:—Charles Campbell, Briarlea, West Haven, Carnoustie.	Mass.	Southbridge	Self	No	Sister:—Mrs Effie Delziel, Puries Street, Southbridge, Mass.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
12	Father:—John Clark, 168 Blackness Rd., Dundee.	Mich.	Detroit	Self	No	Cousin:—Mrs Bella Macdonald, 161 St. Jean Ave., Detroit, Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
13	Father:—Alexander Bowie, Sunnyside,	N.Y.	White Plains	See 23	No	Husband:—John Cormack, 29 Court Street, White Plains, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14		N.Y.	White Plains	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
15	South Queens-ferry.	N.Y.	White Plains	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
16		N.Y.	White Plains	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
17		N.Y.	White Plains	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
18		N.Y.	White Plains	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
19		N.Y.	White Plains	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
20	Father:—Lewis Cohen, 74 Thistle Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Bronx	Self	No	Brother-in-law, Abraham Borsky, 1226 College Avenue, Bronx, New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
21		N.Y.	Bronx	Husband	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Black	Grey	None
22		N.Y.	Bronx	Father	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Grey	None
23		N.Y.	Bronx	Father	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Grey	None
24	Son:—James Cochrane, 459 1/2 Glasgow Road, Wishaw.	Ill.	Marion	Self	No	Daughter:—Mrs Agnes McArthur, 813 W. Veckburg, Marion, Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
25		Ill.	Marion	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
26	Father:—John Pollock, 171 Queen Street, Govan, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York City	Husband See 23	No	Husband:—Michael Connaughton, 52 West 98th Street, New York City.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
27		N.Y.	New York City	See 23	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
28	Father:—William Dickie, 7 Porter Street, Ibrox, Glasgow.	N.J.	Bergen	Self	No	Brother:—Matthew Dickie, 742 Church Lane, North Bergen, N.J.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
29	Mother:—Mrs Isabella Donaldson, 822, Carscube Road, Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Mother See 17	No	Aunt:—Mrs Margaret Chivas, 11711 Yosemite Ave., Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Black	Brown	None
30	Wife:—Mrs Mary Denpy, 100 Craig Street, Parkhead, Glasgow.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	See 23	No	Uncle:—James McEwan, 406 Classon Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Edward Master, of the Seaworth, from Chicago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. E. Master
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: (1) oil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Daniel Murphy, Surgeon of the Sancti Spiritus, sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. L. P. L. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

258

Sworn to before me this 11th day of July, 1922,
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NON-IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

List **21**
J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 26th MAY, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	UNDER 16	Davidson	Elizabeth Jane	52		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Northern Ireland	Irish	Northern Ireland	Annaburgh Co. Down	289	Edinburgh	30/4/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
2		Davidson	Kenneth	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	288	Edinburgh	30/4/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
3		Dowale	James	30		M	S	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	699	Glasgow	27/4/28	Scotland	Glasgow
4		Gorman	Alice	63		F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Golden	316	Edinburgh	17/5/28	Scotland	Edinburgh
5		Kane	Catherine	67		F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalmuir	613	Glasgow	12/4/28	Scotland	Clydebank
6		McGregor	Helen	59		F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Denny	770	Glasgow	11/5/28	Scotland	Glasgow
7		McGregor	Margaret	14		F	S	Message Girl	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	770	Glasgow	11/5/28	Scotland	Glasgow
8		Robertson	Margaret	61		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alva	832	Glasgow	17/5/28	Scotland	Stirling
9		Stewart	Agnes	62		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	761	Glasgow	9/5/28	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Kinnear	Margaret	68		F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Arbroath	207	Dundee	14/5/28	Scotland	Arbroath
11		Walls	John	56		M	Wd.	Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Renfrew	746	Glasgow	9/5/28	Scotland	Glasgow
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

- 4 JUN 1928

19

259

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William G. Smith, of the Immersion, from Chicago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Smith
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1-4 day of Jan, 1923
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Murphy, Surgeon of the Cameroon, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 226 P. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

260

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928, 19

at New York

Samuel Murphy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **20**

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "CAMERONIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

26th MAY, 1928.

J.M.G. S.S. V. A. Married or single																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mon.	Read			Read what language (or, if examples desired, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		Alexander	Janet McDougal	34	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	238686	Washington	12/3/27 (Extended)	Scotland	Glasgow
2		Downie	John	64	M	Wd.	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Rose-hearty	325793	Washington	25/11/27	U.S.A.	Youngstown
3	98/19/2 6/18/34	Gibson	Mary	43	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	348323	Washington	15/3/28	U.S.A.	Long Island
4		Muir	Mary	38	F	S	Children's Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	316	Glasgow	19/3/27	U.S.A.	Newark
5		McGru	Benjamin	36	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	278964	Washington	24/6/27	U.S.A.	Jersey City
6		McGru	Margaret	34	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilbarohan	274734	Washington	10/6/27	U.S.A.	Jersey City
7	U.S. CIT.	McGru	Benjamin	4	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Jersey City		U.S. Born	Sept. 26, 1923	U.S.A.	Jersey City
8	UNDER 16	McGru	Robert	2	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilbarohan		U.S. Born		Scotland	Kilbarohan
9		Rennie	Jeannie Watson	50	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	849	Glasgow	7/5/28	U.S.A.	Plainfield
10		Rennie	James Watson	12	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Plainfield		U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Plainfield
11		Smith	Amelia	42	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alva	343067	Washington	23/2/28	U.S.A.	New York
12		Simpson	David	40	M	Wd.	Pattern-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	318232	Washington	3/11/27	U.S.A.	Rochester
13		Le Bourgeois	Alfred George	32	M	S	Stock Keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Plymouth	344554	Washington	27/2/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
14		Bryson	Matthew	53	M	M	Dyer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Bionmills	335059	Washington	11/1/28	U.S.A.	Worcester
15		Hill	Mary Elizabeth	35	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	329105	Washington	3/12/27	U.S.A.	Newark
16	UNDER 16	Hill	David	11	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	329104	Washington	3/12/27	U.S.A.	Newark
17	UNDER 16	Hill	Henry Robson	8	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	328828	Washington	3/12/27	U.S.A.	Newark
18	U.S. CIT.	Hill	Victor	3	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Newark		U.S. Born		U.S.A.	Newark
19		Adam	Gora	28	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	323461	Washington	16/11/27	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
20		Robb	Mary	37	F	Wd.	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bridge of Weir	357217	Washington	10/4/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
21		Black	Jeannie	29	F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	220561	Washington	30/11/26 (Extended)	Scotland	Airdrie
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Certified Transfers:-

Line 4, Mary Muir, transferred to Sheet 29, Line 19.
Line 9, Jeannie Watson Rennie, transferred to Sheet 29, Line 20.
Line 10, James Watson Rennie, transferred to Sheet 29, Line 21.

Certified Reasons:-

Line 4, Mary Muir, transferred to Sheet 29, Line 19.
 Line 9, Jeannie Watson Rennie, transferred to Sheet 29, Line 20.
 Line 10, James Watson Rennie, transferred to Sheet 29, Line 21.

PERSER.

Total passengers 18

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1-4 JUN 1923

19

261

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

20

261																																																																											
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization, or is or has been a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is or has been a

Norm.-Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lillian Samuel Mason, of the Cameroon, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of July, 1928,
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **50**
262

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "CAMERONIA" sailing from LONDON DERRY, 26th MAY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4 JUN 1928, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Daley	James	19	M	S	Phila., Pa. 8th April, 1909.		1727 South 54th Street.
2	Hill	Samuel	60	M	M	U.S.P. 483418	<i>Salem Mass Oct 1889</i>	West Philadelphia.
3	Gallagher	Bernard	65	M	M	U.S.P. 813870	<i>Jersey City - 1891</i>	Cambridge, White Creek, N.Y. xxx.
4	Stapleton	Arthur	25	M	S	20th December, 1902 Philadelphia.		323 Boulevard, Bayonne, New Jersey.
5	Lennon	Owen	42	M	M	U.S.P. 114641.	U.S.A Supreme Court, Nassau County, New York State, 15th June, 1918.	289 Chinton Street, Brooklyn, New York.
6								689 Leonard Street, Greenpoint, Brooklyn, New York.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Complete 3 PM 7/1/28

S.P.D.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place, on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **19**

J.M.G.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "CAMERONIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

26th MAY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 7-4 JUN 1928, 19

263

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Fairweather	James Rankine	42	M	M	U.S.P. 519338	District Court of U.S., Boston, Mass., 25th April 1921.	53 Warren Street, Roxbury, Boston, Mass.
2	Fairweather	Charles Keith	46	M	S	U.S.P. 519437	District Court of U.S., Boston, Mass., 1920.	Box 185, Wrentham, Mass.
3	McGhee	James	34	M	S	U.S.P. 498763	District Court, Camp Mead, Md., 4th June, 1918.	375, 5th Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.
4	Patterson	Samuel	45	M	M	U.S.P. 525037	U.S. District Court, Boston, Mass., Sept., 1916.	3 Allegheny Street, Boston, Mass.
5	Kirk	John	71	M	Wd.	U.S.P. 492087	Court of Common Pleas, Phila., Pa. 11th August, 1923.	191 Newark Avenue, Jersey City, New Jersey.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Conflicts 28m 23 June 4

123

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

CAMERONIA

(1)
No.
on
list

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens, or of departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of illegal landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	Harvey	John	1/W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	30	MALE	do	do	5.3	154	do
19	Macdonald	Hugh	2/do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	154	do
20	Maltman	Alexander	3/do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	165	do
21	Munro	James	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
22	Birrell	James	Joiner	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	161	do
23	McLean	Hugh	Bosun	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	149	do
24	McLeod	Hugh	do Mate	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	159	do
25	Livingstone	Hugh	do do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
26	McInnes	Allan	M. at A.	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
27	McIntosh	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	171	do
28	Andrews	James	Q. M.	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9	168	do
29	Riddell	Allan	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.9	166	do
30	Smith	Murdo	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	164	do

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of rates on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF NEW YORK.
9th June, 1928.

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "CAMERONIA"
(Nationality)
from port of GLASGOW, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 363 Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 359

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4th June, 1928, consigned to Anchor Line, Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54, and is expected to sail 9th June, 1928, for Glasgow, via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

266

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Henry Christie (Master)	34	British	24/5/28 Glasgow.
Peter Hughes (Master)	26	British	do do
Adam Lothian (Master)	59	British	do do
Archibald McArthur (Master)	24	British	do do

(CONTINUED OVER)



[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

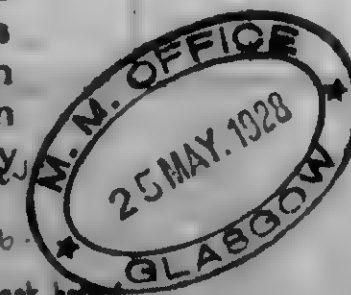
I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Robertson of Pres.
for Master.

{OVER}

No.	Name	Occupation	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Marital Status	Place of Birth	Year of Arrival	Year of Departure	Year of Return	Year of Departure	Year of Return
17	Watt	Netta	Typist	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Harvey	John	1/W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	do	30	MALE	do	do	do	5.3	154	do
19	Macdonald	Hugh	2/do	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	do	5.9	164	do
20	Maltman	Alexander	3/do	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	do	5.8	165	do
21	Munro	James	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
22	Birrell	James	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	do	5.9	161	do
23	McLean	Hugh	Bosun	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	do	5.9	149	do
24	McLeod	Hugh	do Mate	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	do	5.11	159	do
25	Livingstone	Hugh	do do	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
26	McInnes	Allan	M. at A.	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
27	McIntosh	Thomas	do	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	do	5.9	171	do
28	Andrews	James	Q. M.	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	do	5.9	168	do
29	Riddell	Allan	do	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	do	5.9	166	do
30	Smith	Murdo	do	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	do	5.9	164	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



* See list of races on back board

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed in Maryland.

1400

Owner

Local Agents
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

362

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

267

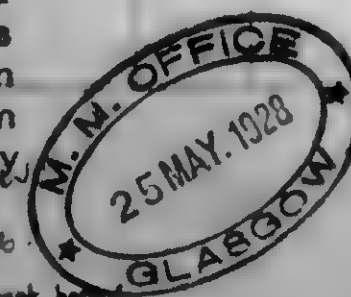
Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

CAMERONIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Gemmell	William			Master	24/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	50	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6.0	189	NONE
2	Hawley	Thomas			Ch. Officer.	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	168	do
3	Brown	William			1st Mate	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.0	167	do
4	Macphail	Lachlan			2nd do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.8	168	do
5	Walmsley	Joseph			Jr. 2/do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	146	do
6	Blake	Roland			3rd Mate	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	151	do
7	Chamberlain	Hubert			Jr. do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
8	Murphy	Daniel			Surgeon	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	168	do
9	Bowie	Janet			Nurse	do	do	do	do	31	FEMALE	do	do	5.6	138	do
10	Coutts	James			Dispenser	do	do	do	do	50	MALE	do	do	6.0	177	do
11	Mitchell	Alexander			Hosp. Att.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	146	do
12	Mahony	John			Purser	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8	151	do
13	Robertson	Robert			Sr. A/P	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	6.0	168	do
14	Easton	Harry			Jr. do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	169	do
15	Parish	Norman			Clerk	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
16	Morton	Hugh			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
17	Watt	Netta			Typist	do	do	do	do	34	FEMALE	do	do	5.0	112	do
18	Harvey	John			1/W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	30	MALE	do	do	5.3	154	do
19	Macdonald	Hugh			2/do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	154	do
20	Maltman	Alexander			3/do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	165	do
21	Munro	James			Carpenter	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
22	Birrell	James			Joiner	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9	161	do
23	McLean	Hugh			Bosun	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.9	149	do
24	McLeod	Hugh			do Mate	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.11	159	do
25	Livingstone	Hugh			do do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
26	McInnes	Allan			M. at A.	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
27	McIntosh	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.9	171	do
28	Andrews	James			Q. M.	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9	168	do
29	Riddell	Allan			do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.9	166	do
30	Smith	Murdo			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	164	do

W. J. Jones

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line

Owners

Local Agents
12-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rates on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Mast*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of 4 JUN 1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

268

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Ferguson	Allan			Q.M.	24/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	41	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	155	NONE
2	Stokes	Joseph			Lamps	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	159	do
3	Mackenzie	Robert			A.B.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
4	Scobie	Andrew			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.10	161	do
5	Hartley	William			Sailor	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
6	Lindsay	James			A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	155	do
7	McCarrach	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	168	do
8	Bell	William			Sailor	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
9	McDonald	Malcolm			A.B.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
10	Robertson	William			do	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
11	Campbell	Donald			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
12	Cameron	Samuel			Sailor	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
13	Campbell	Angus			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	153	do
14	Strachan	Thomas			A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	165	do
15	Adams	Robert			Sailor	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	148	do
16	Burns	Michael			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6.0	159	do
17	Livingstone	Hugh			A.B.	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.2	156	do
18	Parker,	William			do	do	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5.11	161	do
19	Macpherson	Donald			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.11	157	do
20	Th orpe	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9	159	do
21	King WILLIE	Colin			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	165	do
22	Melvin	William			Sailor	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6	166	do
23	Sullivan	Martin			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
24	Collins	John			A.B.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
25	Bremner	William			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.3	164	do
26	McCulloch	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
27	Parker	Arthur			O.S.	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
28	McKeague	George			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	155	do
29	Smith	Malcolm			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
30	Livingstone	John			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	159	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel



R. M. Jones

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.

Penalty.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of 4 JUN 1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

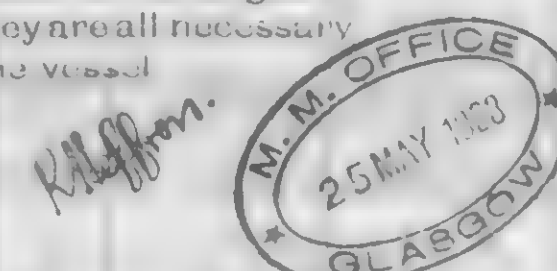
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

269

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Campbell	Angus	✓		O.S.	24/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	16	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.0	141	NONE
2	Dickson	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	156	do
3	Neilson	David	✓		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	148	do
4	Dunlop	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.3	147	do
5	Brown	Minto	✓		Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.4	148	do
6	Robb	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	145	do
7	Rome	George	✓		Baggage Master	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
8	Sinclair	Lemuel	✓		Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	155	do
9	Brown	Wilfred	✓		Musician	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
10	Wormald	Fred	✓		do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	146	do
11	Piper	John	✓		App'tee	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.11	147	do
12	McHoull	William	✓		Carpenter	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	151	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Line
Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Mast*, of the *Cameron*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell Mast
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 4 JUN 1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *H*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

270

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Nairn	Matthew			Ch. Engr.	24/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	55	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6.0	168	NONE
2	Beveridge	Alexander			2nd do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	168	do
3	Carruthers	Thomas			2/2nd do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.11	158	do
4	Keith	Martin			3/2nd do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	159	do
5	Bell	Bilbert			3rd do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
6	Golby	Clarence			4th do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.11	165	do
7	Brisbane	William			5th do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	164	do
8	Ritchie	Robert			6th do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.10	165	do
9	Lochhead	James			7th do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	149	do
10	Phillips	Thomas			8th do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	6.0	165	do
11	Aitchison	Donald			9th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	165	do
12	Goodall	George			1/Ref. do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	166	do
13	McCulloch	John			2/ do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.1	168	do
14	Rome	William			3/ do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10	157	do
15	Grant	Angus			Blmkr	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.9	154	do
16	Boyle	James			1/Electran	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.11	149	do
17	Page	Alfred			2/ do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4	155	do
18	Newman	Edward			3/ do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
19	Miller	Hugh			Plumber	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	6.1	159	do
20	Millrine	William			Ldg. Stkr.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	143	do
21	Craig	James			Greaser	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	6.0	161	do
22	Giffin	William			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	166	do
23	McMahon	John			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.7	168	do
24	Crilly	James			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	165	do
25	Seanlon	Daniel			do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	163	do
26	Carr	James			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
27	Fisher	William			Fireman	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3	147	do
28	Currie	John			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	159	do
29	Giffin	William			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
30	Murray	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	161	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel



Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Master*, of the *Cameron*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. C. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of 4 JUN 1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

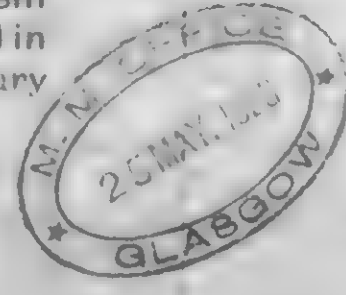
Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

271

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McQuillan	Michael	✓		Fireman	24/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	32	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.9	165	NONE
2	Sheerin	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6	168	do
3	O'Donnell	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	158	do
4	Doyle	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
5	Taylor	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4	154	do
6	Millrine	John	✓		Trimmer	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8	148	do
7	McChee	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	154	do
8	Wilson	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.5	157	do
9	Grogan	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
10	Tutty	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	148	do
11	Fahnan	Donald	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	151	do
12	Glover	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.0	145	do
13	O'Donnell	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	158	do
14	Munro	Duncan	✓		do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
15	Glover	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	155	do
16	Pollock	Thomas	✓		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	154	do
17	Drysdale	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	169	do
18	McGachan	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	156	do
19	McKellar	Duncan	✓		do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.2	144	do
P.E. 20	Diamond	Frank	✓		do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

manifested and admitted 29-23

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



R.M. Jones

R.M. Jones

except 9

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Mast*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell Mast
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of 4 JUN 1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

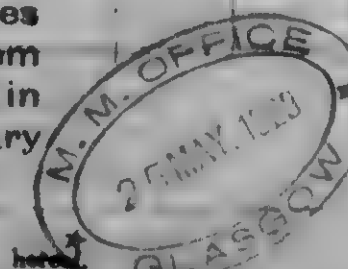
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

272

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Woodrow	Archibald	✓		Ch. Stwd	24/5/28.	GLASGOW	NO	YES	36	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8.	150	NONE
2	Clark	Alexander	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8.	162	do
3	Christie	John	✓		Writer	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6.0.	159	do
4	Smith	Ninian	✓		Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6.	152	do
5	Russell	John	✓		Cellarman	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.8.	157	do
6	Morrison,	Gordon	✓		1st Storpr	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10.	163	do
7	Dickson	Jacob	✓		2nd do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6.	169	do
8	Stadelmann	John	✓		Hd. Waiter	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.11.	158	do
9	Sutherland	James	✓		1/Sal Stwd	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8.	154	do
10						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
11	Stewart	Robert	✓		1/Linenkeeper	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9.	147	do
12	Brown	John	✓		2/ do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6.	156	do
13	Skillen	Hugh	✓		Barber	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9.	168	do
14	Knox	William	✓		Sal. Pty. Stdw	do	do	do	do	56	dp	do	do	5.9.	171	do
15	Gunning	Thomas	✓		A/ do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7.	150	do
16	Barr	William	✓		A/ do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9.	149	do
17	Whitelaw	William	✓		A/ do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10.	163	do
18	Muter	George	✓		A/PlatePty. Stdw	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.7.	145	do
19	Mirabelli	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9.	143	do
20	Hughes	William	✓		Deck Stwd	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	6.0.	158	do
21	Hay	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7.	149	do
22	Richardson	Archibald	✓		S.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5.	142	do
23	Ross	Charles	✓		Lounge Stwd	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9.	161	do
24	Callander	Robert	✓		Librarian	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.9.	158	do
25	Gaffney	Michael	✓		Off's Stwd	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8.	146	do
26	Ovenstone	John	✓		Engr's Stwd	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.10.	160	do
27	Menzies	Archibald	✓		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9.	146	do
P.E. 28	Stewart	George	✓		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7.	161	do
29					Ch. B.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
30	Mathieson	Kenneth	✓		Dk. B.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.10.	169	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



* See list of names on back here.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Overseer

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Masto*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H. G. G. G.
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of 4 JUN 1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	McCulloch	William	✓		B.R. Stwd	24/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	46	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.9.	159	None
2	Kelly	Matthew	✓		do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9.	163	do
3	Nisbet	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9.	154	do
4	Miller	David	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10.	172	do
5	Rush	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10.	165	do
6	Rankine	John	✓		Boats	do	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5.7.	157	do
7	McIntosh	Lachlan	✓		do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10.	169	do
8			✓		Bagster	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
9	Walker	Joseph	✓		Capt's Stwd	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8.	148	do
10	Hendry	John	✓		Lift Att.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5.	143	do
11	Thorburn	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.9.	148	do
12			✓		Fruitman	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
13	May	Alexander	✓		Walter	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.9.	164	do
14	Rodgers	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.9.	147	do
15	Dallas	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.10.	156	do
16	McNaughton	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10.	163	do
17	De Felice	Albert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10.	158	do
18	McLaughlan	Frank	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8.	160	do
19	Duffy	Edward	✓		do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6.	146	do
20	Peacock	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8.	152	do
21	Wallace	George	✓		do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6.	149	do
22	Coupe	George	✓		do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	6.0.	168	do
23	Turner	Anderson	✓		do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.11.	148	do
P.E. 24	McFadyen	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6.	157	do
25	Brown	Hugh	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.10.	163	do
P.E. 26	Williams	Harold	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7.	156	do
FIRST. 27	Sutherland	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8.	158	do
P.E. 28	Sinclair	Frank	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9.	161	do
FIRST. 29	Mitchell	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.10.	148	do
P.E. 30	Christie	Henry	✓		do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6.	154	do

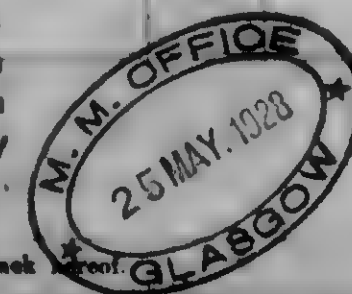
Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1228

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of names on back of manifest.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of 4 JUN 1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

274

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
FIRST 1	Ray	Samuel	✓		Waiter	24/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	24	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.7.	147	NONE
FIRST 2	Hughes	Peter	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5.	145	do
P.E. 3	McKenzie	Alexander	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5.	142	do
P.E. 4	Wray	Thomas	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8.	152	do
5						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
6						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
7						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
8						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
9						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
10						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
11	Wyatt	Charles	✓		Gym Stwd	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.0.	167	do
P.E. 12	McAlpine	Robert	✓		Bell Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.7.	157	do
13	McKinnon	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6.	153	do
14						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
15						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
16						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
17	Colquhoun	Robert	✓		Hd. Nt. Stwd	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	6.0.	164	do
18	Goodfellow	George	✓		Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7.	149	do
19	Ramsay	Ernest	✓		2Cl. Ch. Stwd	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.10.	164	do
20	McIntosh	James	✓		2Cl. Barkpr.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8.	156	do
21	Miller	William	✓		2Cl. Sal.Std.	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	6.0.	170	do
22	Law	William	✓		2Cl. Dr. Stwd	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.2.	145	do
23	Hughes	Joseph	✓		2Cl.S.R. Stwd	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.3.	142	do
24	Patterson	John	✓		2Cl.Lnge.Stwd	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.2.	138	do
25	Hanson	Thomas	✓		A/Prs. Stwd	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8.	153	do
26	Skinner	Wallace	✓		Radio Stwd	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8.	147	do
27	Hamilton	Christopher	✓		Librarian	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.9.	145	do
28	Patterson	John	✓		1st2Cl.Pty.Std	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.4.	148	do
29						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do
30	O'Flaherty	Thomas	✓		A/Pty Stwd	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8.	152	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Line
OwnersLocal Agents
10-250

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 4 JUN 1928, 19

(Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

275

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Dickie	John			A/Pty Stwd	24/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	18	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	165	NONE
2	Martin	William			A/Pte Pty do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	6.0	148	do
3	Currie	John			B.R.Stwd	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
4	Hunter	William			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.9	159	do
5	Kivingstone	John			do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	165	do
6	Wright	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	156	do
7	Douglas	William			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.10	169	do
8	Park	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.10	171	do
9	Miller	William			Waiter	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
10	McMillan	James			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
11	Muir	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.8	157	do
12	Sutherland (2)	James			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
13	N eill	Robert			Prer's Stwd	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
14	Fleck	Matthew			Waiter	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	159	do
15	Douglas	David			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.9	161	do
P.E. 16	Fraser	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
do 17	Thorburn (2)	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.3	145	do
do 18	Parker	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	155	do
CRST 19	Small	John			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
P.E. 20	McCabe	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
21	Dickie	George			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	161	do
22	Mairn	Harry			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.1	148	do
P.E. 23	Lees	Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	151	do
do 24	Findlay	Francos			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	148	do
25	Smith	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.7	151	do
26	Lothian	Adam			do	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.10	158	do
FIRST 27	Graham	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.5	147	do
28	Brennan	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.9	159	do
29	Donaldson	James			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	151	do
FIRST 30	McEab	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	156	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.
Line
Owners
Local Agents
11-1299

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (6) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Mast*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell Mast
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 4 JUN 1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

276

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
FIRST 1	Simpson	John	✓		Waiter	24/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	25	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.9.	159	NONE
2	McLaghlan	Duncan	✓		do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.9.	163	do
3	Burns	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6.	148	do
4	Sutherland	George	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5.	142	do
P.E. 5	Lennox	Robert	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.4.	145	do
6	Mulgrew	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6.	158	do
7	WALKER.	JOSEPH.	✓		do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	153	do
FIRST 8	SIMCOX	THOMAS	✓		Bell Boy.	do	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	4.6	70	do
FIRST 9	NAIRN.	ALEXANDER.	✓		do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.4	116	do
FIRST 10	GRIEVE	JOHN.	✓		do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3	122	do
P.E. 11	McKENNH.	WILLIAM.	✓		WAITER	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.3	145	do
12						do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Smith	Richard	✓		Night Stwd	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.6.	148	do
14	Boyd	Neill	✓		do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.8.	157	do
15	Shanks	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	62	do	do	do	5.7.	148	do
16	Marshall	George	✓		Bath Stwd	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6.	143	do
17	Lang	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7.	148	do
18	Lang	John	✓		3Cl.Ch.Stwd	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	167	do
19	Galbraith	Robert	✓		A/ do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7.	158	do
20	Kyle	David	✓		3Cl.Sal Stwd	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.5.	139	do
21	Phelps	George	✓		Barkeeper	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6.	147	do
22	Law	William	✓		3Cl. Pty.Stwd	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7.	156	do
P.E. 23	Dawson	William	✓		do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5.	143	do
24	Rafferty	John	✓		A/ do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.7.	148	do
25	Bryce	William	✓		A/ do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.6.	153	do
26	Reid	James	✓		3Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6.	154	do
27	McDonald	Neill	✓		do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.4.	143	do
28	Connolly	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5.	142	do
29	Rankine	James	✓		do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5.	156	do
30	Reid	John	✓		do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.6.	147	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10) and (11) is punishable by a fine of Five Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Mastis*, of the *Camexonia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of 4 JUN 1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

277

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Lorimer	James			Waiter	24/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	36	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	157	SOME
2	Buchanan	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
3	Fanning	Daniel			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	155	do
4	Knox	William			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
5	Doig	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.9	161	do
6	Craig	William			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	158	do
7	Whyte	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	157	do
8	Clocherty	John			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.5	156	do
9	Green	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.9	161	do
10	Morris	John			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5	148	do
11	Goslin	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
12	Stewart	James			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	156	do
13	McKay	Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	154	do
14	Murray	Patrick			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	148	do
15	Sutherland	John			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	151	do
16	Dobie	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	149	do
17	Kerrigan	John			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.9	151	do
18	McIntosh	Donald			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	154	do
19	Hutton	William			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	6.0	169	do
20	McArthur	Archibald			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.8	168	do
21	Dickerson	John			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.6	158	do
22	Middleton	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	155	do
23	Smith	James			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	159	do
24	Archer	James			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.8	158	do
P.E. 25	Mulholland	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	158	do
do 26	Morrison	Elijah			do	do	do	do	do	65	do	do	do	5.4	154	do
27	Kiernan	James			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
28	Johnson	William			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	156	do
29	McNaughton	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	154	do
30	Kemp	James			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	155	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.
Line
Owner
Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

4 JUN 1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

278

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Jackson	Christopher			Sectionman	24/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	50	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.9.	157	NONE
2	McGregor	Donald			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7.	153	do
3	Graham	Richard			do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	6.0.	167	do
4	Ross	James			do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.4.	143	do
5	Foster	Wilson			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.3.	138	do
6	Machin	Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	6.0.	159	do
7	Martin	James			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7.	157	do
8	Hayes	Ernest			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7.	153	do
9	Dickie	George			3Cl.Dk. Stwd	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.11.	149	do
10	Phoenix	William			3Cl.Pub.Rm.Std	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11.	158	do
11	McKay	Gavin			G.H. Stwd	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.3.	137	do
12	Shepherd	William			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.5.	142	do
13	Oakes	George			do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5.9.	158	do
14	McCulloch	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.8.	149	do
15	Wylie	George			Sectionman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.5.	141	do
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Printed in England.
Local Agents
12-1880

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Nash*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell Nash
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 4 JUN 1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

279

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McGuire	Felix			Chef	24/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	50	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.9	168	None
2	Blauman	Charles			Ex. Chef	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	165	do
3	Cox	Arthur			Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10	166	do
4	McCusker	Edward			1/A do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	157	do
5	Carroll	George			2/ do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	159	do
6	Skelland	George			Soup Ck.	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	147	do
7	Montgomery	William			A/do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	146	do
8	Patterson	Alexander			Fish Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.9	151	do
9	Preston	Albert			1/Veg. Ck.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	152	do
10	Young	William			2/ do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.10	155	do
11	Liddle	James			3/ do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.0	147	do
12	Sharpe	Richard			1/Rst Ck.	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.4	145	do
13	Miller	Harry			2/ do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.10	167	do
14	Gillies	Neil			3/ do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
16	Dairain	Francois			1/Lrd Ck.	do	do	do	do	52	do	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.10	168	do
16	Kaveney	John			2/ do	do	do	do	do	23	do	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.6	154	do
17	Rettie	James			2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.8	156	do
18	Beckett	Charles			1/Grill Ck.	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	158	do
19	Tait	Frederick			2/ do Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	159	do
20	Buchanan	James			Porter	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.3	145	do
21	McLeod	Malcolm			A/Cook	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.4	144	do
22	Marshall	John			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	146	do
23	Black	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.3	148	do
24	Cloyworthy	Samuel			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.1	141	do
25	Bradley	James			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.4	147	do
P.E. 26	McClory	Frank			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.4	146	do
27	McAlister	James			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.10	168	do
28	Brown	Thomas			Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.9	158	do
29	McIntosh	George			A/Cook	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.9	157	do
30	Martin	Robert			Ch. Baker	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.11	169	do

Printed in England.

13
Lm
Ow

Local Agents
12-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

See list of race on back of form.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$200 for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell* master, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of *4 JUN* 1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

280

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Cameron	Dugald			2nd Baker	24/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	47	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.11	168	None
2	Gordon	Andrew			Ex. do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	165	do
3	Devlin	John			3rd do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.3	145	do
PE. 4	BALLHYNNE	ROBERT.			A/do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.4	157	do
5	Hunter	Robert			Confetr	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.2	141	do
6	Gilchrist	Robert			A/do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	151	do
7	McKie	William			Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.11	168	do
8	Rodgers	George			2nd do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.11	169	do
9	Rankine	David			3rd do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	6.0	171	do
10	Hamill	Alexander			A/do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	156	do
11	Glasgow	Robert			A/do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.8	155	do
12	Collins	Flora			Hd. Stwdess	do	do	do	do	50	FEMALE	do	do	5.6	138	do
13	Todd	Janet			Stwdess	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	137	do
14	Tobin	Emily			do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.5	136	do
15	Hempseed	Eleanor			do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.4	129	do
16	McCrorie	Margaret			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	131	do
17	Cole	Dorothy			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	132	do
18	Lindsay	Margaret			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	128	do
19	Blyth	Isabella			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	129	do
20	Mullen	Jeanie			do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.5	135	do
21	Angus	Elizabeth			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	136	do
22	Wilson	Jenny			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	135	do
23	Eadie	Jean			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.0	128	do
PE. 24	HALL.	ELEANOR.			do.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.7	140	do
PE. 25	RENNISON	ELIZABETH			KIOSK HT.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	129	do
26	MACDEVITT	HELEN.			LADY HAIRDRESSER	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.3	124	do
27	Mains	James			1/Printer	do	do	do	do	35	MALE	do	do	5.3	147	do
28	Tod	George			2/ do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	149	do
29	Elliot	Andrew			3/do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.3	145	do
30	Brown	Nancy			Female Bath Att.	do	do	do	do	27	FEMALE	do	do	5.5	128	do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Mean.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Printed in England.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Mastis*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell Mastis
Master, *First or Second Officer*.

Sworn to before me this

day of 4 JUN 1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

281

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Printed in England.

Live

Owners

Local Agents
14-1740

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alias. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *William Gemmell Master*, of the *Cameronia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Gemmell

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 4 JUN 1928, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

282

Vessel "CAMERONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 4 1928, from the port of GLASGOW.

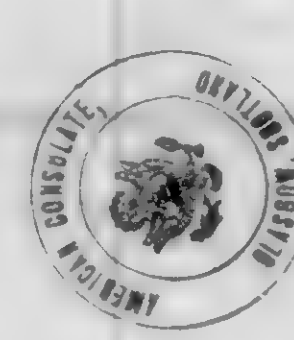
- SUPPLEMENTARY -

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Murray	Andrew			Trimmer	26/5/28	GLASGOW	NO	YES	25	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.4	141	NONE
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

23 June

SEEN

Fee No. 517
No fee



American Consulate
Glasgow Scotland
May 26, 1928

L. Pittman Springs
American Vice Consul

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.

Penalty—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each column.

6-4-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

161
I, William Gemmell Mast, of the Cameronia, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

H. C. Munn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of 4 JULY 1928, 19

E. J. Munn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9497
June 4-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 16 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943
Date
[Signature]
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9498

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

June-4-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
June-4	Adriatic	Liverpool	59
	De Grasse	Havre	29
	Caronia	London	41
	Minnekahda	"	18
	Karlsruhe	Bremerhaven	23
	Olancho	Honduras	2

9498

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9498
June 4 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of..... OCT 16 1943....., 194.....

Robert A. ...
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 16 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
176331
JUN 7 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Spaluch, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
LR Chas. E. Eder, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be signed before the departure of the vessel, and if the surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be signed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				REGISTERED				TOTAL PAID
		S. L.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
CABIN										
CABIN	31									31
PAGE	1056									1056
TOTAL										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Africa	U. S.	Canada
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	73	16
3rd Cabin	268	331
Total	341	509

U. S.

Lis

HE
ST
(Th
for
Con
offic

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

A large, bold, black letter 'Q' is shown on a set of three horizontal handwriting lines. The letter is formed with a single stroke, starting from the top line, curving around to the left, and then dropping down to the bottom line. The letter is positioned in the center of the page.

RE-ENTRY PERMITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "~~LAURENTIC~~" "ADRIATIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28TH MAY, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	800,000
Aliens	200,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

on this side
of printed.

4 June 1958 19

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Banks, **MASTER**, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John B. Banks
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 27 day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. Patrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing Vessel do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York
License No. 12345, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of JUN, 1908

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-40

List

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

MAY 26TH

19

STATE

States, or a port of
SECOND-CABIN

Arriving

No. on List	The name and relationship
1	Sister Spring P
2	Father Wood
3	Husband Wood
4	Father Wood
5	Father Wood
6	Sister Law Mrs
7	21 St
8	Sister 1
9	721 St
10	Aunt Mrs
11	821 St
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

4 JUN 1928, 19

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether a member of the P. O. S. N.	Whether a member of the I. O. G. T. O.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. G.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Sister - Mrs. Nina M. Gabe Spring Vale Millbrook Rd, Dines Powis, Glamorgan, S. Wales.	Montreal	Yes	Self	No	Brother - Mr. Eric J. T. Moore Shellbrook, Sask. Box 38	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Slight limp due to illness in childhood	5	7	Fair Brown Blue	Slight limp due to illness in childhood
2	Father - Mr. S. H. Parkinson Woodlands, Riley Ave, St. Anne's on Sea, Eng.	Montreal	Yes	Self	No	Friend Mr Denver 33 The Crescent St Lambert Montreal, P. Q.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brown Blue	None
3	Husband - Mr. S. H. Parkinson Woodlands, Riley Ave, St. Anne's on Sea, Eng.	Montreal	Yes	Self	No	Friend Mr Denver 33 The Crescent, St Lambert Montreal, P. Q.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brown Blue	None
4	Father - Mr. S. H. Parkinson Woodlands, Riley Ave, St. Anne's on Sea, Eng.	Montreal	Yes	With Mother	No	Friend Mr Denver 33 The Crescent, St Lambert Montreal, P. Q.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Brown Blue	None
5	Father - Mr. S. H. Parkinson Woodlands, Riley Ave, St. Anne's on Sea, Eng.	Montreal	Yes	With Mother	No	Home 1933 Robson Street. Vancouver B.C.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh Brn Blue	None.
6	Sister Mrs E. Widdecombe. 21 St. Georges Sq. London S.W.1 B.C.	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes	Home 1933 Robson Street Vancouver B.C.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brn Blue	None.
7	Sister Mrs Widdecombe. 21 St. Georges Sq London S.W.1 B.C.	Vancouver	Yes	With Husband.	Yes	Home 1933 Robson Street Vancouver B.C.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brn Blue	None.
8	Aunt Mrs Widdecombe 21 St. Georges Sq. London S.W.1 B.C.	Vancouver	Yes	With Father	Yes	Home 1933 Robson Street Vancouver B.C.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brn Blue	None.

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

John W. Bink **MASTER**, of the **ADRIATIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Bink
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of JUN 1928, 19
at **NEW YORK**
M. Mcweeney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. Lippert, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing thereunto do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.P.S. (Edw.), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 JUN 1928 day of 19
 at NEW YORK

M. J. Lippert
 Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

ADRIATIC

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

MAY

261

19₂₈STATE

States, or a port of
SECOND-CABIN

Arriving

No. on List	The name relationship
1	Father 33 Will
2	Father 33 Will
3	Grandf 33 Will
4	Grandf 33 Will
5	Father Sunnys
6	Brothe 12 Has
7	Wife. Mrs J 81 Bro
8	Wife, P 9 Paroch
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens • • • • •

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

4 JUN 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

6

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

John W. Bink MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Bink

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. Patrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC sailing hereunder do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P.S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 24 JUN 1908, 19

at NEW YORK

M. H. G. G. G. G.
C. G. G. G.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| No. | on List | HEAD STA. |
|-----|---------|---------------------------------|
| | | (This for U. S. Govt. official) |

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 24th MAY 1928

| STATE | | |
|-------------------------|---------|----------------------|
| States, or a port of | | |
| SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS | | |
| Arriving at | | |
| No. | on List | The name of relative |
| 1 | | Father - |
| 2 | | 12 Crom |
| 3 | | Father - |
| 4 | | 12 Crom |
| 5 | | Mother - |
| 6 | | 92 Elev |
| 7 | | Grandmo |
| 8 | | 92 Elev |
| 9 | | Grandmo |
| 10 | | 92 Elev |
| 11 | | Brother |
| 12 | | 32 Hild |
| 13 | | Father |
| 14 | | Green M |
| 15 | | Brother |
| 16 | | 63 Bowl |
| 17 | | Uncle - |
| 18 | | 63 Bowl |
| 19 | | Father |
| 20 | | 10 Susa |
| 21 | | Sister - |
| 22 | | 27 Prin |
| 23 | | Aunt - |
| 24 | | 27 Prin |
| 25 | | Aunt - |
| 26 | | 27 Prin |
| 27 | | Board |
| 28 | | 16 Ru |
| 29 | | Wife - |
| 30 | | Mother |
| 31 | | Lower Pat |

Sheet 4 Line 15 Tregoning Wynn Transferred to Sheet 2 Line 29

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

N. V. Mize PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 1928, 19

8

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | State | City or town | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|------------|--------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | Father - Mr. A. J. Brown
12 Cromarty Rd, Old Swan, Liverpool, Eng. | Cal. | Los Angeles | Los Angeles | Uncle, see col. 23 | Yes | col. 23 | Yes No | Uncle - Mr. Alex. Lynch
1213 West 61st St, Los Angeles, Cal. | No Always | Yes No | No No No | No No | Good | No | 5 4 Fair Auburn Grey None |
| 2 | Father - Mr. A. J. Brown
12 Cromarty Rd, Old Swan, Liverpool, Eng. | Cal. | Los Angeles | Los Angeles | Uncle, see col. 23 | Yes | col. 23 | Yes No | Uncle - Mr. Alex. Lynch
1213 West 61st St, Los Angeles, Cal. | No Always | Yes No | No No No | No No | Good | No | 5 1 Fair Brown Grey None |
| 3 | Mother - Mrs. Ada Pentrell
92 Eleventh Ave, Soro Hill, Wolverhampton, Eng. | N.J. | Newark | Newark | No Self | Yes | col. 23 | Yes No | Son - Mr. Kenneth E. Hallam
441 Summer Ave, Newark, N.J. | No Always | Yes No | No No No | No No | Good | No | 5 3 Fair Brown Grey None |
| 4 | Grandmother - Mrs. Ada Pentrell
92 Eleventh Ave, Soro Hill, Wolverhampton, Eng. | N.J. | Newark | Newark | No Mother | Yes | col. 23 | Yes No | Brother - Mr. Kenneth Hallam
441 Summer Ave, Newark, N.J. | No Always | Yes No | No No No | No No | Good | No | 5 4 Fair Fair Blue None |
| 5 | Grandmother - Mrs. Ada Pentrell
92 Eleventh Ave, Soro Hill, Wolverhampton, Eng. | N.J. | Newark | Newark | No Mother | Yes | col. 23 | Yes No | Brother - Mr. Kenneth Hallam
441 Summer Ave, Newark, N.J. | No Always | Yes No | No No No | No No | Good | No | 5 4 Fair Brown Grey None |
| 6 | brother - Mr. W. J. Crissell
32 Hilda St, Goole, Yorks, Eng. | N.J. | Pitman | Pitman | No Self | Yes | col. 23 | Yes No | Daughter - Mrs. H. L. Von Mecher
326 McKinley Ave, Pitman, N.J. | No Always | Yes No | No No No | No No | Good | No | 5 - Med. White Grey None |
| 7 | Father - Mr. Fred Jones
Green Man Hotel, Undercliffe, Bradford, Eng. | Conn. | Stratford | Stratford | No Self | Yes | col. 23 | Yes No | Friend - Mr. W. Smith
Ted Avenue, Lordship, Stratford, Conn. | No Always | Yes No | No No No | No No | Good | No | 5 7 Med. Dark Blue None |
| 8 | brother - Mr. Hugh Connor
63 Bowland St, Belfast, Ire. | Pa. | Philadelphia | Philadelphia | Yes see col. 23 | Yes | col. 23 | Yes No | husband - Mr. Henry McMurray
3412 Keim St West, Philadelphia, Pa. | No Always | Yes No | No No No | No No | Good | No | 5 2 Fair Brown Grey None |
| 9 | Uncle - Mr. Hugh Connor
63 Bowland St, Belfast, Ire. | Pa. | Philadelphia | Philadelphia | Yes Mother | Yes | col. 23 | Yes No | Father - Mr. Henry McMurray
3412 Keim St West, Philadelphia, Pa. | No Always | Yes No | No No No | No No | Good | No | 5 6 Fair Brown Blue None |
| 10 | Father - Mr. Robinson
10 Susan St, Belfast, Ire. | Pa. | Pittsburg | Pittsburg | Uncle, see col. 23 | Yes | col. 23 | Yes No | Uncle - Mr. Thomas Robinson
119 Maclooh St, Pittsburg, Pa. | No Always | Yes No | No No No | No No | Good | No | 5 8 Fair Brown Blue None |
| 11 | Sister/son - Mrs. Toft
27 Princes Rd, Penzance, Eng. | N.Y. | Syracuse | Syracuse | husband, see col. 23 | Yes | col. 23 | Yes No | husband - Mr. Lawrence Walsh
c/o Onondago Pottery, Syracuse, N.Y. | No Always | Yes No | No No No | No No | Good | No | 5 3 Fresh Brown Blue None |
| 12 | Aunt - Mrs. Toft
27 Princes Rd, Penzance, Eng. | N.Y. | Syracuse | Syracuse | Yes With Mother | Yes | col. 23 | Yes No | Father - Mr. Lawrence Walsh
c/o Onondago Pottery, Syracuse, N.Y. | No Always | Yes No | No No No | No No | Good | No | 5 2 Fresh Fair Blue None |
| 13 | Aunt - Mrs. Toft
27 Princes Rd, Penzance, Eng. | N.Y. | Syracuse | Syracuse | Yes With Mother | Yes | col. 23 | Yes No | Father - Mr. Lawrence Walsh
c/o Onondago Pottery, Syracuse, N.Y. | No Always | Yes No | No No No | No No | Good | No | 5 3 Fresh Brown Blue None |
| 14 | Boarding House.
16 Rue Chalgrin Paris France. | Springdale | Springdale | Springdale | Yes Self | Yes | col. 23 | Yes No | Home, c/o Sister
Mrs. G. Bates Troutdale Oregon. | No Always | Yes No | No No No | No No | Good | No | 5 4 Fair Grey Blue None |
| 15 | Mother Mrs M O'Neill | Ohio | Cleveland | Cleveland | Piancée | Yes | col. 23 | Yes No | Piancée Mr P Jackson
876 East 73rd Street.
Cleveland Ohio. | No Always | Yes No | No No No | No No | Good | No | 5 4 Fresh Fair Blue None |
| 16 | Lower Fathom c/o Armagh Ire. | Ohio | Cleveland | Cleveland | No see col. 23 | Yes | col. 23 | Yes No | | No Always | Yes No | No No No | No No | Good | No | 5 4 Fresh Fair Blue None |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John R. Bink ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **MASTER**, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John R. Bink
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 4 JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing thereunder do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP-S (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JUN 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

A. M. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

19-630



| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) |
|-------------|---|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

11

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ADRIATIC Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, May 28th, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------|---------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | Gillespie ✓ | Sarah Ann | 58 | ✓ | F | wd | Housewife | Yes | English | I.P.S. | Irish | Ireland | Dublin | 146 | Q | Belfast | 10.2.28 | Ireland | Belfast |
| 2 | | O'Sullivan ✓ | Diarmid | 24 | ✓ | M | | Clerk | Yes | English | Yes I.P. State | Irish | Ireland | Millarney | 21417 | | Dublin | 9th Feb 1928. | Ireland | Dublin |
| 3 | | O'Sullivan ✓ | Edith | 23 | ✓ | F | | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes I.P. State | Irish | Ireland | Dublin | 21418 | | Dublin | 9th Feb 1928. | Ireland | Dublin |
| 4 | | Walsh ✓ | Mary Anne | 68 | ✓ | F | wd | Retired | Yes | English | Yes I.P. State | Irish | Ireland | Kilrush | 26463 | | Liverpool | 5.4.28 | England | Manley |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4 JUN 1928, 19

18

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Bink **MASTER**, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bink

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUN, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Zappaluck, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, parting hereunder
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
LRPS (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 14 day of JUN, 1926,

at NEW YORK

M. M. M. M. M.
C. C. C. C. C.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

| No. | HEAD-STAT |
|------|---|
| on | (This column is for use of Government officials.) |
| List | |
| 1 | TRANS |
| 2 | TRANS |
| 3 | TRANS |
| 4 | TRANS |
| 5 | TRANS |
| 6 | TRANS |
| 7 | TRANS |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | TRANS |
| 11 | TRANS |
| 12 | TRANS |
| 13 | TRANS |
| 14 | |
| 15 | TRANS |
| 16 | TRANS |
| 17 | TRANS |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | UNDE |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | UNDE |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | TRANS |
| 28 | TRANS |
| 29 | TRANS |
| 30 | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

S. S. "ADRIATIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 26TH MAY, 1928

STAT

States, or a por
SECOND-CABIN

Arriving

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

4 JUN 1928, 19

2

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John R. Bink ^(Check whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John R. Bink
Officer

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Fixed destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friendly steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Patrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sailing thereon do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N.R.C.P. (Edin.) and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 4th JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

10-520

| No. | on List | HEAD STA |
|-----|---------|------------------------------|
| 1 | | (This for u Govern official) |
| 2 | | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

PASSENGER HOLDING IN-TRANSIT VISE
TO AUSTRALIA

List

94

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "A D B I A T I O" Passengers sailing from COOH (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 27th, 1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------|---------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex
M. F. | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read Write | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | TRANSIT 7/6/1928 | Edward (Rev) | 57 | M | S | Clergman | Yes English Yes | I. B. S. | Irish | Ireland Tipperary | 19 | Dublin | 20/7/28 | Australia Sydney N. S. W. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STAT
States, or a po
SECOND-CAB
Arriving

| 16 | No. on List | The |
|----|-------------|-------|
| 1 | 1 | Broth |
| 2 | 2 | Fire |
| 3 | 3 | |
| 4 | 4 | |
| 5 | 5 | |
| 6 | 6 | |
| 7 | 7 | |
| 8 | 8 | |
| 9 | 9 | |
| 10 | 10 | |
| 11 | 11 | |
| 12 | 12 | |
| 13 | 13 | |
| 14 | 14 | |
| 15 | 15 | |
| 16 | 16 | |
| 17 | 17 | |
| 18 | 18 | |
| 19 | 19 | |
| 20 | 20 | |
| 21 | 21 | |
| 22 | 22 | |
| 23 | 23 | |
| 24 | 24 | |
| 25 | 25 | |
| 26 | 26 | |
| 27 | 27 | |
| 28 | 28 | |
| 29 | 29 | |
| 30 | 30 | |

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

4 JUN 1928....., 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Birbo MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John R. Birbo
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of those people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Patrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.P.S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of JUN 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

Q3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a SECOND-C

S. S. "ADRIATIO" Passengers sailing from COOBY (QUEENSTOWN), MAY 27th, 1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|---|------------------|--|-------------------------|------------|---------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex
M F S | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | | Caldwell | | | | Secretary | Yes English | I. F. S. | Irish | Ireland, Mountbath, Wick Co. | 387865 | Washington | 28/1/28 | America, New York City |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STA

States, or a
SECOND-C

Arrivi

16

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Q3

4 JUN 1928, 19

16

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Rink **MASTER**, of the ADRIATIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Q in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Rink
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

M. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Fitzpatrick
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| No. on List | HEAD-STAT (This column for use of Government officials) |
|-------------|---|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

List

Q2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *AMERICAN* Passengers sailing from *C O D H (UNIONSTOWN)*, *Y 27*, 19*28*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------|---------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read Write | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | | Dimond Robert | 23 | M | S | Unemployed | Yes English | Irish | Irish | Ireland | 10-10-28 | Dublin | 12/3/28 | Ireland Co. Londonderry |
| 2 | | McCarthy Bridget | 31 | F | M | Housewife | Yes English | Irish | Irish | Ireland | 10-10-28 | Cork | 12/3/28 | Ireland Co. Kerry |
| 3 | | McCarthy John | 1 | M | S | Child | No | Irish | Irish | Ireland | 10-10-28 | Cork | | Ireland Co. Kerry |
| 4 | | McCarthy Padraig | 7 | M | S | Student | No | Irish | Irish | Ireland | 10-10-28 | Cork | | Ireland Co. Kerry |
| 5 | | McCarthy Florence | 10 | F | S | Student | No | Irish | Irish | Ireland | 10-10-28 | Cork | | Ireland Co. Kerry |
| 6 | | O'Donnell Henrietta | 33 | F | M | Unemployed | Yes English | Irish | Irish | Ireland | 10-10-28 | Dublin | 12/3/28 | Ireland Co. Londonderry |
| 7 | | O'Grady James | 25 | M | S | Medical Student | Yes English | Irish | Irish | Ireland | 10-10-28 | Dublin | 7/5/28 | Ireland Co. Londonderry |
| 8 | | Reilly John | 35 | M | S | Ship Clerk | Yes English | Irish | Irish | Ireland | 10-10-28 | Dublin | 12/4/28 | Ireland Co. Londonderry |
| 9 | | Walsh John | 22 | M | S | Domestic Servant | Yes English | Irish | Irish | Ireland | 10-10-28 | Cork | 24/4/28 | Ireland Co. Kerry |
| 10 | | Penner John | 45 | M | S | Domestic Servant | Yes English | Irish | Irish | Ireland | 10-10-28 | Dublin | 15/5/28 | Ireland Co. Kerry |
| 11 | | Walsh John | 41 | M | S | Domestic Servant | Yes English | Irish | Irish | Ireland | 10-10-28 | Cork | 2/2/28 | Ireland Co. Kerry |

Sheet Q 2 Line 1. Dimond Robert. Did not Embark.
 " " 2. McCarthy Bridget -do- -do-
 " " 3. McCarthy Marie -do- -do-
 " " 4. McCarthy Padraig -do- -do-
 " " 5. McCarthy Florence -do- -do-
 " " 6. O'Donnell Henrietta -do- -do-

Total passengers
 U. S. citizens

H. J. McPurser
 PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 JUN 1928, 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Q2.

18

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Bink MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Bink
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORTA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

23

S. S.

ADRIATIC

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

May 26th

19 28. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

| No.
of
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | Status | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|--------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | Curran | Samuel | 55 | ✓ | M | M Chicago Ill, July 23rd 1872 | | 1409 Glenwood Rd Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 2 | Curran | Mary | 52 | ✓ | F | M Michigan Ind. Aug. 11, 1875 | | 1409 Glenwood Rd Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 3 | Curran | Marjorie | 28 | ✓ | F | S Chicago Ill, April 1, 1900 | | 1409 Glenwood Rd, Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 4 | Conroy | William | 45 | ✓ | M | M | | 1022 E 28th St Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 5 | Conroy | Loretta | 44 | ✓ | F | M | | 1022 E 28th St Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 6 | Conroy | William | 3 | ✓ | F | S | | 1022 E 28th St Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 7 | Frappwell | Herbert | 72 | ✓ | M | S | Court of Common Pleas. July 1892.
New York N.Y. | 1 Miland Ave Arlington, N.J. |
| 8 | Groves | Morris | 52 | ✓ | M | S New York N.Y. Nov 27, 1875 | | 1 West 54th St University Club New York |
| 9 | Harvey | George | 24 | ✓ | M | S Chicago Ill Aug. 3, 1903 | | 1085 Forest Ave Glenwood Ill |
| 10 | Hall | Clarence | 37 | ✓ | M | M Kansas City Mo Aug 20 1891 | | Merion Pa.
Merion Pa. |
| 11 | Hall | Dorothy | 35 | ✓ | F | M Philadelphia Pa, July 5th 1893 | | Merion Pa.
Merion Pa. |
| 12 | Hoffman | George | 70 | ✓ | M | M Chicago Ill, March 12 1858 | | Box 438, Pasadena Calif |
| 13 | Hoffman | Nellie | 66 | ✓ | F | M Sycamore, Ill, July 4, 1861 | | Box 438, Pasadena, Calif. |
| 14 | Jones | Grace | 54 | ✓ | F | S Neath Pa, Jan 6th, 1894 | | 210 Symons Bldg, Spokane, Wash |
| 15 | Larson | Hanna | 56 | ✓ | F | S Belgrade Minn. Oct. 28, 1891 | | Belgrade Minn |
| 16 | Moore | Ellen | 65 | ✓ | F | S Berlin.
Ansonia Conn Dec 4th 1861 | | Booth Bay, Harbour Me |
| 17 | Olney | Inez | 40 | ✓ | F | M Ogden Utah, March 4th 1888 | | 2306 Pacific Ave, Spokane Wash |
| 18 | Shipman | John | 46 | ✓ | M | M Brooklyn N.Y. July 23, 1891 | | Greenwich Conn. |
| 19 | Shipman | Millie | 40 | ✓ | F | M Brooklyn N.Y. Oct. 11, 1887 | | Greenwich Conn. |
| 20 | Wilds | Samuel | 41 | ✓ | M | M Longtown S.C. March 26, 1895 | | 1400 Washington St.
Columbia, S.C. |
| 21 | Wilds | Lucille | 33 | ✓ | F | M Abingdon Va March 26, 1895 | | 1400 Washington Street.
Columbia S.C. |
| 22 | Wilds | Annie | 7 | ✓ | F | S | By virtue of Parents citizenship. | 1400 Washington Street.
Columbia S.C. |
| 23 | Benton | Judson | 41 | ✓ | M | M Norway Mich June 19th, 1886 | | 502 Columbia St Tocon, Mich |
| 24 | Benton | Isone | 39 | ✓ | F | M Sturgeon Bay Wis | | 502 Columbia St Tocon, Mich |
| 25 | Casey | John | 67 | ✓ | M | M Somerville, Mass Dec 7 1860 | | 19 Wales St Dorchester, Mass |
| 26 | Casey | Elizabeth | 47 | ✓ | F | M Sheldon Junction. Vt. Aug 25, 1880 | | 19 Wales St Dorchester Mass |
| 27 | Dolan | Helen | 43 | ✓ | F | M Boston Mass Jan 4th 1895 | | 70 Bernard St Dorchester Mass |
| 28 | Ewing | Joseph | 43 | ✓ | M | M Orange N.J. Aug 1th, 1884 | | 212 East 48th St New York N.Y. |
| 29 | Ewing | Alice | 42 | ✓ | F | M New York N.Y. Feb 3rd 1886. | | 21 East 48th St New York N.Y. |
| 30 | Eriksson | Hanna | 47 | ✓ | F | S | Circuit Court.
Kansas City Mo. July 1916 | 116a East 35th St Kansas City Mo. |

| Sheet | Line | Name | Sheet | Line |
|-------|-----------------|------|----------|---------|
| 4. | Conroy William | to | Sheet Q1 | Line 9. |
| 5. | Conroy Loretta. | | | 10 |
| 6. | Conroy Eileen | | | 11. |
| 23 | Benton Judson. | | | 14. |
| 24 | Benton Irene | | | 15 |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7
JUN 1928
4028 NNP
1928
W. & R. Ltd.

S. S. ADRIATIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, May 26th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-----|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | Bowen | Harry | 51 | M | June Medina, N.Y. Jan 3, 1876. | Garden Apts. Baltimore, Md. |
| 2 | Bowen | Angela | 51 | F | Medina, N.Y. Sept. 3rd 1896 | Garden Apts Baltimore, Md |
| 3 | Joyce | Dorothy | 14 | F | Dorchester Mass. March 29 1904 | 1032 Centre St Newton Centre, Mass |
| 4 | Ketcham | Charles | 53 | M | Yonkers N.Y. Feb 3 1875 | 219 Palisade Ave Yonkers N.Y |
| 5 | Ketcham | Martha | 49 | F | Yonkers N.Y. Aug. 9 1878 | 219 Palisade Ave Yonkers, N.Y |
| 6 | Ketcham | Charles | 30 | M | Yonkers N.Y. Jan 8, 1908 | 219 Palisade Ave, Yonkers, N.Y |
| 7 | Moore | James | 32 | M | Berkeley Calif. June 28 1896 | 2018 Telegraph Ave Berkeley, Calif |
| 8 | Lord | Katherine | 57 | F | S Burlington Vt. 8th March 1871 | 159 Gramery Park, New York N.Y |
| 9 | Peverley | Julia | 49 | F | La Grange Ky. Dec 10th 1888. | 84 Sagamore Rd Bronxville, N.Y |
| 10 | Peverley | Juliette | 8 | F | By virtue of Parents Citizenship. | 54 Sagamore Rd Bronxville, N.Y |
| 11 | Ross | Thomas | 61 | M | Portsmouth Ohio. April 3rd 1863, | 54 Leavittsbury Rd, Warren, Ohio |
| 12 | Ross | Mary | 61 | F | Warren Ohio. Dec 8th 1866. | 54 Leavittsbury Rd Warren Ohio |
| 13 | Dooley | Richard | 38 | M | New York N.Y. March 25, 1890 | 628 Hudson St New York N.Y |
| 14 | Windle | Joseph | 49 | M | St. Paul, Minn May 1, 1896 | 2455 S Wabash Ave, Chicago Ill |
| 15 | Pentrell | Ernest | 41 | M | Nat. Court of Common Pleas Somerville N.J. Oct 1920 | 123 Lincoln Avenue, Port Huron, Mich. |
| 16 | Pentrell | Ann | 41 | F | Brooklyn New York. July 13th 1882. | 123 Lincoln Avenue, Port Huron, Mich. |
| 17 | Pentrell | George | 41 | M | Sto ristown N.J. Dec 9th 1920. | 123 Lincoln Avenue Port Huron, Mich. |
| 18 | Weinhardt | Robert | 34 | M | Terra Haute Ind. Dec 2nd 1893. | 330 Vine St, East Liver pol, Ohio. |
| 19 | Gordon | Thomas | 50 | M | 24th. 4. 1912 Supreme Court, New York. | 541 West 24th Street, New York. |
| 20 | Gordon | William | 50 | F | By marriage | 541 West 24th Street, New York, |
| 21 | Tighe | Mary Irene | 35 | F | 6th Sept. 1894, New York. | 124 Park Avenue, Yonkers, N.Y. |
| 22 | Butler | Catherine | 35 | F | 3rd June 1894, New York. | 575 Third St, Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 23 | Sanders. | Milton | 60 | M | Boston, Mass. August 9th 1867. | Traverse City, Mich. |
| 24 | Sanders. | Edwig | 57 | M | Chicago, Ill. August 15th 1870. | Traverse City, Mich. |
| 25 | Robb | George | 50 | M | 1.7.1888, Waterford, Ire. | 35 Plaza Drive, Berkeley, Calif. |
| 26 | Robb | Margaret | 5 | F | 1878, New York. (doesn't know exact date.) | 35 Plaza Drive, Berkeley, Calif. |
| 27 | Van Wart | Washington Irving | 60 | M | 15.11.1866, Hyde Park, N.Y. | Sands Point, Long Island, New York. |
| 28 | Turks | Harry | 54 | M | 25.6.1874, Philadelphia, Pa. | 1 S Duane Ave Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 29 | McCaughy | Henry | 51 | M | 11.1.1875, New York. Supreme Court, | 1 Winfield Avenue, Mount Vernon N.Y. |
| 30 | Bankston | Alonso Hubert | 34 | M | 15.8.1893, Roberts, Ga. | 527 Linden Ave. Macon, Ga. |

Sheet 7 Line 7 Keane James Did not Embark.
" " " 13 Poomey Richard. Embarked at Cobh.
" " " 14 Windle Joseph -do- -do- Sheet Q1 Line 18.
" " " 21.

H. I. Mice
PURSER

STANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Prescribed) 14-207

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ADRIATICO" sailing from COBH (LUBENSTOWN), IRELAND, 27th, 1908, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Number

4 JUN 1908

21

23

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|--|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | Lincoln | Michael | 20 | M | Naturalized Supreme Court of New Jersey
25th September 1919. | Home 48 1/2 170th Street
Flushing N.Y. Long Island. |
| 2 | Doherty | James | 24 | M | Naturalized Supreme Court of New Jersey
R.I. 1911. June 11th. | Home 344 3rd Street
Camden N.J. |
| 3 | Lincoln | James G. | 28 | M | Providence R.I. 30th June 1889. | Home
150 Broadway New York City. |
| 4 | Lincoln | Billy | 25 | M | Charleston, South Carolina 7th May 1883. | Home
150 Broadway New York City. |
| 5 | Lincoln | Timothy | 41 | M | | Home 280 Sussex Avenue
Newark N.J. |
| 6 | Lincoln | Thomas | 47 | M | Indian Wells N.Y. 22nd June 1861. | Home 3 Lakewood Avenue
Schuylkill N.Y. |
| 7 | Lincoln | Alice D. | 44 | F | Port Huron Mich. 1st July 1864. | Home 500 West Chatten Ave.
Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 8 | Lincoln | Nell | 49 | F | Port Huron Mich. Sept 10th 1878. | Home 2540 Harriet Ave.
Minneapolis Minn. |
| 9 | Conroy | William J. | 45 | M | | Home 1000 East 28th Street
Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 10 | Conroy | Loretta | 40 | F | Brooklyn N.Y. 22nd November 1867. | Home 1000 East 28th Street
Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 11 | Conroy | Eileen | 9 | F | Brooklyn N.Y. 9th June 1919. | Home 1000 East 28th Street
Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 12 | Hastings | James | 42 | M | | Home 15th 75th Street
Jackson Heights N.Y. |
| 13 | Dooley | Richard (Rev. Genl.) | 39 | M | New York March 25th 1900 | Home St. Michaels Institute
Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 14 | Dooley | Judson | 41 | M | Norway Mich. 17th June 1881. | Home Tahoma Apartments
Tacoma Washington. |
| 15 | Dooley | Irma | 29 | F | Sturgeon Bay, Wis. Oct 25th 1888. | Home Tahoma Apartments
Tacoma Washington. |
| 16 | Dooley | James C. | 56 | M | Tacoma Wash. August 4th 1871 | Home 1108 North J. Street
Tacoma Washington. |
| 17 | Dooley | Josephine D. | 51 | F | Quebec P.Q. September 20th 1876 | Home 1108 North J. Street
Tacoma Washington. |
| 18 | Dooley | George | 44 | M | | Home 160 Port Pleasant Avenue
Stapleton N.Y. |
| 19 | Dooley | Henry | 44 | M | | Home 160 Port Pleasant Avenue
Stapleton N.Y. |
| 20 | Dooley | Charles A. | 56 | M | Barnstable Mass. 1st July 1851 | Home 160 Port Pleasant Avenue
Stapleton N.Y. |
| 21 | Windle | Joseph | 32 | M | Duluth Minn. May 1st 1896. | 315 2nd Ave. West Duluth Minn |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

Sheet Q 1 Line 18 Prendergast George. Embarked in Tourist Class.
19 Prendergast Nora. -do- -do- -do-

H. J. M. J. M. J. M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMPORTANT

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

23

S. S. "ADRIATIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28th MAY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 1928, 1928

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | Van Wart | Helen Irene | 30 | F | S 4.1.1898 New York. New York. | | Sands Point, Long Island, N.Y. |
| 2 | Van Wart | David Clara | 70 | M | S 9.5.1858 New York, New York. | | Sands Point, Long Island, N.Y. |
| 3 | Phillips | Alara Elizabeth | 63 | F | Ed 13.11.65, Brockland, Mass. | | Middleboro' Mass. |
| 4 | Jordan | Violet Vivian | 29 | F | S 28th February 1899 Arlington, N.J. | Supreme Court, New York City. | Midland Avenue, Arlington, N.J. |
| 5 | Jordan | Edward | 66 | M | Ed 18.11.62, New York. | May 1897. | Midland Avenue, Arlington, N.J. |
| 6 | Trumbo | Herbert | 41 | M | S 21.5.1887, Ogden, Utah. | | 3945 Polson Bldg. Sacramento, Calif. |
| 7 | Trumbo - McClain | Augusta | 36 | F | M 1.1.1892, New York, N.Y. | | 3945 Polson Bldg. Sacramento, Calif. |
| 8 | Birding | Helen Irene | 30 | F | S 4.1.1898, New York, N.Y. | | 149 Parkside Ave. S. Providence, R.I. |
| 9 | Rees | Frederick Rees | 30 | M | S 18th March 1898, New York, N.Y. | | 304 1/2 E. Street, Erie Pa. |
| 10 | Berto | William Carlo | 30 | M | S 18th March 1898, New York, N.Y. | | 304 1/2 E. Street, Erie Pa. |
| 11 | Berto | Mary | 30 | F | S 18th March 1898, New York, N.Y. | | 304 1/2 E. Street, Erie Pa. |
| 12 | Anderson | Anne | 42 | F | S 6th May 1886 New York City. | | 1091-Anderson Ave N.Y.C. |
| 13 | Mitke | Charles | 46 | M | M 14th August 1881 Dorrance Pa. | Naturalized. U.S. District Court. Phoenix Ariz. Jan 21st 1915. | 614 West Roosevelt St. Phoenix, Ariz. |
| 14 | Mitke | Jessy L. | 47 | F | M | By virtue of Parents Citizenship | 614 West Roosevelt St. Phoenix, Ariz. |
| 15 | Nirka | Bessie | 66 | F | M | | 3202 West 22nd Street. Chicago Illinois. |
| 16 | Lawrence | Herbert. | 47 | M | K 3rd August 1880 New York City. | | Tuxedo Park, N.Y. |
| 17 | Lawrence | Emily | 43 | F | M 5th June 1884 New York City. | | Tuxedo Park New York. |
| 18 | Winslow | Frances | 18 | M | S 5th August 1909 New York City. | | Tuxedo Park New York. |
| 19 | Thurston. | Edward | 51 | M | M 8th August 1876 New York City. | | 12 St. Ronan Terrace. New Haven Conn. |
| 20 | Thurston | Florence | 46 | F | M 16th Sept. 1881 Brynawer Pa. | | 12 St. Ronan Terrace. New Haven Conn. |
| 21 | Thurston | William | 7 | M | S 20th Sept. 1920 New Haven Conn. | | 12 St. Ronan Terrace. New Haven Conn. |
| 22 | Jiran | Mary | 58 | F | W 22nd Aug. 1869 Stockport New York. | | 226 Washington Blvd. Oak Park Ill. |
| 23 | Houston | Theodore | 24 | M | S 30th Aug. 1903 Wichita Kan. | | Hillcrest Apts. Wichita Kan. |
| 24 | Stratton | Gertrude | 60 | F | M 12th Sept. 1867 Lake City Minn. | | 600 Wesley Avenue. Oakland, Calif. |
| 25 | Stratton | Irene | 37 | F | S 4th Jan, 1891 Oakland Calif. | | 600 Wesley Avenue. Oakland Calif. |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Fort
U.S. DEPT
INVESTIGATION

List

[illegible]

1 TRANSI

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

10

11

12

13

14

22

15

16

17

18

10

81

20

21

22

22

23
24

24

25

26

27

33

28

29

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ADRIATIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, MAR 28TH, 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------------------|--------------|---------|----------|-------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | Country | City or town | | | Country | City or town | | | |
| 1 | TRANSIT | Kruhl | Paul Theodore | 38 | M | S | Engineer | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Gt Britain | English | British India | Calcutta | 270/2712 | Liverpool | 3.4.28 | Honduras | San Juanito |
| 2 | | Warburton | Ethel | 43 | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Gt. Brit. | English | England. | Purton | 554 | Liverpool | 27.3.28 | Ed | Berlin. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-210

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13. 24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

4 JUN 19

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
<small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any government, society, association, or government)</small> | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Sister Mrs Havenhill,
Stondlake Whitney Oxon England.
Honduras, C.A. | San Joseito | No Self | Yes 1918 New York | Husband Mr W Warbuxton
Berlin Md. | No In transit | No | No | Good | No | 5 11 | Fair Brown Brown | None |
| 2 | Mother Mrs M. Anderson,
523 Darwen Rd. Bromley Cross Md. Berlin.
Bolton Lancs. | Berlin | No Husband
see col 23 | Yes 1926 Indiana | Husband Mr W Warbuxton
Berlin Md. | No Always | Yes | No | Good | No | 5 2 | Fresh Wm Gry | None. |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Birks **MASTER**, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Birks
MASTER

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of 4th JULY 1908, 19

M. J. Gannery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. L. Lippatuck, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC sailing vessel Herault, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. (Edin.) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

M. H. Morgan
Emigrant

Notar: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a STEERAGE

S.S.

ADRIATIC

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

May 26th, 1908

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL (Family name, Given name) | Age (Yrs. Mos.) | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to (Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)) | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth (Country, City or town) | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | Last permanent residence (Country, City or town) |
|-------------|--|--|-----------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|---|----------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|
| 1 | TRANSIT | Langer | 45 | M | S | Merchant, Yes German | Yes German | German | German | oland, Tborn | 8-17 | Berlin, Germany | May 26, 1908 | Germany, Berlin |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Schiller | 48 | M | M | Manufact, Yes German | Yes German | German | German | Germany, Burslau | 76 | Berlin, Germany | May 26, 1908 | Germany, Burslau |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Schiller | 48 | F | M | Manufact, Yes German | Yes German | German | German | Germany, Burslau | 77 | Berlin, Germany | May 26, 1908 | Germany, Burslau |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Sternberg | 39 | M | M | Manufact, Yes German | Yes German | German | German | Germany, Burslau | 78 | Berlin, Germany | May 26, 1908 | Germany, Burslau |

Planned for inspection 11/11/08

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 1928 19

12 26

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, or was paid by relative, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party | Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F. | Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W. | Whether alien is a member of the B. O. E. C. | Whether alien is a member of the C. O. K. | Whether alien is a member of the D. O. E. | Whether alien is a member of the E. O. G. | Whether alien is a member of the F. O. H. | Whether alien is a member of the G. O. I. | Whether alien is a member of the H. O. J. | Whether alien is a member of the I. O. K. | Whether alien is a member of the J. O. L. | Whether alien is a member of the K. O. M. | Whether alien is a member of the L. O. N. | Whether alien is a member of the M. O. P. | Whether alien is a member of the N. O. Q. | Whether alien is a member of the O. O. R. | Whether alien is a member of the P. O. S. | Whether alien is a member of the Q. O. T. | Whether alien is a member of the R. O. U. | Whether alien is a member of the S. O. V. | Whether alien is a member of the T. O. W. | Whether alien is a member of the U. O. X. | Whether alien is a member of the V. O. Y. | Whether alien is a member of the W. O. Z. | Whether alien is a member of the X. O. A. | Whether alien is a member of the Y. O. B. | Whether alien is a member of the Z. O. C. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|
| 1 | Nephew.
Mr. Edward Langer,
Friedenstrasse 8 Berlin Germany | Germany Berlin. | Yes Self | Yes No | Friend Mr. R.M. Dawson,
Ass. Merchandising Corp.
1440 Broadway New York N.Y. | Yes 5 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 9 | Fair Brown Grey | None |
| 2 | Friend.
Otto Kieburg
Friedenstrasse 8 Berlin Germany | Germany Henschberg | Yes Self | Yes No | Friend Mr. Klein,
17 Meadow Lane Lawrence L.I. | Yes 12 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 8 | Fair Brown Blue | None | |
| 3 | Friend.
Otto Kieburg
Friedenstrasse 8 Berlin Germany | Germany Henschberg | Yes with husband | No | Friend Mr. Klein,
17 Meadow Lane Lawrence L.I. | Yes 12 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 | Fair Brown Blue | None | | |
| 4 | Friend.
Mrs. Kieburg
Friedenstrasse 8 Berlin Germany | Germany Henschberg | Yes Self | No | Friend Mr. Klein,
17 Meadow Lane Lawrence L.I. | Yes 12 days | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | Fair Brown Blue | None | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Burks ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) **MASTER**, of the **ADRIATIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 4 JUN 1928, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John W. Smith
Officer
MASTER

M. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

4 JUN 1928 day of

, 19

NEW YORK

at

W. Fitzpatrick
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rus-niak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a STEERAGE Arriving

List
11

S.S. "ADRIATIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 29TH MAY 1924

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex
M F | Calling or occupation | Able to
Read Write | Nationality
Country of which citizen or subject | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
|-------------|--|--|------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|--|
| 1 | TRANSIT | Graham | 40 | ✓ | S Cook | Yes English | Yes Gt. Britain | English | England Hartlepool | 6426 | ✓ | 2 June 1924 | Canada Montreal |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Hubbard | 45 | ✓ | M Bank Clerk | Yes English | Yes Gt. Britain | English | England London | 7427 | ✓ | 9.5.23 | England London |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Thompson | 38 | ✓ | F Nurse | Yes English | Yes Gt. Britain | English | England Salford | 666 | ✓ | 4.5.22 | Canada Montreal |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Handwritten: 04-15
100
230

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 1928

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|---|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Sister - Miss Jessie Graham
Oak House, Burroughes, London, N.W.4 | Montreal | Self | Yes No | EMPLOYER
Friend - Mrs. J. W. Hillman
512 Sherbrooke St. W. Montreal. | In transit | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 3 Fair Brown Grey | None |
| 2 | Father - Mr. John Howard
21 Manor Lane, Lee, London, S.E.13 | Montreal | Self | Yes No | 10 Days Visitor today | In transit | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 10 Med. Brown Blue | None |
| 3 | Father - Mr. John Thomson
393 Bolton Rd, Radcliffe, Nr. Manchester, Lancs, Eng. | Montreal | Self | Yes No | 1926 Portland Friend Mrs. H. Somerville
540 Argyle Ave, Verdun, P. Q. | In transit | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 - Olive Brown Blue | None |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Binks ^{MASTER}, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Binks
MASTER

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

14 day of

JUN 1928, 19

M. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Patrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sailing thereunder, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of H.R. C.P.S. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter J. Patrick

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

day of June 1928, 19

at

M. J. McGowan
Quarantine

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rus-niak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ADRIATIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 26th MAY 1928

List 10.

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------|------------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | McCart | William | 30 | ✓ | F | S | ✓ | Secretary | ✓ | Ireland | Co. Meath | 14 | ✓ | 24.5.28 | Ireland | Ballymahon |
| 2 | | McCart | Mary | 27 | ✓ | F | M | ✓ | Housewife | ✓ | England | Newcastle/Tyne | 14 | ✓ | 24.5.28 | U.S.A. | New York |
| 3 | UNDER 18 | McCart | Mary Patricia | 7 | ✓ | F | S | ✓ | Child | ✓ | Bermuda | Parrot | 14 | ✓ | 24.5.28 | U.S.A. | New York |
| 4 | | Meikle | Richard | 30 | ✓ | M | S | ✓ | Minister | ✓ | Scotland | West Calder | 14 | ✓ | 24.5.28 | U.S.A. | Berkeley, Calif. |
| 5 | | McKenna | William | 30 | ✓ | F | M | ✓ | Housewife | ✓ | England | London | 14 | ✓ | 24.5.28 | England | Birkenhead |
| 6 | UNDER 18 | McKenna | James | 6 | ✓ | M | S | ✓ | Scholar | ✓ | England | London | 14 | ✓ | 24.5.28 | England | Birkenhead |
| 7 | UNDER 18 | McKenna | Francis | 11 | ✓ | M | S | ✓ | Scholar | ✓ | England | London | 14 | ✓ | 24.5.28 | England | Birkenhead |
| 8 | | Bennett | Winifred | 30 | ✓ | F | M | ✓ | Housewife | ✓ | England | Derby | 14 | ✓ | 24.5.28 | U.S.A. | Bradford, R.I. |
| 9 | UNDER 18 | Bennett | Leonard | 10 | ✓ | M | S | ✓ | Scholar | ✓ | England | Bradford | 14 | ✓ | 24.5.28 | U.S.A. | Bradford, R.I. |
| 10 | | Greer | Ethel | 31 | ✓ | F | M | ✓ | Housewife | ✓ | England | Grays | 14 | ✓ | 24.5.28 | U.S.A. | Roseland |

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Buiks, ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **MASTER**, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 14 day of JUN 1909 at NEW YORK

14 JUN 1909 day of

19

John W. Buiks
MASTER

M. J. McGurney
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FOR
U.S. DEPARTMENT
GENERAL

9

| 1 | 2 |
|------|--|
| No. | HEAD-T. |
| on | STATUS |
| List | (This column
for use of
Government
officials on |

W. Mangum,
Clerk.

1
2
3 TRANSIT
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

14-48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 1928 19

32

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
*Intended future permanent residence | | By whom was passage paid?

<small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?

<small>Yes or No</small> | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

<small>Yes or No Year or period of years Where?</small> | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of | | Marks of identification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | | | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Berks, (Ship's Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of JUN 1928, 19

John W. Berks
MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Patrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sailing thereon,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
HCPSS (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of April, 1918

W. J. Patrick

M. M. Cunningham
Surgeon

(Signature and title of minister or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before it is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

14-481

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

28th MAY 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to
Read what language (or, if alphabet, on what ground) | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | *Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|-----------|------|---|
| 1 | ✓ | Pease | 18 | F | ✓ | Housewife | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | Irish | Ireland Belfast | 03-13 | 1928 | | Ireland Belfast |
| 2 | ✓ | Pease | 18 | F | ✓ | Scholar | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | Irish | Ireland Belfast | 03-13 | 1928 | | Ireland Belfast |
| 3 | ✓ | Heape | 20 | M | ✓ | Engineer | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Liverpool | 36 | 22.3.28 | | England Southport |
| 4 | ✓ | Heape | 20 | F | ✓ | Housewife | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Liverpool | 536 | 22.3.28 | | England Southport |
| 5 | ✓ | Mitchell | 20 | M | ✓ | Miner | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | Irish | Ireland Co. Antrim | 380 | 14.5.28 | | Ireland Belfast |
| 6 | ✓ | Mitchell | 20 | F | ✓ | Housewife | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | Irish | Ireland Co. Antrim | 381 | 14.5.28 | | Ireland Belfast |
| 7 | ✓ | Oldroyd | 20 | M | ✓ | Miner | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Leeds | 212 | 3.5.28 | | England Ossett |
| 8 | ✓ | Oldroyd | 20 | F | ✓ | Housewife | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Leeds | 212 | 3.5.28 | | England Ossett |
| 9 | ✓ | Jackson | 20 | F | ✓ | Scholar | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Liverpool | 703 | 22.5.28 | | England Wallasey |
| 10 | TRANSIT | Roberts | 20 | M | ✓ | Miner | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | Welsh | Wales Manchester | 424 | 1928 | | England Manchester |
| 11 | TRANSIT | Roberts | 20 | F | ✓ | Miner | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | Welsh | Wales Manchester | 423 | 1928 | | England Manchester |
| 12 | TRANSIT | Frederick | 20 | M | ✓ | Miner | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Manchester | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Macclesfield |
| 13 | TRANSIT | Frederick | 20 | F | ✓ | Housewife | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Manchester | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Macclesfield |
| 14 | ✓ | Frederick | 20 | M | ✓ | Miner | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |
| 15 | ✓ | Frederick | 20 | F | ✓ | Housewife | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |
| 16 | ✓ | Frederick | 20 | M | ✓ | Miner | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |
| 17 | ✓ | Frederick | 20 | F | ✓ | Housewife | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |
| 18 | ✓ | Frederick | 20 | M | ✓ | Miner | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |
| 19 | UNDER 16 | Frederick | 20 | F | ✓ | Housewife | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |
| 20 | ✓ | Frederick | 20 | M | ✓ | Miner | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |
| 21 | ✓ | Frederick | 20 | F | ✓ | Housewife | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |
| 22 | ✓ | Frederick | 20 | M | ✓ | Miner | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |
| 23 | ✓ | Frederick | 20 | F | ✓ | Housewife | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |
| 24 | ✓ | Frederick | 20 | M | ✓ | Miner | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |
| 25 | ✓ | Frederick | 20 | F | ✓ | Housewife | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |
| 26 | ✓ | Frederick | 20 | M | ✓ | Miner | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |
| 27 | ✓ | Frederick | 20 | F | ✓ | Housewife | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |
| 28 | ✓ | Frederick | 20 | M | ✓ | Miner | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |
| 29 | ✓ | Frederick | 20 | F | ✓ | Housewife | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |
| 30 | ✓ | Frederick | 20 | M | ✓ | Miner | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England Bolton | 444 | 14.5.28 | | England Bolton |

Sheet 8 Line 16 Warburton Ethel. Transferred to Sheet 13 Line 2.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

8

34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

4 JUN 1928 19

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
*Intended future permanent residence. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
If yes
Yes or No
Year or period of years
Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States
What is the purpose of coming to the United States?
Is the alien coming to the United States to engage in a business, to perform a contract, to study, to seek employment, or to join a relative or friend?
If to engage in a business, to perform a contract, or to study, is the alien coming to the United States to engage in a business, to perform a contract, or to study, for a definite period of time?
If to seek employment, is the alien coming to the United States to seek employment for a definite period of time?
If to join a relative or friend, is the alien coming to the United States to join a relative or friend for a definite period of time? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| 1 | Husband, William Pagan
69 Brunswick Rd. Bangor, Co. Down. Ire. | Bangor | Yes | Husband
See Col. 17 | Yes No | Mother, Mrs. Neill
1451 N. Massasoit Ave. Chicago, Ill. | Yes 3 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 Fair Grey Blue | None |
| 2 | Father, William Pagan,
69 Brunswick Rd. Bangor, Co. Down. Ire. | Bangor | Yes | Father
See Col. 17 | No | Grandmother, Mrs. Neill,
1451 N. Massasoit Ave. Chicago, Ill. | Yes 3 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 Fair Grey Blue | None |
| 3 | Son, Thomas Heaps
5 Holmfield Ave. Liverpool. | Eng. Liverpool | No | Self | Yes No | Friend, Mr. D. Murphy
200 Congress St. Boston, Mass. | Yes 5 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 Fair Brown Blue | None |
| 4 | Son, Thomas Heaps.
5 Holmfield Ave. Liverpool. | Eng. Liverpool | No | Husband | Yes No | Friend, Mr. D. Murphy
200 Congress St. Boston, Mass. | Yes 5 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 Fair Brn Blue | None. |
| 5 | Son, Mr. Albert Victor
11 Posnett Street, Belfast. | Ire. Belfast | Yes | Self | Yes No | Son, David Mitchell
1 Center Street, New York Beach, State Island, N.Y. | Yes 6 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 3 Fair Grey Blue | None |
| 6 | Son, Mr. Albert Victor
11 Posnett Street, Belfast, Ire. | Ire. Belfast | Yes | Husband | Yes No | Son, David Mitchell
1 Center Street, New York Beach, State Island, N.Y. | Yes 6 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 Fair Grey Blue | None |
| 7 | Sister, Mrs. E. Heaps
Denholme Drive, Oswest, Yorks | Eng. Oswest | Yes | Self | Yes No | Sister, Mrs. E. Heaps
Denholme Drive, Oswest, Yorks, Pa. | Yes 3 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 Fair Grey Blue | None |
| 8 | Sister, Mrs. E. Heaps
Denholme Drive, Oswest, Yorks, Eng. | Eng. Oswest | Yes | Husband | Yes No | Sister, Mrs. E. Heaps
Denholme Drive, Oswest, Yorks, Pa. | Yes 3 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 Fair Grey Blue | None |
| 9 | Mrs. Alice Edith Rawling,
6 Clarendale Rd. Wallasey. | Eng. Wallasey | Yes | Self | Yes No | Mrs. Alice Edith Rawling,
253 Denmore Ave. Wallasey, Eng. | Yes 6 days | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 Dark Brown Brown | None |
| 10 | Wife, Mrs. Rogers
71 Alexandra Rd. St. Walley Range Eng. Manchester | Eng. Manchester | Yes | Self | Yes No | Friend, Mr. W. Williams,
634 Brandy Wine Ave. Schenectady New York. | Yes 6 days | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 Fresh Grey Dark | None |
| 11 | Wife, Mrs. Rogers
69 Alexandra Rd. St. Walley Range Eng. Manchester | Eng. Manchester | Yes | Self | Yes No | Friend, Mr. W. Williams,
634 Brandy Wine Ave. Schenectady New York. | Yes 6 days | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 Fresh Grey Brown | None |
| 12 | Son, Arnold Tweedale,
4-1st Ave. Folkestone Rd. Clacton Eng. Manchester | Eng. Manchester | Yes | Self | Yes No | Son, Joseph Tweedale,
P.O. Box 12, Clacton, N.J. | Yes 60 days | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 3 Med Grey Blue | None |
| 13 | Son, Arnold Tweedale
4-1st Ave. Folkestone Rd. Clacton Eng. Manchester | Eng. Manchester | Yes | Husband | Yes No | Son, Joseph Tweedale,
P.O. Box 12, Clacton, N.J. | Yes 60 days | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 3 Med Grey Blue | None |
| 14 | Daughter, Evelyn Kerstan
249 Starkie Rd. Lase Northampton | Eng. Northampton | No | Self | Yes No | Son, Harry Taylor
200 Milton Ave. Easton, Pa. | Yes 6 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 Fair Grey Blue | None |
| 15 | Mother, Mrs. P. Pagan
3 Bazaar Lane, St. George's | Eng. St. George's | No | Self | Yes No | Sister, Mrs. Adelaide Williams,
1111 1st St. Bloomfield, N.J. | Yes 6 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 Fair Grey Blue | None |
| 16 | Mother, Mrs. P. Pagan
3 Bazaar Lane, St. George's | Eng. St. George's | No | Self | Yes No | Sister, Mrs. Adelaide Williams,
1111 1st St. Bloomfield, N.J. | Yes 6 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 Fresh Brown Blue | None |
| 17 | Brother, Mr. Pagan
94 Parkdale Rd. Bolton. | Eng. Bolton | Yes | Self | Yes No | Sister, Mrs. Pagan
Crest Rd. Rowayton, Conn. | Yes 3 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 Fresh Brown Blue | None |
| 18 | Brother, Mr. Pagan
94 Parkdale Rd. Bolton. | Eng. Bolton | Yes | Husband | Yes No | Sister, Mrs. Pagan
Crest Rd. Rowayton, Conn. | Yes 3 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 Fresh Brown Brown | None |
| 19 | Uncle, Mr. Pagan
94 Parkdale Rd. Bolton. | Eng. Bolton | Yes | Father | No | Sister, Mrs. Pagan
Crest Rd. Rowayton, Conn. | Yes 3 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 Fresh Brown Brown | None |
| 20 | Father, Thomas Wright
2 Bridge Terrace, Saltney, Chester | Eng. Chester | Yes | Employer
See Col. 23 | Yes No | Sister, Mrs. Pagan
Crest Rd. Rowayton, Conn. | Yes 3 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 Fair Grey Blue | None |
| 21 | Husband, Mr. Richardson
514 Biras Rd. Old Swan, Liverpool | Eng. Liverpool | Yes | Daughter
See Col. 23 | Yes No | Sister, Mrs. Pagan
Crest Rd. Rowayton, Conn. | Yes 3 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 Fair Grey Blue | None |
| 22 | Wife, Mrs. Richardson
2 Strandings Rd. Belfast, Ire. | Ire. Belfast | Yes | Self | Yes No | Sister, Mrs. Pagan
Crest Rd. Rowayton, Conn. | Yes 3 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 Fresh Brown Blue | None |
| 23 | Mrs. Bundeck
28 Alt Rd Bootle England | Eng. Bootle | Yes | Self | Yes No | Sister, Mrs. Pagan
Crest Rd. Rowayton, Conn. | Yes 3 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 Fair Brown Grey | None |
| 24 | Mrs. Bundeck
28 Alt Rd Bootle Mr Liverpool | Eng. Bootle | Yes | with mother | Yes No | Sister, Mrs. Pagan
Crest Rd. Rowayton, Conn. | Yes 3 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 Fair Brown Grey | None |
| 25 | Mrs. Bundeck
28 Alt Rd Bootle Mr Liverpool | Eng. Bootle | Yes | with mother | No | Sister, Mrs. Pagan
Crest Rd. Rowayton, Conn. | Yes 3 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 Fair Brown Grey | None |
| 26 | Joseph Skitt, (Father)
21 Grey Leigh Trestock Liverpool | Eng. Liverpool | Yes | P.O.N. Co | Yes No | Sister, Mrs. Pagan
Crest Rd. Rowayton, Conn. | Yes 3 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 4 Fresh Fair Grey | None |
| 27 | Husband, Claude Williams
25 Cloughton Rd Birkenhead Eng | Eng. Birkenhead | Yes | Self | Yes No | Sister, Mrs. Pagan
Crest Rd. Rowayton, Conn. | Yes 3 mos | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 5 Fair Brown Grey | None |

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Bink MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Bink
MASTER

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

day of 4 JUN 1928, 19

M. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *W. Fitzpatrick*, Surgeon of the *ADRIATIC*, sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *thirtyone (31)* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such *in* and under the authority of *N.Y.C. (Cda.)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twelve* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

4 th *1928*, 19

at *NEW YORK*

W. Fitzpatrick
Doctor

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from

L I V E R P O O L

26TH MAY

19.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizen

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

6

36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

4 JUN 1928, 19

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
<small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> | By whom was passage paid?
<small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)</small> | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
<small>Yes or No</small> | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States
<small>Is the alien coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose?</small> | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
<small>Feet Inches</small> | Color of—
<small>Complexion</small>
Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|----|----|------|----|-----------------------|------|
| 1 | Father - Mr. Sverre Sverre
Warsaw, Poland. 30/48 Bruckow St.
Philadelphia | Philadelphia | Yes | 25 | No | - | - | - | - | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 Med. Dark Brown | None |
| 2 | Father/law - Mr. Sverre Sverre
Warsaw, Poland. 30/48 Bruckow St.
Philadelphia | Philadelphia | Yes | Husband | - | No | - | - | - | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 2 Fair Dark Brown | None |
| 3 | Grandfather - Mr. Sverre Sverre
Warsaw, Poland. 30/48 Bruckow St.
Philadelphia | Philadelphia | Yes | Father | - | No | - | - | - | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | - - - - - | None |
| 4 | Grandfather - Mr. Sverre Sverre
Warsaw, Poland. 30/48 Bruckow St.
Philadelphia | Philadelphia | Yes | Father | - | No | - | - | - | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | - - - - - | None |
| 5 | Grandfather - Mr. Sverre Sverre
Warsaw, Poland. 30/48 Bruckow St.
Philadelphia | Philadelphia | Yes | Father | - | No | - | - | - | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | - - - - - | None |
| 6 | Friend - Mrs. Happonen
124 Seventh Ave, Mayfair, N.Y.
New York | New York | Yes | col. 25 | No | - | - | - | - | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 6 Fresh Brown Blue | None |
| 7 | Father Michael Breznovek
Beatra Czechoslovakia
Pa. Nanticoke | Pa. Nanticoke | Yes | Husband | Yes | No | - | - | - | No | always | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 11 Fresh Brown Grey | None |
| 8 | Father M. Breznovek
Beatra Czechoslovakia
Pa. Nanticoke | Pa. Nanticoke | Yes | See Col. 7 | - | No | - | - | - | No | always | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | - - - - - | None |
| 9 | Grandfather M. Breznovek
Beatra Czechoslovakia
Pa. Nanticoke | Pa. Nanticoke | Yes | See Col. 8 | - | No | - | - | - | No | always | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | - - - - - | None |
| 10 | Grandfather M. Breznovek
Beatra Czechoslovakia
Pa. Nanticoke | Pa. Nanticoke | Yes | See Col. 8 | - | No | - | - | - | No | always | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | - - - - - | None |
| 11 | Father Gustav Ziemer
Neederseehausen Waldstr 33
Berlin Germany
New York | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | No | - | - | - | No | always | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 6 Fair Brown Grey | None |

Note.—Full text of question 9 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *John W. Banks*, **MASTER** of the **ADRIATIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twelve* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Banks
MASTER

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK
at

day of

April 1928 . 19

M. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyone (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of U.S. C. P. & A. (Glin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter Fitzpatrick

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Jun 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Ministry
Justice

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

(A-48)

IRISH FREE STATE

PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Adriatic

Passengers sailing from Liverpool

May 26th, 1928

19

List

5

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to
Read Write | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration
Visa Number | Issued at | Date | Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------|--------|--|
| 1 | | Byrne Edward | 29 | M | M | Labourer | Yes English | Yes Irish F. State | Irish | Ireland Kilverstown | 271077 | Washington | 1/2-25 | U.S.A. Philadelphia |
| 2 | | Garvey Thomas | 23 | M | S | Machinist | Yes English | Yes Irish F. State | Irish | Ireland Belfast | 342290 | Washington | 1/2-25 | U.S.A. Newark |
| 3 | | Byrne Elizabeth | 24 | F | M | H'wife | Yes English | Yes U.S.A. | Irish | U.S.A. Madison | | United States Citizen. | | U.S.A. Philadelphia |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STAT

States, or a port of STEERAGE P.

Arrivi

16

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

5

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

4 JUN 1928, 19

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
*Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 1 | Mother - Mrs. Julia Byrne
Blackhall, Kilverston, Kildare, Ire. | Pa. Philadelphia | Yes Self | Yes 1927 | 4812 North Micka St, Philadelphia, Pa. | Yes Under. | Yes No No No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 7 Fair Brown Brown | None |
| 2 | Brother - Mr. Joseph Garvey
89 Leeson St, Dublin, Ire. | N.J. Newark | Yes Self | Yes 1927 | 51 Emmet St, Newark, N.J. | No Always | Yes No No No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 11 Fair Black Blue | None |
| 3 | Mother-in-law Mrs. Julia Byrne
Blackhall, Kilverston, Kildare, Ire. | Pa. Philadelphia | Yes With Husband | Yes Yes Born there | 4812 North Micka St, Philadelphia, Pa. | United States Citizen. | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. W. Binks*, MASTER of the *ADRIATIC*, from *LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twelve* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *NEW YORK*

day of *June* 1928, 19

M. J. McManus
Immigration Officer.

John W. Binks
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4 List

39

Walter D. Matthews

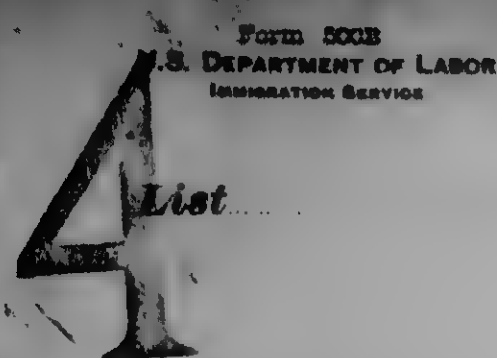
Maryann
Curtis

| No.
on
List | HEAD-TA
STATUS
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only) |
|-------------------|--|
|-------------------|--|

| | |
|----|---------|
| 1 | TRANSIT |
| 2 | TRANSIT |
| 3 | TRANSIT |
| 4 | TRANSIT |
| 5 | |
| 6 | TRANSIT |
| 7 | TRANSIT |
| 8 | TRANSIT |
| 9 | TRANSIT |
| 10 | TRANSIT |
| 11 | |
| 12 | TRANSIT |
| 13 | TRANSIT |
| 14 | TRANSIT |
| 15 | TRANSIT |
| 16 | TRANSIT |
| 17 | TRANSIT |
| 18 | TRANSIT |

ADMITTED
5/20
ADMITTED
5/21
ADMITTED
5/22
ADMITTED
5/22
ADMITTED
5/24

25
26
27
28
29
30



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or STEERAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ADRIATIC

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

May 28th, 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----|-----------------------|---|--|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | Read
Head what language (or, if incapable, write on what ground) | Write | | Country | City or town | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | TRANSIT | Hooker | William | 19 | M | S Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England | Bootle | 347/4059 | Liverpool | England | Liverpool |
| 2 | TRANSIT | Randles | Leslie | 17 | M | S Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England | Birkenhead | 347/4059 | Liverpool | England | Birkenhead |
| 3 | TRANSIT | Turner | James Henry | 20 | M | S Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England | Birkenhead | 347/4059 | Liverpool | England | Birkenhead |
| 4 | TRANSIT | Homer | Morace | 22 | M | S Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | China | Hong Kong | 347/4059 | Liverpool | England | Liverpool |
| 5 | | Entwistle | Richard | 35 | M | S Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England | Liverpool | | | England | Liverpool |
| 6 | TRANSIT | Catterall | Harry | 35 | M | M Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England | Crosby | 347/4059 | Liverpool | England | Liverpool |
| 7 | TRANSIT | Carson | John | 31 | M | M Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England | Liverpool | 347/4059 | Liverpool | England | Liverpool |
| 8 | TRANSIT | White | William | 39 | M | S Butcher | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England | Liverpool | 347/4059 | Liverpool | England | Liverpool |
| 9 | TRANSIT | Andrews | John | 17 | M | S Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England | West Kirby | 347/4059 | Liverpool | England | West Kirby |
| 10 | TRANSIT | Paget | Harold | 32 | M | S Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England | Liverpool | 347/4059 | Liverpool | England | Liverpool |
| 11 | | Moore | William | 35 | M | M Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England | Birkenhead | | | England | Liverpool |
| 12 | TRANSIT | Atkins | Robert | 31 | M | M Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England | Birkenhead | 343/4054 | Liverpool | England | Rock Ferry |
| 13 | TRANSIT | Edwards | Leonard | 26 | M | S Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England | Bootle | 343/4054 | Liverpool | England | Wallasey |
| 14 | TRANSIT | Forrest | Alexander | 29 | M | S Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England | Liverpool | 343/4054 | Liverpool | England | Bootle |
| 15 | TRANSIT | Hobson | George | 24 | M | S Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England | West Kirby | 343/4054 | Liverpool | England | Wallasey |
| 16 | TRANSIT | James | William | 30 | M | S Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | Canada | Toronto | 343/4054 | Liverpool | England | Birmingham |
| 17 | TRANSIT | Howlands | Robert | 25 | M | S Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England | Liverpool | 343/4054 | Liverpool | England | Liverpool |
| 18 | TRANSIT | Stafford | Normas | 39 | M | M Steward | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | England | Liverpool | 343/4054 | Liverpool | England | Liverpool |
| 19 | | Williams | Idwal | 24 | M | S Farming | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | English | Wales | Gwynfio | 20299 | Liverpool | Wales | Brynafl |
| 20 | | Jones | Rowland | 45 | M | M Farming | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | Welsh | Wales | Ebenzer | 20202 | Liverpool | Wales | Brynafl |
| 21 | | Jones | Ellen | 46 | F | M Housewife | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | Welsh | Wales | Linter | 20201 | Liverpool | Wales | Brynafl |
| 22 | | Jones | Olwen | 21 | F | S Domestic | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | Welsh | Wales | Ebenzer | 20203 | Liverpool | Wales | Brynafl |
| 23 | | Jones | David | 20 | M | S Farming | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | Welsh | Wales | Ebenzer | 20204 | Liverpool | Wales | Brynafl |
| 24 | | Jones | John | 15 | M | S School | Yes English | Yes Gt Britain | Welsh | Wales | Ebenzer | 20205 | Liverpool | Wales | Brynafl |

Manifest 4. Line 5. Entwistle, Richard. Did not embark.
Line 11. Moore, William. Did not embark.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

N.Y. Wise
Purser.

STA

States, or
STEERAGE

Arr

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List

et must

40

NEW YORK

4 JUN 1928....., 19

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Banks (Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) **MASTER** of the **ADRIATIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, therein in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Banks
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of June, 1919
at _____
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyone (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 666 P & S (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter Fitzpatrick

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1918
at NEW YORK

W. Fitzpatrick
Surgeon

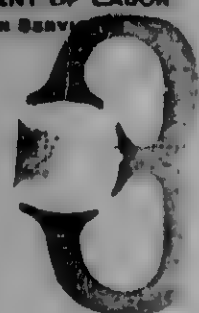
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rus-niak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ADRIATIC"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

1924

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to
Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|----------------------------------|--|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------|---------|--|
| 1 | | Ellan Samuel | 35 | M | M Miner | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | English | England St. Helens | 20300 | Liverpool | 13-4-24 | England St. Helens |
| 2 | | Ellan Annie | 34 | F | M Housewife | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | English | England St. Helens | 20301 | Liverpool | 13-4-24 | England St. Helens |
| 3 | UNDER 18 | Ellan Samuel Gordon | 5 | M | S Child | - | - | U.S. Britain | England St. Helens | 20302 | Liverpool | 13-4-24 | England St. Helens |
| 4 | | Flannery Bernard | 25 | M | S Labourer | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | Irish | Ireland Belfast | 20303 | Liverpool | 23-3-24 | England Newcastle |
| 5 | | Greenwood Elizabeth Agnes | 50 | F | S Clerk | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | English | England Birmingham | 20304 | Liverpool | 1-2-24 | England Birmingham |
| 6 | | Gallagher Jane | 31 | F | S Tailoress | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | Irish | England Wittenell | 20305 | Liverpool | 1-2-24 | England Bolton |
| 7 | | Graham John Anderson | 15 | M | S None | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | English | England Wallsend | 21646 | Liverpool | 20-4-24 | England Wallsend |
| 8 | | McShaney Mary | 31 | F | S Servant | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | English | England Glasgow | 20306 | Liverpool | 21-3-24 | Scotland Edinburgh |
| 9 | | Moore Mary | 28 | F | M Housewife | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | Irish | Ireland Donnyway | 20307 | Liverpool | 10-4-24 | Ireland Donnyway |
| 10 | | Moore William Gibson | 11 | M | S Scholar | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | Irish | Ireland Greysay | 20308 | Liverpool | 10-4-24 | Ireland Donnyway |
| 11 | | O'Neill Francis | 20 | M | S Assistant | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | Irish | Ireland Belfast | 20309 | Liverpool | 19-4-24 | Ireland Belfast |
| 12 | | Parr Sarah Ellen Parr | 43 | F | M Upholsterer | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | English | England Perth | 20310 | Liverpool | 13-4-24 | England Liverpool |
| 13 | | Parr Harold Parr | 20 | M | S Apprentice Electrical Engineer | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | English | England Liverpool | 20311 | Liverpool | 13-4-24 | England Liverpool |
| 14 | VL 44153 | White Samuel George | 21 | M | S Labourer | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | Irish | Ireland Belfast | 20312 | Liverpool | 5-4-24 | Ireland Belfast |
| 15 | | Wade Annie Maria | 31 | F | S Housekeeper | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | English | England Newcastle-on-Tyne | 21647 | Newcastle, N. Ire | 2-4-24 | England Slough |
| 16 | | McQuillough Thomas | 24 | M | M Engineer | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | Irish | England Newcastle-on-Tyne | 20313 | Liverpool | 1-4-24 | Ireland Lifford |
| 17 | | Liberti Luigi | 20 | M | S Tailor | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | Italian | England London | 20314 | Liverpool | 14-4-24 | England London |
| 18 | | Headon Thomas | 31 | M | wd Labourer Railway | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | English | England Liverpool | 20315 | Liverpool | 10-4-24 | England Liverpool |
| 19 | | Jones Robert Hugh | 24 | M | S Sorter | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | Welsh | Wales Dolgelly | 20316 | Liverpool | 9-3-24 | Wales Portmadoc |
| 20 | | Treacy Daniel | 18 | M | S Blacksmith | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | English | England Stockport | 20317 | Liverpool | 5-3-24 | England Stockport |
| 21 | | Kiernan Mary | 28 | F | S Domestic | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | Irish | Ireland Carrigrohane | 20318 | Liverpool | 10-4-24 | Ireland Carrigrohane |
| 22 | | Jannon Nora | 24 | F | S Servant | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | English | England North Shields | 21648 | Liverpool | 26-4-24 | England North Shields |
| 23 | | Ryder Robert John | 44 | M | M Farmer | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | Irish | Ireland Lisivoe | 20319 | Liverpool | 10-5-24 | Ireland Carrigrohane |
| 24 | | Jolley Catherine | 59 | F | wd None | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | English | England Patricroft | 589 | Manchester | 24-5-24 | England Patricroft |
| 25 | | Jones Robert | 26 | M | M Labourer | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | English | England Middlesboro | 21649 | Liverpool | 13-3-24 | England Tees |
| 26 | | Mince Archibald | 24 | M | S Engineer | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | English | England Nottingham | 20320 | Liverpool | 13-4-24 | England Nottingham |
| 27 | | Jewkes Joseph | 28 | M | M Polisher | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | English | England West Hartlepool | 1952 | Liverpool | 20-5-24 | England Middlesboro |
| 28 | | Jewkes Florence Irene | 28 | F | M Housewife | Yes English | Yes U.S. Britain | English | England Middlesboro | 953 | Liverpool | 20-5-24 | England Middlesboro |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Manifest 3. Line 17. Liberti, Luigi. Did not embark.
Line. 21. Kiernan, Mary. Did not embark.
Line. 26. Mince, Archibald Did not embark.Total Passengers ... 25
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.H. H. Mice
Purser.

STAT

States, or a port of
STEERAGE

Arrival

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

4 JUL 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Binks ^(Should whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **MASTER** of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Binks
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

M. M. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. F. Patrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. K. V. J. & A. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter F. Patrick

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1911,
at NEW YORK,

W. F. Patrick
W. F. Patrick

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. W. Binks* MASTER, of the *ADRIATIC*, from *LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *there* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Binks

MASTER

Sworn to before me this
at

day of *4* 190*5*

M. H. Cunningham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Lippatrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC sailing therewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
L.R.C.P.S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Walter Lippatrick

Sworn to before me this 14 day of JUN 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

M. M. Menger
Consul

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

10-22

List **911**

NON - IMMIGRANT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Tourist Th

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Tourist Third Cabin. S. S. "ADRIATIC" Passengers sailing from COBLENZ (GERMANY), MAY 21st, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|-------------|---|--------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Coyle | Rebecca | 27 | | ✓ | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | I. F. S. | Irish | 03-13
Glenhill, King's co. | 140 | ✓ | Dublin | 11/5/28 | 13 | Mountbally, Wick Co. |
| 2 | | Pension | Margaret A. | 33 | | ✓ | F | Nurse | Yes | English | Yes | I. F. S. | Irish | 03-13
Co. Down. | 141 | ✓ | Dublin | 20/5/28 | 1 | Dublin |
| 3 | | Lynham | Martha | 66 | | ✓ | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | I. F. S. | Irish | 03-13
Co. Monaghan | 128 | ✓ | Dublin | 11/5/28 | 2 | Glenhill, King's co. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28

Th

Bird Cabin. 4

NON - IMMIGRANT

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

4 JUN 1928, 19

Tourist Third Cabin

46

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Bink **MASTER**, of the ADRIATIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Bink
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1926, 19
at NEW YORK

M. H. Cunningham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Copy Forward

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Lippatrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Phil S. Edie, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928
at NEW YORK

M. M. Mendenhall
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

11-220

U. S. DEPT.

List

47

| No. on List | HEAD-TITLE STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|-------------|--|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

10

TRAVEL PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ADRIATICA Passengers sailing from COOH (QUEBEC TOWN), MAY 27th, 1922

| | | |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Sheet Q 10 Line 1. | Deegan Joseph | Did not Embark. |
| " " " 2. | Gallagher Mary | " x " " |

H. H. Hise, PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ird Cabin

DEPART PERMIT

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Tourist Third Cabin

List Q10
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Q10a

48

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

4 JUN 1928

, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--|------|-----------|-------------------------|--------|-------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(* Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | Marks of identification | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States | | | | | | Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States | Feet | | | Inches | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | Mother, Mrs. Deagan
45 Glen Street
Limerick Co. Limerick | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | 25 | Yes | 14 | New York
New York City N.Y. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Fair | Blue | None |
| 2 | Mother, Mr. John Gallagher
Hempstead
Hempstead, Co. Nassau | N.Y. | Hempstead | Yes | Self | 25 | Yes | 14 | New York
New York City N.Y. | Yes | 10 Years | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Fresh | Black | None |
| 3 | Mother, Mrs. Bridget Moran
Glenage, Monaghan, Ballina
Co. Mayo | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | 25 | Yes | 5 | New York
New York City N.Y. | Yes | 7 Years | Yes | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 2 | Fresh | Brown | None |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Benks, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Benks
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

M. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 15.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyone (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. C. F. & S. (Cdn.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUN 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Alfred J. May
Commissioner
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| 1 | 2 |
|-------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-1 STAT (This col for use Govern officials o |
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), IRELAND, 28th, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------|---------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | D | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | | McCarthy ✓ | Matthew | 22 | | M | | Farm Labourer | yes | English | yes | I.F.B. | Irish | 20 | 15 | West Hartle-Pool Durham. | 23447 | Dublin. | 3/4/28 | 13 | Killingress Co. Ulster. | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STAT

States, or a port of STEERAGE P

Arriving

No. on List

The

No. on List

The

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

50

14 JUN 1928 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Banks, MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, total in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Banks
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

M. McKeown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Filipovich, Surgeon of the ADRIAT, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyone (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice of such and under the authority of L. K. G. P. & S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 JUL 1938 day of NEW YORK at NEW YORK

W. Filipovich
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

51

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

List

| No. on List | HEAD-TAIL STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) |
|-------------|--|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | UNDER |
| 22 | UNDER |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ADRIATICO. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, MAY 27th, 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total percentage

U.S. citizens • • • • •

© 2004 Blackwell Publishing Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 255: 111–118

STA'

States, or a p
STEERAGE

Arrivin

| No. | Th. |
|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|

| No. | Th. |
|-----|-----|
|-----|-----|

List 02

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4, 1941

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching diabolism in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Banks **MASTER** of the ADRIATIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Banks
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of JUN 1919, 19
at NEW YORK

M. Mangum
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Need-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-one (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. B. J. J. J. (Eden), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 4 JUN 1928 19

at NEW YORK

M. J. J. J. J.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

14-420

53

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

List

| | 1 | 2 |
|--|-------------|--|
| | No. on List | HEAD-TA STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) |
| | 1 | |
| | 2 | |
| | 3 | |
| | 4 | |
| | 5 | |
| | 6 | |
| | 7 | |
| | 8 | |
| | 9 | |
| | 10 | |
| | 11 | |
| | 12 | |
| | 13 | |
| | 14 | |
| | 15 | |
| | 16 | |
| | 17 | |
| | 18 | |
| | 19 | |
| | 20 | |
| | 21 | |
| | 22 | |
| | 23 | |
| | 24 | |
| | 25 | |
| | 26 | |
| | 27 | |
| | 28 | |
| | 29 | |
| | 30 | |

List

86.

IMMIGRATION PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), IRELAND, 27th, 1928.

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------------------|------------------|--|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | Dunne | Sarah | 24 | | F | | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | I. F. S. | Irish | Ireland | Castleblaney | 322440 | Washington | 2/12/27 | America | New York City | |
| 2 | | Dennison | Thomas H. | 36 | | M | | Writer | Yes | English | Yes | I. F. S. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick | 307345 | Washington | 27/9/27 | America | Flint Mich. | |
| 3 | | Noel | Doris | 62 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. F. S. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick | 352408 | Washington | 28/3/28 | America | Los Angeles Cal. | |
| 4 | | Dougherty | James | 30 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. F. S. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick | 307345 | Washington | 27/9/27 | America | New York City | |
| 5 | | Dennison | Sherley J. | 23 | | F | | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | I. F. S. | Irish | U.S.A. | Clarion | No Visa | U.S. Birth Certificate | | U.S.A. | Flint Mich. | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Manifest Q6, Line 1. Dunne Sarah. Did not embark.
Line 4. Dougherty James. transferred to Manifest Q1. Line 12.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

H. V. Mize
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ST.

States, STEER

Arri

16

No. on List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14, 1923

List 86

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

54

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|--|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of the Government of the United States | Whether a member of the Government of the United States | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien is in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much? | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien is in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much? | Whether alien is in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much? | Whether alien is in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much? | Whether alien is in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much? |
| 1 | Mother Mrs. James Deane
Co. Tipperary | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | Yes | 1923 | New York City N.Y. | Yes | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 4 | Brown | Blue | None | |
| 2 | Mother Mrs. E. Deane
Springmount House, Bordwick, Mich.
Co. Tipperary | Mich. | Flint | No | Self | Yes | 1923 | Home 701 Hall Street, Flint, Michigan. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 11 | Fair | Brown | Blue | None |
| 3 | Brother Mr. Philip Nolan
Marlebank, Wrentham, Mass.
Co. Kerry | Cal. | Los Angeles | No | Self | Yes | 1923 | Brother Mr. Thomas Nolan, 1416 Borgia Street, Los Angeles, Cal. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 7 | Light | Grey | Blue | None |
| 4 | Brother Mr. Philip Nolan
Co. Kerry | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Mother/law, Mrs. E. Deane
Springmount House, Bordwick, Mich.
Co. Tipperary | Mich. | Flint | No | With Husband | Yes | 1923 | Home: 701 Hall Street, Flint, Mich. | No | Permanent | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 8 | Fair | Br | Blue | None |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Banks MASTER of the ADRIA, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Banks
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 14 day of JULY, 1919
at NEW YORK

M. M. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miller, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. F. F. F. F., Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of to R. C. F. F. F. (Edm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

M. M. M. M. M.
Supervisor
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List Q5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ADRIATIC" Passengers sailing from COAST GUARD (NEW YORK) MAY 27th, 1923

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|---------|--|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read what language (or, if composite class, so what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Adams | Matthew | 25 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Dingle, Co. Kerry. | 46356 | Cork | 3/2/23 | Ireland | Dingle, Co. Kerry. |
| 2 | | Clarke | John | 29 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Virginia, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 6/3/23 | Ireland | Virginia, Co. Wick. |
| 3 | | Elliot | William | 21 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 6/3/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 4 | | Elliot | William | 14 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 12/4/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 5 | | Gallagher | Michael | 30 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Dingle, Co. Kerry. | 25897 | Cork | 2/3/23 | Ireland | Dingle, Co. Kerry. |
| 6 | | Reilly | Kate | 28 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Cahir, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Cork | 4/4/23 | Ireland | Cahir, Co. Wick. |
| 7 | | Shea | Julia | 17 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Cahir, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Cork | 2/3/23 | Ireland | Cahir, Co. Wick. |
| 8 | | Elliot | Daniel J. | 18 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Cork | 3/5/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 9 | | Levin | Elizabeth | 18 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 3/3/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 10 | | Levin | Mary J. | 17 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 14/2/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 11 | | Levin | Michael | 20 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 14/2/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 12 | | O'Neill | Cornelius | 18 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Cork | 11/5/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 13 | | O'Neill | John | 21 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Cork | 14/5/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 14 | | McCarthy | Mary | 28 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 3/5/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 15 | | Garrett | Mary | 13 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 25/4/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 16 | | Dunne | Patrick | 34 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 30/1/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 17 | | McCarthy | Elizabeth | 20 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 3/5/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 18 | | McCarthy | Sarah | 28 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 10/2/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 19 | | Gilman | Catherine | 17 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 2/5/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 20 | | Salmon | Elizabeth | 20 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 3/2/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 21 | | McCarthy | James | 22 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 1/5/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 22 | | McCarthy | Ann K. | 17 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 11/5/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 23 | | McCarthy | John | 21 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 11/5/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 24 | | McCarthy | Ann | 22 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 4/5/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 25 | | Lee | Daniel | 38 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Cork | 14/5/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 26 | | Grey | William | 35 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Cork | 6/3/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 27 | | Donovan | Daniel | 37 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Cork | 27/4/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 28 | | Donovan | Christina | 35 | | F | | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Cork | 27/4/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 29 | | Donlon | John | 27 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 13/3/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |
| 30 | | Craig | Edward | 30 | | M | | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I. S. S. | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. | 25897 | Dublin | 20/5/23 | Ireland | Portlaoine, Co. Wick. |

Manifest Q5. Line 4. Enright, Ellen Mary, Did not embark
Line 23. Maher, Jane. Transferred to manifest Q7. Line 14

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

H. I. Mice
Purs. 02

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATE

States, or a port of STEERAGE PASS

Arriving

| No. on List | The name of the vessel |
|-------------|------------------------|
| 1 | State |
| 2 | State |
| 3 | State |
| 4 | State |
| 5 | State |
| 6 | State |
| 7 | State |
| 8 | State |
| 9 | State |
| 10 | State |
| 11 | State |
| 12 | State |
| 13 | State |
| 14 | State |
| 15 | State |
| 16 | State |
| 17 | State |
| 18 | State |
| 19 | State |
| 20 | State |
| 21 | State |
| 22 | State |
| 23 | State |
| 24 | State |
| 25 | State |
| 26 | State |
| 27 | State |
| 28 | State |
| 29 | State |
| 30 | State |

List Q5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK.

4 June, 19

56

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Banks MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Banks
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

M. H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty one (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D. R. C. F. & S. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

M. M. Murgainoy
C. C. C. C.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

11-480

| No. on List | HEAD-STAT (This column for use of Government officials) |
|-------------|---|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | 630 |
| 12 | 42730 |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | 947 |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ADRIATICO Passengers sailing from QUEENSTOWN, MAY 27th, 1920

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|-------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | D | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | | Herriman | Margaret K. | 20 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | 20-13
Carrowcastle Co. Mayo | 28510 | Dublin | 11/5/28 | Ireland | Derroncastle Co. Mayo | |
| 2 | | Moran | James | 25 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Co. Mayo
Barrington Co. Mayo | 19381 | Dublin | 1/8/28 | Ireland | Barrington Co. Mayo | |
| 3 | | Moyle | Margaret E. | 18 | | F | | Typist | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Co. Mayo
Ballina Co. Mayo | 19400 | Dublin | 2/5/28 | Ireland | Co. Mayo
Ballina Co. Mayo | |
| 4 | | Mulochy | Cornelius | 21 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Newcastlewest Co. Limerick | 25359 | Cobh | 26/4/28 | Ireland | Newcastlewest Co. Limerick | |
| 5 | | Mallervy | James | 21 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Co. Longford | 25128 | Dublin | 28/4/28 | Ireland | Co. Longford | |
| 6 | | Murray | John | 24 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Navan Co. Monagh | 68 | Dublin | 7/5/28 | Ireland | Co. Monagh | |
| 7 | | Murray | Martin | 29 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Co. Mayo | 24379 | Dublin | 5/4/28 | Ireland | Co. Mayo | |
| 8 | | McCarthy | Denis | 25 | | M | | Carpenter | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Co. Cork | 9090 | Cobh | 14/4/28 | Ireland | Co. Cork | |
| 9 | | Maguire | Annie | 19 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Woodford Co. Galway | 24353 | Dublin | 18/4/28 | Ireland | Woodford Co. Galway | |
| 10 | | Nevin | James | 18 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Muiribeg Co. Carlow | 19455 | Dublin | 2/5/28 | Ireland | Muiribeg Co. Carlow | |
| 11 | 630908
42/30 21/3 | O'Doherty | James | 16 | | M | | Student | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Limerick Co. Limerick | 8452 | Cobh | 21/5/28 | Ireland | Co. Limerick | |
| 12 | | O'Donnell | Michael E. | 18 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Charlestown Co. Mayo | 24975 | Dublin | 20/4/28 | Ireland | Co. Mayo | |
| 13 | | O'Grady | James | 20 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Rathkeale Co. Limerick | 9117 | Cobh | 16/4/28 | Ireland | Rathkeale Co. Limerick | |
| 14 | | Shale | Mary | 25 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Muiribeg Queen's Co. | 25704 | Dublin | 24/4/28 | Ireland | Muiribeg Queen's Co. | |
| 15 | | O'Reilly | Ellen | 17 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Ballishere Co. Cavan | 21805 | Dublin | 25/2/28 | Ireland | Ballishere Co. Cavan | |
| 16 | | O'Reilly | Charles | 22 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Ballishere Co. Cavan | 21822 | Dublin | 25/2/28 | Ireland | Ballishere Co. Cavan | |
| 17 | | O'Rourke | Kathleen | 20 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Clonmel Co. Tipperary | 20551 | Dublin | 28/2/28 | Ireland | Clonmel Co. Tipperary | |
| 18 | | Reape | Anthony | 26 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Co. Sligo | 19382 | Dublin | 2/5/28 | Ireland | Co. Sligo | |
| 19 | | Redmond | Patrick | 26 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Goresbridge Co. Kilkenny | 21475 | Dublin | 9/2/28 | Ireland | Goresbridge Co. Kilkenny | |
| 20 | | Roane | Michael P. | 25 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Ballina Co. Mayo | 21481 | Dublin | 10/2/28 | Ireland | Co. Mayo | |
| 21 | | Ryan | Kate | 22 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Doonbeg Co. Clare | 22117 | Cobh | 9/5/28 | Ireland | Doonbeg Co. Clare | |
| 22 | 947622
11/16/33 | Ryan | Thomas | 25 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Kilfinora Co. Clare | 25322 | Cobh | 20/4/28 | Ireland | Kilfinora Co. Clare | |
| 23 | | Scott | Barbara | 18 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Rathlee Co. Sligo | 25701 | Dublin | 20/5/28 | Ireland | Rathlee Co. Sligo | |
| 24 | | Sheeran | Julia | 22 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Tallamore King's Co. | 24255 | Dublin | 10/5/28 | Ireland | Tallamore King's Co. | |
| 25 | | Shonohar | James | 26 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Charleville Co. Limerick | 2506 | Cobh | 1/1/28 | Ireland | Charleville Co. Limerick | |
| 26 | | Shonohar | Edward | 21 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Woodford Co. Galway | 21401 | Dublin | 9/2/28 | Ireland | Woodford Co. Galway | |
| 27 | | Sheehan | Patrick | 27 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Ashford Co. Limerick | 2404 | Cobh | 20/3/28 | Ireland | Ashford Co. Limerick | |
| 28 | | Toher | Patrick | 21 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Barrington Co. Mayo | 21027 | Dublin | 2/2/28 | Ireland | Barrington Co. Mayo | |
| 29 | | Welsh | John | 20 | | M | | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Co. Cavan | | | | Ireland | Co. Cavan | |
| 30 | | Welsh | John | 19 | | F | | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I-F-S | Irish | Ireland | Kilmeedy Co. Kilkenny | 23160 | Dublin | 16/3/28 | Ireland | Kilmeedy Co. Kilkenny | |

Manifest Q4. Line. 29. Tully, James. Transferred to Manifest 2. Line. 14..

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846,

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4 Oct 1919

58

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Binks **MASTER** of the ADRIATIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Binks
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of JUN 1918, 19
at NEW YORK

M. McLaughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Patrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyone (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of N. B. P. S. (Cdn), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1928,
at NEW YORK

M. J. McGowan
Commissioner
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

59

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

List

| No. on List | HEAD-STATUTE (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|-------------|---|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | UNDI |
| 26 | UNDI |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ADRIATIO"

Passengers sailing from

COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

MAY 27 1964

1938.

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|---------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | | Driscoll ✓ | Timothy | 23 | ✓ | M | S | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Skibbereen Co. Cork. | ✓ | Cobh | 2/5/28 | Ireland | Baltimore Co. Cork. | |
| 2 | | Heggleston ✓ | Helen | 29 | ✓ | F | S | Waitress | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Newry Co. Antrim. | ✓ | Dublin | 1/5/28 | Ireland | Longford. | |
| 3 | | Farrell ✓ | Henry G. | 28 | ✓ | M | S | Farmer | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Roscommon. | ✓ | Dublin | 24/4/28 | Ireland | Whitehall Co. Roscommon. | |
| 4 | | Farrell ✓ | Bridget | 16 | ✓ | F | S | Housekeeper | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Dublin | 24/4/28 | Ireland | Ballinacorney Co. Wick. | |
| 5 | | Flynn ✓ | Thomas | 20 | ✓ | M | S | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Cobh | 24/4/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 6 | | Flynn ✓ | Rose | 16 | ✓ | F | S | Student | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Dublin | 10/5/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 7 | | Flynn ✓ | John | 27 | ✓ | M | S | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | America | Philadelphia | ✓ | Dublin | 1/4/28 | Ireland | Kilcormac King's Co. | |
| 8 | | Galvin ✓ | Anna | 17 | ✓ | F | S | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Cobh | 17/4/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 9 | | Galvin ✓ | James | 32 | ✓ | M | S | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Cobh | 21/4/28 | Ireland | Kilcormac Co. Wick. | |
| 10 | | Gilroy ✓ | Mary | 20 | ✓ | F | S | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Dublin | 5/4/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 11 | | Gilroy ✓ | Michael | 20 | ✓ | M | S | Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Dublin | 1/5/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 12 | | Grimes ✓ | William | 24 | ✓ | M | S | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Limerick Co. Limerick. | ✓ | Cobh | 21/4/28 | Ireland | Limerick Co. Limerick. | |
| 13 | | Hammer ✓ | Mary E. | 24 | ✓ | F | S | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Dublin | 15/5/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 14 | | Harrington ✓ | Joseph | 18 | ✓ | M | S | Waiter | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Dublin | 12/3/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 15 | | Harvey ✓ | Francis | 27 | ✓ | M | S | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Dublin | 4/5/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 16 | | Healy ✓ | Eather | 17 | ✓ | F | S | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Cobh | 3/4/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 17 | | Hickey ✓ | Margaret | 18 | ✓ | F | S | Housekeeper | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Limerick | ✓ | Cobh | 2/5/28 | Ireland | Limerick | |
| 18 | | Hickey ✓ | Bridget | 24 | ✓ | F | S | Housekeeper | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Cobh | 17/4/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 19 | | Hurst ✓ | Mary | 23 | ✓ | F | S | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Dublin | 2/5/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 20 | | Keenan ✓ | James | 23 | ✓ | M | S | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Cobh | 4/4/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 21 | | Keenan ✓ | Thomas | 24 | ✓ | M | S | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Dublin | 17/5/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 22 | | Keen ✓ | Mary E. | 18 | ✓ | F | S | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Cobh | 17/4/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 23 | | Kelly ✓ | Edward | 20 | ✓ | M | S | Motor Driver | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Dublin | 2/5/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 24 | | Lenihan ✓ | Christine | 20 | ✓ | F | M | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Cork | ✓ | Cobh | 15/2/28 | Ireland | Cork | |
| 25 | UNDER 16 | Lenihan ✓ | Margaret | 2 | ✓ | F | S | Child | No | Age | No | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Cork | ✓ | Cobh | 15/2/28 | Ireland | Cork | |
| 26 | UNDER 16 | Lenihan ✓ | Rose | 1 | ✓ | F | S | Infant | No | Age | No | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Cork | ✓ | Cobh | 15/2/28 | Ireland | Cork | |
| 27 | | Levder ✓ | James F. | 26 | ✓ | M | S | Postman | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Cobh | 14/4/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 28 | | Lyons ✓ | Nora | 18 | ✓ | F | S | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Cobh | 5/4/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 29 | | Maher ✓ | Barth | 16 | ✓ | M | S | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Cobh | 15/2/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |
| 30 | | Manney ✓ | James | 17 | ✓ | M | S | Clerk | Yes | English | Yes | I.F.B. | Irish | Ireland | Co. Wick. | ✓ | Dublin | 7/3/28 | Ireland | Co. Wick. | |

Manifest Q3. Fine. 5. Flynn, Thomas Did not embark
Line. 11. Glennon, Michael. Did not embark.

| | | |
|------------------|---------|-------|
| Total passengers | • • • • | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | • • • • | 1,000 |
| Aliens | • • • • | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

H. V. Wise
Purson

STAT

States, or a po
STEERAGE I

Arrivin

List Q 3

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 4 JUN 1928, 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Binks MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Binks
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 day of 1918, 19
at NEW YORK

M. M. Cunningham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirtyone (31) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y.C.P.S. (Cuba), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of APR, 19 1913
at NEW YORK,

M. McInerney
Commissioner

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

61

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

List

| No. on List | HEAD-TITLE STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|-------------|--|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | UNDE |
| 28 | UNDE |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

94152
2/15/33

UNDE

UNDE

2

List 02

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "A B I L I T Y"

Passengers sailing from

U O B H J E E N O u l

DATE: 2/7/68

1925

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---|-------|---|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if necessary, Chinese, or what sound) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | SAR Y. | John | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Newmarket, Co. Wick. | 24321 | Cork | 14/8/23 | Ireland | Newmarket, Co. Wick. |
| 2 | | SAR Y. | Daniel | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Newmarket, Co. Wick. | 24321 | Cork | 20/3/23 | Ireland | Newmarket, Co. Wick. |
| 3 | | deirne | Maria | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Kilmore, Co. Wick. | 21334 | Dublin | 6/2/23 | Ireland | Kilmore, Co. Wick. |
| 4 | | Stoomer | Sarah J. | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | Cook | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Mountmellick, Queen's Co. | 21275 | Dublin | 7/2/23 | Ireland | Mountmellick, Queen's Co. |
| 5 | | Poland | Michael F. | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | Carpenter | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Wexford, Co. Wick. | 22410 | Cork | 27/4/23 | Ireland | Wexford, Co. Wick. |
| 6 | | Strom | Patrick | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Abbey, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Dublin | 5/4/23 | Ireland | Abbey, Co. Wick. |
| 7 | | Strom | Mary | 31 | ✓ | ✓ | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Macroom, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Cork | 26/4/23 | Ireland | Macroom, Co. Wick. |
| 8 | | Surke | Catherine | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Wexford, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Dublin | 14/5/23 | Ireland | Wexford, Co. Wick. |
| 9 | | Butler | Michael | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | Driver | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Knockanoe, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Cork | 4/5/23 | Ireland | Knockanoe, Co. Wick. |
| 10 | | Byrne | Matthew | 17 | ✓ | ✓ | Shop Assistant | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | General Store, Co. Wick. | 22770 | Dublin | 4/3/23 | Ireland | General Store, Co. Wick. |
| 11 | | Calahan | Andrew J. | 52 | ✓ | ✓ | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Dublin | 5/4/23 | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. |
| 12 | | Caney | Thomas | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Kilmore, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Cork | 15/4/23 | Ireland | Kilmore, Co. Wick. |
| 13 | | Caney | Mary | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Dublin | 15/2/23 | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. |
| 14 | | Clancy | Patrick | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Wexford, Co. Wick. | 7335 | Cork | 14/2/23 | Ireland | Wexford, Co. Wick. |
| 15 | | Clancy | Hanora | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | Housemaid | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Dublin | 13/4/23 | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. |
| 16 | | Colonna | Hanora | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | Lady's maid | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. | 7335 | Cork | 27/2/23 | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. |
| 17 | | Conway | Bridget | 32 | ✓ | ✓ | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Cork | 4/5/23 | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. |
| 18 | | Cromin | Thomas | 34 | ✓ | ✓ | Blacksmith | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Cork | 24/4/23 | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. |
| 19 | | Davis | Thomas | 26 | ✓ | ✓ | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Kilmore, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Dublin | 14/5/23 | Ireland | Kilmore, Co. Wick. |
| 20 | | Deaney | Patrick | 24 | ✓ | ✓ | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Mountmellick, Queen's Co. | 24335 | Dublin | 3/3/23 | Ireland | Mountmellick, Queen's Co. |
| 21 | | Dillon | John | 21 | ✓ | ✓ | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Cork | 27/4/23 | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. |
| 22 | | Doherty | Bridget | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | Domestic Servant | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Dublin | 17/2/23 | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. |
| 23 | | Donohoe | John | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Cork | 14/5/23 | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. |
| 24 | | Donohoe | James | 18 | ✓ | ✓ | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Dublin | 14/5/23 | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. |
| 25 | | Donovan | Daniel | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Cork | 4/5/23 | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. |
| 26 | | Donohoe | Violence | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | Housewife | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. | 24335 | Dublin | 4/4/23 | Ireland | Castletown, Co. Wick. |
| 27 | UNDER 16 | Donohoe | Geoff P. | 2 | ✓ | ✓ | Child | No | Yes | No | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Dublin | 24335 | Dublin | 4/4/23 | Ireland | Dublin |
| 28 | UNDER 16 | Donohoe | William T. | 1 | ✓ | ✓ | Child | No | Yes | No | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Dublin | 24335 | Dublin | 4/4/23 | Ireland | Dublin |
| 29 | | Doyle | Daniel | 20 | ✓ | ✓ | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Kenmare, Co. Kerry. | 24335 | Cork | 4/5/23 | Ireland | Kenmare, Co. Kerry. |
| 30 | | Doyle | John | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | Farm Labourer | Yes | English | Yes | I.R.S. | Irish | Ireland | Kenmare, Co. Kerry. | 24335 | Cork | 18/5/23 | Ireland | Kenmare, Co. Kerry. |

Manifest Q.2. Line: 23. Donellan, John. Did not embark.

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Total passengers . . . | |
| H. S. citizens . . . | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

List Q-2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

19

62

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Banks MASTER of the ADRIATIC, from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John W. Banks
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JUN, 1928
at NEW YORK

M. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPORTA

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

63

66

S. S.

Airline

sailing from Liverpool

May 28th, 1938, Arriving at Port of New York

4

1938

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|--|---|--|
| 1 | Elizabeth | 34 | F | M Aug 1898, Madison, N.J. | | 4322 N. High St. Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 2 | McNeilly Robert | 39 | M | M 7/8/1898 | Federal Court Chicago Ill. 3 Jan 1930 | 3506 Northaven Ave Chicago Ill |
| 3 | Martin Robert | 5 | M | S Philadelphia Pa. 3.5.23 | | 3223 North Hope St Philadelphia Pa |
| 4 | Martin Daniel | 6 | M | S Philadelphia 1.1.22 | | 3223 North Hope St. Philadelphia Pa. |
| 5 | Gorham James Henry | 36 | M | S Amherst, N. J. Stamford, Conn. | | West Park, Stamford, Conn.
9 Port Street
Stamford, Conn. |
| 6 | Kolby Thomas | 40 | M | S St Louis Mo. 3rd June 1910 | | |
| 7 | Worship Thomas | 40 | M | | Hudson County Ct. House, Jersey City, N.Y. 10.1.34 | 340 York St Jersey City, N.Y. |
| 8 | Hura Michael | 24 | M | M Aug. 4th 1903, Homestead, Pa. | | 24 Scoll St, Pittsburgh Pa. |
| 9 | Gido John | 20 | M | S Sept. 28th, 1907 Yaboshoro, Pa. | | 414 Ann Ave, Niles, Ohio |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

Manifest 1. Line 1. O'Neill, Elizabeth. Did not embark.

H. V. Wise Purser: *[Signature]*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

papers.
side upon

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-516)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

64

66

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28th MAY, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

4 JUN 1924

19

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|--|---|--|
| 1 | Coffin Emma | 38 | ✓ | Ed Thornton, Iowa. Nov 7th 1897. | | Wittier, California |
| 2 | Conor Charlotte | 32 | ✓ | 534103 | By marriage. | Long Is. |
| 3 | Drake Anna | 50 | ✓ | 469809 | Nov. 15, 1912, Court of Common Pleas, Cuyahoga Co. 3835 Lakeside Rd. Shattrey Heights, Ohio. | |
| 4 | Drury Clifford | 38 | ✓ | Earlign Iowa. Nov 7th 1897. | | Earlign Iowa. |
| 5 | Drury Miriam | 38 | ✓ | Santa Ana, Calif. Jan 28th 1900. | | Earlign Iowa. |
| 6 | Drury Robert | 38 | ✓ | | By virtue of Parents Citizenship. | Earlign Iowa. |
| 7 | Evans Sarah Catherine | 27 | ✓ | 506617 | Dec. 1923, Greida Co. Utica, N.Y. | 120 Seymour Ave. Utica, N.Y. |
| 8 | Frost Susan Emily | 34 | ✓ | 459649 | Ashtland, Wisc. May 1913. | 1214 1/2 Avenue West, Ashtland, Wisc. |
| 9 | Hedderton Mary | 32 | ✓ | 526154 | By marriage. | 64 West 157th St. New York. |
| 10 | Harvey Letitia May | 35 | ✓ | P. 13463661 Hughes | | 100 Highland Rd. Cambridge, Mass. |
| 11 | Harvey Letitia May | 12 | ✓ | Fortseward Cal. May 10th 1916. | | 100 Highland Rd. Cambridge, Mass. |
| 12 | Harvey Alice Mae | 7 | ✓ | Eureka Cal. May 14th 1921. | | 100 Highland Rd. Cambridge, Mass. |
| 13 | Hurley Fred | 51 | ✓ | 525847 | 23.11.1921 Court of Common Pleas, Newark, N.J. | 137 Park Ave. Newark, N.J. |
| 14 | Hindesley Mary Frances | 52 | ✓ | | | 52 Paulding Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 15 | Kissick William Perry | 33 | ✓ | 25.1.1894, Oskaloosa, Iowa. | | 15 Terrace Ave. Hempstead, Long Island. |
| 16 | Kissick Delia Cora | 34 | ✓ | 2.3.1894, Minneapolis, Minn. | | 15 Terrace Avenue, Hempstead, Long Island. |
| 17 | Kissick Mary Elizabeth | 3 | ✓ | 27.6.21, Beloit, Wisc. | | 15 Terrace Ave. Hempstead, Long Island. |
| 18 | Lane Beatrice | 35 | ✓ | 1.8.11, St Charles, Minn. | | 533 W Fifth St. Wisc., Minn. |
| 19 | Oldroyd John | 51 | ✓ | | | |
| 20 | Oldroyd Robert | 45 | ✓ | | Oct 25th 1927 Clarkesburg West Va. | 100 Court Street Ave. Clarkesburg, W. Va. |
| 21 | Pentrell Ernest | 36 | ✓ | | | |
| 22 | Pentrell Anne | 34 | ✓ | | | 123 Lincoln Ave. Fort Huron, Mich. |
| 23 | Pentrell George | 7 | ✓ | | | 123 Lincoln Ave. Fort Huron, Mich. |
| 24 | Thomas James Alfred | 46 | ✓ | 517282 | | 100 Court Street Ave. Clarkesburg, W. Va. |
| 25 | Ward Thomas | 52 | ✓ | 10833 | 1st June 1914 Superior Court, San Francisco, Cal. | 100 Alabama St. Vallejo, Cal. |
| 26 | Weeks Elizabeth | 55 | ✓ | | | 100 Alabama St. Vallejo, Cal. |
| 27 | Wardley Fred | 40 | ✓ | | Court of Common Pleas, Essex Co. N.J. | 117 Park Ave. Newark, N.J. |
| 28 | Colfer Catherine | 56 | ✓ | 536200 | By Marriage | 3707 Brighton Rd North Side Pittsburgh Pa |
| 29 | Colfer Helen | 35 | ✓ | Pittsburgh Pa June 28th 1904 | | 3707 Brighton Rd North Side Pittsburgh Pa |
| 30 | Pedersen Christian | 44 | ✓ | 55764 | Superior Court Chicago Ill. 12.3.15 | 205 West 4th Ave Chicago Ill |

Sheet 7 Line 14. Hendescker Mary F. Did not Embark.
 " " " 21. Pentrell Ernest
 " " " 22. Pentrell Annie
 " " " 23. Pentrell George.
 " " " 25. Weeks Elis.
 " " " 27. Hurley Fred.

Duplicated-Line 13.

H. K. Min. PURSE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

papers.
made upon

IMPO

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 14 65 66
JUN 1928

(Printed in England 14-00)

S. S.

sailing from Liverpool, May 20th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MAILED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|---------------------|--|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Gope | George | 29 | M | M | on 15th 1898 SELLERSVILLE PA. | SELLERSVILLE, PA. | |
| 2 | Gope | Margaret | 25 | F | M | Oct 24th 1898 SELLERSVILLE PA. | SELLERSVILLE, PA. | |
| 3 | Gope | George | 3 | M | S | | BY VIRTUE OF PARENTS. (BORN LIBERA) | SELLERSVILLE, PA. |
| 4 | Gope | Dorothy | 7mths | F | S | | BY VIRTUE OF PARENTS. (BORN LIBERA) | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

*Passage
suspension 9:50am*

York.
Y.
Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Q9

Q9

Tourist Third Cabin

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Tourist Third Cabin

Number 09.66
4 JUN 1928

S. S. ADRIATIC

sailing from COBLENZ (QUEENSTOWN), Max 27th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|--|---|---|
| 1 | Egan Mary | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | Husband Naturalized Court of Common Pleas Bergen Co. 1st November 1918. | Husband Mr John Egan 1099 2nd Avenue New York City N.Y. |
| 2 | Egan Mary | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | New York City N.Y. 20th April 1918. | | Father Mr John Egan 1099 2nd Avenue New York City N.Y. |
| 3 | Egan John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | New York City N.Y. 10th October 1920. | | Father Mr John Egan 1099 2nd Avenue New York City N.Y. |
| 4 | Egan Irene | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | New York City N.Y. 20th June 1921. | | Father Mr John Egan 1099 2nd Avenue New York City N.Y. |
| 5 | Egan Michael | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | Father Naturalized Court of Common Pleas Bergen Co. 1st November 1918. | Father Mr John Egan 1099 2nd Avenue New York City N.Y. |
| 6 | Egan John | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | Naturalized Southern District Court New York December 7th 1909. | Home 554 - 58th Street Brooklyn New York. |
| 7 | Costantopoulos | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | Cincinnati Ohio. 1st Nov 1924. | | Home 3101 1st Avenue Cincinnati Ohio. |
| 8 | Costantopoulos | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | Husband born Cincinnati Ohio. 1st Nov 1924. | Home 3101 1st Avenue Cincinnati Ohio. |
| 9 | McGarrall | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | Home 1321 1st Avenue New York City N.Y. |
| 10 | Danahue | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | Supreme Court New York May 20th 1914. | 16 West 143rd Street New York. |
| 11 | McGarrall | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | Supreme Court New York May 20th 1914. | 16 West 143rd Street New York. |
| 12 | Frederick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | Supreme Court New York May 20th 1914. | 16 West 143rd Street New York. |
| 13 | Frederick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | Supreme Court New York May 20th 1914. | 16 West 143rd Street New York. |
| 13 | Frederick | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | Supreme Court New York May 20th 1914. | 16 West 143rd Street New York. |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *Q-1*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. "ADRIATIC"

sailing from COB H (GREENSTOWN)

at 27th

1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

4th JAN 1928, 19

67

| No.
of
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Deamish | Robert | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | Boston, Mass. 12th. October 1902. | Naturalized Federal Court Buffalo, N.Y. 15th. December 1927. | Friend Mr. Patrick Muligan, 44 West 103rd Street, New York City, N.Y. |
| 2 | Gabriel | Julius | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | | Naturalized District Court Newark, N.J. 4th. Jan. 1920. | Home 88 Brook Avenue, Bronx, N.Y. Brother Mr. Philip Dolan, 147 111th Street, Newark, N.J. |
| 3 | Dell | John | 35 | ✓ | ✓ | | Naturalized District Court Boston, Mass. 25th. April 1927. | Home 118 St. Mark's Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 4 | Madison | John | 28 | ✓ | ✓ | | Naturalized District Court Louisville, Ky. 1st. June 1927. | Home 151 South 17th Street, Louisville, Ky. |
| 5 | Walsh | William | 41 | ✓ | ✓ | | Husband Naturalized District Court Florida 1st. Jan. 1927. | Home 880 Lexington Avenue, New York City, N.Y. |
| 6 | Soull | Sebastian | 33 | ✓ | ✓ | | | Home 100 11th Avenue, New York City, N.Y. |
| 7 | Silden | Eric | 16 | ✓ | ✓ | Asheville, Conn. 10th. January 1912. | Naturalized District Court Philadelphia, Pa. 23rd. November 1927. | Home 77 Church Lane, New York City, N.Y. |
| 8 | | | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | | Naturalized District Court Baltimore, Md. 16th. May 1927. | Home 1116 West Forest Street, Baltimore, Md. |
| 9 | O'Donnell | John | 27 | ✓ | ✓ | | | Home 100 11th Avenue, New York City, N.Y. |
| 10 | Leary | John | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | | Husband Naturalized District Court New York City, N.Y. 1st. Jan. 1927. | Home 56 Bogart Avenue, New York City, N.Y. |
| 11 | Dagwood | John | 40 | ✓ | ✓ | | Naturalized District Court New York City, N.Y. 1st. Jan. 1927. | Home 135 10th Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 12 | Dougherty | John | 30 | ✓ | ✓ | | | Home 701 Wall Street, New York City, N.Y. |
| 13 | | | 23 | ✓ | ✓ | Clarion, Pa. 1st. Jan. 1927. | Naturalized Supreme Court New York City, N.Y. 1st. Jan. 1927. | Home 242 West 14th Street, New York City, N.Y. |
| 14 | Wash | John | 25 | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

Manifest Q1. Line. 8, Maher Thomas. Transferred to Manifest Q7. Line. 28
Line. 10. Feran, Michael. Did not embark.
Line. 13. Dennison, Shirley J. Transferred to Manifest Q6. Line. 5

N.Y. Wise
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

68

S. S. ADRIATIC

WHITE STAR

arrived JUNE 5, 1928.

19

M.

from

June Belmont

| Index No. | NAMES | MANIFEST | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | INSPECTOR | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS | | DEPORTED | | MEALS | | |
|-----------|------------------|----------|-------|--------------------|-----------|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------------------|------------|----------|------|-------|--------|-------|
| | | GROUP | NO. | | | DATE | PAGE | SEC. | DATE | PAGE | SEC. | DATE | PAGE | SEC. | TIME | DATE | RECORD NO. | ORDERS | DATE | SHIP | OFFICE | MEALS |
| 32f | 1 HANCOCK Ellen | 27 | 15 | IFS | LIC AND | 11:45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | -1- |
| 45m | 2 JONES Rowland | 4 | 23/24 | WAGES | LIC AND | 11:5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | -5- |
| 46f | Ellen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22f | Olwen | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20m | David | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15m | John | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33f | 3 ROSE Charlotte | 23/24 | 34 | 24 | WAGES | 1:00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23 24 |
| 5f | Charlotte | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3m | James | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

6-4 Adriatic

9

STAR LINE

June Erdman

WHITE STAR arrived JUNE 6, 1928.

192

M.

, from

69

6-4 Adriatic
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-24

WHITE STAR LINE
WHITE STAR LINE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John W. Banks
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

| | | C.P.O. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|----------|
| Lewis | Henry | | | | | | | 28 | | | | | 5.4 130 |
| Williams | Edward | Lamps & A.B. | | | | | | 43 | | | | | 5.4 130 |
| Burke | John | Storekeeper
A.B. | | | | | | 50 | | | | | 5.6 161 |
| Hay | John | Saloon Deck
A.B. | | | | | | 54 | | | | | 5.5 180 |
| Holmes | George | Q.M. A.B. | | | | | | 37 | | | | | 5.5 141 |
| Barry | George | Q.M. A.B. | | | | | | 44 | | | | | 5.11 160 |
| Weston | John | Q.M. A.B. | | | | | | 48 | | | | | 5.4 140 |
| Owen | David | Q.M. A.B. | | | | | | 43 | | | | | 5.6 168 |
| Lowe | Royden | Q.M. A.B. | | | | | | 39 | | | | | 5.7 130 |
| LAWSON | ANFRED | Q.M. A.B. | | | | | | 34 | | | | | 5.8 142 |
| Fruetier | Andrew | L.O. A.B. | | | | | | 22 | | | | | 5.10 155 |
| Kendrick | George | L.O. A.B. | | | | | | 49 | | | | | 5.7 154 |
| Burbridge | William | L.O. A.B. | | | | | | 52 | | | | | 5.8 154 |
| Dows | Richard | L.O. A.B. | | | | | | 23 | | | | | 5.8 151 |

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

6-4 Adriatic
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell
Form 689-3-24

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Dept. of **New York**

I, master of the British S. S. "Adriatic", 192 00
 from port of Liverpool (nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 548 Number of seamen deserted 2
 Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 547

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 4th;
White Star Line 192 ⁸, consigned to
Pier 60
 expected to sail 9th. June, 192 ⁸, is now lying at Liverpool via Queenstown, and is
 via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
 this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14.1613



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

ADRIATIC

(1)

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

1st PE

10

11

12

1st PE

13

1st PE

14

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

16 Joplin Norman

17 Lewis Henry

18 Williams Edward

19 Burke John

20 Hay John

21 Holmes George

22 Barry George

23 Weston John

24 Owen David

25 Lowe Royden

26 LAWSON ANFRED

27 Fruetter Andrew

28 Kendrick George

1st PE

29 Burbridge William

30 Dews Richard

C.P.O.

Lamps & A.B.

Storekeeper

A.B.

Saloon Deck

A.B.

Q.M. A.B.

Q.M. A.B.

Q.M. A.B.

Q.M. A.B.

Q.M. A.B.

Q.M. A.B.

Q.M. A.B.

Q.M. A.B.

L.O. A.B.

L.O. A.B.

L.O. A.B.

L.O. A.B.

L.O. A.B.

L.O. A.B.

28

43

50

54

37

44

48

43

39

34

22

49

52

23

28

43

50

54

37

44

48

43

39

34

22

49

52

23

5.4 130

5.6 161

5.5 180

5.5 141

5.11 160

5.4 140

5.6 168

5.7 130

5.8 142

5.10 155

5.7 154

5.8 154

5.8 151



Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE.

WHITE STAR LINE.

WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (6) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Adriatic", arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Liverpool.

F 71

ADRIATIC

1st PE 1
2nd PE 2
3rd PE 3
4th PE 4
5th PE 5
6th PE 6
7th PE 7
8th PE 8
9th PE 9
10th PE 10
11th PE 11
12th PE 12
13th PE 13
14th PE 14
15th PE 15
16th PE 16
17th PE 17
18th PE 18
19th PE 19
20th PE 20
21st PE 21
22nd PE 22
23rd PE 23
24th PE 24
25th PE 25
26th PE 26
27th PE 27
28th PE 28
29th PE 29
30th PE 30

1st PE

1st PE

1st PE

1st PE

1st PE

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Binks | John W. | | | Master | 22.5.28. | Liverpool | No | Yes | 54 | M | English | British | 5.7 | 187 | |
| 2 | Moffat | Allan | | | Chief Mate | do | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 6.0 | 194 | |
| 3 | ALCOCK | JOSHUA | | | First Mate | do | do | do | do | 49 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 144 | |
| 4 | Irving | Ernest K. | | | 2nd. Mate | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 164 | |
| 5 | Lucas | Otto V. | | | 3rd. Mate | do | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 172 | |
| 6 | Shaw | Reuben | | | 4th. Mate | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 138 | |
| 7 | Clark | Edward | | | 5th. Mate | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 175 | |
| 8 | FITZPATRICK | WALTER | | | Surgeon | do | do | do | do | 56 | do | do | do | 6.2 | 250 | |
| 9 | wise | Harold | | | Purser | do | do | do | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 146 | |
| 10 | Roberts | William | | | Asst. Purser | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 6.3 | 189 | |
| 11 | Millson | Claude E. | | | Purser's Clerk | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 147 | |
| 12 | Williams | Robert | | | Carpenter | do | do | do | do | 61 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 156 | |
| 13 | Graham | William | | | Carpenter's
Mate | do | do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 143 | |
| 14 | Leonard | Henry | | | Boatswain | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 144 | |
| 15 | Stewart | Thomas | | | Boatswain's
Mate | do | do | do | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 145 | |
| 16 | Joplin | Norman | | | C.P.O. | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 175 | |
| 17 | Lewis | Henry | | | C.P.O. | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 150 | |
| 18 | Williams | Edward | | | Lamps & A.B. | do | do | do | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 130 | |
| 19 | Burke | John | | | Storekeeper
A.B. | do | do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 161 | |
| 20 | Hay | John | | | Saloon Deck
A.B. | do | do | do | do | 54 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 180 | |
| 21 | Holmes | George | | | Q.M. A.B. | do | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 141 | |
| 22 | Barry | George | | | Q.M. A.B. | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 160 | |
| 23 | Weston | John | | | Q.M. A.B. | do | do | do | do | 48 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 140 | |
| 24 | Owen | David | | | Q.M. A.B. | do | do | do | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 168 | |
| 25 | Lowe | Royden | | | Q.M. A.B. | do | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 130 | |
| 26 | LAWSON | ANFRED | | | Q.M. A.B. | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 142 | |
| 27 | Fruetter | Andrew | | | L.O. A.B. | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 155 | |
| 28 | Kendrick | George | | | L.O. A.B. | do | do | do | do | 49 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 154 | |
| 29 | Burbridge | William | | | L.O. A.B. | do | do | do | do | 52 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 154 | |
| 30 | Dows | Richard | | | L.O. A.B. | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 151 | |

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"Adriatic"**, arriving at **New York**, **1928**, from the port of **Liverpool**

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------|---|-----------|---|---|--|---|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 31 | Mathieson | Alexander | | | L.O.A.B. | 22/5/28/ | L'pool | No | Yes | 39 | M | English | British | 5'8 | 175 | |
| 2 | De Geer | Mathew | | | " | do | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 164 | |
| 3 | Mrowka | Stanley | | | A. B. | do | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 154 | |
| 4 | McAdams | John | | | " | do | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 168 | |
| 5 | Isaacs | Robert | | | " | do | " | " | " | 59 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 130 | |
| 6 | Williams | James | | | " | do | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'3 | 130 | |
| 7 | Coady | Thomas | | | " | do | " | " | " | 59 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 220 | |
| 8 | Twonlow | William | | | " | do | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'11 | 174 | |
| 9 | Rowden | John | | | " | do | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 140 | |
| 40 10 | Evans | William | | | " | do | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 156 | |
| 1st PE 11 | GATES | THOMAS | | | " | do | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 160 | |
| 12 | McCaffrey | Edward | | | " | do | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 160 | |
| 13 | Bretherton | walter | | | " | do | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 154 | |
| 14 | woods | Alexander | | | " | do | " | " | " | 147 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 145 | |
| 1st PE 15 | Sullivan | John | | | " | do | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 160 | |
| 1st PE 16 | Gilpin | Joseph | | | " | do | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'11 | 136 | |
| 17 | Sullivan | Jeremiah | | | " | do | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 154 | |
| 18 | Patterson | Thomas | | | " | do | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 146 | |
| 19 | Clitty | Alexander | | | " | do | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 162 | |
| 50 20 | Turner | walter | | | O. S. | do | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'7 | 149 | |
| 21 | Fenton | James | | | " | do | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 140 | |
| 22 | Grey | Hamilton | | | " | do | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5'3 | 133 | |
| 23 | Tyler | William | | | " | do | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 136 | |
| 24 | Smith | William | | | " | do | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 130 | |
| 1st PE 25 | webster | Robert | | | " | do | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'5 | 168 | |
| 26 | Pipe | Walter | | | " | do | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5'6 | 140 | |
| 27 | Pollard | Thomas | | | " | do | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5'4 | 134 | |
| 28 | Richards | Lionel | | | Bridge Boy | do | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5'0 | 130 | |
| 29 | Fagan | Frederick | | | " | do | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8 | 133 | |
| 60 30 | Pratt | Albert | | | M.R. Stwd. | do | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'9 | 144 | |

Line **White Star Line**
Owners **White Star Line**
Local Agents **White Star Line**

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36: That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Adriatic", arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Liverpool

73

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | Maples | Albert | | | M.R. Stwd. | 22/5/28 | L'pool | No | Yes | 19 | M | English | British | 5'4 | 130 | |
| 2 | Dunbar | John | | | 1st. Wireless | do | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 131 | |
| 3 | Hallam | Reginald | | | 2nd. " | do | do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5'8 | 144 | |
| 1st. 4 | Shillito | Henry | | | 3rd. " | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 6'2 | 175 | |
| 1st. P. 5 | MARDISON | HERBERT | | | ASST. SURGEON | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5'8 | 160 | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Printed in England.
WHITE STAR LINE.
Line...
Owners...
Local Agents...
WHITE STAR LINE.



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

C I N B

I

C I

I

I I V

V

T

I I C

I

I

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS "ADRIATIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
diseases |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Rolph | William | ✓ | | Chief Engineer. | 22/5/28 | L'pool | No | Yes | 50 | M. | English | British | 5'7 | 176 | |
| 2 | Keenlside | Charles | ✓ | | 2nd; Engineer | do | do | do | do | 54 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 140 | |
| 3 | CLACHRIE | JOHN | ✓ | | Int; 2nd Engineer. | do | do | do | do | 47 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 160 | |
| 4 | Ferguson | James | ✓ | | Sen; 3rd Engineer. | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 136 | |
| 5 | Youde | Walter | ✓ | | Int; 3rd Engineer. | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 190 | |
| 6 | Smyth | James | ✓ | | Sen; 4th Engineer. | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 5'8 | 180 | |
| 7 | Robinson | James | ✓ | | Int; 4th Engineer. | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 150 | |
| 8 | Foulkes | Eric | ✓ | | Sen; Asst; 2nd; Engineer | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5'9 | 140 | |
| 9 | STRENE | HERBERT | ✓ | | Sen; Asst; 3rd; Engineer | do | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5'9 | 146 | |
| 10 | Moore | William | ✓ | | Sen; Asst; 4th; Engineer | do | do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5'3 | 144 | |
| 11 | Fryer | Algernon | ✓ | | X Jnr; Asst; 4th; Engineer | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5'9 | 164 | |
| 12 | KAPHEE | CHARLES | ✓ | | Senr; 5th Engineer. | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 142 | |
| 13 | Cooper | William | ✓ | | X Senr; 5th Engineer | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5'11 | 165 | |
| 14 | ard en | Victor | ✓ | | Int; 5th Engineer. | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5'11 | 144 | |
| 15 | Graham | James | ✓ | | Senr; 6th Engineer. | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 6'0 | 144 | |
| 16 | Archer | Frederick | ✓ | | Sanitary Engineer. | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 130 | |
| 17 | Beauchamp | William | ✓ | | Deck Engineer. | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 160 | |
| 18 | Gough | Charles | ✓ | | Boilermaker | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 160 | |
| 19 | Moorehouse | Arthur | ✓ | | 1st Electrician | do | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 155 | |
| 20 | Blackhurst | Thomas | ✓ | | 2nd Electrician | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5'9 | 171 | |
| 21 | Forbes | Robert | ✓ | | 3rd Electrician | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 138 | |
| 22 | Crozier | Robert | ✓ | | Electrician Junior | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 152 | |
| 23 | Corrigan | Denis | ✓ | | Electrician | do | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 186 | |
| 24 | McCourt | Thomas | ✓ | | Storekeeper Asst; | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 150 | |
| 25 | Morgan | Michael | ✓ | | Storekeeper | do | do | do | do | 51 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 158 | |
| 26 | Malone | Thomas | ✓ | | Ref; Greaser | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 225 | |
| 27 | Craven | Thomas | ✓ | | Ref; Greaser | do | do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 146 | |
| 28 | Campbell | William | ✓ | | Ref; Greaser | do | do | do | do | 52 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 180 | |
| 29 | Fenlon | Thomas | ✓ | | Elec; Greaser | do | do | do | do | 45 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 150 | |
| 30 | Nugent | Bernard | ✓ | | Elec; Greaser | do | do | do | do | 49 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 140 | |

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "ADRIATIC"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *May 11*, 19*18*, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

75

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| III | 1 | Quigley | John | ✓ | Fun
Greaser. | 22/5/28/ | L'pool | No. | Yes | 55 | Male | English | British | 5'9 | 135 | |
| | 2 | Buchanan | Christopher | ✓ | -do- | do | do | do | do | 57 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 146 | |
| | 3 | Johnson | Augustus | ✓ | -do- | do | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 154 | |
| | 4 | Parr | Fred erick | ✓ | Diesel
Greaser. | do | do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 128 | |
| | 5 | Murdoch | James | ✓ | Greaser. | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5'2 | 150 | |
| | 6 | O'Brien | Joseph | ✓ | Greaser.
Fireman. | do | do | do | do | 53 | do | do | do | 5'8 | 150 | |
| | 7 | Robins on | James | ✓ | Greaser. | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 160 | |
| | 8 | Cardwell | George | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 48 | do | do | do | 6'0 | 196 | |
| | 9 | Collins | Edward | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 140 | |
| I20 | 10 | Wells | Arthur | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5'11 | 140 | |
| | 11 | Foster | Robert | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 52 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 154 | |
| | 12 | Mathews | Joseph | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 48 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 120 | |
| | 13 | Lewin | Mark | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 47 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 140 | |
| | 14 | Roach | William | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 130 | |
| | 15 | Breslen | Owen | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 63 | do | do | do | 5'1 | 168 | |
| | 16 | Jones | John | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5'2 | 132 | |
| | 17 | Cosgrove | Harry | ✓ | Leading
Fireman. | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 160 | |
| | 18 | Keegan | Harold | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 150 | |
| I30 | 19 | McKa y | Daniel | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5'9 | 160 | |
| | 20 | Dowd | Micha el | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 125 | |
| | 21 | O'Brien | William | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 160 | |
| | 22 | Edwards | Edward | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 140 | |
| | 23 | Shakeshaft | William | ✓ | Fireman. | do | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 140 | |
| | 24 | Shane | Ma rtin | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 140 | |
| | 25 | wheeler | albert | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 158 | |
| | 26 | Edwards | Thomas | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5'9 | 140 | |
| | 27 | Ballantyne | Ralph | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 154 | |
| I40 | 28 | Bligh | Ma rtin | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 154 | |
| | 29 | Mallon | James | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5'3 | 140 | |
| | 30 | Cavanagh | Peter | ✓ | " | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5'3 | 140 | |



Printed in England.
Line **WHITE STAR LINE**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3) and (4)
is punishable by a fine of one hundred dollars.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. Board of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "ADRIATIC", arriving at NEW YORK, June 4, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

76

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 141 | 1 | Brown | William | ✓ | Fireman | 22/5/28 | L'pool | No. | Yes | 30 | Male | English | British | 5'5 | 145 | |
| | 2 | Campbell | William | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 135 | |
| | 3 | Mooney | John | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5'7 | 156 | |
| | 4 | Kenney | Frank | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5'7 | 166 | |
| | 5 | Johnstone | Alexander | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 33 | do. | do. | do. | 5'7 | 154 | |
| | 6 | Johnson | Patrick | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 33 | do. | do. | do. | 5'8 | 161 | |
| 150 | 7 | McMillan | Duncan | ✓ | FIREMAN | 22/5/28 | L'pool | No. | YES | 25 | M. | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'7 | 154 | |
| | 8 | Parry | James | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 156 | |
| | 9 | Taylor | John | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 29 | do. | do. | do. | 5'9 | 150 | |
| | 10 | Slecombe | James | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 34 | do. | do. | do. | 5'7 | 164 | |
| | 11 | Johnson | William | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5'6 | 129 | |
| | 12 | Jeinks | John | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 150 | |
| | 13 | Horrocks | George | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 33 | do. | do. | do. | 5'9 | 160 | |
| | 14 | Curran | Joseph | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5'3 | 112 | |
| | 15 | Feeney | Patrick | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5'3 | 147 | |
| | 16 | Gillon | Joseph | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 31 | do. | do. | do. | 5'7 | 153 | |
| | 17 | Petter | Arthur | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 38 | do. | do. | do. | 5'6 | 140 | |
| | 18 | Blundell | John | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5'8 | 166 | |
| | 19 | Marklew | William | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5'8 | 147 | |
| | 20 | Harris | Thomas | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 30 | do. | do. | do. | 5'8 | 147 | |
| | 21 | Murphy | Thomas | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5'5 | 136 | |
| | 22 | Mannien | William | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 50 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 135 | |
| | 23 | Richardson | William | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 25 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 138 | |
| | 24 | Shields | James | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5'2 | 132 | |
| | 25 | Kelly | William | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 38 | do. | do. | do. | 5'4 | 133 | |
| 160 | 26 | Cunningham | John | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 38 | do. | do. | do. | 5'6 | 140 | |
| | 27 | Scott | William | ✓ | FIREMAN | 22/5/28 | L'pool | No. | YES | 32 | M. | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'2 | 150 | |
| | 28 | Shannon | John | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5'7 | 130 | |
| | 29 | McShane | Thomas | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 30 | do. | do. | do. | 5'7 | 140 | |
| | 30 | Adair | Henry | ✓ | " | do. | do. | do. | do. | 30 | do. | do. | do. | 5'6 | 140 | |

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of \$100.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "ADRIATIC", arriving at NEW YORK

, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
Seaman's
Identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st PE. 171 | Curran | William | ✓ | | Fireman | 22/5/28. | L'pool | No. | Yes | 29 | Male | English | British | 5'4 | 145 | |
| 1st PE. 2 | Cook | William | ✓ | | Fireman | do | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 154 | |
| 1st 3 | Cunningham | Patrick | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 196 | |
| 1st PE 4 | Gillbanks | Mathews | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 155 | |
| 1st 5 | Peacock | John | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5'11 | 173 | |
| 1st 6 | McCormick | John | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 140 | |
| 1st PE 7 | Fowler | Enoch | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5'8 | 146 | |
| 8 | Celleran | Patrick | ✓ | | Trimmer | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 150 | |
| 9 | Clarkson | John | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 140 | |
| 180 10 | McCormish | James | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 140 | |
| 11 | Jordan | James | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5'9 | 140 | |
| 12 | Stett | James | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 138 | |
| 13 | Pierce | Robert | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 142 | |
| 14 | McEvoy | George | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 140 | |
| 15 | McDonald | James | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 130 | |
| 16 | McCormick | Patrick | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 132 | |
| 17 | Houston | John | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5'2 | 140 | |
| 18 | Trever | Robert | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5'11 | 144 | |
| 190 19 | Dacey | James | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 140 | |
| 20 | O'Brien | Daniel | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5'3 | 140 | |
| 21 | Coyle | James | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 140 | |
| 22 | Barlow | Thomas | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 140 | |
| 23 | Reardon | Thomas | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 130 | |
| 24 | Mutch | William | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 139 | |
| 25 | Curran | Patrick | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5'9 | 140 | |
| 26 | Brady | Walter | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5'3 | 140 | |
| 27 | Ryan | William | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 128 | |
| 28 | Owen | William | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 140 | |
| 29 | Quillan | Joseph | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 114 | |
| 30 | Walter | John | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 128 | |

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE

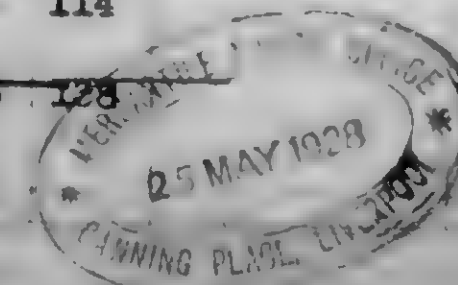
WHITE STAR LINE.

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in this form will result in the alien being placed in a class of inadmissible aliens.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "ADRIATIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

78

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 201 | 1 | Kelly | Thomas | | Trimmer. | 22/5/28 | L'pool. | No | Yes | 35 | Male | English | British | 5'8 | 136 | |
| | 2 | Farrell | Bernard | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 140 | |
| | 3 | McGowan | William | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 140 | |
| | 4 | Wilson | William | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5'10 | 156 | |
| | 5 | McDonald | James | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 140 | |
| 1st | 6 | Kelly | John | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 139 | |
| 1st | 7 | Hoy | Thomas | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 142 | |
| 1st | 8 | White | George | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 132 | |
| 1st | 9 | McGee | Lawrence | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5'8 | 130 | |
| 1st | 10 | Young | James | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 126 | |
| 1st | 11 | Woods | James | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 144 | |
| | 12 | Donalson | Patrick | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5'6 | 140 | |
| 1st | 13 | Grimes | David | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 135 | |
| 1st | 14 | Noon | John | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5'4 | 155 | |
| 1st | 15 | Murray | James | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5'9 | 146 | |
| 1st | 16 | Lally | Thomas | | TRIMMER | 22/5/28 | L'pool. | No | Yes | 20 | do | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5'7 | 143 | |
| | 17 | welsh | walter | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 48 | do | do | do | 5'5 | 170 | |
| | 18 | Davis | John | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5'9 | 144 | |
| 1st | 19 | Gill | Thomas | | M.R. Steward | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 145 | |
| 220 | 20 | Hood | William | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5'11 | 190 | |
| 1st | 21 | Dunne | Joseph | | MESS. R. STWP. | 22/5/28 | L'pool. | No | Yes | 23 | do | do | do | 5'7 | 145 | |
| | 22 | Henderson | John | | -do- | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5'9 | 145 | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Printed in England.

Line

WHITE STAR LINE.

Owners

WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigration Inspectors.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3) and (4) is punishable by a fine of \$100.



3

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Adriatic", arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Liverpool

79

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. Given name. | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 261 | Smith Thomas | | | Chief Steward | 22/5/28 Liverpool | No | Yes | 58 | M | English | British | 5.9 | 164 | |
| 2 | BRISTOW HENRY | | | 2nd. " | do do | do | do | 48 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 176 | |
| 3 | Jackson William | | | Asst. 2nd. " | do do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 4 | Myers Albert | | | Linenkeeper | do do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 153 | |
| 5 | Kirby Thomas | | | Chief Storekeeper | do do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 144 | |
| 6 | Stevenson James. | | | 2nd. " | do do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 152 | |
| 7 | Lockhart William | | | Asst. " | do do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 150 | |
| 8 | Jones. John | | | Asst. " | do do | do | do | 48 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 146 | |
| 9 | Sinker Albert | | | Asst. " | do do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 270 10 | Descovich Frederick | | | Asst. " | do do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 144 | |
| 11 | James Ernest | | | Asst. " | do do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 12 | Poole Simon | | | Writer | do do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 144 | |
| 13 | Diez Luis | | | Writer | do do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 146 | |
| 14 | Taylor William | | | Writer | do do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 148 | |
| 15 | | | | | 22/5/28 Noon | do | Yes | 42 | P | English | BRITISH | 5.9 | 140 | |
| 16 | Worrall Edith | | | Stewardess | do do | do | do | 29 | " | do | do | 5.10 | 132 | |
| 17 | Oliver Elsie | | | " | do do | do | do | 47 | " | do | do | 5.3 | 130 | |
| 18 | Brennan Mary E. | | | " | do do | do | do | 48 | " | do | do | 5.8 | 136 | |
| 19 | Valler Sarah | | | " | do do | do | do | 45 | " | do | do | 5.6 | 134 | |
| 280 20 | Roberts Annie | | | " | do do | do | do | 45 | " | do | do | 5.1 | 142 | |
| 21 | McGowan Margaret | | | " | do do | do | do | 42 | " | do | do | 5.7 | 146 | |
| 22 | Blease Eleanor | | | " | do do | do | do | 36 | " | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 23 | Johnson Maud | | | " | do do | do | do | 45 | " | do | do | 5.7 | 139 | |
| 24 | Birch Anne | | | " | do do | do | do | 36 | " | do | do | 5.7 | 142 | |
| 25 | Read Mary | | | " | do do | do | do | 40 | " | do | do | 5.5 | 136 | |
| 26 | Petrie Sarah | | | " | do do | do | do | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | do do | do | do | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | do do | do | do | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | Lady Hairdresser | 22/5/28 Noon | do | Yes | 25 | F | English | BRITISH | 5.8 | 134 | |
| 290 30 | Glendenning Kathleen | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Printed in England.
Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
14-280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of 1908 on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full particulars of the crew of a vessel is a violation of the Act of February 5, 1917, and is punishable by fine and imprisonment.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Adriatic", arriving at New York, June 11, 1928, from the port of Liverpool

80

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 291 | Whyte | Kathleen | ✓ | | Matron | 22/5/28 | L'pool | No | Yes | 31 | F | English | British | 5.9 | 136 | |
| 2 | Brash | Isabella | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 39 | " | do | do | 5.6 | 137 | |
| 3 | Lee | Ethel | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 32 | " | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 4 | Coffee | Ruma | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 38 | " | do | do | 5.7 | 138 | |
| 5 | Lupton | Bertha | ✓ | | Female T.B. Att'd. | do | do | do | do | 36 | " | do | do | 5.7 | 134 | |
| 6 | Kelly | Joseph | ✓ | | Saloon Stwd. | do | do | do | do | 36 | M | do | do | 5.6 | 142 | |
| 7 | Wray | Jack | ✓ | | 2nd. Saloon " | do | do | do | do | 36 | " | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 8 | Irwin | Matthew | ✓ | | Steward | do | do | do | do | 45 | " | do | do | 5.4 | 140 | |
| 9 | Watson | Reginald | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 28 | " | do | do | 5.6 | 144 | |
| 300 | Wilds | Stanley | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 37 | " | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 10 | Briercliffe | Robert | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 34 | " | do | do | 5.8 | 148 | |
| 11 | Cassin | David | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 31 | " | do | do | 5.6 | 150 | |
| 12 | McCallum | Robert | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 41 | " | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 13 | Lace | Edward | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 58 | " | do | do | 5.7 | 143 | |
| 14 | Crosbie | Robert | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 37 | " | do | do | 5.7 | 150 | |
| 15 | West | Arthur | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 24 | " | do | do | 5.5 | 126 | |
| 16 | Leeson | Thomas | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 34 | " | do | do | 5.6 | 142 | |
| 17 | Morgan | James | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 30 | " | do | do | 5.9 | 140 | |
| 18 | Wilton | Frederick | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 47 | " | do | do | 5.8 | 168 | |
| 19 | Cornforth | Albert | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 35 | " | do | do | 5.9 | 146 | |
| 20 | Churchill | Gilbert | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 38 | " | do | do | 5.4 | 140 | |
| 21 | Edwards | James. A. | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 32 | " | do | do | 5.6 | 157 | |
| 22 | Evans | Thomas | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 45 | " | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 23 | Satttersthwaite | William | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 28 | " | do | do | 5.4 | 140 | |
| 24 | Hanson | Harold | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 24 | " | do | do | 6.0 | 168 | |
| 25 | 1st P.O. McGavin | Thomas | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 48 | " | do | do | 5.6 | 137 | |
| 26 | Henderson | George | ✓ | | STEWARD | 22-5-28 | L'pool | do | do | 28 | " | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.7 | 142 | |
| 27 | Morris | Arthur | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 26 | " | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 28 | Todd | Arthur Allan | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 27 | " | do | do | 5.8 | 146 | |
| 29 | Evans | James. | ✓ | | " | do | do | do | do | 33 | " | do | do | 5.7 | 142 | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE

Line

WHITE STAR LINE

Owners

WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.

Mean.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in this form.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Boenian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Adriatic", arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Liverpool

81

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 321 | 1 | Unsworth | Walter | ✓ | Steward | 22/5/28 | Liverpool | No | Yes | 42 | M | English | British | 5.8 | 154 | |
| | 2 | Williams | Patrick | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 53 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 112 | |
| | 3 | Murphy | Edward | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | |
| | 4 | Williams | Elwyn | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 147 | |
| 1st P.E. | 5 | SINGH | CHARNES A | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 146 | |
| | 6 | Johnson | William | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 45 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 130 | |
| | 7 | Barlow | Thomas | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 130 | |
| | 8 | Dickinson | Frank | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 126 | |
| | 9 | Lightbown | Arthur | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 330 | 10 | Whalen | Walter | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 172 | |
| | 11 | Hobden | Arthur | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 170 | |
| | 12 | Harvey | William | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 161. | |
| | 13 | Guyton | David | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 142 | |
| | 14 | Anderson | Robert | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 49 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | |
| | 15 | Imrie | George | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 6.0 | 142. | |
| | 16 | Bounds | Harry | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 126 | |
| | 17 | Gibson | Alfred | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 137 | |
| | 18 | Anderson | John | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 167 | |
| | 19 | Henderson | John | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 144 | |
| 340 | 20 | Marsh | John | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 150 | |
| | 21 | Poland | Norman | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 144 | |
| | 22 | Lewis | Denis | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 144 | |
| | 23 | King | William | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 150 | |
| | 24 | Hyland | Patrick | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 47 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| | 25 | Jasper | George | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.0 | 112 | |
| | 26 | Moffatt | Herbert | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 140 | |
| | 27 | Wrigley | James. | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 164 | |
| | 28 | Hannah | Sidney | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 144 | |
| 1st P.E. | 29 | Boswell | Gilbert | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 2nd P.E. | 30 | Heagon | Walter | ✓ | do | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | |

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE.

Line

Owners

WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE.

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Persons to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.

25 MAY 1928
LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Adriatic"

, arriving at New York

, 1928, from the port of Liverpool

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. Given name. | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1st P.E.
381 1 | McInnes | Sidney | | Steward | 28/5/28 L'pool | No | Yes | 31 | M | English | British | 5.5 | 142 | |
| 1st P.E.
2 | Ambrose | Richard | | do | do do | do | do | 55 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 180 | |
| 1st P.E.
3 | Fletcher | Harry | | do | do do | do | do | 47 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 146 | |
| 4 | | | | | do do | do | do | | do | do | do | | | |
| 5 | | | | | do do | do | do | | do | do | do | | | |
| 6 | Davies | John | | Deck Steward | 22-5-28 L'pool | No | Yes | 34 | M | English | British | 5.6 | 144 | |
| 7 | Smith | Harry | | Drawing Room
Steward | do do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 8 | Forster | George | | Bugler | do do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 142 | |
| 9 | Young | Charles | | Lounge
Steward | do do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 166 | |
| 360 10 | Rushton | James. | | Smoke Room
Steward | do do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 144 | |
| 11 | Williams | William | | Captain's
Servant | do do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 142 | |
| 12 | Kay | Eldrie | | Lift Attnd. | do do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 129 | |
| 13 | Foulder | William | | Bell Boy | do do | do | do | 16 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 120 | |
| 14 | Kay | William | | Bell Boy | do do | do | do | 18 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 144 | |
| 15 | Roberts | Oswald | | Bell Boy | do do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 112 | |
| 16 | McLean | George | | Bell Boy | do do | do | do | 14 | do | do | do | 4.6 | 80 | |
| 17 | Walker | Philip | | Bell Boy | do do | do | do | 14 | do | do | do | 5.1 | 98 | |
| 18 | Bruton | Arthur | | Bell Boy | do do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 4.11 | 107 | |
| 19 | Swinburn | Eric J. | | Bell Boy | do do | do | do | 15. | do | do | do | 5.2 | 105 | |
| 1st P.E.
370 20 | Atkinson | George | | Bell Boy | do do | do | do | 14 | do | do | do | 5.1 | 101 | |
| 21 | Bairds | Carl | | Printer | do do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 146 | |
| 22 | Dobson | Irving | | Asst. Printer | do do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 150 | |
| 23 | Faulkner | William | | Bath Steward | do do | do | do | 51 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 150 | |
| 24 | Farrell | Joseph | | " | do do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.2 | 147 | |
| 1st P.E.
25 | Jones. | Stanley | | " | do do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 154 | |
| 26 | Rigby | Thomas | | " | do do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 27 | Pearson | Joseph | | " | do do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 150 | |
| 28 | Davies | John H. | | B.R. Steward | do do | do | do | 52 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 160 | |
| 29 | L'Estrange | Frank | | " | do do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 140 | |
| 380 30 | Evans | Frederick | | " | do do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 155 | |

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12) and (13) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars and (1)



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Admiral*, arriving at *NY*, *June 4*, 19*28*, from the port of *83*

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. Given name. | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharge at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 381 | Peter Alfred | | | B.R. Steward | 22/5/28 L'pool | No | Yes | 53 | M | English | British | 5.9 | 160 | |
| 2 | Smith Bernard | | | B.R. Steward | 22/5/28 L'pool | No | Yes | 42 | M | English | British | 5.8 | 152 | |
| 3 | Joinson William | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | 49 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 142 | |
| 4 | Worthington George | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | 42 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 160 | |
| 5 | Barlow Harry | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | 49 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 160 | |
| 6 | Barsley George | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | 40 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 7 | Schaefer William | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | 40 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 150 | |
| 8 | Lee Frank | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | 49 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 150 | |
| 9 | Capstick George | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | 58 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 162 | |
| 390 | Sharkey Edward | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | 37 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 11 | Hill James. | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | 50 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 | 160 | |
| 12 | Inglis Thomas | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | 50 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 | 165 | |
| 13 | Clawn Alfred | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | 56 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 153 | |
| 14 | Halsall Thomas | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | 40 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 | 165 | |
| 15 | Baldwin Percy | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | 35 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 168 | |
| 16 | Burkey Alfred | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | 50 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 148 | |
| 17 | Evans John | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | 50 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 170 | |
| 18 | Campbell George | | | do. | do. | do. | do. | 38 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 160 | |
| 1st P.E. | THORPE CHARLES | | | Chief
Pantryman | do. | do. | do. | 46 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 145 | |
| 400 | Brown Richard | | | 2nd. " | do. | do. | do. | 36 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 143 | |
| 1st | HOWARD WILLIAM. J. | | | Asst." | do. | do. | do. | 36 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 | 156 | |
| 22 | Tighe Thomas | | | Asst." | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 23 | Doyle James. | | | Asst." | do. | do. | do. | 22 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 165 | |
| 1st P.E. | 24 Cocker Daniel | | | Asst." | do. | do. | do. | 20 | do. | do. | do. | 5.11 | 159 | |
| 1st | 25 May Frank | | | Plate Stwd. | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 26 | Hughes John A. | | | Plate Boy | do. | do. | do. | 18 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 136 | |
| 1st | 27 NOURHANN FREDERICK | | | Plate Steward | do. | do. | do. | 21 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 160 | |
| 28 | Brannigan Michael. | | | " | do. | do. | do. | 21 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 29 | Lloyd Robert | | | " | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 142 | |
| 410 | 30 Edwards George | | | " | do. | do. | do. | 55 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 146 | |

Printed in England.
Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (10), (11), (12) and (13) is punishable by a fine of \$100.00 for each alien. See other side.

25 MAY 1928
IMMIGRATION PLACER, LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "ADRIATIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

84

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 416. | 1 | Williams | ✓ | John | Chief Boots | 22/5/28 | L'pool | No | Yes | 42 | Male | English | British | 5.7 | 154 | |
| | 2 | Clint | ✓ | Frank | Asst. " | do | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 155 | |
| | 3 | Devereaux | ✓ | James. | Asst. " | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 142 | |
| | 4 | Pembleton | ✓ | Edgar | Asst. " | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 145 | |
| | 5 | Theobald | ✓ | Percy | Asst. " | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 130 | |
| 184 | 6 | PEARSON | ✓ | ALBERT | Asst. " | do | do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 134 | |
| | 7 | McDonald | ✓ | Alexander | Steward. | 22/5/28 | L'pool | No | Yes | 51 | M | English | British | 6.1 | 190 | |
| | 8 | Martih | ✓ | Harry | 2nd Trist | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 146 | |
| | 9 | Greenwood | ✓ | George | Saloon | do | do | do | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 132 | |
| 420 | 10 | Walker | ✓ | George | Steward. | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 120 | |
| | 11 | Whitfield | ✓ | Frank | do | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 141 | |
| | 12 | Priestly | ✓ | Joseph | do | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | |
| | 13 | Wall | ✓ | Robert | do | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | |
| | 14 | Colquhoun | ✓ | John | do | do | do | do | do | 52 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 140 | |
| | 15 | Baker | ✓ | John | do | do | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 146 | |
| | 16 | Hunt | ✓ | William | do | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 112 | |
| | 17 | Pierce | ✓ | Terence | do | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| | 18 | Lever | ✓ | Thomas | do | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 142 | |
| 184 | 19 | KATNER | ✓ | HARRY | Stewards Bvy | do | do | do | do | 16 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 120 | |
| 430. | 20 | Humphries | ✓ | Herbert | Steward | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 142 | |
| | 21 | Roberts | ✓ | Frank | do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 147 | |
| | 22 | Byrne | ✓ | Martin | do | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 128 | |
| | 23 | Holden | ✓ | Richard | do | do | do | do | do | 45 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | |
| | 24 | Cottle | ✓ | George | do | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 126 | |
| | 25 | Hilton | ✓ | Andrew | do | do | do | do | do | 47 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 143 | |
| | 26 | Brewer | ✓ | Joseph | do | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 154 | |
| | 27 | Nicholas | ✓ | Harry | do | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 132 | |
| | 28 | Bailey | ✓ | William | do | do | do | do | do | 51 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 144 | |
| | 29 | O'Brien | ✓ | Frank | do | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 440 | 30 | McLOUGHLIN | ✓ | FREDERICK | do | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 120 | |

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "ADRIATIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

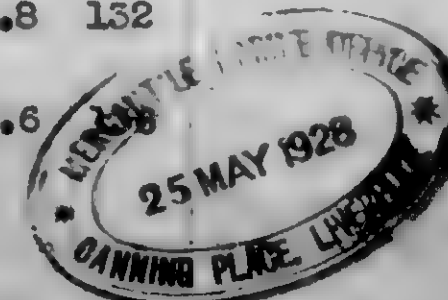
85

| (1) | (2) | (3) NAME IN FULL | | (4) | (5) | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-----|-----|------------------|-------------|-----|--------------|------------------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|---------|----------|------|------|------|
| | | Family name. | Given name. | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 441 | 1 | Jones | George | | Steward | 22/5/28 | L'pool | No | Yes | 24 | Male | English | British. | 5.8 | 154 | |
| | 2 | Shaw | Philip | | do | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 132 | |
| | 3 | Brough | William | | do | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 130 | |
| | 4 | Evans | Gilbert | | do | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 150 | |
| | 5 | Astle | John | | do | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 130 | |
| | 6 | McDonald | John | | do | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 142 | |
| 1st | 7 | Dammer | William | | do | do | do | do | do | 45 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| | 8 | Woods | Joseph | | do | do | do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 122 | |
| | 9 | Brewin | Joseph | | do | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 450 | 10 | Baker | John | | do | do | do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 132 | |
| | 11 | Maskell | Charles | | do | do | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 152 | |
| | 12 | Acton | William A. | | Stewards Boy | do | do | do | do | 18 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 115 | |
| | 13 | Stanley | Nicholas | | Steward | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 145 | |
| | 14 | Thompson | George | | Stewards Boy | do | do | do | do | 18 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 131 | |
| | 15 | Hulse | Harry | | Bell Boy | do | do | do | do | 14 | do | do | do | 5.1 | 108 | |
| | 16 | Woodfin | Samuel | | Smoke Room | do | do | do | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 150 | |
| | 17 | Watters | Robert | | Library | do | do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 142 | |
| | 18 | Flett | Magnus | | Steward | do | do | do | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 140 | |
| | 19 | Brassington | Thomas | | Boots. | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 146 | |
| 460 | 20 | Hughes | Stanley | | Boots. | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 144 | |
| | 21 | Woolfall | Thomas | | Bath | do | do | do | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 150 | |
| | 22 | Reeves | Norman | | Steward | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 145 | |
| | 23 | Thompson | George | | Bath | do | do | do | do | 49 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| | 24 | Shaw | Thomas | | Steward. | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 134 | |
| | 25 | Briscoe | Henry | | B.R. Steward | do | do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5.0 | 120 | |
| | 26 | White | Douglas | | do | do | do | do | do | 51 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 164 | |
| | 27 | Newman | George | | do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 168 | |
| | 28 | Hirst | William | | do | do | do | do | do | 49 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 160 | |
| | 29 | Mercer | Joseph | | do | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 132 | |
| 470 | 30 | Smith | Joseph | | do | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.6 | | |

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Agent WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13) and (14) is punishable by a fine of \$100.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russock). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "ADRIATIC", arriving at NEW YORK

, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL

86

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 471 | 1 | Skilling | ✓ George | | B.R. Steward | 22/5/28 | L'Pool | No | Yes | 47 | Male | English | British. | 5.6 | 145 | |
| | 2 | Milligan | ✓ Alfred | | Pantryman | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 206 | |
| | 3 | McLaggan | ✓ James. | | Aast; " | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 140 | |
| | 4 | Jamieson | ✓ Walter | | " " | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | |
| | 5 | Carson | ✓ George | | " " | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | |
| | 6 | Kennedy | ✓ Edward | | Plate Steward | do | do | do | do | 47 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 126 | |
| | 7 | Allen | ✓ Edward | | Plate Steward | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 120 | |
| | 8 | McClure | ✓ Henry | | Plate Stewards | do | do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 132 | |
| | 9 | Chadwick | ✓ John | | Boy Plate | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 142 | |
| 480 | 10 | Williams | ✓ Thomas | | Steward | do | do | do | do | 16 | do | do | do | 5.0 | 95 | |
| 501 | 11 | Holland | ✓ George | | Bell Boy | do | do | do | do | 48 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 164 | |
| | 12 | Middleton | ✓ Arthur | | Chief 3rd Class Steward | do | do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 164 | |
| | 13 | | | | 2nd 3rd Class Steward | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | |
| | 14 | Strauch | ✓ Alexander | | Interpreter | 22.5.28 | L'Pool | No | Yes | 65 | M | Russian | Russian | 5.8 | 200 | |
| | 15 | Weir | ✓ Thomas | | Hospital Attendant | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | English | British | 5.4 | 156 | |
| 1st P.E. | 16 | RICHARDSON | ✓ HERBERT | | Hospital Attendant | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 156 | |
| | 17 | Rossiter | ✓ George | | Saloon Steward | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 220 | |
| | 18 | Teiman | ✓ Joseph | | Smoke Room Steward. | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 145 | |
| | 19 | McGivern | ✓ James. | | Lounge Steward | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 150 | |
| 510 | 20 | Dixon | ✓ Gerald | | Pantryman. | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.0 | 130 | |
| 1st P.E. | 21 | Ellis | ✓ George | | AIST DO | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 137 | |
| | 22 | | | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | |
| | 23 | | | | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | |
| | 24 | Ford | ✓ John | | Steward | 22.5.28 | L'Pool | No | Yes | 44 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.7 | 148 | |
| | 25 | Smith | ✓ Patrick | | do | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 150 | |
| | 26 | Cox | ✓ James. | | do | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 130 | |
| | 27 | Duffin | ✓ James. | | do | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 130 | |
| 1st P.E. | 28 | Vickers | ✓ Joseph | | do | do | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 144 | |
| | 29 | Airey | ✓ Philip | | do | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 136 | |
| 52 | 30 | Rowan | ✓ James. P. | | do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 156 | |

Printed in England.

Line

WHITE STAR LINE.

Owners

WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information to authorities is prohibited by law.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "ADRIATIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

87

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 171 | 1 | Durkin | ✓ Edward | | Steward. | 22/5/28 | L'Pool | No | Yes | 44 | Male | English | British | 5.7 | 130 | |
| 171 PE | 2 | Cochrane | ✓ George | | do | do | do | do | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 130 | |
| | 3 | | | | do | do | do | do | do | | do | do | do | | | |
| | 4 | | | | do | do | do | do | do | | do | do | do | | | |
| | 5 | | | | do | do | do | do | do | | do | do | do | | | |
| | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7 | Sheppard | ✓ Ernest | | Steward | 22-5-28 | L'Pool | No | YES | 58 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.9 | 150 | |
| | 8 | Spurdens | ✓ Frank | | do | do | do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 120 | |
| | 9 | Edwards | ✓ Samuel | | do | do | do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 145 | |
| 550 | 10 | Kennedy | ✓ Ewen | | do | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 136 | |
| | 11 | Judd | ✓ George | | do | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 148 | |
| 191 PE | 12 | Borrows | ✓ William | | do | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 120 | |
| | 13 | Holt | ✓ Albert | | STEWARD | 22-5-28 | L'Pool | No | YES | 41 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.6 | 154 | |
| | 14 | | | | STEWARD | 22-5-28 | L'Pool | No | YES | 19 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 140 | |
| | 15 | Davies | ✓ Arthur | | do | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 140 | |
| 181 PE | 16 | Jones | ✓ Morris | | do | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 6.0 | 154 | |
| 181 PE | 17 | Lewis | ✓ Gerald | | do | do | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 156 | |
| 181 PE | 18 | HEYWOOD | ✓ WILLIAM | | do | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 150 | |
| 181 PE | 19 | Steel | ✓ Stewart | | do | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 149 | |
| 540 | 20 | Huntington | ✓ Percival | | do | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 145 | |
| 181 PE | 21 | Baker | ✓ James. | | do | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 131 | |
| 181 | 22 | Harrison | ✓ Joseph | | Steward | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 158 | |
| 181 PE | 23 | Holmes | ✓ William | | do | do | do | do | do | 18 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 181 PE | 24 | McKenna | ✓ Hugh J. | | Steward | do | do | do | do | 45 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 621 | 25 | Hasel | ✓ William | | Chef | do | do | do | do | 49 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 154 | |
| 181 PE | 26 | EDWARDS | ✓ WILLIAM | | 2nd Cook. | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 170 | |
| 181 PE | 27 | Doan | ✓ George | | 3rd " | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 160 | |
| | 28 | Williams | ✓ Albert | | Entree Cook | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 144 | |
| 626 | 29 | Naybour | ✓ Thomas | | Veg Cook. | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 626 | 30 | Williams | ✓ John | | R.&G. Cook. | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | |

1400

WHITE STAR LINE.

Owners

WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents

WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in relation to the above is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars.

25 MAY 1918
845

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, from the port of Liverpool

88

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Riozzi | ✓ ANTHONY | | | Asst Veg Cook | 22/4/28 | Liverpool | No | Yes | 24 | Male | English | British | 5.10 | 142 | |
| 2 | Thompson | ✓ Percy | | | Tourist Cook | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 150 | |
| 3 | Adderley | ✓ Gerald | | | Asst. Clerk Messes | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 150 | |
| 4 | Dehny | ✓ Eugene | | | Asst. Cook | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 163 | |
| 5 | Parkinson | ✓ Albert | | | do | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 140 | |
| 6 | Flynn | ✓ Frank | | | do | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 150 | |
| 7 | Taylor | ✓ Robert | | | do | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 130 | |
| 8 | Stevenson | ✓ William | | | do | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 9 | Forshaw | ✓ Thomas | | | do | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 140 | |
| 10 | Moorhead | ✓ Harold | | | do | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 160 | |
| 11 | McDonagh | ✓ William | | | do | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 149 | |
| 12 | Olsen | ✓ Alexander | | | Scullion | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 13 | Bartell | ✓ James. | | | do | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 142 | |
| 14 | Whitehead | ✓ George | | | do | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 6.0 | 140 | |
| 15 | Gavan | ✓ Frank | | | do | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 16 | Thomas | ✓ Charles | | | do | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 148 | |
| 17 | Cullimore | ✓ James. | | | do | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 18 | Barton | ✓ Edward | | | Scullions | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 19 | Merry | ✓ Frederick | | | Scullion | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 20 | Longden | ✓ Llewellyn | | | Passenger Cook | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 140 | |
| 21 | Kneale | ✓ Richard | | | Asst Cook. | do | do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 130 | |
| 22 | Maher | ✓ James. | | | Scullion | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 130 | |
| 23 | Beesley | ✓ John | | | do | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 138 | |
| 24 | Millburn | ✓ James. | | | do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 148 | |
| 25 | Bilbarrow | ✓ John | | | do | 22/4/28 | Liverpool | No | Yes | 27 | do | English | British | 5.5 | 135 | |
| 26 | Rigby | ✓ William | | | Ship's Cook. | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 145 | |
| 27 | Williams | ✓ George | | | Asst. do. | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 28 | Lonsdale | ✓ Ernest | | | Scullion | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 160 | |
| 29 | McMahon | ✓ Frederick | | | do | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 152 | |
| 30 | Morris | ✓ Gustave. | | | Hebrew Cook. | do | do | do | do | 65 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 144 | |

Printed in England.
Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic, arriving at New York, from the port of Liverpool

89

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Jones. | Hugh | | | Chf Baker | 22/5/28 | Liverpool | No | Yes | 53 | Male | English | British | 5.7 | 172 | |
| 2 | Dilworth | Henry | | | 2nd Baker | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 126 | |
| 3 | Barlow | George | | | X 2nd do | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 120 | |
| 4 | Jones | William | | | 3rd do | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5.2 | 140 | |
| 5 | Butler | William | | | Asst Baker | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 6 | Hughes | Thomas | | | do | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 154 | |
| 7 | Wiseman | William | | | do | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 150 | |
| 8 | Lawson | William | | | do | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 125 | |
| 9 | Nutbrown | Charles | | | do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 140 | |
| 10 | Murray | Robert | | | do | do | do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 143 | |
| 11 | Lunn | Thomas | | | do | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 144 | |
| 12 | Brookes | Walter | | | Confectioner | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 170 | |
| 13 | Moore | Edwin | | | Chf Butcher. | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 216 | |
| 14 | Hughes | Robert | | | 2nd Butcher. | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 15 | Crawford | William | | | 3rd. do | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 140 | |
| 16 | Fletcher | John | | | Asst. do | do | do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 120 | |
| 17 | Edwards | Joseph | | | do. | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 150 | |
| 18 | Caine | Francis | | | do. | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 6.0 | 148 | |
| 19 | Riley | Thomas | | | do. | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 145 | |
| 20 | Allday | Will | | | do. | do | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 170 | |
| 21 | Brookfield | Charles | | | G.H. Steward | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 22 | Parkinson | William | | | do. | do | do | do | do | 55 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 148 | |
| 23 | Mountford | Frank | | | do. | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 24 | Sherrock | Henry | | | do. | do | do | do | do | 53 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 25 | Hughes | James. | | | do | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 140 | |
| 26 | Grose | John | | | do. | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 146 | |
| 27 | Tucker | Alfred | | | Barber | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 142 | |
| 28 | Kinghan | Robert | | | do. | do | do | do | do | 60 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 140 | |
| 29 | Ryan | George | | | do. | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 5.7 | 146 | |
| 30 | Bell | George | | | T.B. Att'd. | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | English | British | 5.7 | 140 | |

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line.
Owners White Star Line.
Local Agents White Star Line.
12-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in connection with this form is punishable by a fine of \$100 or imprisonment for 30 days, or both.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Adriatic

, arriving at New York

from the port of Liverpool.

30

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Pearson | Joseph | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Locke | John | | | Gym Steward | 22/5/28 | Liverpool | No | Yes | 27 | Male | English | British | 5.6 | 145 | |
| 3 | Inglis | Walter | | | N.W. | do | do | do | do | 58 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 164 | |
| 4 | Cunningham | William | | | do | do | do | do | do | 65 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 143 | |
| 5 | Willmet | William | | | do | do | do | do | do | 57 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 136 | |
| 6 | Waller | Christopher | | | do | do | do | do | do | 63 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 136 | |
| 7 | Wharton | Richard | | | do | do | do | do | do | 48 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 112 | |
| 8 | Griffiths | Howard | | | do | do | do | do | do | 58 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 143 | |
| 9 | Thomas | ARTHUR | | | do | do | do | do | do | 59 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 135 | |
| 10 | WATKINSON | JOHN S | | | do | do | do | do | do | 68 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 135 | |
| 11 | WEBSTER | ALFRED | | | Bandmaster. | do | do | do | do | 48 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 140 | |
| 12 | LEVER | STANLEY | | | Bandman | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | |
| 13 | ROWENIFFE | BERNARD | | | do | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 140 | |
| 14 | TOOKEY | GEORGE | | | do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 147 | |
| 1st 15 | Lucas | Stanley | | | do | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 210 | |
| 1st 16 | P.E. Simms | Joseph | | | Steward | do | do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 17 | Thomas | William | | | do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 150 | |
| 18 | McCloud | Harry | | | do | do | do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 136 | |
| 1st P.E. 19 | Adams | Thomas | | | do | 25-5-28 | Liverpool | Yes | Yes | 64 | do | English | BRITISH | 5.7 | 170 | |
| 1st P.E. 20 | Loughlin | Leonard | | | Bell Boy | do | do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 112 | |
| 1st P.E. 21 | Patterson | John | | | do | do | do | do | do | 14 | do | do | do | 5.1 | 98 | |
| 1st P.E. 22 | Hill | Reginald | | | do | do | do | do | do | 14 | do | do | do | 4.6 | 88 | |
| 1st 23 | EVANS | JOSEPH M. | | | do | do | do | do | do | 15 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 106 | |
| 1st 24 | FLEMING | JAMES | | | STEWARD | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 148 | |
| 25 | WHITELEY | GEORGE | | | do | do | do | do | do | 18 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 147 | |
| 26 | | | | | do | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 142 | |

LIVERPOOL ENGLAND
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

via

26 MAY 1928

Section 3 (5) of the Act of 1924

(class) Seamen

(Consent)

(Consent)

(Consent)

(Consent)

(Consent)

(Consent)

(Consent)

(Consent)

(Consent)

(Consent)

I CERTIFY that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

John W. Bunk

Master.

Roach

26 MAY 1928

Liverpool, England.

Jeannison
Immigrant Inspector.

Printed in England.

Line White Star
Owners White Star Line
Local Agents White Star Line.

* See list of races on back of page.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each false statement.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. W. Binks Master, of the Is Adriatic, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928.

John W. Binks
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged and pecuniary those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

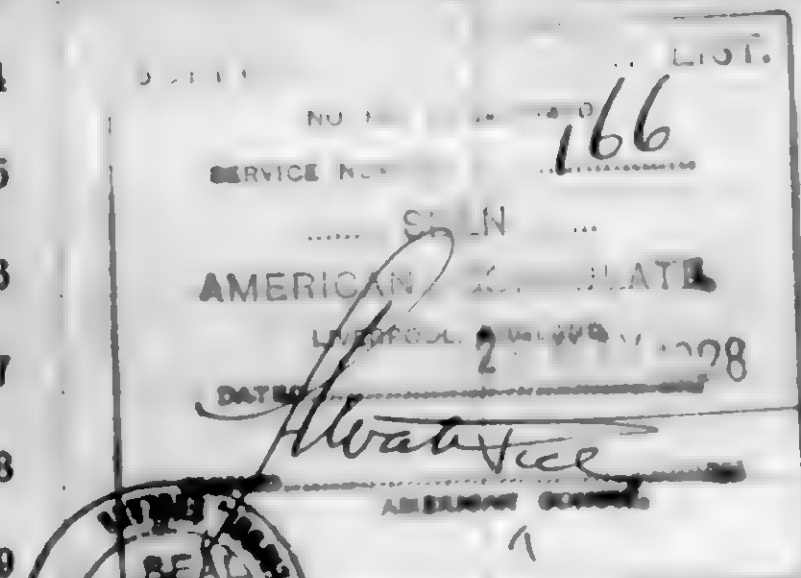
Vessel Adriatic

, arriving at New York

, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

91

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st P.E.
1 | Johnson | George | | | Chf Tourist
Steward | 26/5/28 | Liverpool | No | Yes | 46 | Male | English | British. | 5.5 | 148 | |
| 2 | Conway | Percy | | | 2nd 3rd Class
Steward | do | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | |
| 3 | Graham | John | | | Steward | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 146 | |
| 1st 4 | Monaghan | Francis | | | Trimmer | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 160 | |
| 1st P.E.
5 | Tyrell | James. | | | do | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 154 | |
| 1st P.E.
6 | Young | James. | | | do | do | do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 168 | |
| 1st P.E.
7 | White | John | | | do | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | |
| 8 | Nicholson | William John | | | Scullion | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 140 | |
| 9 | Wandell | William | | | M.R. Steward | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 146 | |
| 10 | Egan | Joseph | | | Steward | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 144 | |
| 1st P.E.
11 | Smith | Francis | | | Trimmer | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 141 | |



I CERTIFY that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

John R. Bunk
Master.

Printed in England.

Line White Star Line.
Owners White Star Line.
Local Agents White Star Line.
14-1860

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. W. Binks Master, of the Adriatic, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4th day of June, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
JUN 7 1928

I, FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the French s/s "DE GRASSE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards issued 11/3/28
Clerk 11/3/28
Cards received 6/4/28
Cards checked 12/4/28
Clerk 12/4/28

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928
at New York

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT
HEAD
TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED | | | | EXEMPT FROM PAYMENT | | | | | | | | TOTAL
PAID |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|------|-------|-----|---------------------|-------|-----|------|-------|-----|------|-------|---------------|
| | | U.S. | U.S. | Temp. | Id. | U.S. | Temp. | Id. | U.S. | Temp. | Id. | U.S. | Temp. | |
| 1st CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd CABIN | 44 | 2 | | | | 10 | 247 | 2 | | | | | | 306 |
| BERGAGE | 15 | 1 | | | | 4 | 21 | | | | | | | 42 |
| TOTAL | 59 | 3 | | | | 14 | 268 | 2 | | | | | | 348 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

U.S. Total
1st Cabin 59 247 306
2nd Cabin 15 21 42
Bergage 4 21 42
Total 80 268 348

161-25 29-1
11-6 12-1
172-31 41-2

The Grasse
Consignees

| No. | on List | HEAD STA (This for Govt official) |
|-----|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | | |
| 2 | | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |

List **11**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DE GRASSE Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, May 26, 1928

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | DIPLOMAT | LEYVA | Ricardo | 40 | 6 | M | M | Colombian Consul | Yes | Spanish | Yes | Colombian | Spanish American | Colombia | Cajica | NA 1368 | Toronto | Jul 28 1927 | France | Neuilly | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | DIPLOMAT | LEYVA | Maria | 40 | | F | M | None | - | - | - | - | - | - | Bogota | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Mc COMB | Jessie | 61 | | F | M | Housewife | - | English | - | English | Scotch | Scotland | Glenfilla | R.P. 307027 | Washington | Sept 26 1927 | U.S.A. | Dublin | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | TRANSIT | FUNON | Manuel | 19 | | M | S | Etudiant | - | Spanish | - | Spanish | Spanish | Cuba | Havana | Tr. 350 | Paris | May 21 1928 | - | Paris | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | Mc HUGH | Annie | 23 | | F | S | Nurse | - | English | - | Irish | Irish | Ireland | Ballindine | N.Q. 949 | - | May 21 1928 | Ireland | Ballindine | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | BARDINI | Massimo | 32 | | M | M | Merchant | - | Italian | - | Italian | Italian | Italy | Borgetaro | N.I. 159 | Florence | April 3 1928 | Italy | Borgetaro | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | COPPI | Giuseppe | 33 | | M | S | Chauffeur | - | Italian-Eng. | - | - | - | - | Rome | R.P. 310421 | Washington | Oct 10 1927 | U.S.A. | Manchester | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | TRANSIT | HACOBIAN | Marcar | 37 | | M | S | Merchant | - | French-Eng. | - | Persian | Armenian | Persia | Tabriz | N.I. 2431 | Paris | May 26 1928 | France | Paris | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | ECKSTEIN | Berta | 64 | | F | W | House-keeping | - | Hungar-Germ. | - | Hungarian | German | Czechoslo- | Sagrest | N.I. 616 | Budapest | May 10 1928 | Hungary | Budapest | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | AFFOLTER | Frieda | 22 | | F | S | None | - | French-Germ. | - | Swiss | French | Switzerland | Zinvie | Q. 1186 | Basle | Feb 6 1928 | Switzerland | Basle | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | BORLE | Julien | 24 | | M | S | Employee | - | English-French | - | - | - | - | La Chaux de Fonds | Q. 1234 | Basel | Apr 14 1928 | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | CHAPPOT | Berthe | 36 | | F | M | Servant | - | French | - | - | - | - | Glovelier | Q. 1711 | Lyon | Apr 2 1928 | France | Aix les Bains | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | FAIVRE | Olga | 30 | | F | S | Teacher | - | French-Engl. | - | - | - | - | Courtemaicher | R.P. 346367 | Washington | Mar 7 1928 | U.S.A. | New York | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | GEDANCE | Moise | 18 | | M | S | Cutter | - | French | - | - | - | - | Geneva | Q. 1445 | Geneva | Mar 29 1928 | Switzerl. | Geneva | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | HODEL | Marthe | 33 | | F | S | Wireless | - | French-English | - | - | - | - | Fribourg | Q. 1489 | Lausanne | Feb 23 1928 | Switzerl. | Fribourg | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | JENNY | Willy | 28 | | M | M | Physician | - | German-Engl. | - | - | - | - | Jegenstorf | R.P. 226242 | Washington | Jan 6 1927 | U.S.A. | Stressburg | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | JENNY | Adelheid | 24 | | F | M | None | - | German | - | - | - | - | Bern | N.I. 119 | Bern | May 21 1928 | Switzerl. | Bern | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | LINDT | Pepita | 37 | | F | M | Assistant Buyer | - | French-Engl. | - | - | - | - | Bern | Q. 1284 | - | Apr 18 1928 | U.S.A. | New York | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | MANGERV | Henri | 35 | | M | S | Mason | - | French | - | - | - | - | Aubonne | Q. 1496 | Lausanne | Mar 27 1928 | Switzerl. | Geneva | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | MAYOR | Anna | 39 | | F | S | None | - | French-Germ. | - | - | - | - | Fourex | N.I. 325 | Zurich | May 21 1928 | - | Zurich | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | MOSER | Anna | 70 | | F | S | Governess | - | French-Engl. | - | - | - | - | Neuchâten | N.I. 99 | Geneva | Apr 10 1928 | - | Geneva | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | MOSER | Emma | 24 | | F | S | Clerk | - | French | - | - | - | - | Lausanne | Q. 1485 | Lausanne | Feb 9 1928 | - | Lausanne | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | JACOT | Nellie | 34 | | F | S | LadyMaid | - | - | - | - | - | - | London | Q. 802 | Geneva | Feb 27 1928 | - | Geneva | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | PFLUGER | Max | 21 | | M | S | Machine Technic. | - | Engl. German | - | - | - | - | Switzerland | Stellen | Q. 1884 | Zurich | Feb 20 1928 | - | Winterthur | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | ROGG | Pauline | 47 | | F | S | Governess | - | French-Eng. | - | - | - | - | Herten | Q. 1686 | Paris | Feb 25 1928 | France | Paris | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | ROHNER | Anne | 29 | | F | M | None | - | French-Germ. | - | - | - | - | Zurich | R.P. 332010 | Washington | Dec 14 1927 | U.S.A. | New York | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | HUBELI | Jean | 18 | 00 | M | S | Employee | - | French | - | - | - | - | Chaux de Fonds | Q. 1440 | Geneva | March 3 1928 | Switzerl. | Chaux de Fonds | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | SPIRI | Willy | 22 | | M | S | Machine Technic. | - | German-Engl. | - | - | - | - | Winterthur | Q. 2021 | Zurich | May 1 1928 | - | Winterthur | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | WULLEUMIER | Jules | 41 | | M | M | Watchmaker | - | French | - | - | - | - | Biennre | Q. 1430 | Geneva | Mar 30 1928 | - | Geneva | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Closed at Number: TWENTY NINE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1 STAT

States, or a port of
SECOND-CABIN

Arriving

No. on List

1 166

2 -

3 21 B

4 Moth

5 Balli

6 Wife

7 Fath

8 Frie

9 3 Zs

10 Pare

11 Moth

12 1'ho

13 Moth

14 Moth

15 Moth

16 Moth

17 -

18 Fath

19 Fath

20 Frie

21 Hol

22 Fath

23 Fath

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 4th, 1928

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

93

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | State | City or town | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether above paid by alien, or by relative, or by other person, or by association, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

If yes—
Year or period of years
Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of stay intended in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Ever in prison or institution of lunacy or insanity, or in hospital, or in workhouse, or in reformatory, or in any other place of confinement? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | |
|-------------|--|-------------|--------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|------|
| 1 | 166 Ave de Neuilly-Neuilly
s/Seine | Canada | Toronto | | Yes | Self | Yes | No | Columbian Consul
IN TRANSIT TO CANADA - TRANSIT | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 8 | Fair | Ches | Ches | None |
| 2 | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | " | " | br | " |
| 3 | 21 Brd Victor Hugo-NICE | N.H. | Dublin | | no | " | 200 | Yes | Home-The rectory-Dublin
Oct/29 York New Hampshire | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 8 | " | Gr | Blue | " |
| 4 | Mother-Manuel Rosa
Calle Castille-Barcelona | Cuba | Cuba | | no | " | 90 | no | IN TRANSIT TO CUBA - TRANSIT | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 5 | " | Br | Br | " |
| 5 | Ballindine County Mayo-Ireland | N.Y. | New York | | Yes | " | 200 | Yes | Home 1105 Park Ave-New York | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 3 | " | Br | Br | " |
| 6 | Wife-Bardini Rosa -Borgovano -Italy | " | " | | " | " | 100 | no | Friend-M. Davide Cattini
317 E 41st St-New York | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | " | Bl | Bl | " |
| 7 | Father-Luigi Coppi Via
faenza 55-Florence-Italy | Mass | Manchester | | Yes | " | 60 | Yes | 22 See St, Manchester-Mass | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 9 | " | Bl | Bl | " |
| 8 | Friend-Mr Marcel Isnard
Rue de Prony-PARIS | France | Paris | | no | " | 300 | no | Friend-Castelli Bros. Inc
295 Fifth Ave-New York | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 5 | " | Br | Gr | " |
| 9 | 3 Zsigmond 64-Budapest | H.Y. | Bronx | | Yes | " | 100 | no | Daughter-in-law Yolande Sterk
1150 Anderson Ave-Bronx, N.Y. | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 7 | " | Gr | Br | " |
| 10 | Parents-Mr & Mme Affolter
Rorlesh 14-Zivil-Switzerland | N.Y. | New York | | " | " | 100 | no | Friends-Mr & Mrs Robertson
36 W 95 St-New York City | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 2 | " | Ches | Ches | " |
| 11 | Mother-Mme A. Borle-Place de
l'hotel de Ville 2-La Chaux de Fonds- | N.Y. | " | | " | " | 85 | no | Friend-Henry Lange 381 4th
Ave-NEW YORK | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 6 | " | " | Br | " |
| 12 | Home-Suse la Rousse-France | N.Y. | " | | " | " | " | no | Friend-Mr Gray 280 Park Ave
NEW YORK | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | " | " | Greys | " |
| 13 | Mother-Mme Faivre Poulet
108, Rue de Bayeux-Cam- | Pa | Philadelphia | | " | " | 100 | no | Aunt-Sabra Eisenberg 400
south 2nd St. Seuden | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 6 | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | Mother-Mme Vev Godance
5 Ave Ernest Pictet-Geneva | Switzerland | Portland | | no | Self | 100 | no | Friend-Mr William Rans
Rte III Box 833-Portland Oreg. | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 6 | " | Gr | " | " |
| 15 | Mother-Jenny Wyss-Pestalozzi-Strasse
Bern | Switzerland | Strassburg | | no | Self | 100 | no | Brother-Mr Achille Jenny
Box 1426-Strassburg-Ohio | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 6 | " | " | Ches | " |
| 16 | " | " | " | | " | " | " | no | " | Yes 6 Months | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 6 | " | Bl | " | " |
| 17 | " | " | " | | " | " | " | no | " | Yes Always | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 6 | " | Ches | Blue | " |
| 18 | Father-Charles Gerster
Belgian Consul- Bern | Switzerland | New York | | Yes | " | 200 | Yes | Brother-Mr Gerster 2677
Hudson Blvd-Jersey City- | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 5 | " | Gr | " | " |
| 19 | Father-M. Manger Hepr-
Iverdon-Switzerland | Switzerland | Geneva | | no | " | 100 | no | Brother-Eugene Manger- | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 5 | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | Friend-Max Kessler-
Holbeinstrasse 27-Zurich | N.Y. | New York | | Yes | " | 80 | no | Friend-Mrs Geo Blate care of
of General Silk Corp. Park Ave Building-New York | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | " | Br | Hasel | " |
| 21 | Sister-Mrs Hamisch
Kottgasse-Strasse Menhausen Switz | Switzerland | Cincinnati | | no | " | 80 | no | Sister-Mlle A. Moser c/o Bettman
14 Elmhurst Pl. E. W. H. Cincinnati | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 6 | " | Bl | Gr | " |
| 22 | Mother-Mme Maru Moser
Ave de Cour 45-Lausanne-Switzerland | N.Y. | New York | | Yes | " | 200 | no | Friend-Mr Robert Manning
Macomb St-Washington, D.C. | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 4 | " | Br | Br | " |
| 23 | Brother-G Jacot 6 Rue
Bilgalone-Geneva-Switzerland | N.Y. | New York | | Yes | " | 200 | no | Uncle-Fred Pfluger 3777
Willies Ave- NEW YORK | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 6 | " | Bl | Ches | " |
| 24 | Father-Max Pfluger-
Lindengarten Winterthur-Switz. | " | " | | " | " | " | no | Brother-Mr Herman Ragg 322
Columbus Ave-New York City | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 2 | " | Ches | Gr | " |
| 25 | Mother-Anna Ragg-MAUREN | " | " | | " | " | " | no | Friend-George Rueff-Mr St
NEW YORK | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 5 | " | Br | Br | " |
| 26 | Parents-Nicolas Durst 3 Ave
des Alpes- LAUSANNE-Switzerland | " | " | | " | " | " | no | Friend-Mr Ragg 26th St.
Los Angeles | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 6 | " | " | Br | " |
| 27 | Father-Theophile Rubell
Pare 110-Chaux de Fonds-Switz. | Cal | Los Angeles | | " | " | " | no | Brother-in-law, Mr Charles
Jlasson 483 W 48 S-Merchandise | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 8 | " | " | Bl | " |
| 28 | Father-Adolf Spiri-
Centralstr. 3 Winterthur | N.Y. | Merchandise | | no | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | " | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | Wife-Mrs Louise Willeumier
Contrat Social-Geneva | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | " | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | " | " | " | | " | " | " | " | " | " | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | " | " | " | " | " |

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HANICOTT Julian** **Second Officer**, of the **French s/s "GRASSE"**, from **La Haye**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eleven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **June**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Mr FRICKER Georges**, Surgeon of the French s/s **"DE GRASSE"**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had **Seventeen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Faculty of Medicine of Paris**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eleven** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **June**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

16-480

94

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE

List

| No. on List | HEAD-TA STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) |
|-------------|---|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | TRANSIT |
| 4 | TRANSIT |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | TRANSIT |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | UNDER |
| 13 | TRANSIT |
| 14 | TRANSIT |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | TRANSIT |
| 24 | TRANSIT |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | TRANSIT |

10

10

States, or a port

Arriving

Training

| No. on List | The m rel |
|-------------|-----------|
| 1 | Fath |
| 2 | 25 R |
| 3 | Home |
| 4 | Home |
| 5 | Wife |
| 6 | 4'Al |
| 7 | DUPON |
| 8 | Mine |
| 9 | Per |
| 10 | Rich |
| 11 | Wife |
| 12 | 39 A |
| 13 | Frie |
| 14 | de l |
| 15 | Bro |
| 16 | lo R |
| 17 | Fath |
| 18 | 90 R |
| 19 | Sis |
| 20 | de |
| 21 | Aun |
| 22 | Home |
| 23 | PAR |
| 24 | Home |
| 25 | Home |
| 26 | PAR |
| 27 | Hot |
| 28 | Bro |
| 29 | the |
| 30 | Mis |
| 31 | Rue |
| 32 | Sis |
| 33 | Max |
| 34 | Nie |
| 35 | dem |
| 36 | Frie |
| 37 | Box |
| 38 | How |
| 39 | |
| 40 | |
| 41 | |
| 42 | |
| 43 | |
| 44 | |
| 45 | |
| 46 | |
| 47 | |
| 48 | |
| 49 | |
| 50 | |
| 51 | |
| 52 | |
| 53 | |
| 54 | |
| 55 | |
| 56 | |
| 57 | |
| 58 | |
| 59 | |
| 60 | |
| 61 | |
| 62 | |
| 63 | |
| 64 | |
| 65 | |
| 66 | |
| 67 | |
| 68 | |
| 69 | |
| 70 | |
| 71 | |
| 72 | |
| 73 | |
| 74 | |
| 75 | |
| 76 | |
| 77 | |
| 78 | |
| 79 | |
| 80 | |
| 81 | |
| 82 | |
| 83 | |
| 84 | |
| 85 | |
| 86 | |
| 87 | |
| 88 | |
| 89 | |
| 90 | |
| 91 | |
| 92 | |
| 93 | |
| 94 | |
| 95 | |
| 96 | |
| 97 | |
| 98 | |
| 99 | |
| 100 | |

W. E. Wilson

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 4, 1923

95

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of stay in United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Free to pursue avocations, to hold time for cert. and temporary of the United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Complexion | Marks of identification | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---------------------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------|------|
| 1 | Father-Mr Alfred BAUMGARTNER 25 Rue St Lambert-NANCY | Rolls | No | Self | Yes | No | Friend-David P. Walsh 800 E. 4th St. -Rolls -Mo | No | Always | Yes | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | Fair | Ches | Br | None |
| 2 | Home-Suzie la Rousse-France NY | New York | Yes | - | - | - | Friend-Mr Gray, 280 Park Av -NEW-YORK. | Perman. | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | - | - | Blue | - | - |
| 3 | Home-I60 via del Possetto Rome-Italy | Italy | No | - | - | Jul/27 New-York | Rectory-184 East 76th St -NEW-YORK. | 2 Months | No | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 1 | - | Gr | Br | - |
| 4 | Wife-Mme Drevet 13 Rue d'Alexandre- PARIS- | Canada | No | - | - | Jul/25 Boston | IN TRANSIT TO CANADA -TRANSIT- | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 6 | - | - | Ches | - | - |
| 5 | DUFOUR Jacques-Father-Mimoure-Cote d'Or. | France | No | - | - | Yes/Oct/25 | Brother-DUFOUR 15 Avon St -BOSTON. | 4 Months | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 2 | - | - | Ches | - |
| 6 | Parents-FISHER-19 Rue de Richemont-PARIS | Flor. | No | - | - | No | Brother-in-law, Edgar Danton-2217 Phoenix Ave-Jacksonville | Perman. | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | - | - | Br | - | - |
| 7 | Wife-Mme Marcel Gregoire 39 Ave Gambetta-Valence | France | No | - | - | - | Friend-Mr Henry Hirsch & Sons Seed Merchants-TOLEDO-Oh. | 3 Months | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| 8 | Friend-Mr Derouet 41 Brd de la Villette-PARIS | Ocean | No | - | - | French | IN TRANSIT TO TAHITI -TRANSIT- | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | Brother-Marcel Harang 10 Rue Berthezene-ALGER | N.Y. | Yes | Self | - | Oct/22 New-York | Mother-Mrs A.M. Jackson Port Totten L.I. NY | Yes | Perman. | Yes | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 6 | - | Br | Br | - |
| 10 | Father-Mr Charles Hanau 90 Brd Flandrin-PARIS | France | No | - | - | No | Friend-Mrs Essie Eisenberg 275 Central Park West-New-York | 5 Months | No | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 4 | 9 | - | Ches | Ches | - |
| 11 | Sister-Mme Morel 87 Rue de la Republique- St Denis | N.Y. | No | - | - | - | Sister Mme Dante Arano 3341 Fish Ave Bronx New York. | 6 | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | - | - | Br | - |
| 12 | Aunt- "- | - | - | - | - | - | Aunt- "- | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 4 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| 13 | Home-83 Ave Henri Martin PARIS- | France | No | - | - | Jul/25 New York | Cumberland Hotel-New York | 2 Months | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | - | - | Ches | - |
| 14 | "- | - | - | - | - | 1914 | "- | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 2 | - | - | Bl | - |
| 15 | Home-Bischwiller, Bas Rhin | - | No | - | - | No | Daughter-Marie Zaehner Hotel Astoria- New-York | 3 Months | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 4 | 9 | - | Bl | Blues | - |
| 16 | Home- 17 Brd Jules Landeau PARIS. | N.Y. | Yes | - | - | Oct/26 New York | Friend, Mr Le Dente 208 W 108 St. New York | 6 Months | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | - | Ches | - | - |
| 17 | Hotel Fleurns- PARIS | - | - | - | - | Nov/27 York | Husband-Mabboux Victor 251 W 109 St- New York | No Always | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 4 | 9 | - | Gr | - | - |
| 18 | Brother-Mr Gustave Morgen thaler 22 Rue du Tage-PARIS | Pa | - | - | - | Oct/25 New York | Brother-in-law-Mr George Lockwood 7206 Wayne Ave Bywood-Delaware-PENNSYLVANIA | 6 Months | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - |
| 19 | Missions Etrangères-128 Rue du Bac-PARIS | France | No | - | - | No | Sister-St Catherine Convent Derlington Ramsey-M.J. | 3 Months | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - |
| 20 | Sister-Mme Foulon-Castel Marguerite-Vancresson 340 | NY | Yes | - | - | - | Friend-Mrs Lincoln Peabody 17 State Street- New York. | Yes 6 | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | - | - | Bl | Bl | - |
| 21 | Niece-Mme E Kirach 26 Rue des Halles-PARIS | - | - | - | - | Jun/25 New York | Friend-Miss Pauline Costely 525 W 135 St-New York | Yes Permanent | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | - | Ches | Blues | - |
| 22 | Friend, Mme Vollen 29 Brd Berthier-PARIS | France | No | - | - | Oct/27 Apr/28 | Step-Son, Georges Fontane the hermitage Rye-New York | 4 Months | No | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | - | Gr | Green | - |
| 23 | Home-49 Brd Vauban-LILLE | Canada | No | - | - | No | IN TRANSIT TO CANADA -TRANSIT- | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 4 | - | Bl | Blues | - |
| 24 | "- | - | - | - | - | - | "- | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 2 | - | - | Ches | - |
| 25 | Mother-Mme Legrand 4 Rue Pasteur -Enghien les Bains | France | No | - | - | Jan/26 New York | Cousins-A. H. Kirkpatrick 527, 5 Ave-New York | 3 Months | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | - | - | Ches | Blues | - |
| 26 | Friend-Mr Cordier 2 Rue Laurencin-LYON | N.Y. | Yes | - | - | Nov/25 Sep/26 | Friend, M Malfathi 38 W 98 St -NEW-YORK. | NO Permen. | Yes | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 6 | - | - | Gr | - | - |
| 27 | Home-Bischwiller-Bas Rhin | France | No | - | - | No | Daughter, Marie Zaehner Hotel Astoria-New York. | Yes 3 Months | No | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 4 | - | Gr | Bl | - |
| 28 | Mother-Mrs Margaret Hughes Falkland Road Wallasey Cheshire-England | Pa | - | - | - | - | Employer Mr Clay-Chestnut Hill- Phila -Pa | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | - | Ches | Ches | - |
| 29 | Mother-Mme Richard Kund 29 Potoraggasse-Vienna | France | No | Self | - | - | Husband-W.L. SMYER 7833 Spring Ave-Elkins Park Pa | - | - | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 7 | - | Br | Blues | - |
| 30 | Sister-Mrs Flamma -Allenstein O/Fr Hohensteinerstr.38 Germany | Sask | - | - | - | Jan/28 Feb/28 | IN TRANSIT TO CANADA -TRANSIT- | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | Good | no | 5 | 5 | - | Ches | Ches | - |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HANNICOTTE Julian** ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **Second Officer** of the **French s/s "DR GRASSE"**, from **Le Havre**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Eleven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hannicotte
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **June**, 19**28**
 at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

| No. | OF | Law. | |
|-----|----|------|----|
| 1 | | | HA |
| 2 | | | HA |
| 3 | | | HA |
| 4 | | | HA |
| 5 | | | HA |
| 6 | | | HA |
| 7 | | | HA |
| 8 | | | HA |
| 9 | | | HA |
| 10 | | | HA |
| 11 | | | HA |
| 12 | | | HO |
| 13 | | | HO |
| 14 | | | HO |
| 15 | | | HO |
| 16 | | | HO |
| 17 | | | HO |
| 18 | | | HO |
| 19 | | | HT |
| 20 | | | H |
| 21 | | | H |
| 22 | | | H |
| 23 | | | H |
| 24 | | | H |
| 25 | | | H |
| 26 | | | J |
| 27 | | | J |
| 28 | | | J |
| 29 | | | J |
| 30 | | | J |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

105

S. S. "D. R. GRASSER" sailing from LE HAYRE, May 26th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 4th, 1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | HALL Homer | 34 | M | September 13 1893 Chicago Ill. | Passport N° 497780 | 120 Main St. Hoosick Falls N.Y. |
| 2 | HALL Mary | 31 | F | February 24 1897 Florence Alabama | Passport N° 497780 | " " " |
| 3 | HALPERIN Sophie | 40 | F | March 10 1887 Odessa Russia | Passport N° 422790 North Branch Minn. Chicago Co | 238 Church St. Kew Gardens L.I.N.Y. |
| 4 | HALPERIN Max | 31 | M | March 9 1897 North Branch Minn. | Passport N° 523014 | 162 East Ontario St. Chicago Ill. |
| 5 | HANESBUT William | 57 | M | | Circuit Court State of Oregon
Passport N° 470175 | Portland Oregon - 66 N - 20 |
| 6 | HANESBUT Julia | 50 | F | | " " " | " " " |
| 7 | HARANG Helen | 23 | F | August 29 1904 Florence Cal. | Passport N° 442182 | Port Totten L.I. N.Y. |
| 8 | HARANG Jacques | 13 | M | June 18 1927 New York City | Passport N° 442182 | " " " |
| 9 | HARSHAW John | 34 | M | September 23 1894 Paterson N.J. | Passport N° 535786 | The Inn, Buck Hill Falls Pa. |
| 10 | HART Ella | 61 | F | September 8 1867 Tuscaloosa Alabama | Passport N° 485310 | 130 E 67 St New York |
| 11 | HAYWARD Frances | 63 | F | April 30 1865 Boston Mass. | Passport N° 495851 | 94 Chestnut St. Boston Mass. |
| 12 | HOAR Elizabeth | 33 | F | 1894 Cambridge Mass. | Passport 1885 | 21 Qurney St. Cambridge Mass. |
| 13 | HOAR Brooks | 6 | M | 1922 Boston Mass. | Passport N° 1885 | " " " |
| 14 | HOLDEN Florence | 37 | F | June 15 1890 New York City | Passport N° 308500 | Greens Farms Conn. |
| 15 | HOLT Elizabeth | 26 | F | | By parents Passport N° 2479 | 1105 Park Ave New York City |
| 16 | HOLT Henry | 4 | M | September 15 1923 New York City | Passport N° 2479 | " " " |
| 17 | HOLT Elise | 3 | F | January 9 1925 New York City | Passport N° 2479 | " " " |
| 18 | HOUST Katherine | 55 | F | April 20 1873 Boston Mass. | Passport N° 504444 | 375 Riverside Drive New York Cy |
| 19 | HULEY Margaret | 30 | F | October 8 1897 Allentown N.J. | Passport N° 533286 | 73 Oak Lane Trenton N.J. |
| 20 | HULL Jane | 39 | F | August 20 1888 Denver Colo. | Passport N° 4169 | 1079 Wash. St. Denver Colo. |
| 21 | HUNT Mary | 70 | F | October 8 1857 Boston Mass. | Passport N° 294790 | 161 South St. Bridgewater Mass. |
| 22 | HURD Mary | 45 | F | January 5 1883 Long Island City N.I. | Passport N° 486074 | Cedarhurst Long Island N.Y. |
| 23 | HURD Anne | 17 | F | July 7 1910 Cedarhurst L.I. N.Y. | Passport N° 486074 | " " " |
| 24 | HURD Louis | 46 | M | November 21 1881 Newark N.J. | Passport N° 470480 | Middle Haddam Conn. |
| 25 | HURD Enid | 36 | F | January 7 1892 Brooklyn N.Y. | Passport N° 470480 | " " " |
| 26 | JENKS Lena | 62 | F | December 25 1865 Brooklyn N.Y. | Passport N° 494857 | 68 W 58 St. New York |
| 27 | JENKS Ruth | 33 | F | November 20 1894 Brooklyn N.Y. | Passport N° 495517 | " " " |
| 28 | JEROME Louise | 67 | F | November 18 1860 Niles Mich. | Passport N° 472485 | 36 St. Joseph Ave Niles Mich. |
| 29 | JONES Daniel | 17 | M | April 22 1911 Newport R. I. | Passport N° 517940 | Milton Point Rye N.Y. |
| 30 | KADON Sam | 53 | M | | Court of Philadelphia Pa.
May 1900 Passport N° 527534 | 62 Wash. Ave Philadelphia Pa. |

Closed at number THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

105

S. S. "D E G R A S S E" sailing from L E H A V R E , May 26th , 19 28 , Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K . June 4th , 19 28 37

| No.
on
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | WRENN | Harold | 41 | ✓ | M | April 27 1887 Passport N° 472399
Norfolk Va. | | 1519 Balton St. Baltimore Md. |
| 2 | WRENN | Elizabeth | 36 | ✓ | M | December 9 1892 Passport N° 472399
Newburg N.Y. | | "- "- "- |
| 3 | WRENN | John | 7 | ✓ | S | October 16 1920 Passport N° 472399
Norfolk Va. | | "- "- "- |
| 4 | WRENN | Mary | 7 | ✓ | S | "- "- "- | | "- "- "- |
| 5 | WRENN | Elizabeth | 3 | ✓ | S | December 10 1925 Passport N° 472399
Baltimore Md. | | "- "- "- |
| 6 | MATHIEU | Gladys | 25 | ✓ | M | June 5 1902 Passport N° 355291
Westport Conn. | | Westport Conn. |
| 7 | MATHIEU | Louise | 4 | ✓ | S | September 5 1923 Passport N° 355291
Westport Conn. | | "- |
| 8 | Closed at number SEVEN | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

9

2

Form 480 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-587

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

105

S. S. "D E G R A S S E" sailing from L E H A V R E , May 26th , 1928 , Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K . June 4th , 1928 38
W. S. 142.

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|---|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | EABOT Thomas | 64 | M | January 12 1864 Boston Mass. | Passport N° 468424 | Dublin N.H. |
| 2 | EABOT Elise | 63 | F | May 14 1875 Newburgh N.Y. | Passport N° 292191 | " |
| 3 | CARUSO Adolfo | 42 | M | July 24 1901 San Antonio Texas | Passport N° 843 | 102 Armour Place San Antonio Texas |
| 4 | CARUSO Josephine | 27 | F | January 1880 Philadelphia Pa. | Passport N° 6265 | Ambassador Hotel Chicago Ill. |
| 5 | CHANNON Leigh | 48 | F | August 14 1909 Chicago Ill. | Passport N° 6265 | " |
| 6 | CHANNON Mary | 19 | F | July 14 1908 Milwaukee Wis. | Passport N° 6883 | 9 Highland St. Hammond Ind. |
| 7 | CHAPIN Ruth | 19 | F | August 6 1898 Baltimore Md. | Passport N° 511121 | 3709 Gwynn Oak Ave Baltimore Md |
| 8 | CHARLTON John | 27 | M | August 16 1900 Baltimore Md. | Passport N° 511121 | " |
| 9 | CHARLTON Mildred | 68 | F | February 11 1860 Boston Mass. | Passport N° 186500 | 762 Madison Ave Albany N.Y. |
| 10 | CLARKE Clara | 36 | F | October 4 1891 Philadelphia Pa. | Passport N° 471391 | Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Pa. |
| 11 | CLAY Robert | 35 | M | December 16 1892 Philadelphia Pa. | Passport N° 449659 | " |
| 12 | CLAY Elizabeth | 12 | F | September 25 1915 Philadelphia Pa. | Passport N° 92 | " |
| 13 | CLAY Richard | 9 | M | December 8 1918 Philadelphia Pa. | Passport N° 449659 | " |
| 14 | CLAY Mary | 7 | F | August 6 1920 Philadelphia Pa. | Passport N° 449659 | " |
| 15 | CLAY Robert | 6 | M | December 26 1921 Philadelphia Pa. | Passport 449659 | " |
| 16 | CLAY George | 4 | M | September 9 1923 Philadelphia Pa. | Passport N° 449659 | " |
| 17 | CLAY Langdon | 40 | M | December 4 1887 Dalton City Illi. | Passport N° 358274 | Sullivan Ill. |
| 18 | COLLIER Blanche | 35 | F | August 20 1892 Dalton Ill. | Passport N° 358275 | " |
| 19 | COLLIER Jennie | 56 | F | September 4 1871 Petersburg Ill. | Passport N° 498694 | 2100 Lincoln St. Evanston Ill. |
| 20 | COMBS Harry | 65 | M | February 30 1863 Lansingburgh N.Y. | Passport N° 455047 | 101 Chestnut St. Boston Mass. |
| 21 | CONANT Nelly | 30 | F | July 4 1897 New York | Passport N° 1094 | 375 Riverside Drive New York |
| 22 | CONNOLLY William | 4 | M | September 21 1923 New York | Passport N° 502625 | " |
| 23 | CONNOLLY William | 29 | M | August 1 1898 New York City | Passport N° 521474 | 6038 Liebig Ave New York City |
| 24 | CONNORS James | 24 | M | May 30 1903 New York City | Passport N° 521474 | " |
| 25 | CONNORS Kathryn | 8 | F | 1919 Alexandria Bay N.Y. | Passport N° 293302 | Redwood N.Y. |
| 26 | COOK Benton | 7 | M | 1920 Alexandria Bay N.Y. | Passport N° 293302 | " |
| 27 | COOK Helen | 73 | F | 1855 Canandaigua N.Y. | Passport N° 432426 | 144 Clark Rd Brookline Mass. |
| 28 | COYE Elise | 40 | F | February 25 1888 New York City | Passport N° 3499 | 27 W 44 St. New York City |
| 29 | CRIMMINS Clarence | 45 | M | 1883 Kansas City Mo. | Passport N° 454983 | 725 S Catalina Ave Pasadena Cal. |
| 30 | DAGGETT Maud | | F | | | |

Closed at number THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

105

S. S. "D E C R A S S E" sailing from L E H A V R E , MAY 26th , 19 28 , Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K . June 4th , 19 28

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE. | Sex. | Married or Single. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | ALDRICH | Maria Louise | 59 | F | M | March 16 1869 Naten Island | Passport N° 459251 | 50 Congress Street Boston Mass. |
| 2 | ANTHONY | Edgar | 80 | M | S | January 11 1890 Brookline Mass. | Passport N° 463427 | 30 Court Street Boston Mass. |
| 3 | ANTHONY | Clara | 73 | F | W | April 10 1855 Boston Mass. | Passport N° 464577 | 22 Sea St. Manchester Mass. |
| 4 | AYRES | Elise | 41 | F | D | December 22 1886 Baltimore Md. | Passport N° 2103 | 808 Fidelity Bldg Baltimore Md. |
| 5 | AYRES | Henry | 9 | M | S | November 3 1918 New York N.Y. | Passport N° 2103 | "- " "- |
| 6 | BACON | Henry | 56 | M | S | March 25 1872 Rochester N.Y. | Passport N° 281442 | Smallwood Brighton Rochester N.Y. |
| 7 | BARCLAY | Lillian | 65 | F | D | July 17 1862 New York City | Passport N° 469168 | 282 Northern Ave New York City |
| 8 | BAUM | Richard | 43 | M | S | October 28 1884 Lincoln Neb. | Passport N° 287630 | Wolf Wyo Eaton's Ranch |
| 9 | BEATON | Octavia | 59 | M | M | August 23 1869 Washington D.C. | Passport N° 137833 | 44 East Broad St. Columbus Ohio |
| 10 | BERRY | Martha | 40 | F | S | June 9 1888 Tioga Pa. | Passport N° 419990 | 121 Summit Ave Summit N.J. |
| 11 | BIANCHI | Merino | 31 | M | M | | U.S. District Court of New York City May 24th 1926 Passport N° 359911 | 14 West 71 St. New York N.Y. |
| 12 | BIBERMAN | Edward | 23 | M | S | October 23 1904 Philadelphia Pa. | Passport N° 199435 | 607 W Upsal St. Philadelphia Pa. |
| 13 | BLAIR | Mary | 71 | F | M | February 7 1857 Cleveland Ohio | Passport N° 472641 | 156 East 79 St. New York City |
| 14 | BLAIR | Elizabeth | 45 | F | S | November 24 1883 Scranton Pa. | Passport N° 472392 | "- " "- |
| 15 | BLAKE | Dorothy | 37 | F | S | December 14 1890 Belmont Mass. | Passport N° 463059 | 140 West Vernon St. Boston Mass. |
| 16 | BLAKE | Alice | 26 | F | S | July 17 1901 Seattle Wash. | Passport N° 464709 | "- " "- |
| 17 | BORCKEL | Fred | 36 | M | S | August 9 1891 Buffalo N.Y. | Passport N° 525355 | 225 Fifth Ave New York N.Y. |
| 18 | BOOTH | Mollie | 61 | F | M | December 29 1866 Novi Mich. | Passport N° 227353 | 230 Fountain St. Grands Rapids Mich. |
| 19 | BOOTH | Esther | 37 | F | S | April 24 1891 Detroit Mich. | Passport N° 164768 | "- " "- |
| 20 | BOROVIT | Yolande | 34 | F | M | | District Court Southern Dist. New York January 1928 Passport N° 500018 N.Y. | 1150 Anderson Ave Bronx New York |
| 21 | BOUGHTON | Edward | 50 | M | M | September 1 1878 Albany N.Y. | Passport N° 487713 | Warwick Hotel Philadelphia Pa. |
| 22 | BOUGHTON | Belle | 45 | F | M | October 18 1883 Ringold Ga. | Passport N° 487713 | "- " "- |
| 23 | BRAINARD | John | 64 | M | M | December 21 1863 Auburn N.Y. | Passport N° 314706 | Auburn N.Y. |
| 24 | BRAINARD | Wane | 63 | M | M | March 15 1865 Arkansas | Passport N° 314706 | "- " "- |
| 25 | BREA | Bomulo | 40 | M | M | | District Court of New York City December 1924 Passport N° 320298 | 215 W 91 St. New York City |
| 26 | BREA | Julia | 34 | F | M | | Manhattan New York February 1919 Passport N° 320298 | "- " "- |
| 27 | BREED | Mary | 58 | F | S | May 30 1869 Lynn Mass. | Passport N° 479523 | 1166 Avon Road Schenectady N.Y. |
| 28 | BRUNEL | Emile | 51 | M | M | | U.S. Supreme Court New York August 1911 Passport N° 304827 | 398 - 5 Ave New York City |
| 29 | BUCKLER | Margaret | 70 | F | S | October 3 1857 Maysville Ky. | Passport N° 516522 | State National Bank El Paso Texas |
| 30 | CABOT | Pauline | 24 | F | S | June 1 1903 Dublin N.H. | Passport N° 470663 | Dublin N.H. |

Closed at number THIRTY

930

Closed at number THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

(Printed in England) 14-107

Form 400 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

105

S. S. "D E G R A S S E" sailing from L E H A V R E , May 26th , 19 28 , Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K . June 4th , 19 28 100

| No.
on
List. | NAME IN FULL | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|--|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | DARMSTADTER | Selma | 28 | F | S | By father's papers. Passport N° 463004 2167 Grandview Cleveland Ohio |
| 2 | DEARING | Evelyn | 34 | F | S | 20 Lime St. Boston Mass. |
| 3 | DEMOKLA | Nelsim | 52 | F | S | 226 - 5 Ave New York City |
| 4 | DETJEN | John | 35 | M | S | 55 Arizona Ave Long Beach N.Y. |
| 5 | DETJEN | Matilda | 29 | F | M | "- " " " |
| 6 | ELLIS | David | 55 | M | M | Wynnwood Pa. |
| 7 | ELLIS | Rowland | 47 | F | M | "- " " " |
| 8 | ELLIS | David | 18 | M | S | "- " " " |
| 9 | FAIRING | Robert | 47 | M | M | By father's naturalization. Passport N° 493353 75 E Terrace Maplewood N.J. |
| 10 | FAINGOLD | David | 28 | M | M | District Court of New York September 1926 Passport N° 465181 518 E 82 St. New York |
| 11 | FLAMING | Marguerite | 33 | F | M | 1904 Riverside Drive Trenton N.J. |
| 12 | FRAZEE | Elsie | 42 | F | S | Westport Conn. |
| 13 | FRIEDRICH | Ernestine | 50 | F | M | By marriage in Providence R.I. 1912 Passport N° 510311 986 Park Ave Woonsocket R.I. |
| 14 | GARDNER | Lotta | 51 | F | M | 28 East 85 St. New York N.Y. |
| 15 | GARDNER | Belle | 21 | F | S | "- " " " |
| 16 | GARDNER | Milton | 32 | M | M | 136 W 75 St. New York |
| 17 | GARDNER | Bertha | 32 | F | M | "- " " " |
| 18 | GILMORE | Eugene | 54 | M | M | Bureau of Insular Affairs Washington D.C. |
| 19 | GILMORE | Blanche | 56 | F | M | "- " " " |
| 20 | GOLDBERG | Hyman | 32 | M | M | Brooklyn Court. 1919 Passport N° 495603 111 Hart St. Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 21 | GOUDINEAU | Marguerite | 31 | F | M | 600 E 21 St. Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 22 | GRAY | Fanny | 39 | F | S | 24 Fountain St. W. Newton Mass. |
| 23 | GRAY | Dorothy | 35 | F | S | "- " " " |
| 24 | GREENLEAF | Elizabeth | 18 | F | S | Hewlett Long Island New York |
| 25 | GREENOUGH | Katharine | 66 | F | M | 52 Garden St. Cambridge Mass. |
| 26 | GREGORY | Selina | 58 | F | M | 630 Pine St. New Orleans La. |
| 27 | GREGORY | Angela | 24 | F | M | "- " " " |
| 28 | HADDEN | Elisabeth | 32 | F | M | Norfolk Lane Glen Cove L.I. |
| 29 | HAIGH | Henry | 49 | M | M | Shirand Rd Maplewood N.J. |
| 30 | HALE | Caroline | 61 | F | S | 335 Walnut St. Philipsburgh Centre County Penna. |

Closed at number THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

5

Form 400 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

105

S. S. "D E G R A S S E" sailing from L E H A V R E , May 26th , 19 28 , Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K . June 4th , 19 28 101

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL.
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE.
Yrs. Mos. | SEX. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---|-------------------|------|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | KELLER Marie | 28 | F | June 22 1899 Fairbury Ill. | Passport N° 504498 | 22 Madison Ave New York N.Y. |
| 2 | KELLOGG Ruth | 19 | F | January 28 1909 Troy N.Y. | Passport N° 475441 | Bennington Vermont |
| 3 | KIEFFER Frieda | 48 | F | By marriage in New York 1905 | Passport N° 448811 | 208 Franklin Ave Flushing N.Y. |
| 4 | KING Mary | 47 | F | January 30 1881 New York City | Passport N° 501574 | 326 W 107 St. New York City |
| 5 | KIRK Ida | 53 | F | July 5 1874 Newark N.J. | Passport N° 333760 | 31 Lenox Road Summit N.J. |
| 6 | KIRKMAN Louie | 57 | F | December 18 1870 Tuscaloosa Ala. | Passport N° 485472 | 257 W 11 St. New York City |
| 7 | KRAH Katharine | 35 | F | January 22 1890 Oak Park Ill. | Passport N° 446182 | 1400 Union Trust Bldg Chicago Ill |
| 8 | MAC LAUGHLIN Mollie | 44 | F | September 1883 Troy N.Y. | Passport N° 491641 | 21 Moore Ave Hempstead L.I. N.Y. |
| 9 | LANMAN Louise | 51 | F | August 10 1876 Dayton Ohio | Passport N° 433339 | Third National Bank Dayton Ohio |
| 10 | LANTON Edgar | 35 | M | April 15 1893 Hartsville S.C. | Passport N° 509949 | Hortsville S.C. |
| 11 | LANTON Louise | 31 | F | April 23 1897 Virgilina Va. | Passport N° 509949 | " |
| 12 | LEFEBVRE Bertha | 24 | F | July 2 1904 Great Falls Montana | Passport N° 513947 | May Flower Hotel San Francisco Ca |
| 13 | LEWIS Edna | 40 | F | September 24 1887 New York City | Passport N° 514544 | 31 East 48 St. New York City |
| 14 | LIEN Jennie | 67 | F | August 24 1860 Pontiac Mich. | Passport N° 458363 | Lookout Mountain Tenn. |
| 15 | LOCKETT Minnie | 54 | F | July 7 1873 Aberdeen Mississ. | Passport N° 470927 | 2602 Kingston Road Knoxville Tenn |
| 16 | LOCKETT Margaret | 24 | F | December 17 1903 Knoxville Tenn. | Passport N° 471005 | " " " |
| 17 | LOHRKE James | 38 | M | August 2 1895 Orange N.J. | Passport N° 530199 | Rose Valley Moylan Penna |
| 18 | LOHRKE Claire | 28 | F | By marriage in Orange N.J. May 1922 | Passport N° 530199 | " " " |
| 19 | LYMAN Dorothy | 32 | F | June 17 1895 Upper Montclair N.J. | Passport N° 307492 | 183 Cooper Ave Upper Montclair NJ |
| 20 | MAC DONALD Herman | 45 | M | Lynn District Court | Passport N° 529633 | 62 Hart St. Beverly Farms Mass. |
| 21 | MAC DONALD Marion | 26 | F | Juen 5 1902 Manchester N.H. | Passport N° 529343 | " " " |
| 22 | MAC GOVERN Everett | 36 | M | April 12 1893 E. Orange N.J. | Passport N° 285783 | 552 Riverside Drive New York Cy |
| 23 | MAC GOVERN John | 32 | M | May 17 1896 Brandford Conn. | Passport N° 512085 | " " " |
| 24 | MAC INTIRE Elisabeth | 20 | F | June 14 1907 Dayton Ohio | Passport N° 309622 | Third National Bank Dayton Ohio |
| 25 | MAHEU Arthur | 29 | M | January 4 1899 Waterville Maine | Passport N° 458350 | Eymard Seminary Suffern N.Y. |
| 26 | MALLORY Dorothea | 14 | F | June 25 1913 Rye N.Y. | Passport N° 270641 | 755 Park Ave New York City |
| 27 | MALLORY George | 9 | M | May 9 1919 Rye N.Y. | Passport N° 270641 | " " " |
| 28 | MANSFIELD Frank | 52 | M | January 7 1876 Boston Mass. | Passport N° 248426 | 9 Salisbury Rd Brookline Mass. |
| 29 | MANSFIELD Alice | 44 | F | May 4 1884 Camden No. | Passport N° 248426 | " " " |
| 30 | MARONEY Josephine | 22 | F | February 17 1906 Denver Colorado | Passport N° 459648 | 555 Franklin St. Denver Colo. |

Closed at number THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

5

6

Form 600 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16-507

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

105

S. S. "D. R. C. R. A. S. S. E" sailing from LE HAVRE, May 26th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 4th, 1928 102

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL.
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE.
Yrs. Mos. | SEX. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---|-------------------|------|---|---|--|
| 1 | MARTORELLI Diego | 38 | M | | Special Supreme Court Of New York State
Brooklyn March 1921 Passport N° 465011 | 163 St. A Shelton Ave. Pres. Lincoln
Apts. Jamaica L.I. |
| 2 | MATHEWS Randal | 69 | M | | Supreme Court of New York City.
September 1890 Passport N° 505090 | 42-01 Bayview Ave Little Neck L.I.
N.Y. |
| 3 | MATHEWS Helen | 62 | F | April 7 1866
New York City | Passport N° 505090 | "- " -" |
| 4 | MATHEWS Viola | 35 | F | August 14 1892
New York City | Passport N° 505091 | "- " -" |
| 5 | MIDDLETON George | 48 | M | October 27 1880
Paterson N.J. | Passport N° 384748 | 158 Waverly Place New York City |
| 6 | MILES Gilbert | 17 | M | June 21 1910
Palo Alto Cal. | Passport N° 469968 | Croton on Hudson N.Y. |
| 7 | MOLLARD John | 48 | M | November 25 1879
Skanesteles N.Y. | Passport N° 468247 | Mandarin Fla. |
| 8 | MOLLARD Mary | 53 | F | November 21 1874
Port Henry N.Y. | Passport N° 468247 | "- " -" |
| 9 | MOSLEY Annie | 65 | F | July 3 1863
Halifax N.C. | Passport N° 486452 | 15 Hillcrest Rd Glen Ridge N.J. |
| 10 | MOSLEY Daisy | 35 | F | June 26 1892
Raleigh N.C. | Passport N° 486456 | "- " -" |
| 11 | MULLER Anna | 65 | F | January 24 1863
New York City | Passport N° 433410 | 329 W 88 St. New York City |
| 12 | MULLER Frederick | 34 | M | February 19 1894
New York City | Passport N° 319489 | "- " -" |
| 13 | MURRAY Anna | 58 | F | September 26 1874
New York City | Passport N° 486055 | 284 North Broadway Yankers N.Y. |
| 14 | NAKONEY Katherine | 29 | F | | Trenton N.J. Mercer County
October 1926 Passport N° 498166 | 10 N Warren St. Trenton N.J. |
| 15 | NEWMAN Milton | 33 | M | July 3 1894
New York | Passport N° 521576 | 100 W 55 St. New York N.Y. |
| 16 | NEWTON Georgie | 67 | F | June 16 1860
Southboro Mass. | Passport N° 492386 | 24 Fountain St. W. Newton Mass. |
| 17 | NICHOLS Arnold | 28 | M | September 22 1899
Brandford Conn. | Passport N° 503107 | 17 Summit St. East Orange N.J. |
| 18 | NICHOLS Elizabeth | 24 | F | May 15 1904
Passaic N.J. | Passport N° 503107 | "- " -" |
| 19 | PAIROT Leon | 35 | M | | Federal Court Of New York City
April, 1927 Passport N° 513659 | 74 S Arlington Ave East Orange
N.J. |
| 20 | PAIROT Dorothy | 30 | F | October 1 1897
St. Johnsbury Vermont | Passport N° 513659 | "- " -" |
| 21 | PARMELEE Howard | 53 | M | December 4 1874
Omaha Neb. | Passport N° 498387 | 51 Lefferts Rd Yonkers N.Y. |
| 22 | PARMELEE Eugenia | 40 | F | September 8 1887
Brooklyn N.Y. | Passport N° 498387 | "- " -" |
| 23 | PERKINS Della | 79 | F | August 26 1848
Olean N.Y. | Passport N° 475714 | 327 Wash. St. S.E. Grand Rapids
Mich. |
| 24 | PERKINS Mabel | 47 | F | July 26 1880
Grand Rapids Mich. | Passport N° 476125 | "- " -" |
| 25 | PETERS Grace | 40 | F | November 4 1886
Svansville Ind. | Passport N° 495907 | 1182 Forestave Hammond Ind. |
| 26 | PHILLIPS Mary | 38 | F | 1870
Queen Annes Co Md | Passport N° 493573 | 187 States Ave Atlantic City N.J. |
| 27 | PLESHET Annie | 54 | F | November 23 1891
New York City | Passport N° 468288 | 336 E 19 St. New York City |
| 28 | POWELL Amy | 36 | F | June 21 1891
New York | Passport N° 490869 | 132 W 11 St. New York |
| 29 | RACOT Louis | 64 | M | | Southern District Court of New York
February 20 1900 Passport N° 283626 | 854 W 180 St. New York City |
| 30 | RAMSEYER Marie | 47 | F | March 19 1881
Brooklyn N.Y. | Passport N° 460538 | 160 Bowbury St. Boston Mass. |

Closed at number THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

6

7

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16-507

S. S.

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL.
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE.
Yrs. Mos. | SEX. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---|-------------------|------|---|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | RAOU | | | | | |
| 2 | REAR | | | | | |
| 3 | REAR | | | | | |
| 4 | REIT | | | | | |
| 5 | REIT | | | | | |
| 6 | REIT | | | | | |
| 7 | RICH | | | | | |
| 8 | RICH | | | | | |
| 9 | RIE | | | | | |
| 10 | RIE | | | | | |
| 11 | RIE | | | | | |
| 12 | ROB | | | | | |
| 13 | ROS | | | | | |
| 14 | ROT | | | | | |
| 15 | ROU | | | | | |
| 16 | ROU | | | | | |
| 17 | RUB | | | | | |
| 18 | RUB | | | | | |
| 19 | SAM | | | | | |
| 20 | SAM | | | | | |
| 21 | SCH | | | | | |
| 22 | SCH | | | | | |
| 23 | SCH | | | | | |
| 24 | SH | | | | | |
| 25 | SH | | | | | |
| 26 | SH | | | | | |
| 27 | SL | | | | | |
| 28 | SL | | | | | |
| 29 | SL | | | | | |
| 30 | SM | | | | | |
| 31 | CI | | | | | |

IMPORT

7

7

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-597

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

7

105

S. S. "D E G R A S S E R" sailing from L E H A V R E , May 26th , 1928 , Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K . June 4th , 1928 103

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL.
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE.
Yrs. Mos. | Sex. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---|-------------------|------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | RAOUL William | 56 | M | April 30 1872 Macon Ga. Passport N° 502278 | | Mavesink N.J. |
| 2 | HEARICK Vida | 37 | F | January 31 1891 Hollywood Kas. Passport N° 471597 | | Henryetta Oklahoma |
| 3 | EACHBERG Maria | 40 | F | | By marriage in New York May 1913 Passport N° 446779 | 14 W 65 St. New York |
| 4 | REITENBACH René | 42 | M | February 10 1886 Somerville Mass. Passport N° 8 | | Franklin Pa. |
| 5 | REITENBACH Alice | 42 | F | | By marriage in Mulhouse (Alsace) March 1909 Passport N° 8 | -" |
| 6 | REITENBACH Richard | 18 | M | April 26 1910 Franklin Pa. Passport N° 8 | | -" |
| 7 | RICE Chester | 42 | M | May 5 1886 Easton Pa. Passport N° 529292 | | 130 West 44 St. New York |
| 8 | RICHARDSON Sarah | 62 | F | September 19 1865 Lowell Mass. Passport N° 421426 | | 14 Elmwood Ave Cambridge Mass. |
| 9 | RIE Paul | 30 | M | September 8 1897 New York Passport N° 511863 | | Port Washington N.Y. |
| 10 | RIS Andrée | 28 | F | | By marriage November 1920 Passport N° 501627 | -" |
| 11 | RIS John | 4 | M | August 12 1923 Norristown Pa. Passport N° 501627 | | -" |
| 12 | ROBINSON Celeste | 47 | F | January 16 1881 Hartford Conn. Passport N° 308403 | | 115 Llewellyn Road Montclair N.J. |
| 13 | ROSS William | 36 | M | December 26 1891 Chicago Ill. Passport N° 7104 | | 706 So. Dearborn St. Chicago Ill. |
| 14 | ROTHROCK Elizabeth | 51 | F | March 23 1877 West Chester Pa. Passport N° 295465 | | West Chester Pa. |
| 15 | ROUDEBUCH Vallory | 56 | F | June 1871 New York City Passport N° 480161 | | Easthampton L.I. |
| 16 | ROUDEBUCH Rosanne | 30 | F | | By parents Passport N° 480162 | -" |
| 17 | RUBY Lionel | 28 | M | August 24 1899 Chicago Ill. Passport N° 485693 | | 564 Roscoe St. Chicago Ill. |
| 18 | RUBY Violet | 21 | F | November 24 1906 Chicago Ill. Passport N° 485693 | | -" |
| 19 | SAMUEL Geo | 69 | M | May 8 1859 New York City Passport N° 512861 | | 8008 Oglesby Ave Chicago Ill. |
| 20 | SANFORD Joseph | 28 | M | June 5 1899 Danbury Conn. Passport N° 462114 | | 320 Richmond Rd Douglaston N.Y. |
| 21 | SCHNEIDER Theodora | 23 | F | | By parents Passport N° 519932 | 16 Commerce St. New York City |
| 22 | SCHUST Della | 45 | F | December 9 1883 Saginaw Mich. Passport N° 460153 | | 1625 N Michigan Saginaw Mich. |
| 23 | SCHUST Katherine | 21 | F | December 24 1906 Saginaw Mich. Passport N° 460157 | | -" |
| 24 | SHAFFER Jennette | 53 | F | May 27 1874 Newark N.J. Passport N° 334355 | | 31 Lenox Rd Summit N.J. |
| 25 | SHEAN Ellen | 61 | F | July 7 1866 Roxbury Mass. Passport N° 464270 | | 22 Sea St. Manchester Mass. |
| 26 | SHELDON Sallie | 36 | F | February 28 1892 Marion Ind. Passport N° 318594 | | 339 - 5 Ave New York City |
| 27 | SLADE Dorothy | 32 | F | May 12 1896 Albany N.Y. Passport N° 438855 | | 230 Fountain St. Grand Rapids Mich |
| 28 | SLEE Frederick | 57 | M | September 25 1872 Skaneateles N.Y. Passport N° 472521 | | Buffalo N.Y. - Saybrook Place 59 |
| 29 | SLEE Alise | 52 | F | August 13 1874 Medina N.Y. Passport N° 472521 | | -" |
| 30 | SMITH Georgia | 54 | F | August 24 1873 Rydöt Ill. Passport N° 314277 | | Auburn N.Y. |

Closed at number THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

7

8

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England)

S.

No. of List.

1 SMIT

2 SMY

3 SPAN

4 SPEN

5 STA

6 STA

7 ST

8 SWA

9 SWA

10 TAY

11 THI

12 TH

13 TR

14 TUI

15 VA

16 VE

17 VE

18 VI

19 WH

20 W

21 W

22 L

23 W

24 W

25 W

26 W

27 W

28 W

29 W

30 W

IMPO

8

Form 600 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-507

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

105

S. S. "D E G R A S S E" sailing from L E H A V R E , May 25th , 1928 , Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K , June 4th , 1928 104

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|------------|-----------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | SMITH | Alice | 41 | ✓ M November 27 1886 Rochester N.Y. Passport N° 357991 | | 450 West 147 St. New York |
| 2 | SMYSEN | William | 26 | ✓ M February 15 1902 Washington D.C. Passport N° 3985 | | 7833 Spring Ave Elkins Park Pa. |
| 3 | SPALDING | Mary | 58 | ✓ F December 18 1869 Dayton Ohio Passport N° 512195 | | 849 Wash. St. Denver Colo. |
| 4 | SPENCER | Marjorie | 24 | ✓ F May 3 1904 Pawtucket R.I. Passport N° 529100 | | 52 West 12 St. New York City |
| 5 | STARK | Julius | 33 | ✓ M November 2 1894 New York City Passport N° 465784 | | 100 Elm Ave Mt Vernon N.Y. |
| 6 | STARRETT | Therese | 28 | ✓ F February 4 1900 Baltimore Md. Passport N° 312044 | | Sherman Square Hotel New York City |
| 7 | STEVENSON | Peggy | 19 | ✓ F January 14 1909 Denver Colo. Passport N° 517251 | | 4441 Gainsborough Ave Los Angeles Cal. |
| 8 | SWANN | Helen | 23 | ✓ F 1909 New York City Passport N° 362406 | American by parents Passport N° 406542 | 71 Valley Rd Milton Mass. |
| 9 | SWANN | Marguerite | 19 | ✓ F 1909 New York City | American by parents | 44 East Broad St. Columbus Ohio |
| 10 | TAYLOR | Mary | 3 | ✓ F | By marriage in Paris (Foe) May 1920 Passport N° 533 | 1312 Orcas St. Seattle Wash. |
| 11 | THILGES | Germaine | 28 | ✓ F May 11 1902 Columbia Tenn. Passport N° 1156 | Western District of Penna. September 9 1924 Passport N° 227662 | 1505 Acklen Ave Nashville Tenn |
| 12 | THURMAN | Robert | 26 | ✓ M | | 3810 - 5 Ave Pittsburgh Pa. |
| 13 | TRABERT | George | 29 | ✓ M | | U.S. Navy Yard Mare Island Cal. |
| 14 | TURNER | Mary | 73 | ✓ F October 7 1854 New Jersey - Elizabeth Morris Co | | Hotel Claremont Berkeley Cal. |
| 15 | VANLEAR | Blake | 34 | ✓ M August 16 1893 Mangum Okla. Passport N° 8038 | | Victor N.Y. |
| 16 | VERHURST | Ralph | 44 | ✓ M | St. Louis Mo. October 1911 Passport N° 485460 | General Delivery New York |
| 17 | VERONESE | Louis | 38 | ✓ M | Camp Upton N.Y. 1918 Passport N° 245548 | Setauket Long Island N.Y. |
| 18 | VINGUT | Benjamin | 48 | ✓ M December 23 1879 New York Passport N° 3814 | | 82 So. Burnett St. East Orange N.J. |
| 19 | WHEELER | Jennie | 47 | ✓ F September 23 1880 Hancock N.Y. Passport N° 505502 | | 138 Marlboro St. Boston Mass. |
| 20 | WHITTEMORE | Grace | 22 | ✓ F April 20 1906 Buffalo N.Y. Passport N° 462773 | | 1060 Park Ave New York City |
| 21 | WILSON | Ashton | 46 | ✓ F April 1 1880 Charleston W. Va. Passport N° 510976 | | 1000 West over Rd Byrd Park Richmond Va. |
| 22 | LATHROP | Henrietta | 14 | ✓ F September 25 1913 Richmond Va. Passport N° 510976 | | 97 Anawamis Rye N.Y. |
| 23 | WINTERS | Janet | 33 | ✓ F March 7 1893 Arlington Kansas Passport N° 276678 | | - " - " - " |
| 24 | WINTERS | Jane | 11 | ✓ F May 8 1917 Evanston Ill. Passport N° 276678 | | - " - " - " |
| 25 | WINTERS | Natalie | 7 | ✓ F November 11 1921 Evanston Ill. Passport N° 276678 | | 144 Clark Rd Brookline Mass. |
| 26 | WOOD | Emily | 10 | ✓ F 1918 Atlanta Ga. Passport N° 432426 | | 36 St. Joseph Ave N. Miles Mich |
| 27 | WOODRUFF | Helen | 54 | ✓ F September 9 1873 Miles Mich. Passport N° 472498 | | R.F.D. Atlantic Highlands N.J. |
| 28 | WRAY | Charles | 51 | ✓ M December 8 1876 New York City Passport N° 415373 | | - " - " - " |
| 29 | WRAY | Elsa | 42 | ✓ F December 21 1885 New York City Passport N° 415373 | | 839 Carrell St. Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 30 | ZIMMERMAN | Margaret | 49 | ✓ F January 27 1879 New York City Passport N° 531313 | | |

Closed at number THIRTY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

8

Form 400 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16-507

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

105

S. S. "D E G R A S S E" sailing from L E H A V R E , May 26th , 1928 , Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K , June 4th , 19 28 104

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | SMITH | Alice | 41 | ✓ | M | November 27 1886 Rochester N.Y. Passport N° 357991 | | 450 West 147 St. New York |
| 2 | SMYER | William | 26 | ✓ | M | February 15 1902 Washington D.C. Passport N° 3985 | | 7833 Spring Ave Elkins Park Pa. |
| 3 | SPALDING | Mary | 58 | ✓ | M | December 18 1869 Dayton Ohio Passport N° 512195 | | 849 Wash.St. Denver Colo. |
| 4 | SPENCER | Marjorie | 24 | ✓ | S | May 3 1904 Pawtucket R.I. Passport N° 529100 | | 52 West 12 St. New York City |
| 5 | STARK | Julius | 33 | ✓ | M | November 2 1894 New York City Passport N° 465784 | | 100 Elm Ave Mt Vernon N.Y. |
| 6 | STARRETT | Therese | 28 | ✓ | S | February 4 1900 Baltimore Md. Passport N° 312044 | | Sherman Square Hotel New York City |
| 7 | STEVENSON | Peggy | 19 | ✓ | S | January 14 1909 Denver Colo. Passport N° 517251 | | 4441 Gainsborough Ave Los Angeles Cal. |
| 8 | SWANN | Helen | 23 | ✓ | S | 1909 New York City Passport N° 362406 | American by parents | 71 Valley Rd Milton Mass. |
| 9 | SWANN | Marguerite | 19 | ✓ | S | 1909 New York City Passport N° 362406 | | " " " " |
| 10 | TAYLOR | Mary | 3 | ✓ | S | | American by parents | 44 East Broad St. Columbus Ohio |
| 11 | THILGAS | Germaine | 28 | ✓ | M | | By marriage in Paris (Foe) May 1920 Passport N° 533 | 1312 Orcas St. Seattle Wash. |
| 12 | THURMAN | Robert | 26 | ✓ | M | May 11 1902 Columbia Tenn. Passport N° 1156 | | 1505 Acklen Ave Nashville Tenn |
| 13 | TRABERT | George | 29 | ✓ | S | | Western District of Penna. September 9 1924 Passport N° 227662 | 3810 - 5 Ave Pittsburgh Pa. |
| 14 | TURNER | Mary | 73 | ✓ | M | October 7 1854 New Jersey - Elizabeth Morris Co Passport N° 8009 | | U.S.Navy Yard Mare Island Cal. |
| 15 | VANLEER | Blake | 34 | ✓ | M | August 16 1893 Mangum Okla. Passport N° 8038 | | Hotel Claremont Berkeley Cal. |
| 16 | VERHURST | Ralph | 44 | ✓ | M | | St.Louis Mo. October 1911 Passport N° 485456 | Victor N.Y. |
| 17 | VERONESE | Louis | 38 | ✓ | S | | Camp Upton N.Y. 1918 Passport N° 245548 | General Delivery New York |
| 18 | VINGUT | Benjamin | 48 | ✓ | M | December 23 1879 New York Passport N° 3814 | | Setauket Long Island N.Y. |
| 19 | WHEELER | Jennie | 47 | ✓ | S | September 23 1880 Hancock N.Y. Passport N° 505502 | | 82 So. Burnett St. East Orange N.J. |
| 20 | WHITTEMORE | Grace | 22 | ✓ | S | April 20 1906 Buffalo N.Y. Passport N° 462773 | | 138 Marlboro St. Boston Mass. |
| 21 | WILSON | Ashton | 48 | ✓ | S | April 1 1880 Charleston W. Va. Passport N° 510976 | | 1060 Park Ave New York City |
| 22 | LATHROP | Henrietta | 14 | ✓ | S | September 25 1913 Richmond Va. Passport N° 510976 | | 1000 West over Rd Byrd Park Richmond Va. |
| 23 | WINTERS | Janet | 33 | ✓ | M | March 7 1895 Arlington Kansas Passport N° 276678 | | 97 Anawamis Rye N.Y. |
| 24 | WINTERS | Jane | 11 | ✓ | S | May 8 1917 Syanston Ill. Passport N° 276678 | | " " " " |
| 25 | WINTERS | Natalie | 7 | ✓ | S | November 11 1921 Syanston Ill. Passport N° 276678 | | " " " " |
| 26 | WOOD | Emily | 10 | ✓ | S | 1918 Atlanta Ga. Passport N° 432426 | | 144 Clark Rd Brookline Mass. |
| 27 | WOODRUFF | Helen | 54 | ✓ | S | September 9 1873 Miles Mich. Passport N° 472488 | | 36 St.Joseph Ave N. Miles Mich. |
| 28 | WRAY | Charles | 51 | ✓ | M | December 8 1876 New York City Passport N° 415373 | | R.F.D.Atlantic Highlands N.J. |
| 29 | WRAY | Elsa | 42 | ✓ | M | December 21 1885 New York City Passport N° 415373 | | " " " " |
| 30 | ZIMMERMAN | Margaret | 49 | ✓ | M | January 27 1879 New York City Passport N° 531313 | | 839 Carrell St. Brooklyn N.Y. |

Closed at number THIRTY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

8

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

105

I, FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the French s/s "DE GRASSE", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 28

at New York

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| No. on List | |
|-------------|--|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DE GRASSE Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, May 26th, 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|-------------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | TRANSIT | LECREUX | Emile | 40 | | M | M | Marble worker | Yes | French | Yes | French | France | Pantin | M. I. 2326 | Paris | May 10 1928 | France | Pantin |
| 2 | TRANSIT | LECREUX | Marguerite | 41 | | F | M | housewife | - | - | - | - | Russia | Vilna | M. I. 2325 | - | - | - | - |
| 3 | | Closed at Number: T W O | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

106

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HANICOTE Julien 2nd Officer of the French s/s "DE GRASSE", from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hanicot
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resipitation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER GEORGES, Surgeon of the French s/s "DE GRASSE", Sailing Therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928

at New-York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

U. S. DE

List

| No. on List | HEAD STA (This for u Cover official) |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DE GRASSE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, May 26th, 1928

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

108

108

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HANNICOTE Julian 2nd Officer**, of the French s/s "**DE GRASSE**", from **Le Havre**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Five** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **June**, 1928
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the French s/s "DE GRASSE", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorizing to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

10-280

109

U. S. DE

List

| No. on List | HEAD STA (This for Cover official) |
|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

2

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DE GRASSE Passengers sailing from LE HAYRE, May 26th, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | NOTED
51 | APPIETO | Aimée | 24 | 25 | F | S | Sempstress | Yes | French | Yes | French | French | France | Marseille | N.Q. 905 | Paris | Apr 30 1928 | France | Paris |
| 2 | | BEAUJARD | Roger | 22 | 23 | M | S | Mechanist | - | - | - | - | - | - | Plaisance | N.Q. 67 | Bordeaux | May 3 1928 | - | - |
| 3 | | VIGUIE | Raymond | 23 | 24 | M | S | Employee | - | - | - | - | - | - | Decasse-ville | N.Q. 833 | Paris | Mar 30 1928 | - | - |
| 4 | | Closed at Number: THREE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | June 4/28 - 4 pm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-000

STA

States, or a
STEERAGE

Arriv

16

No. on List

Th

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 4th, 1928

List **2**

the entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

110

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. HANNICOTE *Julien*, **2nd Officer**, of the French s/s "**DE GRASSE**", from **la Haye**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Five** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hannicote
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **June**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRICKER Georges, Surgeon of the French s/s "DE GRASSE", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medicine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

11-485

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. DE GRASSE. Passengers sailing from LE HAVRE, May 26th, 1928

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... |
| Aliens | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

112

34—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JEANICOTT Julian 2nd Officer of the French s/s SE GRASSE, from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jeanicott
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

S. S. "D E G R A S S E" sailing from L E H A V R E , May 26th, 19 28, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K , June 4th, 19 28

113

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | ARMSTRONG | Germaine | 34 | ✓ | By marriage in Paris (Foe) August 20 1920 Passport N° 4119 | Washingtonville N.Y. |
| 2 | ARMSTRONG | Jacqueline | 5 | ✓ | American by parents Passport N° 4119 | " " " " |
| 3 | ARMSTRONG | Simone | 3 | ✓ | " " " " | " " " " |
| 4 | BERALL | Nathan | 24 | ✓ | March 5 1904 New York City Passport N° 466249 | 1544 E 19 St. Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 5 | BOARDMAN | Howard | 32 | ✓ | August 23 1896 Islesboro Maine Passport N° 34582 | Easthamton Mass. |
| 6 | CALVERT | Jeanne | 35 | ✓ | By marriage December 1918 Passport N° 396078 | 205 Plant Ave Ramon Fla |
| 7 | EDGERTON | Juliette | 33 | ✓ | By marriage December 1920 Passport N° 341380 | Edgerton Place Fremont Ohio |
| 8 | EDGERTON | Mary-Claire | 6 | ✓ | By parents Passport N° 341380 | " " " " |
| 9 | EDGERTON | Margaret | 6 | ✓ | " " " " | " " " " |
| 10 | EDGERTON | Harriet | 4 | ✓ | " " " " | " " " " |
| 11 | EMBREE | Reginald | 33 | ✓ | October 31 1894 Westfield N.J. Passport N° 1499 | 80 Franklin Pl. Flushing L.I. |
| 12 | FRIPET | William | 62 | ✓ | Cleveland Ohio October 1896 Passport N° 488569 | 1034 E 169 St. Cleveland Ohio |
| 13 | HAYGA | Henry | 23 | ✓ | September 18 1904 Youngstown Ohio Passport N° 244375 | 1583 Wellington Ave Youngstown Ohio |
| 14 | HOFFMAN | Marcel | 35 | ✓ | Redwood Falls County of Redwood Minn. April 1924 Passport N° 4237 | 35 Monroe Ave East Orange N.J. |
| 15 | HORNIK | Guerch | 25 | ✓ | Phila. Pa. 1927 Passport N° 453950 | 3904 Girard Ave Phila. Pa. |
| 16 | KLAFFER | Lincoln | 20 | ✓ | February 12 1908 New York City Passport N° 541941 | 149-16 Madison Ave Flushing L.I. |
| 17 | LECUYER | Marie | 60 | ✓ | Boston Mass. December 1927 Passport N° 525197 | 139 Mason Terrace Brookline Mass. |
| 18 | PALMER | Gertrude | 20 | ✓ | March 30 1908 Wellsburg W. Va; Passport N° 442903 | Beech Glen Wheeling W.Va; |
| 19 | RAISEYER | Christ | 54 | ✓ | Salem Oregon November 1896 Passport N° 466538 | Aumsville Oregon |
| 20 | SEEBERT | Alexander | 29 | ✓ | May 25 1899 Troy N.Y. Passport N° 454390 | 20 Maiden Lane Raleigh N.C. |
| 21 | Closed at number TWENTY | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of May 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel "D E GRASSE", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, from the port of LE HAVRE, 26 MAY 1928

Mod. 2286 RPO DU COM DE LA SEINE: 6448

| (1)
No on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)
Whether able to read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | SIMON | Jean | Commander | May 25th | LE HAVRE | No | YES | 45 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 163 | None |
| 2 | LE BRUMENT | Olivier | 1st Officer | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 3 | LEWONOWSKI | Paul | Officer | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 4 | BELLANGE | Michel | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 5 | HANNICOTTE | Julien | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 6 | GUIGON | André | Ass/Officer | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 155 | " |
| 7 | LE NORMAND | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 172 | " |
| 8 | LEHUGUEUR | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 174 | " |
| 9 | LEFEBVRE | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 165 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 10 | BUCAY | Charles | 1st Sailor | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 11 | LE GUEN | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 12 | CHAUVEL | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 13 | MAURICE | Alexis | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 14 | MELLOT | Hyacinthe | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 15 | MORVAN | Corentin | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 16 | QUENNEL | Corentin | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 163 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 17 | GRANET | Adolphe | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 18 | GUIGNEUX | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 19 | TREHIOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 168 | " |
| 20 | FORTUNE | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 21 | HURRE | Francis | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 22 | LE VUSQUE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 161 | " |
| 23 | ROPARS | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 24 | GARZUNEL | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 25 | REGNIER | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 152 | " |
| 26 | LE ROUX | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 27 | DAVY | Ange | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 169 | " |
| 28 | SCUDELLER | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 161 | " |
| 29 | COZIC | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 30 | COLLETER | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

129

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port of place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Sumo. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E G R A S S E", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, from the port of LE HAVRE, 26 MAY 1928

Mod. 2288

RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

| (1)
No on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)
Whether able to read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LE GALL | Albert | Sailor | May | LE HAVRE | NO | YES | 25 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 165 | None |
| 2 | FICHO | Guillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 3 | TRIVIDIC | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 172 | " |
| 4 | LEMOINE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 161 | " |
| 5 | MARTIN | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 6 | BOUILLE | Leonce | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 7 | MELINOT | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 8 | PROFIT | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 9 | ALLAIN | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 10 | THOMAS | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 11 | MORRE | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 146 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 12 | BELLE | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 142 | " |
| 13 | GELARD | Robert | Ass/Sailor | " | " | " | " | 14 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 135 | " |
| 14 | BOZEC | Jacques | " | " | " | " | " | 14 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 139 | " |
| 15 | BENGNET | Fernand | Ch. Engineer | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 177 | " |
| 16 | MARTIN | Joseph | Engineer | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 166 | " |
| 17 | VIALE | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 18 | MAYEN | Theophile | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 19 | KERRIEN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 20 | KERGUILLEC | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 164 | " |
| 21 | BLAVIER | Jean | Ass/Engineer | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 153 | " |
| 22 | GAUDIN | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 23 | RUELLAND | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 174 | " |
| 24 | RUSQUE | André | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 25 | LE BOEC | René | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 26 | BOUCHERRAU | Theodore | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 27 | LEHOTELIER | Raymond | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 28 | PAGAN | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 169 | " |
| 29 | POUDERON | Antoine | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 30 | CARRE | Augustin | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiok). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "DE GRASSE" arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, from the port of LE HAVRE, 2 JUN 1928

Mod. 2286

RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imm. G. Bd. Paris

| (1)
No on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)
Whether able to read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | OLLIVIER-HENRY | Paul | Stiller | May | LE HAVRE | NO | YES | 22 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 161 | None |
| 2 | BERTHOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 3 | MAGEAROU | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| 4 | LE ROLLE | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 5 | BARBOT | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 168 | " |
| 6 | LECANU | René | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 7 | HERY | François | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 8 | LE COZE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 171 | " |
| 9 | GOUREZ | François | 1st Fireman | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 10 | MARRELEC | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 173 | " |
| 11 | PARLOUER | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 12 | LE FAOU | Auguste | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 13 | BOUCHER | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 169 | " |
| 14 | LE BESCOND | Amédée | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 162 | " |
| 15 | LA HALLÉ | René | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |
| 16 | LE GLOAN | François | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 17 | JAOUEN | René | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 18 | BON | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 166 | " |
| 19 | TOUPIN | Alexis | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 20 | NOBLET | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 21 | CAVELLAT | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 22 | BONNIEC | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 159 | " |
| 23 | MARRELEC | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 24 | GUYOMAR | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 25 | LE MAGUET | Dominique | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |
| 26 | DANIEL | Célestin | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 27 | LE GLAS | Guillaume | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 174 | " |
| 28 | GUYOMARD | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 29 | COLOBERT | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 156 | " |
| 30 | DIBOU | Joseph | Cleaner | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

129

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiok). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slavak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E G R A S S E", arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, from the port of LE HAVRE, 26 MAY 1928

| REGISTRATION OF CREW OF SHIPS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | POUPPEVILLE | Louis | Cleaner | May | LE HAVRE | NO | YES | 30 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 161 | None |
| 2 | QUEMAR | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |
| 3 | LE HOUEROU | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 4 | TETIOT | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 166 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 5 | COROLIER | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 6 | DURAND | François | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 7 | LE CHEVANTON | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 8 | FORELSEER | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 9 | BINIGUER | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 10 | PLURIEN | François | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 159 | " |
| 11 | AUDERN | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 12 | HERLIDO | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 13 | LE MANCHEC | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 14 | AMEIL | Bernard | Purser | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 15 | de NIEUWENHOVE | Garard | Ass/Purser | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 16 | FRICKER | Georges | Surgeon | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 176 | " |
| 17 | VIERNE | Georges | Wireless Oper. | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 166 | " |
| 18 | KERISIT | Clet | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 19 | LAUTRILLOU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 20 | PHILIZOR | Paul | Purveyor | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 162 | " |
| 21 | FIGEAC | Désiré | Chief Cook | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 184 | " |
| 22 | LESQUELEN | Jean | Chief Steward | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 23 | FREGIER | Bernard | Chief Clerk | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 173 | " |
| 24 | JOUBERT | Frédéric | Bagg. Master | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 25 | DESSIRIER | Albert | Ass/Purveyor | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 154 | " |
| 26 | THOS | Francis | Clerk | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 27 | CAZIN | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 28 | MAIRE | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 29 | MORREAU | Alexandre | Cook | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 30 | BARNARD | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 172 | NOT ON BOARD |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Sumo. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5

129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E GRASSE" arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JAN 1928, from the port of LE HAVRE, 26 MAR 1928

Mod. 2288 RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | GAUTHIER | René | Cook | May | Le Havre | NO | YES | 27 | M | French | French | 5.7 | 178 | None |
| 2 | DARRIERES | François | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 3 | CHAMAIL | Alphonse | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 4 | VERIEN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 5 | MARTIN | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 149 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 6 | ROYER | Julien | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 7 | MASSON | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 8 | CHOSL | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 9 | LAZOU | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 10 | BEAUGER | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 155 | " |
| 11 | DUCHARD | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | " |
| 12 | LALANNE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 13 | BOURGOIS | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 14 | LAGRANGE | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 15 | BERNARD | François | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 16 | PICAUD | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 17 | HERVIEUX | Bernard | Ass/Cook | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 18 | DELMARE | Raoul | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 19 | DEHOULLE | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 20 | COADOU | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 21 | COADOU | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 22 | LEROUX | Adolphe | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 23 | BOYER | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 24 | ORVEN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 25 | BRENNER | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 26 | CORTESY | René | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 27 | GAINVILLE | René | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |
| 28 | LEROY | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 173 | " |
| 29 | GEORGET | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |
| 30 | PAUMELLE | Gabriel | " | " | " | " | " | | | | | | | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

5

5

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

129

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____ 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E G R A S S E", arriving at NEW YORK, 1928

from the port of LE HAVRE, 26th 1928

| , from the port of LE HAVRE, 26 MAR 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BROCHEN | Jean | Ass/Cook | May | LE HAVRE | NO | YES | 22 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 160 | None |
| 2 | LE FILOUS | François | Storekeeper | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 3 | BOHIC | Félix | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 4 | LE CANNELLEC | Yves | Barman | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 173 | " |
| 5 | THEVENET | Gaston | Cellarman | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 6 | LEDUN | Charles | Baker | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 7 | LE CANU | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 8 | CALERY | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 172 | " |
| 9 | ANNE | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 166 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 10 | GOULARD | Michel | Pantry Cook | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 11 | CHATILLON | Daniel | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 12 | MESULE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 174 | " |
| 13 | COUVEY | Edouard | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 168 | " |
| 14 | LEGALLAIS | André | Butcher | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 15 | FLSURY | Gaston | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 16 | DORAY | François | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 17 | DOURLENS | Louis | Printer | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 18 | LANDRIEU | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 152 | " |
| 19 | FERRAND | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 20 | LECANU | Henri | Ass/Surgeon | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 174 | " |
| 21 | MEILLARD | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 168 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 22 | LE BIGOT | Charles | Joiner | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 156 | " |
| 23 | DELUCEAU | René | Interpreter | " | " | " | " | 52 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 171 | " |
| 24 | GARNIER | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 155 | " |
| 25 | HAMON | Pierre | 2 nd Ch. Steward | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.8 | 174 | " |
| 26 | BOUGAN | François | Ass/Ch. Steward | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 168 | " |
| 27 | MISS | André | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 172 | " |
| 28 | WEGEL | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 29 | MENGUY | Lucien | Ch. Pantry | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 169 | " |
| 30 | PIROT | Joseph | 2 nd Ch. Pantry | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |

Line

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

129

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E G R A S S E" arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, from the port of LE HAVRE, 26 1928

Mod. 2286 RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

| (1)
No on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6)
Whether able to read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | SAUDAN | Cécile | Stewardess | May | LE HAVRE | NO | YES | 31 | F | French | French | 5.5 | 146 | None |
| 2 | COLLET | Jeanne | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | F | " | " | 5.4 | 161 | " |
| 3 | LE BRICON | Juliette | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | F | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 4 | COUTEAU | Marie | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | F | " | " | 5.4 | 145 | " |
| 5 | BERBEZIER | Antoinette | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | F | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | " |
| 6 | MERENLEIN | Andrée | Nurse | " | " | " | " | 36 | F | " | " | 5.5 | 145 | " |
| 7 | GEAT | Claire | Stewardess | " | " | " | " | 34 | F | " | " | 5.4 | 141 | " |
| 8 | BACHOLLE | Marie | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | F | " | " | 5.4 | 150 | " |
| 9 | HAUGUEL | Joseph | Hairdresser | " | " | " | " | 51 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 168 | " |
| 10 | DESFORTE | Frederic | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 11 | LEMOUVEL | Auguste | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 12 | JAMES | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 13 | L'HEUREUX | Marthe | Pressing Tailor | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 173 | " |
| 14 | CAROUR | Marion | Manicure | " | " | " | " | 38 | F | " | " | 5.7 | 160 | " |
| 15 | FOURBAU | Ghislaine | Saleslady | " | " | " | " | 23 | F | " | " | 5.5 | 154 | " |
| 16 | GAUTIER | Martin | Musician | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 17 | CAMILLERI | Raoul | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 18 | CARRE | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 19 | NALBAUD | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 20 | EMELIAUSKY | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | Russian | Russian | 5.6 | 168 | Not of board |
| 21 | MARTIN | Joseph | Steward | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 22 | BRIENS | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 23 | CARRE | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 174 | " |
| 24 | BOISARD | Adrien | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |
| 25 | LEMIERE | Maurice | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 26 | BOUI | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 27 | GATINET | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |
| 28 | LE PIERRES | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 29 | BOUTIER | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 30 | LEROY | Albert | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 159 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

129

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

129

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event, such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E G R A S S E", arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 1928, from the port of LE HAVRE, 26 MAY 1928

Mod. 2200 RPO DU COM. DE LA SEINE 6448

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MEZENGUAL | Albert | Steward | May | LE HAVRE | NO | YES | 22 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 161 | None |
| 2 | LE GORF | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 3 | LE BELLEGUE | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 4 | LE PARDEREL | Clément | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 5 | CONTET | Hyacinthe | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 6 | NICOLAS | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 7 | EDWARD | Harold | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | English | English | 5.6 | 175 | " |
| 8 | CROCHMORE | Ernest | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 9 | NARISSE | Raoul | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 10 | GUESOU | Francis | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 167 | " |
| 11 | TRUFAUT | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | English | English | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 12 | LEMERCIER | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 13 | FARCY | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 157 | " |
| 14 | BOURDAU | François | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 15 | LEMEVRE | Edmond | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 16 | AUDRIN | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | " |
| 17 | CABELDUC | Michel | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 18 | GUYOMARD | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | y" | " | 5.6 | 171 | " |
| 19 | BOURDONNEC | Francis | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 154 | " |
| 20 | BLONDEL | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 21 | GOAVEC | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | y" | " | 5.7 | 158 | " |
| 22 | BAZILLE | Gaston | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 152 | " |
| 23 | THUAL | Alfred | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 170 | " |
| 24 | LEROY | René | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |
| 25 | THOMAS | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 168 | " |
| 26 | LEBAS | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| 27 | CHESLVEDER | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | NOT ON BOARD |
| 28 | NICOLAS | Adrian | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 29 | HEURTEL | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 30 | GUYOMARD | Emile | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

9

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Rumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

125

Vessel "D E GRASSE" arriving at NEW YORK, 4 JUN 1928, from the port of LE HAVRE, 26 MAY 1928

Mod. 2286 RFG DU COM DE LA SEINE 6448

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LE LIGNE | Pierre | Steward | May | LE HAVRE | NO | YES | 43 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 163 | None |
| 2 | LEGROS | Désiré | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 3 | DANIOU | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 188 | " |
| 4 | ZEBINA | Mathieu | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 5 | LE BOURDAIS | Théogène | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 156 | " |
| 6 | LEMONNIER | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 7 | LE GAL | Vincent | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 8 | THOBY | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 159 | " |
| 9 | DAGORN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 168 | " |
| 10 | FOSSEY | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 156 | " |
| 11 | DUVAL | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 12 | ESCALR | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 13 | LE BARS | Glet | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 166 | y" |
| 14 | LUCAS | Wilhem | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 15 | LE DELLIQU | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 16 | ALONCIUS | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | Belgian | Belgian | 5.6 | 164 | " |
| 17 | PHILIPPE | Yves | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 18 | NICOLAS | François | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 19 | POUPENEZ | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 172 | " |
| 20 | LIMACHER | Georges | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 21 | PELICAN | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 22 | ESPINDOLA | Raphael | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 163 | " |
| 23 | CUVIER | Alexandre | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 24 | MORIN | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 25 | MORISOT | Arthur | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 26 | JACQ | André | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 27 | BESCOND | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 28 | TRIGNOL | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 168 | " |
| 29 | STEPHANINI | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 30 | CARCAILLET | François | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 174 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

10

10

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

129

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E G R A S S E", arriving at NEW YORK, 1928, from the port of LE HAVRE, 26 May 1928

Mod. 2288 REP. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imu. G. Budy, Paris

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BOUDOT | Henri | Steward | May | LE HAVRE | NO | YES | 18 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 158 | None |
| 2 | TANGUY | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 3 | LECOMTE | André | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 4 | LEFEVRE | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 5 | LE BRAS | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 6 | GOURIOU | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| 7 | NICOLAS | Noel | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 8 | LOUAZEL | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 153 | " |
| 9 | LANLO | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 10 | HOISE | Robert | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 157 | " |
| 11 | SIMENEL | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 12 | BENECH | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 164 | " |
| 13 | DICHARRY | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 14 | GILLOT | Marc | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 15 | HAMEL | Germer | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 16 | PHILIPPE | Arthur | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| 17 | HAZARD | André | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 156 | " |
| 18 | SEMET | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 19 | CHARTIER | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 168 | " |
| 20 | LE TROADEC | François | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| 21 | OLLIVIER-HENRY | Joseph | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 22 | BROGNARD | Alphonse | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 23 | NOUVILLE | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 170 | " |
| 24 | MILONET | Louis | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 166 | " |
| 25 | IZACCARD | Raymond | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 154 | " |
| 26 | FIDELIN | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 157 | " |
| 27 | CARRE | André | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 170 | " |
| 28 | COLLETER | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| 29 | LARCHER | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 30 | VIDAUD-LAPARRIERE | Roger | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russoiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

12

12

129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "D E G R A S S E" arriving at NEW YORK, 26 MAY 1928, from the port of LE HAVRE, 26 MAY 1928

Mod. 2286

RFG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 6448

Imm. G. Budy, Paris

| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race * | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | VINCENT | René | Steward | May | LE HAVRE | NO | YES | 23 | M | French | French | 5.6 | 161 | None |
| 2 | PHILIPPE | Henri | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 154 | " |
| 3 | LEPRETTE | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 4 | CAMUS | Pierre | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 168 | " |
| 5 | LE NORMAND | André | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 6 | LUX | Eugène | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 7 | BELLET | Martial | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| 8 | PAUMIER | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | " |
| 9 | CAUVIN | Lucien | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 167 | " |
| 10 | AUBRY | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5.7 | 163 | " |
| 11 | HERVE | Paul | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| 12 | CHOPIN | Jules | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 136 | " |
| 13 | LUCAS | Fernand | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 141 | " |
| 14 | DAVID | Désiré | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 143 | " |
| 15 | PATRY | Marcel | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 138 | " |
| 16 | DEMACHY | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 140 | " |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

12

12

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, Simon Jean Master of the Ss De Grasse do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

129

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

13

129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

128

Vessel **DE GRASSE**

arriving at

NEW-YORK

4 JUN 1928

from the port of

LE HAVRE

26 MAY 1928

Mod. 2286 REG DU COM DE LA SEINE 6448

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

| RAPPORT DE LA SEINE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Ino G. Body, Paris |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|------|--------------------|
| (1)
No
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | (3)
POSITION IN
SHIP'S COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged
at port of arrival | (6)
Whether
able to
read | (7)
Age | (8)
Sex | (9)
Race | (10)
Nationality | (11)
Height | (12)
Weight | (13)
Physical marks or
peculiarities | | |
| | | | Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | | When | Where |
| 1st Trip | 1 | LAMOTTE | Charles | Cook | May 26th
1928 | LE HAVRE | No | Yes | 32 | M | French | French | 5.5 | 161 | None |
| | 2 | PRADREAU | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| | 3 | DEMAIRE | René | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 1st Trip | 4 | BEAUGER | Léon | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| | 5 | HOFFBECK | Aloise | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| 1st Trip | 6 | BOURBONNAIS | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |
| | 7 | BAILIA | Hilarion | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| | 8 | HARRE | Charles | Ass/Cook | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 164 | " |
| | 9 | JEGOU | Yves | Steward | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 161 | " |
| | 10 | CAZIN | Jean | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 158 | " |
| | 11 | DURAND | Felix | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |
| | 12 | RICHARD | Maurice | 1st Sailor | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| | 13 | CORNILLET | Joseph | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 17 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 154 | " |
| | 14 | PIURIEU | François | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | NOT ON BOARD |
| | 15 | GARREL | Jean | Cleaner | " | " | " | " | 34 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| | 16 | GUILLOT | Louis | Steward | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.4 | 161 | " |
| | 17 | HERVE | Jean | Ass/Engineer | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 157 | " |
| | 18 | GRIMONET | Georges | Officer | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 161 | " |
| | 19 | LE MAOUT | Jules | Ass/Officer | " | " | " | " | 35 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 156 | " |
| | 20 | GIRARD | Marius | Inspector | " | " | " | " | 50 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 172 | " |
| | 21 | ANDREI | Emile | Ass/Inspector | " | " | " | " | 52 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 162 | " |
| | 22 | LABEAU | Charles | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | " |
| | 23 | FARINEAU | Marcel | Engineer | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5.6 | 163 | " |
| | 24 | THOMAS | Eugène | Ass/Surgeon | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5.5 | 158 | " |
| 25 | Closed with three hundred & seventy (370) names | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at **HAVER - FRANCE**
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date **May 26. 1928**
By **JOSEPH D. BUDY**
Consul

Fee No. **505**
\$ **2.25**
Frs

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

13

13

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, Simon Jean Master of the St. De. Grasse do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

129

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russoiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slavak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.D. RANNEY, Surgeon of the CAROLINA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P.D. Ranney

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 19 20

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a SECOND-C. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARONIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 26TH MAY, 1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|---|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | | | Write | Country | | | | City or town | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | DAVIS | ERNEST J. | 22 | - | M | S | EXECUTIVE OFFICER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 05-15
ENGLAND | LONDON | 7949 | LONDON | 15.5.1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| 2 | | ECK | REINHARD | 29 | - | M | S | CHEMIST | YES | GERMAN | YES | GERMANY | GERMAN | 20-12
GERMANY | WURNBURG | 2210 | BERLIN. | 2.2.28. | GERMANY | LEIPZIG |
| 3 | | EDWARDS | JOHN | 61 | - | M | M | BUTLER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | WELSH | 20-15
WALES | COWBRIDGE | 2321 | LONDON. | 1.2.28. | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| 4 | | EDWARDS | JANE | 59 | - | F | M | HSWIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | SCOTCH | 20-15
SCOTLAND | CULTMANTIE | 2322 | LONDON. | 1.2.28. | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| 5 | | SMITH | EVELYN | 27 | - | F | S | SECRETARY | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 08-15
ENGLAND | LONDON | 893 | LONDON. | 2.2.28. | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| 6 | | BYRIEL | CAI | 42 | - | M | M | LAWYER | YES | DANISH
ENGLISH | YES | DENMARK | SCAND. | 20-08
DENMARK | COPENHAGEN | 1049 | COPENHAGEN | 1.3.28. | DENMARK | COPENHAGEN |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alien Sheet No 6 Lines 7 to 30 are blank.

MURDER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **6**

130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 4th June, 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. BOSSACK, MASTER, of the CAROLINA, from SOUTHAMPTON & HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reaplication should be given.

AFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

NAME OF ARRIVAL 176326 NOTED JUN 7 1928 I, P.D. RAMSAY, Surgeon of the GAROLA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A.M.O.

131

Cards Punched 6/3/28
Clerk X8
Cards Removed 6/
Cards Checked 1/4/28
Clerk 1

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| NAME | SEX | S.I. | Age | U.S. S. | U.S. C. | U.S. S. | U.S. C. | U.S. S. | U.S. C. |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1st Cabin | 28 | | 17 | 163 | 1 | | | | 211 |
| 2nd Cabin | 5 | 1 | 9 | 15 | 1 | | | | 31 |
| Storage | 33 | 1 | 26 | 178 | 2 | | | | 242 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| Aliens | U.S. | Total |
|-----------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | 48 | 211 |
| 2nd Cabin | 16 | 31 |
| Storage | 64 | 242 |
| Total | 128 | 484 |

Corona

Am 6-4-28

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARONIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH MAY, 1928.

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------|---|--------------|--------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Write | Country | | | City or town | Country | | | | City or town | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | COOK | ALFRED | 72 | | M | M | RETIRED | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | CHESHURST | 6138 | LONDON | 19/4/1928 | ENGLAND | CANTERBURY | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | COOK | CLARA | 69 | | F | M | HSWIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | BARROW | 6138 | LONDON | 19/4/1928 | ENGLAND | CANTERBURY | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | GIBBONS | KATHLEEN | 21 | | F | S | HSOLD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | DUDLEY | 8346 | LONDON | 21st May 1928 | ENGLAND | WOLVERHAMPTON | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | JOHNSON | YVETTE R. | 23 | | F | S | HSOLD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | LONDON | 7267 | LONDON | 7th May 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | KER | ELIZABETH A. | 66 | | F | S | HSOLD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | BIRKENHEAD | 114 | BRISTOL | 18th Apl. 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | SOLLY | LILIAN A. | 54 | | F | S | HSOLD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | RICHMOND | 8322 | LONDON | 21st May 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | SMYTH | LAVITA | 17 | | F | S | STUDENT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | BRIDGE-WATER | 115 | BRISTOL | 18th Apl. 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | ROBERTS | LUCINDA M. | 30 | | F | S | HSOLD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | ENGLISH | I.F.S. | MOHILL | 8538 | LONDON | 23rd May 1928 | I.F.S. | MOHILL | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | DIPLOMAT | CLERY | WILLIAM J. | 54 | | M | M | Gov. Service | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | English | England | Hyde | 8957 | LONDON | 20.4.1928 | England | LONDON | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | RESIDENT | BRAMLEY | ALFRED F.W. | 46 | | M | M | Reporter | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | English | England | LONDON | 7695 | LONDON | 11th May 1928 | England | Shafte et | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | SALWAY | MARGHA | 30 | | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | English | U.S.A. | Coventry | 9604 | LONDON | 25th May 1928 | England | LONDON | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alien Sheet No 7 Lines 12 to 30 are blank.

M. M. FORSER.

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STAT

States, or a port of SECOND-CABIN

Arriving

| 16 | No. on List | The m... |
|----|-------------|------------------|
| 1 | 1 | SUN.R RICHM |
| 2 | 2 | |
| 3 | 3 | BROTH CROFT |
| 4 | 4 | MOTHE AVENU LOND |
| 5 | 5 | COUSI SACH |
| 6 | 6 | COUSI LOWND |
| 7 | 7 | MOTHE WARW |
| 8 | 8 | BROTH 76.HO |
| 9 | 9 | Friend of R... |
| 10 | 10 | Friend of R... |
| 11 | 11 | 10 Bu |
| 12 | 12 | |
| 13 | 13 | |
| 14 | 14 | |
| 15 | 15 | |
| 16 | 16 | |
| 17 | 17 | |
| 18 | 18 | |
| 19 | 19 | |
| 20 | 20 | |
| 21 | 21 | |
| 22 | 22 | |
| 23 | 23 | |
| 24 | 24 | |
| 25 | 25 | |
| 26 | 26 | |
| 27 | 27 | |
| 28 | 28 | |
| 29 | 29 | |
| 30 | 30 | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 4th June, 1928

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

132

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(* Intended future permanent residence) | City or town | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States
Length of stay in United States
Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization
Whether alien is a member of a political party
Whether alien is a member of a secret society
Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization
Whether alien is a member of a religious organization
Whether alien is a member of a social organization
Whether alien is a member of a professional organization
Whether alien is a member of a business organization
Whether alien is a member of a public organization
Whether alien is a member of a private organization
Whether alien is a member of a public organization
Whether alien is a member of a private organization | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | | |
| 1 | SON, RUPERT COOK, 482, UPPER RICHMOND RD., RICHMOND, SURREY, ENG. | CANTERBURY | NO SELF | YES NO | - | - | SON/LAW, MR. HAROLD LETTON, 40 W. SCHILLER ST. CHICAGO. | NO 4 MTHS | NO NO NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FR. GR. GR. | NONE | |
| 2 | -DO- | CANTERBURY | NO SELF | YES NO | - | - | -DO- | NO 4 MTHS | NO NO NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FR. GR. BLUE | NONE | |
| 3 | BROTHER, W. E. GIBBONS, HOLBEACH CROFT, KINGSWINFORD, STAFFS. ENG. | WOLVERHAMPTON | NO SELF | YES NO | - | - | FRIEND, MRS. KIDSTON, 411.7TH AVENUE, LA GRANGE, ILL. | NO 3 MTHS | NO NO NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | CLR. BRN. GR. | SCAR BETWEEN EYEBROWS. | |
| 4 | MOTHER, MRS. R. JOHNSON, 33, AVENUE MANS, FINCHLEY RD. LONDON, N.W.3. | LONDON | NO SELF | YES YES | 1917 | BOSTON | FRIEND, MRS. LINCOLN, 128, MIDDLESEX RD., CHESTNUT HILL, MASS. | NO 3 MTHS | NO NO NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FR. BRN. BRN. | NONE | |
| 5 | COUSIN, HENRY R. MORTON, 13, SACH RD. LONDON, E.5. | LONDON | YES SELF | YES YES | 1901 | NY. | BROTHER, EDMUND KER, 119, WASHINGTON PL., NEW YORK CITY. | NO 3 MTHS | NO NO NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FR. GR. BRN. | NONE | |
| 6 | COUSIN, DR. LEWIS SHELLEY, 9, LOWNDES ST. LONDON, S.W. | LONDON | NO SELF | YES YES | 1925 | COLD. | S/SISTER, MRS. L. E. CURTIS, 1415 N. CASCADE AVE., COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO. | NO 6 MTHS | NO NO NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FR. LT. BLUE | NONE | |
| 7 | MOTHER, MRS. R. A. SMYTH, 33, WARWICK RD. LONDON, E.5. | LONDON | YES SELF | YES NO | - | - | FRIEND, MR. E. KERR, 119, WASHINGTON PLACE, NEW YORK. | NO 3 MTHS | NO NO NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | DRK. BLK. HZL. | NONE | |
| 8 | BROTHER/LAW, GENL. CROZIER, 76, HONESHEAD, WESTERHAM, IFS. | MOHILL | YES SELF | YES NO | - | - | BROTHER, D. S. RUBIN, 119, OAKLAND, CAL. | NO 4 MTHS | NO NO NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | NO NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FR. BRN. BRN. | NONE | |
| 9 | Wife, Mrs. Mary, of Kingsland Rd., London S.W.2. | London | No Govt. | Yes No | - | - | London, WASHINGTON | Yes 30 days | no no no no | no no | no no | no no | no no | no no | good | no | 5 5 | fr. brn. brn. | n me | |
| 10 | Friend, Mr. Barr, c/o Guaranty Trust Co. 50 Pall Mall, London. | England | Self | Yes | 1926 | New York | Piano Co. 504 4th Avenue. | Yes 12 mths | no no no no | no no | no no | no no | no no | no no | good | no | 5 6 | fr. brn. blue | none | |
| 11 | Friend, Mrs. V. Hemmons, 10 Buckingham Palace Rd. London. | Eng. | Self | Yes Yes | Born | try | Mrs. M. Waldman, 23 Park Ave. N.Y.C. | NO 2 weeks | no no no no | no no | no no | no no | no no | no no | good | no | 5 7 | fr. brn. gr. | none | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. ROSSACK, MASTER, of the GARDIA, from SOUTHAMPTON & HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. D. RANSAY, Surgeon of the C. R. O. H. A., SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A.M.O., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. D. Ransay

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. CARONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH MAY, 1928.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

| | | |
|------------------|-----------|--|
| Total passengers | • • • • • | |
| U.S. citizens | • • • • • | |
| Airfare | • • • • • | |

STATE

States, or a part of
SECOND-CABIN

Arriving at

| No. on List | The name relative |
|-------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Sister |
| 2 | The Ga |
| 3 | Metrop |
| 4 | Metrop |
| 5 | SISTER, ROSEVIL |
| 6 | P.O. Box |
| 7 | Phoen |
| 8 | MR. THER |
| 9 | HADERSL |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

List 5

134

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 4th June, 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliate with any such organization, entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the injury, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. BOSSACK, MASTER, of the CAROLIA, from SOUTHAMPTON & HAYES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. BOSSACK
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

James H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.D. RAMSAY, Surgeon of the CAROLINA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P.D. Ramsay

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or SECOND-
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARONIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH MAY, 1928.

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|--------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | TRANSIT | CURDWELL | ALICE M. | 35 | | F | S | HSOLD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | LONDON | 7953 | LONDON | 15th May 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| 2 | TRANSIT | GLOVER | DOROTHY | 26 | | F | M | HSWIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | CANADA | CANADIAN | CANADA | NEW WESTMINSTER | In transit | transit | | CHINA | SHANGHAI |
| 3 | TRANSIT | JENNS | PHYLLIS E.L. | 29 | | F | S | STENO-GRAPHER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | CANADA | CANADIAN | CANADA | WESTMINSTER | In transit | transit | | CHINA | VICTORIA HUNG KONG |
| 4 | TRANSIT | MANNING | MONA | 58 | | F | W | HSOLD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | SCOTCH | SCOTLAND | ELGIN. | 6107/1891 | LONDON | 17th May 1928 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| 5 | | PINTUS | DAGOBERT | 43 | | M | M | MERCHANT | YES | GERMAN | YES | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | AACHEN | 348 | MONTREAL | 17.8.27. | CANADA | MONTREAL |
| 6 | | PINTUS | TONI | 32 | | F | M | HSWIFE | YES | GERMAN | YES | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | LIMBURG | 349 | DO. | DO. | CANADA | MONTREAL |
| 7 | | PINTUS | WERNER | 5 | | M | S | CHILD | NO | NO | NO | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | AACHEN | 349 | DO. | DO. | CANADA | MONTREAL |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alien Sheet No 4 Lines 5, 6, & 7 Pintus, Dagobert, Toni, & Werner did not embark

Lines 8 to 30 are blank.

M. M. M.
PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NEW YORK

4th June

19₂₈.

136

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. ROSSACK, MASTER, of the CANDIA, from SOUTHAMPTON & HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Rossack

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK.

J. H. Kins
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. R. RANSAY, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. R. Ransay

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

137

*Caronia
Transit*

U. S. I.

List

No. on List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, and to the payment of the applicable fees. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARONIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH MAY, 1928.

| | Jan. | Feb. | Mar. | Apr. | May | June | July | Aug. | Sep. | Oct. | Nov. | Dec. | Total |
|------------------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Total passengers | 60 | 78 | 90 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 65 | 500 |
| Aleuts | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 400 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4th June, 1928.

138

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|-----------|----------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | By whom passage paid?
(Whether alien paid for his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization | Whether alien is a member of a gang | Whether alien is a member of a mob | Whether alien is a member of a racket | Whether alien is a member of a syndicate | Whether alien is a member of a trust | Whether alien is a member of a monopoly | | |
| | | State | City or town | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | | |
| 1 | WIFE. ETHEL M. CLAPPERTON. SANDFORD-ON-THAMES. OXFORD. | ENG. | OXFORD | YES | NO | NO | C/O. THE OXFORD PAPER MILLS. 200. 5TH AVE. NEW YORK. | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 FR. | BRN HZL. | APPENDIX SCAR. |
| 2 | DGHT. MISS QUEENIE COX. 12. BLAKENON RD. STREATHAM. LDN. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 FR. | BRN BRN | SCARRED HANDS |
| 3 | -DO- | ENG. | LONDON | YES | HUSBAND | YES | NO | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 FR. | BRN L.B. | NONE |
| 4 | FATHER. SIR J. GRICE. MELBOURNE CLUB. COLLINS ST. MELBOURNE. | AUS. | MELBOURNE | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | IN TRANSIT | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 FR. | FR. BLUE | NONE |
| 5 | F/LAW. JERSEY PECK. 55. NAGS HEAD. PONDERS END. MIDDLESEX. | ENG. | LONDON | YES | SELF | YES | YES | BORN AVERY | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 FR. | FR. BLUE | NONE |
| 6 | FATHER. -DO- | ENG. | LONDON | YES | HUSBAND | YES | NO | NO | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 PLE | AUB. GREY | NONE |
| 7 | G/FATHER. -DO- | ENG. | LONDON | YES | FATHER | YES | NO | NO | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 PLE | AUB. GREY | NONE |
| 8 | FRIEND. JAMES P. SHARP. ROYAL BANK OF AUSTRALIA. COLLINS STREET. MELBOURNE. | AUS. | MELBOURNE | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | IN TRANSIT | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 FR. | GRY BLUE | NONE |
| 9 | BROTHER. SIR THOMAS STRANGMAN. 3. BUCKINGHAM GATE. LONDON. SW. | ENG. | RISBOROUGH | - | SELF | YES | NO | NO | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 FR. | BRN GRN | NONE |
| 10 | SISTER. MRS. A. R. WOODRIDGE. NORTHROFT. UXBRIDGE. | ENG. | RISBOROUGH | - | SELF | YES | NO | NO | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 DRK | BLK GREY | NONE |
| 11 | WIFE. MRS. W. SMITH. ROYDENBERG. BYLERRHAGHWEG. 73. WAGENINGEN. | HOLL. | WAGENINGEN | NO | SELF | YES | YES | 1919/1927. NY. & C. | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 | - FR. | DRK BLUE | NONE |
| 12 | WIFE. LILIAN HODGES. 6. VILLAGE WAY. DULWICH. LONDON. SE. 21. | ENG. | LONDON | NO | SELF | YES | YES | 1919/1927. NY. & C. | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 PLE | GRY BLUE | NONE |
| 13 | WIFE. MRS. JEFFERY. 86. MELVILLE ST. DUNEDIN. N.Z. | N.Z. | DUNEDIN | YES | SELF | YES | NO | NO | IN TRANSIT | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 11 FR. | FR. BLUE | NONE |
| 14 | WIFE. MRS. F. G. ROEBER. ECKINGTON VILLA. OLD LONDON RD. REIGATE. | ENG. | REIGATE | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1900/1919. NY. & C. | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 RDY | GRY GRY | SCAR R. THUMB. |
| 15 | FATHER. ARAZIAH BOWEN. 9. PENY-BRYN. VILLAS. PENYDARREN. | ENG. | LONDON | - | SELF | YES | NO | NO | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 FSH | D.B. GREY | NONE |
| 16 | WIFE - RUTH INCE, 26 BALMORAL TRCE. GOSFORTH | ENG. | LONDON | YES | CUNARD | YES | YES | VARIOUS | NO | 8 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 DK. | BRN. GREY | NONE |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. HOSACK, MASTER, of the CARONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON & HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **P.D. RAMSAY**, Surgeon of the "O A R O N I A",
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B.M.C.**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**

at **NEW YORK**

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

139

U.S.

TEMPORARY

No. on List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List

TEMPORARY-VISITORS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or SECOND-CLASS Arriving

S.S. "BARONIA" Passengers sailing from May 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|--|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------|---------------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read Write | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | DEPORT | Emilia | 29 | F | S | Governess | French yes | FRANCE | French | FRANCE Villefrance | 2641 | Nice | 8th May 1928 | FRANCE NICE |
| 2 | ENTER | Leopold | 55 | M | M | STOCK broker | English yes | FRANCE | French | FRANCE Lille | 300 | Brussels | 15th May 1928 | FRANCE BRUSSELS |
| 3 | ENTER | Rose | 54 | F | M | house wife | English yes | FRANCE | French | FRANCE Lille | 300 | Brussels | 15th May 1928 | FRANCE BRUSSELS |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Alien sheet No 11 6 lines 4 to 30 are Blank.

M. M. MURDER.

(5)

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TEMPORARY VISITORS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

List **H6**

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

4th June, 19**26**

140

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
Intended future permanent residence. | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien believed to be a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien had been previously deported | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of—
Complexion
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | |
|-------------|--|---|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------|------|
| 1 | Mr. & Mrs. DEER. at 101 Ave. Villalines 3/20 E. (Barthol.) | Conn. DANIEL. | yes | 10 no | Employer: Mr. JAMES BELL | 1 year | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 med. | fair | green | none | |
| 2 | Mr. SCAMMON, 39 Ave. LOUIS | Conn. DANIEL. | yes | 10 no | Employer: Mr. JAMES BELL | 3 m. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | fresh | white | blue | none |
| 3 | Mr. SCAMMON, 39 Ave. LOUIS | Conn. DANIEL. | yes | 10 no | Employer: Mr. JAMES BELL | 3 m. | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 | fresh | white | green | none |

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the doctrine, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. H. HOSSACK**, **MASTER**, of the "**CARONIA**", from **SOUTHAMPTON & HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hossack
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

W. H. Hossack
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **P. D. RAMSAY**, Surgeon of the "**CARONIA**", SAILED THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B.M.C.**

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. D. Ramsay

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **JUNE**, 19**28**

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusnaki). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

16-421

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARNOTIA" Passengers sailing from HAVRE, FRANCE, 1928

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read Write | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at—
Date | Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 1 | | Charles | 30 | M | | Actor | yes | English | English | London | 311844 | 26th Sept. 27 | U.S.A. New York |
| 2 | | Leonora | 48 | F | | None | yes | Norwegian | Norwegian | Konigsberg | 307700 | 26th Sept. 27 | U.S.A. Brooklyn |
| 3 | | Anne S. | 47 | F | | Opera Singer | yes | English | Norwegian | Norway | 307700 | 26th Sept. 27 | U.S.A. Brooklyn |

Alien Sheet No. 5. Lines 4 to 30 are blank.

M. N. C. L.
FURSE

61

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List... H5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

NOTE—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V. H. HOSSACK, MASTER**, of the "**CARONIA**", from **SOUTHAMPTON & HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **JUNE**, 19 **23**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARONIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th MAY, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 4th June, 1928

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL. | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. | |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|---|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | PORTER | MARY A.I.P. | 47 | F | M CHICAGO ILL. | 17th DEC. 1880 | MANCHESTER VERMONT. |
| 2 | PORTER | MARY A. | 26 | F | M CHICAGO ILL. | 22nd APR 1902 | -DO- |
| 3 | QUATTLANDER | PAUL | 34 | M | M NEWARK, N.J. | 31st Mar. 1894 | 124 EAST 40TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y. |
| 4 | QUATTLANDER | HAZEL | 29 | F | M RICHMOND. V.A. | 25th Dec. 1898 | -DO- |
| 5 | ROURKE | JOSEPHINE | 36 | F | S NEWTON MASS. | Nov 3rd 1891 | 386 HEBERY ST. WOOD NEWTON MASS. |
| 6 | THROCKMORTON | CHARLOTTE E.A. | 54 | F | S NEW YORK N.Y. | 24th May 1873 | MORRISTOWN N.J. |
| 7 | THROCKMORTON | ELIZABETH | 30 | F | S NEW YORK N.Y. | 5th AUG. 1897 | -DO- |
| 8 | TOBIN | MARY C. | 36 | F | S ROXFORD MASS. | 10th MAY 1897 | 64 CUDENY RD. ROXFORD MASS. |
| 9 | WISSEN | FRANCIS | 55 | M | M Brooklyn N.Y. | 24th Oct 1885 | 46 Sidney Ave. Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 10 | WILSON | ELLA | 52 | F | M Brooklyn N.Y. | 10th Aug 1894 | -DO- |
| 11 | WOOLLEN | CHARLES E. | 49 | M | M CHAPL HILL N.C. | 1st NOV 1875 | CHAPL HILL N.C. |
| 12 | WOOLLEN | BESSIE | 39 | F | M CHAPL HILL N.C. | 10th DEC. 1888 | -DO- |
| 13 | JESSOP | HENRY A. | 39 | M | M DETROIT MICH. | 20th APRIL 1899 | 2258 LOTHROP AV. DETROIT MICH. |
| 14 | JESSOP | BERTICE H. | 34 | F | M BIRMINGHAM O. | 3rd JULY 1873 | -DO- |
| 15 | JESSOP | RAYMOND E. | 3 | M | S Durham. | 25th SEP 1901 | -DO- |
| 16 | JESSOP | STANLEY H. | 1 | M | S Durham. | 6th AUG 1906 BY PATRIARCH | -DO- |
| 17 | MATTHEWS | JOHN H. | 37 | M | S DETROIT MICH. | 1st Nov. 1896 | -DO- |
| 18 | MC GOWAN | JOHN C. | 52 | M | S ATLANTA GA. | 1st AUG 1875 | 509 WEST 142ND ST. NEW YORK N.Y. |
| 19 | MILNER | ALLISON D. | 51 | F | S ATLANTA GA. | 1876 | ATLANTA GA. |
| 20 | MILNER | SELINA | 55 | F | S ATLANTA GA. | 1873 | ATLANTA GA. |
| 21 | NETZAV | CARL L. | 31 | M | S NEW YORK N.Y. | 11th July 1897 | 34 WEST 87th ST. NEW YORK N.Y. |
| 22 | REULING | AUGUST | 43 | M | S NEW YORK N.Y. | 13th SEPT. 1894 | 101 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK N.Y. |
| 23 | SOLLOWAY | HERBERT | 65 | M | S CLEVELAND O. | 12th AUG. 1864 | 61 PENNSYLVANIA AV. WASHINGTON D.C. |
| 24 | VENABLE | CHARLES S. | 36 | M | S CHAPL HILL N.C. | 3rd SEPT. 1891 | Wellington, PHILADELPHIA PA. |
| 25 | WHITTING | LOWE | 54 | M | D ST. PAUL MINN. | SEP. 26. 1873. | 4. WEST 43RD STREET, NEW YORK. |
| 26 | BONNEVALE | RICHARD W. | 32 | M | S JERSEY CITY, N.J. | 4.2. 1896. | ARMY & NAVY CLUB, NEW YORK CITY. |
| 27 | GOLLEINS | MARTIN | 36 | F | M BROOKLYN, N.Y. | 1891. | 13, DAMSON ST. GARDEN CITY, NY. |
| 28 | DICKINSON | JOHN P. | 62 | M | M RICHMOND, IND. | SEP. 15. 1855. | HUGO, COLORADO. |
| 29 | DICKINSON | ANNA P. | 63 | F | M NEWPORT. R.I. | MAR. 4. 1855. | -DO- |
| 30 | ALICE | ALICE | 22 | F | S Akron Ohio | 14.1.76. | 421 Woodland Ave. Akron, Ohio. |

Citizen Sheet No 2 Line 17 Matthew Lawrence H. 19 & 25 Miller William D & Selina 25 Whitely Lowe, Collins, Marion did not embark.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

149

(Printed in English) 10-07

5 8. S. CARONIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26th May, 1908, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4 June, 1908

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | BIGHAM | WALTER | 45 | M | M | CALIFORNIA Woodville. 20th Dec 1863 | | CLINTON ST. ANAHEIM CAL. |
| 2 | BIGHAM | HARRIET | 45 | F | M | OHIO Mansfield. 20th May 1862 | | -DO- |
| 3 | BRENKSTONE | IDELLA | 27 | F | D | OGONTO HTS. 8th NOV 1900 | | OGONTO HTS. |
| 4 | BURGESS | LYSLE | 45 | M | M | ILL. Burlington. 11th Oct. 1861 | | 51 S. STURGEON ST. LOS ANGELES CAL. |
| 5 | BURGESS | ALMA | 42 | F | M | MINN. Lumbard. 5 June 1867 | | -DO- |
| 6 | BURGESS | EDITH | 9 | F | S | CAL. Los Angeles. 12th OCT. 1918 | | -DO- |
| 7 | CORKHILL | MADELINE | 36 | F | S | N.J. Newark. 14th Dec. 1901 | | 5 GLENKIDGE PKY. MONTCLAIR N.J. |
| 8 | DARRETT | LESTER P. | 54 | M | M | Connecticut Spring N.Y. 1st Dec 1871 | | 157 WEST 72ND. N.Y.C. |
| 9 | GALLAGHER. | MARY A. | 51 | F | S | Newark, N.J. 18th Jan. 1877 | | -DO- |
| 10 | DANA | FRANK S. | 39 | M | M | ROCHESTER N.Y. 2nd Sept. 1868 | | 60 LAURELTON RD. ROCHESTER N.Y. |
| 11 | DANA | EMELIE H. | 38 | F | M | ROCHESTER N.Y. 9th JAN 1890 | | -DO- |
| 12 | DAVIS | EMILY AGNES | 40 | F | M | | | GREYSTONE PLAZA 1000 WARBURTON AV. YONKERS N.Y. |
| 13 | DAVIS | HOWARD J. | 41 | M | M | | | -DO- |
| 14 | ELLIS | ROWLAND B. | 56 | M | M | NEW ORLEANS 7th Jan. 1871 | | ARMY SUPPLY BASE 167 AV. & 56TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 15 | ELLIS | SADIE N. | 47 | F | M | CULPEPER VA. 18th May. 1860 | | -DO- |
| 16 | GERRY | FRANCIS | 65 | M | M | BROOKLYN N.Y. May 13th 1863 | | 47 CLANCEY ST. BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 17 | GERRY | MARION | 32 | F | S | BROOKLYN N.Y. Novr. 3rd 1895 | | -DO- |
| 18 | GLIDDEN | ANNA C.W. | 44 | F | S | BROOKLYN N.Y. 7th May. 1863 | | NEWCASTLE MAINE. |
| 19 | GUILD. | ALAN C. | 30 | M | S | HINDHAM CONN. 25th May 1876 | | 147 LIFFERTS PLACE BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 20 | HANNAH | JULIA S. | 36 | F | S | P. P. No. 341955 | FATHERS PAPERS. MITCHELL COUNTY NEW JERSEY. | 15 UNION ST. NEW BRUNSWICK N.J. |
| 21 | KNAPP | ELLEN I. | 40 | F | M | PORTLAND N.Y. 10th FEB 1866 | | 57 WEST 52nd ST. NEW YORK N.Y. |
| 22 | LEAVENWORTH. | RICHARD O. | 37 | M | M | PHILADELPHIA 27th SEPT 1890 | | 317 17th AV. S.E. MINNEAPOLIS MINN. |
| 23 | LEAVENWORTH. | GENEVA P. | 30 | F | M | CHESTERVILLE MAINE 26th FEB. 1866 | | -DO- |
| 24 | LEAVENWORTH | GENEVA | 7 | F | S | MINNEAPOLIS MINN. 11th APRIL 1900 | | -DO- |
| 25 | LEAVENWORTH | FRANCIS P. | 69 | M | M | MOUNT VERNON IND. 3rd SEPT. 1856 | | -DO- |
| 26 | LOWMIS | WE WAYNE | 66 | M | M | PITTSBURGH PA. 25th DEC. 1861 | | 29 SOUTH EMILY ST. PITTSBURGH PA. |
| 27 | LOWMIS | ALICE | 50 | F | M | STENEBURVILLE O. 27th DEC. 1878 | | -DO- |
| 28 | MAEDORN | OSEE | 30 | M | S | TROY TEX. 20th OCT. 1897 | | WATSON CO. TEXAS. BELTON TEXAS. |
| 29 | PAINTER | ARTHUR T. | 48 | M | M | ROCHESTER N.Y. 2nd SEPT 1863 | | 3390 CULVER RD. ROCHESTER N.Y. |
| 30 | PAINTER | GERTRUDE M. | 57 | F | M | ROCHESTER N.Y. 4th NOV 1891 | | -DO- |

Citizen Sheet No 1 Lines 1 to 50 are Complete.

Mores PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.--1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. Use on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C N E

145

149

(Printed in England) 16-007

S. S. "CARONIA" sailing from HAVRE, 27th MAY, 1936, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK.

4th June, 1950

| No.
OF
LAST. | NAME IN FULL | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|--|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | AUSTIN | Mary, F. | 59 | ✓ | Wd. | August 1st. 1880. WASHINGTON (Mass.) | 10nd & Avon St. J. MARI PLAIN (Mass) |
| 2 | AUSTIN | Kiamache | 23 | ✓ | F S | March 13th 1905. D. WYOM. (Mass.) | 1end & Avon St. J. MARI PLAIN (Mass) |
| 3 | BOUMAFYOU | Edmund, W | 52 | ✓ | M Wd | March 4th. 1876. PHILADELPHIA (Penna.) | 1344. 19th. St. N. A. WASH. DC |
| 4 | CATLAN | Louis | 38 | ✓ | X S | February 7th. 1890. ALBANY. (N.Y) | 33 Oakwood St. Albany. (N.Y) |
| 5 | CRANE | Talmage | 45 | ✓ | M M | June 29th 1882. JAMINTON. (Utah) | 1049 Petroleum Securities Bldg
1-3-Avenue. California. |
| 6 | CRANE | Bebel H. | 45 | ✓ | F M | April 21st 1882. SAN FRANCISCO (Cal.) | 1049 Petroleum Securities Bldg
1-3-Avenue. (California) |
| 7 | CROWELL | Helen | 40 | ✓ | F M | May 3th 1888. MAINE (Maine) | 53 Highland Ave. MAINE. (Maine) |
| 8 | FABRE | Eugene | 18 | ✓ | S | Nov. 11th 1890. ROCHESTER (ILL.) | Green Street S. FAIRHART. |
| 9 | FOSPER | Stella | 38 | ✓ | F M | December 20th. 1889. BRIDGEPORT. (N.I) | c/o Bankers Trust Co.
501 Fifth St. NEW YORK (N.Y) |
| 10 | GARNETT | Christina, Hollowell | 52 | ✓ | F S | Chadds Ford. Pa. 1870. 5th July, (Iowa.) | Bluehills Falls, Maine |
| 11 | GLESSNER | Iearl, C. | 37 | ✓ | F M | January 2nd. 1881. DENVER. (Col.) | 121 Marion St. DENVER. (Colorado) |
| 12 | HATCH | Charles, R. | 36 | ✓ | M D. | January 14th. 1880. CHICAGO. (N.Y) | 3. FRANKISCO. (Cal.) |
| 13 | HATCH | Lucile | 24 | ✓ | F M | September 8th. 1883. KALIFOR. (Cal.) | 137 N. Gerano St.
KALIFOR. (Cal.) |
| 14 | HATCH | Galen | 20 | ✓ | F S | May 5th 1888. KALIFOR. (Cal.) | KALIFOR. (Cal.) |
| 15 | HARRISON | James I; | 35 | ✓ | M M | September 10th. 1875. ATLANTA. (Georgia) | 27. E. 7th. ST. NEW YORK CITY - N.Y. |
| 16 | HARRISON | Marline, L. | 30 | ✓ | F M | August 12th. 1887. SHILOH. (Texas) | 17. E. 9th. ST. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y) |
| 17 | HARRISON | William, C. | 3 | ✓ | F S | November 2th. 1883. NEW YORK. (N.Y) | 17. E. 9th. ST. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y) |
| 18 | HARRISON | Marline L. | 3 | ✓ | F S | April 12th 1884. NEW YORK (N.Y) | 17. E. 9th. ST. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y) |
| 19 | HERRICK | Florence | 44 | ✓ | F Wd | Oct. 26th 1884. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y) | 446 Fulman Ave. Greenwich
Connecticut. (Conn.) |
| 20 | JOHNSON | Dorstance Beach | 71 | ✓ | F M | 1857
February. SOUTH CAROLINA. (Virginia) | 211 S. 14th Street. ALBANY. VA.
(Virginia) |
| 21 | JORDAN | ETHEL | 61 | ✓ | F Wd | December 18th 1886. SAN FRANCISCO. (Cal.) | c/o W. R. L. COY. 79 South G.
SAN FRANCISCO. (Cal.) |
| 22 | KELLY | William, J. | 39 | ✓ | M M | April 1st 1889. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y) | 180 Fairview Ave. SOUTH OAKLAND
N.J. |
| 23 | KELLY | Grace, C | 36 | ✓ | F M | January 11th. 1889. WASH. (D.C) | 230 Fairview Ave. SOUTH OAKLAND. N.J. |
| 24 | LITTER | Therese, C. | 41 | ✓ | F S | July 6th. 1881. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y) | 1225 Broadway Ave. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y) |
| 25 | LONG | Elder F. | 69 | ✓ | F S | Feb. 18th 1891. WASHINGTON. (Penn.) | 1134. 12th St. W. PHILADELPHIA. N.Y. |
| 26 | FULLER | John | 10 | ✓ | F S | Apl. 11th 1887. SAN FRANCISCO. Cal. | San Jose. Cal. |
| 27 | FULLER | Robert | 8 | ✓ | M S | Oct. 15th 1889. SAN FRANCISCO. Cal. | San Jose. Cal. |
| 28 | MYR | Erwin, J. | 59 | ✓ | M M | July 21st. 1888. WASH. (Illinois) | 1370. Madison Bldg. CHICAGO. IT. (Illino.) |
| 29 | MARY | Susanna M. | 62 | ✓ | F Wd | | Bankers trust Co. 501. 5th. AV. N.Y. |
| 30 | MARY | Susanne | 21 | ✓ | F S | Mar. 23rd 1905. N.Y., York | Bankers trust Co. 501. 5th. AV. N.Y. |

P.P.No. 138920.
By Marriage, Jan. 23. 1884.

Citizen Sheet No. 1 Lines 1 to 30 are blank.

Shirley King Duq / 9³⁰ PM

Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon each manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Use on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **144**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

149

(Printed in English) 14-000

S. S. **CAROLINA**

sailing from **HAVRE**

27th May, 1928, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

JUNE 4th

1928

| No.
or
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | GLOVER | Jesse W. | 47 | ✓ | M | Oakland, Cal. Mar. 3rd 1880 | | Balinas, Cal. |
| 2 | GLOVER | Mabel M. | 48 | ✓ | M | San Francisco, Cal. Dec. 21st 1879 | | do. |
| 3 | GLOVER | Frederick | 26 | ✓ | M | Washington, D.C. Feb. 11th 1912 | | do. |
| 4 | KLEIN | <i>Rose</i> | 33 | ✓ | F | | Passport No. 472646 | 5612 Blackstone Ave. Chicago. |
| 5 | COOK | Jane F. | 20 | ✓ | F | Portland, Cal. Mar. 26th 1908 | | Portland, Ore. |
| 6 | MUSSBAUM | Sol. M. | 69 | ✓ | M | Cleveland, Ohio Nov. 2nd 1859 | | 1244 E. 143rd ST. Cleveland, O. |
| 7 | WALSH | Suzanne | 21 | ✓ | F | Cincinnati, Ohio Oct. 15th 1906 | | Edwards Rd. Cincinnati, Ohio. |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

Complete 3rd 28th June 28
Division sheet No 11 & lines 8 to 30 are blank.
FORGER.

7 lost

*at
a
int*

Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
If one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon each manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
This form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

147

149

(Printed in English) 16-007

8. 8.

"CARNIA"

sailing from MAY 22nd, 1922, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 4th, 1922

June 4th

1922

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL
Family Name Given Name | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|---|---|--|
| 1 | NELSON Harold | 48 | M | November 25th 1874. NEW YORK. | | University of Chicago. |
| 2 | NELSON Lizzie | 50 | F | PP.No. 268088
PP.No. 268088 | St. Lawrence. April 2nd 1910. | do. |
| 3 | NELSON Irene | 10 | F | Toronto. Ont. Jan. 16th 1918 | | do. |
| 4 | FOUZE Russell | 20 | M | February 17th 1900. ST. LOUIS. (Mo.) | | Grand Ave. West Walnut Hills
ST. LOUIS. (Mo.) |
| 5 | RIGBY Edward J. | 47 | M | September 22nd 1874. MILWAUKEE. (Wis.) | | Fox Point. MILWAUKEE. (Wisconsin) |
| 6 | RIGBY James R. | 47 | M | February 12th 1880. MILWAUKEE. (Wis.) | | Fox Point. MILWAUKEE. (Wisconsin) |
| 7 | SMOLDS William J. | 35 | M | March 14th 1887. NASHVILLE. Tenn. | | 1000 W. Weatherford. St. Fort
North. Texas. |
| 8 | SCHLESER Mary | 48 | F | 1879. NASHVILLE. Tenn. | P.P.No. 482046
P.P.No. 454575
in 1913. City Court of N.Y. | 335 Park Ave. N.Y. City. |
| 9 | SARAH JOSEPHINE COLLINS Sarah | 71 | F | San Francisco, Cal. June 7th 1881 | | San Mateo. (Cal.) |
| 10 | SHOCKLEY Katharine | 43 | F | San Francisco, Cal. June 7th 1881 | | 1136 5th Ave. N.Y. |
| 11 | STANSELL Charles E. | 28 | M | March 31st 1900. MISS. (Miss.) | | do. |
| 12 | STANSELL Katrina W. | 57 | F | Apr. 28th 1860. Mo. Ind. (Indiana) | | 1100 Jefferson Ave. N.Y. City. |
| 13 | STEWART Harry J. | 48 | M | July 13th 1874. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.) | P.P.No. 356885 | 11. 12th St. P.O. Box 1000. (N.Y.) |
| 14 | TAYLOR Louisa | 37 | F | April 23rd 1881. NASH. (Nash.) | | 1340. Cambridge St. DETROIT. (Mich.) |
| 15 | MUIR William H. | 43 | M | July 2nd 1874. PEORIA. (Illinois) | | 111. St. Franklin St. Chicago. |
| 16 | TOWSELEY Fred. | 49 | M | January 18th 1874. N.Y. City. (N.Y.) 1879 | | Leving Road. Forest. Penn. (Pa.) |
| 17 | VAN DYKE Louise | 47 | F | Jan. 18th 1874. N.Y. City. (N.Y.) | | Leving Road. Forest. Penn. (Pa.) |
| 18 | VAN DYKE Elizabeth | 17 | F | October 27th 1911. NEW YORK CITY. (N.Y.) | | 1045 Park Ave. N.Y.C. |
| 19 | TRIER Ralph | 55 | M | May 20th 1872. NEW YORK. (N.Y.) | | 68. 11th St. N.Y. City. |
| 20 | WILLIAMS Florence A. | 45 | F | Oct. 6th 1882 | | 11. 10th St. N.Y. City. |
| 21 | WILCOX Roy L. | 44 | M | Elmira, N.Y. Dec. 9th 1883. | | 11. 10th St. N.Y. City. |
| 22 | WILCOX Ruth J. | 39 | F | N.Y.C. April 29th 1889 | | 11. 10th St. N.Y. City. |
| 23 | WRIGHT Bernice L. | 36 | F | Sept. 28th 1881. NEW YORK. (N.Y.) | | 1136 5th Ave. N.Y. |
| 24 | WRIGHT Kate M. | 33 | F | April 2nd 1886. NEW YORK. (N.Y.) | | 1136 5th Ave. N.Y. |
| 25 | WRIGHT George Hand | 56 | M | August 30th 1872. NEW YORK. (N.Y.) | | 1136 5th Ave. N.Y. |
| 26 | WRIGHT Anna | 45 | F | October 3rd 1881. New York City. | | 1136 5th Ave. N.Y. |
| 27 | WRIGHT Grace | 40 | F | January 9th 1880. NEW YORK. (N.Y.) | | 1136 5th Ave. N.Y. |
| 28 | WRIGHT Mira | 64 | F | March 18th 1854. NEW YORK. (N.Y.) | | 1136 5th Ave. N.Y. |

Citizen Sheet No. 1 of 2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **H3**

149

148

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. "TRANIA"

sailing from **YORK**, MAY 27th, 1928, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** June 4th, 1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME | AGE
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|---|---|---|
| 1 | GOULD Jane, I. | 25 | F | S August 31st. 1892. MARTINEZ. (N.Y.) | | Hastings on Hudson (N.Y.) |
| 2 | KELLY Rosser | 29 | F | S October 7th. 1898. CEDAR-BRANCH (Virginia) | | SABER (Virginia) |
| 3 | LOOMIS Joseph, D.G. | 28 | M | S July 3rd 1898. UPRON. (West Virginia) | U.S.PP. 496700 | SALER (Virginia) |
| 4 | DELMORE Samuel, H. | 31 | M | S | November 1887. Cohen Place NEW YORK CITY | POST OFFICE. (N.Y.) |
| 5 | MOEL Alfred | 31 | M | S July 29th 1895. Everett, Wash. | | 2212 Inwood Ave. MINEAPOLIS |
| 6 | BRADY Lester | 33 | M | S April 12th. 1894. BILLYTOWN (Illinois) | PP.499613 | Eltinge Theatre, 42nd St. N.Y.C |
| 7 | BRADY Edna | 34 | F | S May 12th. 1894. DETROIT (Michigan) | PP.499612 | Algouquin Hotel, N.Y.C. |
| 8 | COLLIER Thelma | 23 | F | S March 12th 1899. Budapest, Hungary | Sept. 20th. 1907. FEDERAL COURT | 309.6th Ave. NYC. |
| 9 | MCNECKERY Harley | 46 | M | M Toledo, Ohio. Oct. 18th 1882. | | 156 Farrand Pk. Highland Park. |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | LANCKY Edna B. | 50 | F | M Limestone, N.Y. June 19th 1878. | | 120 E. 19th St. N.Y.C. |
| 12 | PULLEN Minnie C. | 65 | F | M Chicago, ILL. May 11th, 1863 | | 701 Marion St. Denver, Col. |
| 13 | PULLEN Cornelia | 21 | F | S Denver, Col. June 3rd, 1906 | | do. |
| 14 | WILLIAMS Carlos J. | 9 | M | S Milwaukee, Wisc. Oct. 23rd 1918 | | 36 Union Square, N.Y.C. |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | COLLINS Charles D. | 52 | M | M St. Louis. Mo. May 23rd 1876 | | 2123 Madison St. St. Louis. |
| 20 | Lilly | 23 | F | S New York Apl. 22nd 1905 | | 47 Chequahio Ave. Newark. N.J. |
| 21 | WILSON William | 59 | M | M Delaware Co. Pa. Dec. 31st 1859 | | 5407 Atlantic Ave. Ventnor. N.J. |
| 22 | FORLUS Thos. M | 66 | M | S Ontario, Canada. Mar. 11th 1862 | Chicago Circuit Court, Oct. 1904 | 5314 Kenwood Ave. Chicago. |
| 23 | FRASIER Francis | 28 | M | M Jenkintown, Penn. May 19th, 1900 | | C/o W.A. & A.M. White, 14 Wall St. N.Y.C. |
| 24 | FRASIER Frances M. | 28 | F | M New York, Nov. 21st, 1899 | | do. |
| 25 | FRASIER Gordon | 5 | M | S Boston, Mass. July 22nd 1922 | | do. |
| 26 | FRASIER Donald M. | 3 | M | S Boston, Mass. Sept. 11th 1924 | | do. |
| 27 | BURNS Katherine | 51 | F | S Brighton, Mass. Mar. 29th 1877 | | 24 Turner St. Brighton, Mass. |
| 28 | FORSTER John | 9 | M | S New York City Oct. 25th 1919 | | 501 5th Ave. N.Y.C. |
| 29 | FORSTER Edith | 7 | F | S New York City Feb. 16th 1921 | | do. |
| 30 | FITZPATRICK Agnes | | F | | P.P. No. 467394 | 418 Church St. Evanston, Ill. |

Citizen Sheet No. 1 & 2 lines. 10 over duplicate on sheet 24 line 30
11 Crowell duplicated on sheet no. 4 line 7
16 Gould duplicated on sheet 25 line 1
17 Hogan duplicated on sheet 25 line 3
18 Kelly duplicated on sheet 25 line 2

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.D. RAMSAY, Surgeon of the "CARONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 JUN 1928 day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

*Journal
Caronia
Permits*

| U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | |
|------------------------------|---|
| List | |
| 1 | 2 |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) |
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARONIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH MAY, 1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|---|------------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|---------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | | | Write | Country | | | | City or town | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | RIX | JOHN W. | 29 | | M | ENGINEER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | WINSTER | 349422 | WASHINGTON | 20.3.28. | U.S.A. | NEW YORK. |
| 2 | | ARENSON | MARIA | 28 | | F | WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | GERMAN | ENGLAND | LONDON | 330801 | WASHINGTON | 8.12.27. | U.S.A. | WOODLAND. |
| 3 | U.S. CITIZEN | ARENSON | PAUL J. | 3 | | M | CHILD | NO | CHILD | NO | BRITAIN | GERMAN | U.S.A. | PORTLAND | BORN IN U.S.A. Portland O. 17/5/25 | | | U.S.A. | WOODLAND. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 4 to 30 are blank.

Maria
PURSER.

Lines 4 to 30 are blank.

Maria

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK.

4 - JUN 1928, 1928.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

150

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. H. O'SACK, MASTER, of the "BARONIA", from SOUTHAMPTON & HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 - JUN 1928 day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Read-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. D. BAKER, Surgeon of the "CAROLIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. D. Baker
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 4 JUN 1928 day of JUNE, 1928
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Louisiana
in Louisiana
Carolina

| No. on List | HEAD-STAT (This column for use of Government officials) |
|-------------|---|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARON IAN" Passengers sailing from BOULHAMPION, 26TH MAY, 1928.

| 1
No.
on
List | 2
HEAD-TAX
STATUS
(This column
for use of
Government
officials only) | 3
NAME IN FULL | | 4
Age | | 5
Sex | 6
Married or single | 7
Calling
or
occupation | 8
Able to— | | | 9
Nationality.
(Country of
which citizen
or subject) | 10
† Race or people | 11
Place of birth | | 12
Immigration
Visa
Number | 13
Issued at— | 14
Date | 15
* Last permanent residence | | D | | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|------------|----------|-----|----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---|-------|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------|----------------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|--|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or,
if exemption claimed,
on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | |
| 1 | ADMITTED | KURLENDER | JOHN. | 24 | - | M | S | STUDENT. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | POLAND | HEBREW | 18-29 | POLAND | JEDWABNO | 1131 | 8 Q4-E | 21.5.28. | 15 | ENGLAND | LONDON. | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 2 to 30 are blank.

M. Morel

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

List

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V.H. BOSSACK**, **MASTER**, of the "**CAROLINA**", from **SOUTHAMPTON & HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **4 JUN 1928** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P.D. RAMSAY, Surgeon of the "CARONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 JUN 1920 day of JUNE, 19 20
at NEW YORK

P.D. Ramsay
SURGEON.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Tourist
Caronia
Passions

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARONIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH MAY, 1928.

| Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 26TH MAY, 1928. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|--------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------|----------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | TRANSIT
333404 | WEST | AMY L. | 52 | - | F | S | CLERK | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 03-15 | ENGLAND | WOLVERHAMPTON. | 225 | BIRMINGHAM. | 21. 2. 28. | ENGLAND | BIRMINGHAM. | |
| 2 | TRANSIT | WEEKS | CHARLES | 72 | - | M | M | ESTATE AGENT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 02 | ENGLAND | BRADPOLE | 11 | TRANSIT | TO | CANADA | ENGLAND | BRISTOL. |
| 3 | TRANSIT | WEEKS | LAURA | 65 | - | F | M | WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 03 | ENGLAND | BIRMINGHAM | 11 | TRANSIT | TO | CANADA | ENGLAND | BRISTOL |
| 4 | 333407 | WAREHAM | HARRY | 33 | - | M | M | ADVERT MANAGER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 02 | ENGLAND | LONDON | 7588 | LONDON | 10 5. 28. | ENGLAND | LONDON | |
| 5 | 333408 | ROGERS | CATHERINE M. | 51 | - | F | S | CIVIL SERVANT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | IRISH | 11.3. | ENGLAND | DUBLIN | 7188 | LONDON | 2. 5. 28. | ENGLAND | LONDON | |
| 6 | 333409 | YOUERS | WILLIAM T. | 35 | - | M | M | ELECT'N | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 02 | ENGLAND | HIGH WYCOMBE | 6440 | LONDON | 25.4.28. | ENGLAND | HIGH WYCOMBE. | |
| 7 | TRANSIT | YOUERS | KATE | 35 | - | F | M | WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 02 | ENGLAND | HIGH WYCOMBE | 6440 | DO. | DO. | ENGLAND | HIGH WYCOMBE. | |
| 8 | | JACKSON | EMILY | 60 | - | F | W | HOLD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 03 | ENGLAND | MANCHESTER | 7592 | LONDON | 8. 5. 28. | ENGLAND | LONDON | |
| 9 | | JACKSON | HILDA | 30 | - | F | S | CERTIFIED MIDWIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 03 | CHINA | MIENHOW | 7394 | LONDON | 8. 5. 28. | ENGLAND | LONDON | |
| 10 | | EVANS | WINIFRED | 34 | - | F | M | WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 03 | ENGLAND | BIRMINGHAM | 8587 | LONDON | 23. 5. 28. | ENGLAND | LONDON | |
| 11 | TRANSIT
333403 | ASHDOWN | MARGARET J. | 25 | - | F | S | STUDENT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 01-15 | ENGLAND | LONDON | 8210 | LONDON | 18. 5. 28. | ENGLAND | BISHOP'S STORTFORD. | |
| 12 | DIPLOMAT
TRANSIT | GIBBS | CHARLES R.V. | 29 | - | M | S | NAVAL OFFICER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 01-15 | ENGLAND | LEICESTER | 93 | PLYMOUTH | 9. 5. 28. | ENGLAND | LEICESTER. | |
| 13 | 333408 | BENTON. | Ian. | 42 | 6 | M | S | Ranch Owner. | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | Scotch. | 04-16 | U.S.A. | CorpusChristi. | 5801. | London. | 13.4.28. | Mexico. | Chihuahua. | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Lines 14 to 30 are blank.

M. N. N.

P. N. N.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-200

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4 JUN 1928

19 28.

154

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.H. ROSSACK MASTER, of the "CAROLIA", from ROUTHAMPTON & BAY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 JUN 1928 day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMPO

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (CABIN)
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. CAROLINA

sailing from SOUTH POON.

16th May.

, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

4 JUN 1928

, 1928

155

182

Number 8

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL
FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME. | AGE.
Yrs. Mos. | SEX. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--|-------------------|------|---|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | ROSE. | Alice. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 2 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 3 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 4 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 5 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 6 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 7 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 8 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 9 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 10 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 11 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 12 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 13 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 14 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 15 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 16 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 17 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 18 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 19 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 20 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 21 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 22 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 23 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 24 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 25 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 26 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 27 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 28 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 29 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 30 | ROSE. | JOHN. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

n. y. - 1890

Married U.S. Cit. 1921-

Citizen Sheet No 6 Lines 16 to 30. Complete 930 Jones June 4

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **H1**

156

182

S. S. **"CARONIA"** sailing from **HAVER** 27th MAY, 19 28, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**. JUN 1928, 19 28

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-----|-------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | LORD | Rose T. | 31 | ✓ | ✓ | M North Plainfield Township N.J. 13/7/96 | P.P. 335142. 10th March 1927. | North Ave.
PANWOOD N.J. |
| 2 | LORD | Mary E. | 9 | ✓ | ✓ | F Plainfield N.J. 9/3/19 | P.P. 335142. 10th March 1927. | North Ave.
PANWOOD N.J. |
| 3 | EMERSON | Dorothy | 34 | ✓ | ✓ | F Albuquerque N. Mex. 5/3/94 | P.P. 431369. June 30th 1927. | Amex C°. 65 Broadway N.Y. |
| 4 | EMERSON | Helen | 67 | ✓ | ✓ | F St. Johnsbury 9/2/63 | P.P. 431831. July 1st 1927. | Amex C° 65 Broadway. N.Y. |
| 5 | MC DOUGAL | Meredith Vernon | 35 | ✓ | ✓ | M West Point Tenn. May 8th 1893 | P.P. 392720. May 19th 1927. | 712 West 19th Ave. HOUSTON Texas |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

Lines 6 to 30 are blank.

M. Davis

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-414)

S. S.

"CARONIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

26TH MAY

1928.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

4 JUN 1928

19

157

182

| No.
on
List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | SEIGER | ROSE | 23 | ✓ | F | S | PITTSBURGH PA. 30 JULY 1904. | 5536 JACKSON STREET,
E.E. PITTSBURGH PA. |
| 2 | PHILLIPS | GRACE S. | 30 | ✓ | F | M | P.P. 348128. April 2nd 1927.
BY MARRIAGE.
PASSPORT. 495189. 8th Feb 1928. | HOME. 45 TIEMANN PLACE
NEW YORK CITY. N.Y. |
| 3 | GOREN | John L. | 43 | ✓ | M | M | U.S. Passport. 157. March 12th 1928. | 436 Pearl Str. Wooster, Ohio. |
| 4 | GOREN | Jane C. | 41 | ✓ | F | M | Tacoma, Wash. 12th April 1887. | As above. |
| 5 | GOREN | Mary L. | 14 | ✓ | F | S | U.S. Passport 157. March 12th 1928. | As above. |
| 6 | GOREN | Hunter C. | 11 | ✓ | M | S | U.S. Passport 157 March 12th 1928. | As above. |
| 7 | GOREN | Patricia L. | 8 | ✓ | F | S | U.S. Passport 157 March 12th 1928. | As above. |
| 8 | GOREN | Andrew C. | 5 | ✓ | M | S | U.S. Passport 157 March 12th 1928. | As above. |
| 9 | TRAVIS. | Forrest L. | 41 | ✓ | M | M | Cleveland, Ohio. 20th June 1886 | Middlefield, Jeanga Co. Ohio. |
| 10 | <div>Completed at New York June 4</div> <div>Lines 10 to 30 are blank.</div> <div>M. M. M. PURSER.</div> | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

182

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York
8th June 1928.I, master of the British S. S. "Caronia"
(Nationality) from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 431 Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged Nil. Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil.
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 430The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4th June, 1928, consigned to
The Cunard Steam Ship Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 56. and is
expected to sail 8th June, 1928, for London via Plymouth and Havre.
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

159

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|---------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| J. Sammut | 30 | British | London |
| N. G. Redfern | 43 | do | do |
| T. Watson | 20 | do | do |
| G. Wood | 47 | do | do |

[CONTINUED OVER]

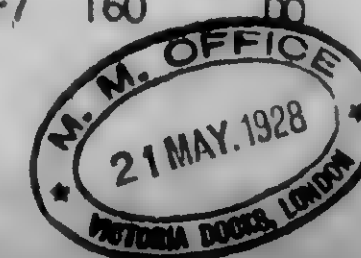
EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------|---------|-------------|----|----|----|----|---|-------|----|----------|----|
| 17 | NEAL | JOHN | DISPENSER | DO | DO | NO | 55 | M | IRISH | DO | 5-10 160 | DO |
| 18 | DOUGAN | THOMAS | HOSP ATTD | DO | DO | NO | 49 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 164 | DO |
| 19 | BEVAN | ETHEL | NURSE | DO | DO | NO | 33 | F | DO | DO | 5-7 140 | DO |
| 20 | BELL | JAS A | CH ENGINEER | DO | DO | NO | 49 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 174 | DO |
| 21 | BIRKS | SAM | SEN 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 58 | M | DO | DO | 6-0 160 | DO |
| 22 | DONALDSON | WILLIAM | TNT 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 42 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 160 | DO |
| 23 | KENDALL | HAROLD | JUN 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 148 | DO |
| 24 | FRASER | WALTER | SEN 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 36 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 150 | DO |
| 25 | BIBBY | HERBERT | TNT 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 154 | DO |
| 26 | THIRKELL | REG | JUN 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 41 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 200 | DO |
| 27 | MORRIS | WALTER | SEN 4TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 149 | DO |
| 28 | MACGREGOR | JOHN A | TNT 4TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 30 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 147 | DO |
| 29 | HARRISON | HAROLD | JUN 4TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 33 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 154 | DO |
| 30 | HOLLAND | THOMAS | SEN 5TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 44 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 160 | DO |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



IN SIGHT ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. Hossack

Master

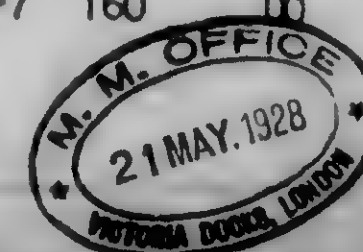
{ OVER }

| NO | NAME | REL | DATE | AGE | SEX | ETHNICITY | DATE | AGE | DATE | AGE |
|----|-----------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----------|------|-----|---------|----------|
| 15 | NURSI | ✓ | ASST | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO |
| 16 | RAMSAY | ✓ | PALMER | ✓ | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO | DO |
| 16 | CORDITT | ✓ | SURGEON | DO | DO | NO | 50 | M | ENGLISH | 5-4 146 |
| 17 | NEAL | ✓ | DISPENSER | DO | DO | NO | 55 | M | ENGLISH | 5-10 160 |
| 18 | DOUGAN | ✓ | HOSP ATTD | DO | DO | NO | 49 | M | DO | 5-11 164 |
| 19 | BEVAN | ✓ | NURSE | DO | DO | NO | 33 | F | DO | 5-7 140 |
| 20 | BELL | ✓ | CH ENGINEER | DO | DO | NO | 49 | M | DO | 5-10 174 |
| 21 | BIRKS | ✓ | SEN 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 58 | M | DO | 6-0 160 |
| 22 | DONALDSON | ✓ | INT 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 42 | M | DO | 5-9 160 |
| 23 | KENDALL | ✓ | JUN 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | 5-9 148 |
| 24 | FRASER | ✓ | SEN 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 36 | M | DO | 5-3 150 |
| 25 | BIBBY | ✓ | INT 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | 5-11 154 |
| 26 | THIRKELL | ✓ | JUN 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 41 | M | DO | 5-10 200 |
| 27 | MORRIS | ✓ | SEN 4TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | 5-8 149 |
| 28 | MACGREGOR | ✓ | INT 4TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 30 | M | DO | 5-7 147 |
| 29 | HARRISON | ✓ | JUN 4TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 33 | M | DO | 5-6 154 |
| 30 | HOLLAND | ✓ | SEN 5TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 44 | M | DO | 5-7 160 |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17/0000



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

182

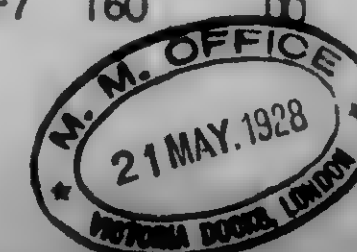
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at *New York, June 4, 1928*, from the port of **LONDON** **160**

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|---|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | HOSSACK | WILLIAM H | MASTER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 56 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-10 | 154 | NONE |
| 2 | CHISHOLM | ROBERT C | CH OFFICER | DO | DO | NO | 41 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 147 | DO |
| 3 | ROBINSON | DAVID S | SEN 1ST DO | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 150 | DO |
| 4 | HAYWARD | JOHN R | JUN 1ST DO | DO | DO | NO | 33 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 170 | DO |
| 5 | PARRY | THOMAS | 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 32 | M | WELSH | DO | 6-0 | 170 | DO |
| 6 | MACMILLAN | DONALD H | SEN 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 29 | M | SCOTCH | DO | 5-10 | 150 | DO |
| 7 | HAYWARD | HENRY G | JUN 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 29 | M | ENGLISH | DO | 5-9 | 150 | DO |
| 8 | CRAGG | JOHN N | 1ST W/OPER | DO | DO | NO | 32 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 140 | DO |
| 9 | ARNOLD | STANLEY A | 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 140 | DO |
| 10 | UNDERHILL | JOHN | 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 135 | DO |
| 11 | NIELD | MAURICE | PURSER | DO | DO | NO | 40 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 160 | DO |
| 12 | MAYNE | CLARENCE | SEN ASST DO | DO | DO | NO | 21 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 140 | DO |
| 13 | DICKSON | JOHN | SEN ASST PURSER | DO | DO | NO | 30 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 162 | DO |
| 14 | MADDEN | KEVIN | ASST DO | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 166 | DO |
| 15 | HURST | GEORGE | ASST DO | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 160 | DO |
| 16 | RAMSAY | PALMER | SURGEON | DO | DO | NO | 50 | M | ENGLISH | DO | 5-9 | 146 | DO |
| 17 | NEAL | JOHN | DISPENSER | DO | DO | NO | 55 | M | ENGLISH | DO | 5-10 | 160 | DO |
| 18 | DOUGAN | THOMAS | HOSP ATTD | DO | DO | NO | 49 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 164 | DO |
| 19 | BEVAN | ETHEL | NURSE | DO | DO | NO | 33 | F | DO | DO | 5-7 | 140 | DO |
| 20 | BELL | JAS A | CH ENGINEER | DO | DO | NO | 49 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 174 | DO |
| 21 | BIRKS | SAM | SEN 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 58 | M | DO | DO | 6-0 | 160 | DO |
| 22 | DONALDSON | WILLIAM | INT 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 42 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 160 | DO |
| 23 | KENDALL | HAROLD | JUN 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 148 | DO |
| 24 | FRASER | WALTER | SEN 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 36 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 | 150 | DO |
| 25 | BIBBY | HERBERT | INT 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 154 | DO |
| 26 | THIRKELL | REG | JUN 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 41 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 200 | DO |
| 27 | MORRIS | WALTER | SEN 4TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 149 | DO |
| 28 | MACGREGOR | JOHN A | INT 4TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 30 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 147 | DO |
| 29 | HARRISON | HAROLD | JUN 4TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 33 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 154 | DO |
| 30 | HOLLAND | THOMAS | SEN 5TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 44 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 160 | DO |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

182

I, *W. H. Hossack, master*, of the "*Caronia*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. H. Hossack

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NY**, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of **LONDON** 161

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | JONES | JOHN | JUN 5TH ENGINEER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 30 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-8 | 170 | NONE |
| 2 | JAMIESON | WILLIAM | SEN 6TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 160 | DO |
| 3 | ANDERSON | EDWARD L | INT 6TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 147 | DO |
| 4 | DORLETT | GEORGE | JUN 6TH DO | DO | DO | NO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 154 | DO |
| 5 | GRAVES | HAROLD | 7TH DO ENGINEER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 23 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-8 | 130 | NONE |
| 6 | WILLIAMS | ALFRED | BOILERMAKER | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 140 | DO |
| 7 | SLATER | JAMES | ELECTRICIAN | DO | DO | NO | 24 | M | DO | DO | 5-2 | 160 | DO |
| 8 | DOUTHWAITE | CHARLES | INT. 5TH ENGINEER | DO | DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 165 | DO |



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

182

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Romanian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA

, arriving at *NY*

JUN 4 - 1928

, 19 , from the port of

LONDON

162

| (1) | (2) | | (3) | (4) | | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------|---|-------|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|
| No.
on
list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ 1 | MCTAGGART | JOHN | ✓ CARPENTER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 39 | M | SCOTCH | BRITISH | 5-8 | 168 | NONE ✓ |
| 2 | MASON | JAMES | DO MATE | DO | DO | NO | 48 | M | ENGLISH | DO | 5-9 | 178 | DO |
| ✓ 3 | ✓ INGHAM | CHARLES J | ✓ BOSUN | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 40 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-9 | 140 | NONE ✓ |
| ✓ 4 | SMITH | JAMES M | ✓ DO MATE | DO | DO | NO | 51 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 168 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 5 | CARR | CHARLES | ✓ M A A | DO | DO | NO | 42 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 168 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 6 | ASPLIT | OLIVER | ✓ M A A | DO | DO | NO | 61 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 210 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 7 | WARTNEEK | MAX | ✓ LAMPS & A B | DO | DO | NO | 49 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 208 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 8 | SHEAD | WILLIAM | ✓ STORES & A B | DO | DO | NO | 29 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 140 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 9 | CROWE | WALTER | ✓ O M & A B | DO | DO | NO | 33 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 142 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 10 | LEWIS | ROBERT | DO | DO | DO | NO | 21 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 140 | DO |
| 11 | HACKETT | CHARLES | DO | DO | DO | NO | 40 | M | DO | DO | 5-1 | 160 | DO |
| 12 | TURNER | GEORGE | DO | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 140 | DO |
| 13 | HALL | ERNEST | DO | DO | DO | NO | 46 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 168 | DO |
| ✓ 14 | WOOLISROFT | FRANK | ✓ A B | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 43 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-8 | 160 | NONE ✓ |
| ✓ 15 | KEOHANE | DANIEL | ✓ A B | DO | DO | NO | 46 | M | IRISH | DO | 5-9 | 154 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 16 | HARRISON | DAVID | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 34 | M | ENGLISH | DO | 5-7 | 147 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 17 | MORGAN | JOSEPH | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 21 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 168 | DO ✓ |
| 18 | WATSON | WALTER | DO | DO | DO | NO | 24 | M | DO | DO | 5-2 | 133 | DO |
| ✓ 19 | GORE | STEPHEN | ✓ A B | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 21 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-8 | 154 | NONE ✓ |
| ✓ 20 | PARRY | JOSEPH | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 37 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 137 | DO |
| ✓ 21 | BUDD | ALFRED | DO | DO | DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 159 | DO |
| 22 | CHICK | JOHN | DO | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 130 | DO |
| 23 | STEWART | GEORGE | DO | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 140 | DO |
| 24 | GARTER | GEORGE | DO | DO | DO | NO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 136 | DO |
| ✓ 25 | LAY | HEADLEY | ✓ A B | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 58 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-7 | 160 | NONE ✓ |
| ✓ 26 | CLARE | JOHN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 24 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 27 | DATES | ROBERT H | DO | DO | DO | NO | 31 | M | DO | DO | 5-2 | 133 | DO |
| 28 | PETER | WILLIAM | DO | DO | DO | NO | 19 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 160 | DO |
| ✓ 29 | CARLAND | GEORGE | ✓ A B | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 24 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-9 | 140 | NONE ✓ |
| ✓ 30 | HARRISON | LANCELOT | DO | DO | DO | NO | 19 30 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 180 | DO |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

182

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA, arriving at NY, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of LONDON 163

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ 1 | GARDE | PETER PATRICK | A B | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 49 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-8 | 168 | NONE |
| ✓ 2 | KEARNS | WILLIAM | DO | DO | DO | NO | 40 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 168 | DO |
| ✓ 3 | MCGOVERN | PHILIP | DO | DO | DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 4 | BREWSTER | WILLIAM | DO | DO | DO | NO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 5-2 | 110 | DO |
| ✓ 5 | THOMSON | WILLIAM | DO | DO | DO | NO | 29 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 156 | DO |
| ✓ 6 | IMLACH | JOHN | DO | DO | DO | NO | 19 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 7 | ASHTON | DANIEL | DO | DO | DO | NO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 | 146 | DO |
| ✓ 8 | ENGLISH | JOHN | DO | DO | DO | NO | 19 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 154 | DO |
| ✓ 9 | LALLY | THOMAS | DO | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 10 | NOLAN | THOMAS | DO | DO | DO | NO | 34 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 145 | DO |
| ✓ 11 | KEHOE | THOMAS | O S | DO | DO | NO | 18 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 112 | DO |
| ✓ 12 | SCALES | THOMAS | DO | DO | DO | NO | 17 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 152 | DO |
| ✓ 13 | MURRAY | WILLIAM | DO | DO | DO | NO | 19 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 147 | DO |
| ✓ 14 | CURRIB | ROBERT | DO | DO | DO | NO | 17 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 154 | DO |
| ✓ 15 | HOWARD | GEOFFREY | DO | DO | DO | NO | 15 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 112 | DO |
| ✓ 16 | WILLIAMS | STANFIELD | BAGG MASTER | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 221 | DO |
| ✓ 17 | CLAYTON | ALBERT | INTERPRETER | DO | DO | NO | 44 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 160 | DO |
| ✓ 18 | MOAR | JACOB | ASST INSPECT | DO | DO | NO | 54 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 236 | DO |
| 19 | WALLIN | WILLIAM | ASST DO | DO | DO | NO | 50 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 154 | DO |
| 20 | GREEN | HARRY | ASST DO | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 168 | DO |
| ✓ 21 | ANDREW | RONALD | INSPECTOR | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 37 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 6-0 | 200 | NONE |
| ✓ 22 | SILVESTER | WILLIAM | SEN PRINTER | DO | DO | NO | 43 | M | DO | DO | 5-0 | 132 | DO |
| ✓ 23 | CONWAY | TIMOTHY R | PRINTER | DO | DO | NO | 65 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 180 | DO |
| 24 | JOHNSON | JAMES | PRINTER | DO | DO | NO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 150 | DO |
| ✓ 25 | JONES | GLYNN | BANDMASTER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 22 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-8 | 140 | NONE |
| ✓ 26 | EVANS | ALBERT | MUSICIAN | DO | DO | NO | 22 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 142 | DO |
| ✓ 27 | BINNS | GILBERT | DO | DO | DO | NO | 22 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 28 | ARMSTRONG | CECIL | DO | DO | DO | NO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 29 | STANGROOM | BELIX | DO | DO | DO | NO | 18 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 | 130 | DO |
| ✓ 30 | GOSLING | FRANK | A.B. | do | do | NO | 19 | M | do | do | 5-8 | 140 | do |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

182

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Romanian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA, arriving at M., JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of LONDON. 164

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| FIRST | MILLER | CHARLES | ✓ A.B. | 26/5/28 | LONDON | No | 42 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-6 | 180 | None |
| do | WHITE | LEONARD | ✓ do | do | do | No | 21 | do | do | do | 5 7/2 | 140 | do |
| do | THOMSON | JOHN | ✓ do | do | do | No | 25 | do | do | do | 5 4 1/2 | 140 | do |
| do | ROBERTSON | ROBERT | ✓ do | do | do | No | 26 | do | do | do | 5-11 | 154 | do |
| do | BRUDENELL | JOHN | ✓ ASST INSPECTOR | do | do | No | 37 | do | do | do | 6-1 1/2 | 190 | do |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegro. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **my**, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of **LONDON** 165

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ 1 | HUNTER | GEORGE | ✓ PLUMBER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 29 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-6 | 168 | NONE |
| ✓ 2 | DEEGAN | JOHN | ✓ EL GREASER | DO | DO | NO | 40 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 140 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 3 | MALLON | CHARLES | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 41 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 140 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 4 | OLSEN | ED | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 196 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 5 | LANGAN | JOHN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 38 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 157 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 6 | ENGLISH | OWEN | ✓ RFG GREASER | DO | DO | NO | 51 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 150 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 7 | COURTNEY | PATRICK | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 51 | M | IRISH | DO | 5-9 | 168 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 8 | LANKIN | JOHN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 30 | M | ENGLISH | DO | 5-7 | 146 | DO |
| ✓ 9 | ASHTON | JAMES | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 50 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 154 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 10 | WILLIAMS | RICHARD | ✓ DONKEYMAN | DO | DO | NO | 40 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 156 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 11 | SUMMER | JOHN | ✓ EBGRS STORES | DO | DO | NO | 42 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 171 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 12 | HACKETT | FRED | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 48 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 147 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 13 | BREHENY | JOHN | ✓ GREASER | DO | DO | NO | 36 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 165 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 14 | PLUNKETT | JOHN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 60 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 165 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 15 | ANDERSON | WILLIAM | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 65 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 196 | DO ✓ |
| 16 | COUCH | GEORGE | DO | DO | DO | NO | 49 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 17 | CROSBIE | ALEX | ✓ GREASER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 58 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-6 | 144 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 18 | FAGAN | JOHN | ✓ GREASER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 58 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-8 | 140 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 19 | BREEN | WILLIAM | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 30 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 200 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 20 | PICKERING | THOMAS | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 41 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 145 | DO ✓ |
| 21 | KEATING | MELBOURNE | DO | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 142 | DO |
| ✓ 22 | GRIMES | WILLIAM | ✓ GREASER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 40 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-9 | 140 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 23 | SHERIDAN | JAMES | ✓ DO | DO X | DO | NO | 46 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 170 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 24 | KIRK | ARCHIBALD | ✓ GREASER | DO | DO | NO | 46 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 145 | DO |
| ✓ 25 | BANNON | FRANK | ✓ FIREMAN | DO | DO | NO | 43 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 148 | DO |
| ✓ 26 | CLARKE | LAWRENCE | ✓ GREASER | DO | DO | NO | 40 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 140 | DO ✓ |
| 27 | GARNER | JOSEPH | DO | DO | DO | NO | 46 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 28 | BREEN | GEORGE | ✓ GREASER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 25 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-9 | 150 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 29 | HOPKINS | STEPHEN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 38 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 160 | DO ✓ |
| 30 | DOWDALL | THOMAS | DO | DO | DO | NO | 31 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 146 | DO |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

182

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA, arriving at My, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of LONDON 166

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|---|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ 1 | MOTHERWAY | STEPHEN | ✓ GREASER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 46 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-9 | 168 | NONE |
| ✓ 2 | ORMROD | JOHN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 | 160 | DO |
| ✓ 3 | WILLIAMS | HENRY | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 | 125 | DO |
| ✓ 4 | MCCULLOCH | EDWARD | ✓ FIREMAN | DO | DO | NO | 37 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 160 | DO |
| ✓ 5 | JOHNSTONE | WILLIAM | ✓ GREASER | DO | DO | NO | 32 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 161 | DO |
| 6 | DIXON | GEORGE | DO | DO | DO | NO | 22 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 7 | SEERY | JAMES | ✓ FIREMAN | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 40 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-6 | 145 | NONE |
| ✓ 8 | CASEY | JOHN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 9 | BAKER | ALFRED | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 160 | DO |
| ✓ 10 | RAFFERTY | JAMES | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5-2 | 126 | DO |
| ✓ 11 | BRICKLEBANK | THOMAS | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 141 | DO |
| 12 | QUINN | DAVID | DO | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 156 | DO |
| 13 | ASHCROFT | THOMAS | DO | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 150 | DO |
| ✓ 14 | DUNN | JOSEPH | ✓ FIREMAN | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 29 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-5 | 140 | NONE |
| ✓ 15 | ORMROD | THOMAS | ✓ GREASER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 22 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-9 | 161 | NONE |
| ✓ 16 | PARRY | ROBERT | ✓ FIREMAN | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 140 | DO |
| 17 | BOOTH | WILLIAM | DO | DO | DO | NO | 37 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 18 | HINCHEY | JOHN | ✓ GREASER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 36 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-8 | 168 | NONE |
| ✓ 19 | MARSHALL | ROBERT | ✓ FIREMAN | DO | DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 150 | DO |
| 20 | DEEGAN | CHARLES | DO | DO | DO | NO | 31 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 133 | DO |
| ✓ 21 | HAVER | HENRY | ✓ FIREMAN | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 22 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-5 | 140 | NONE |
| ✓ 22 | HUGHES | JOHN | ✓ TRIMMER | DO | DO | NO | 66 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 150 | DO |
| ✓ 23 | ROWLANDS | WILLIAM | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 51 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 154 | DO |
| ✓ 24 | MCDERMOTT | PATRICK | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 47 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 120 | DO |
| 25 | DARWIN | JOHN | DO | DO | DO | NO | 22 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 26 | BURNS | GEORGE | ✓ TRIMMER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 22 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-4 | 140 | NONE |
| ✓ 27 | BAKER | JOHN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 19 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 120 | DO |
| 28 | KEOGAN | BERNARD | DO | DO | DO | NO | 21 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 133 | DO |
| ✓ 29 | CONNOLLY | ALFRED | ✓ TRIMMER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 21 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-9 | 140 | NONE |
| ✓ 30 | MURRAY | PATRICK | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 24 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 131 | DO |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

182

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NY**, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of **LONDON** 167

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|---|-----|-----|---------|-------------|----------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | KEATING | MELBOURNE | TRIMMER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 20 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-4 | 140 | NONE |
| ✓ 2 ✓ | SHAW | JAMES | ✓ TRIMMER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 24 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-9 | 180 | DO ✓ |
| 3 | O GORMENN | PATRICK | DO | DO | DO | NO | 40 | M | IRISH | DO | 5-7 | 154 | DO |
| 4 | REYNOLDS | WILLIAM | DO | DO | DO | NO | 21 | M | ENGLISH | DO | 5-5 | 132 | DO |
| 5 | ASHCROFT | WILLIAM | DO | DO | DO | NO | 20 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 140 | DO |
| 6 | PITCHFORTH | GEORGE | DO | DO | DO | NO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 160 | DO |
| 7 | BROWNE | ANDREW | DO | DO | DO | NO | 29 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 8 ✓ | HOLDEN | JOHN | ✓ TRIMMER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 44 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-9 | 140 | DO ✓ |
| FIRST ✓ 9 | DWYER | ROBERT | ✓ FIREMAN | do | do | NO | 28 | M | do | do | 5-8 | 140 | do |
| do ✓ 10 | HERMITAGE | THOMAS | ✓ do | do | do | NO | 48 | M | do | do | 5-8 | 150 | do |
| do ✓ 11 | MORRIS | JOHN | ✓ TRIMMER | do | do | NO | 34 | M | do | do | 5-6 1/2 | 144 | do |
| ✓ 12 | SMITH | ALFRED | ✓ do | do | do | NO | 22 | M | do | do | 5-8 | 140 | do |
| FIRST ✓ 13 | POWERS | HENRY | ✓ do | do | do | NO | 21 | M | do | do | 6-0 | 150 | do |
| do ✓ 14 | MCGUIRE | JOHN | ✓ do | do | do | NO | 21 | M | do | do | 5-5 1/2 | 140 | do |
| do ✓ 15 | MACDONALD | JOHN | ✓ do | do | do | NO | 31 | M | do | do | 5-9 | 150 | do |
| do ✓ 16 | BURNS | STEPHEN | ✓ do | do | do | NO | 21 | M | do | do | 5-8 | 140 | do |
| do ✓ 17 | COOMBS | STANLEY | ✓ do | do | do | NO | 28 | M | do | do | 5-10 1/2 | 145 | do |
| do ✓ 18 | O'NEILL | JAMES | ✓ do | do | do | NO | 22 | M | do | do | 5-8 | 126 | do |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

M. M. OFFICE

21 MAY. 1928

VETERAN SEWESS APT



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

182

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARONIA, arriving at NY, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of LONDON 168

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------|-----|-------|-------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| X 1 | ✓ | PRESCOTT | JOHN | ✓ | CHEIF STEWARD | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 42 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-10 162 | NONE |
| X 2 | ✓ | EVANS | SYDNEY | ✓ | 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 142 | DO |
| X 3 | ✓ | LEE | THOMAS | ✓ | WRITER | DO | DO | NO | 40 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 140 | DO |
| 4 | | STEPHENSON | HERBERT | ✓ | BARKEEPER | DO | DO | NO | 42 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 140 | DO |
| X 5 | ✓ | BOUGHEY | GORDON | ✓ | ASST BARKEEPER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 37 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-6 146 | NONE |
| X 6 | ✓ | ELLIOTT | FRED | ✓ | STOREKEEPER | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 179 | DO |
| X 7 | ✓ | JONES | CHARLES | ✓ | ASST DO | DO | DO | NO | 21 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 180 | DO |
| X 8 | ✓ | JEVONS | LEOPOLD | ✓ | HEAD WAITER | DO | DO | NO | 40 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 140 | DO |
| X 9 | ✓ | MCDONALD | JAMES | ✓ | SAL STWD | DO | DO | NO | 33 | M | IRISH | DO | 5-5 142 | DO |
| 10 | | QUIRK | FRANK | ✓ | 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 140 | DO |
| X 11 | ✓ | SWINNERTON | JOSEPH | ✓ | LINENKEEPER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 32 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-11 195 | NONE |
| X 12 | | BIRKETT | SYDNEY | ✓ | ASST DO | DO | DO | NO | 40 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 143 | DO |
| X 13 | ✓ | LEA | EDWARD | ✓ | BARBER | DO | DO | NO | 46 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 170 | DO |
| X 14 | ✓ | DRYER | GEORGE | ✓ | PANTRY STEWARD | DO | DO | NO | 47 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 168 | DO |
| X 15 | ✓ | O KEEFFE | WILLIAM | ✓ | ASST DO | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 139 | DO |
| 16 | | SPRIGG | FRANK | ✓ | DO | DO | DO | NO | 19 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 145 | DO |
| 17 | | BORRIS | ROBERT | ✓ | DO | DO | DO | NO | 29 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 160 | DO |
| X 18 | | BRADY | WILLIAM | ✓ | PLATE PANTRY STWD | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 22 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-11 146 | NONE |
| 19 | | CALVEY | JOHN | ✓ | DO | DO | DO | NO | 19 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 145 | DO |
| 20 | | MATHIESON | DOUGLAS | ✓ | DO | DO | DO | NO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 138 | DO |
| 21 | | BURTON | WALTER | ✓ | DO | DO | DO | NO | 49 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 164 | DO |
| X 22 | ✓ | JONES | HAROLD | ✓ | DECK STEWARD | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 34 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-7 190 | NONE |
| X 23 | ✓ | HAWKE | HERBERT | ✓ | ASST DO | DO | DO | NO | 40 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 160 | DO |
| X 24 | ✓ | RIMMER | JOHN | ✓ | SMOKEROOM STWD | DO | DO | NO | 34 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 155 | DO |
| X 25 | ✓ | HACKEY | DAVID | ✓ | ASST DO | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 135 | DO |
| X 26 | ✓ | RALPHS | JOSEPH | ✓ | LOUNGE DO | DO | DO | NO | 41 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 140 | DO |
| X 27 | ✓ | CROFT | RICHARD | ✓ | WINTER GARDEN STWD | DO | DO | NO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 142 | DO |
| X 28 | ✓ | HOTCHKISS | CHARLES | ✓ | LIBRARY STEWARD | DO | DO | NO | 40 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 140 | DO |
| X 29 | ✓ | CATHERALL | GEORGE | ✓ | THIRD WAITER | DO | DO | NO | 21 | M | DO | DO | 6-0 182 | DO |
| X 30 | ✓ | CHORLTON | JAMES | ✓ | OFFICER'S STEWARD | DO | DO | NO | 20 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 148 | DO |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

182

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

169

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NY**, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of **LONDON**

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | | |
|-------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|----------------|---|-----|-----|-------|-------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| X 1 | DERMOTT | GEORGE | ✓ | ENGRS STWD | 26/5/28 LONDON | NO | 25 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-11 | 155 | NONE |
| X 2 | ORLANDO | ALBREDO | ✓ | ASST ENGRS STD | DO DO | NO | 35 | M | MAURITIUS | DO | 5-4 | 142 | DO |
| X 3 | GROGAN | JOHN | ✓ | ASST DO | DO DO | NO | 43 | M | ENGLISH | DO | 5-5 | 145 | DO |
| 4 | OWEN | ROBERT | | ASST DO | DO DO | NO | 22 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 129 | DO |
| X 5 | BAILEY | GEORGE | ✓ | CH BEDRM STWD | 26/5/28 LONDON | NO | 58 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-4 | 164 | NONE |
| X 6 | GUYERS | JAMES | ✓ | BEDROOM STWD | DO DO | NO | 37 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 142 | DO |
| X 7 | JONES | WILLIAM | ✓ | DO | DO DO | NO | 38 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 140 | DO |
| X 8 | TAYLOR | ERNEST | ✓ | DO | DO DO | NO | 40 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 159 | DO |
| X 9 | HOGG | ROBERT | ✓ | DO | DO DO | NO | 55 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 148 | DO |
| X 10 | SHAW | THOMAS | ✓ | DO | DO DO | NO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 152 | DO |
| X 11 | JOHNSON | THOMAS R | ✓ | DO | DO DO | NO | 44 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 160 | DO |
| X 12 | JONES | HENRY | ✓ | DO | DO DO | NO | 54 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 140 | DO |
| X 13 | SMITH | JOHN | ✓ | DO | DO DO | NO | 40 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 154 | DO |
| X 14 | GIBBONS | WILLIAM | ✓ | DO | DO DO | NO | 50 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 146 | DO |
| X 15 | O GRADY | JOHN | ✓ | DO | DO DO | NO | 48 | M | IRISH | DO | 5-6 | 154 | DO |
| X 16 | DA COSTA | JOSEPH | ✓ | DO | DO DO | NO | 47 | M | ENGLISH | DO | 5-10 | 162 | DO |
| X 17 | KIRWIN | JOHN | ✓ | DO | DO DO | NO | 29 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 160 | DO |
| X 18 | SINGLETON | FREDERICK | ✓ | DO | DO DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 145 | DO |
| X 19 | WILLIAMS | ALFRED | ✓ | DO | DO DO | NO | 38 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 160 | DO |
| X 20 | EDWARDS | WILLIAM | ✓ | DO | DO DO | NO | 32 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 145 | DO |
| X 21 | BENNETT | WALTER | | DO | DO DO | NO | 48 | M | DO | DO | 6-0 | 165 | DO |
| X 22 | HARRIS | FRED | ✓ | BEDROOM STWD | 26/5/28 LONDON | NO | 59 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-8 | 160 | NONE |
| X 23 | MEYER | SYDNEY | ✓ | DO | DO DO | NO | 37 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 135 | DO |
| X 24 | MCCANN | JOSEPH | ✓ | BOOTS | DO DO | NO | 42 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 142 | DO |
| X 25 | BEEDLE | JOHN | ✓ | ASST BOOTS | DO DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 152 | DO |
| X 26 | LID JARD | CECIL | ✓ | BUGLER | DO DO | NO | 44 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 120 | DO |
| X 27 | GORE | SIDNEY | ✓ | CAPTAINS STWD | DO DO | NO | 33 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 140 | DO |
| X 28 | KELLY | JAMES | ✓ | PURSEERS STWD | DO DO | NO | 36 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 162 | DO |
| X 29 | ROBERTS | JOHN | ✓ | DOCTORS DO | DO DO | NO | 37 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 145 | DO |
| X 30 | SUTHERNS | JOHN | ✓ | CH STWD STWD | DO DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 128 | DO |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russmak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NY**, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of **LONDON** 170

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------|-----|----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION ON SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| X 1 | BROWN | PHILIP | ✓ ASS PURSER STD | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 25 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-5 1/2 145 | NONE |
| X 2 | JOWETT | WILLIAM | ✓ CROCKERYMAN | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 135 | DO |
| X 3 | WOOD | ARTHUR | ✓ SILVERMAN | DO | DO | NO | 48 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 185 | DO |
| X 4 | MCDIARMID | GEORGE | ✓ FRUITMAN | DO | DO | NO | 31 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 156 | DO |
| X 5 | HAMPTON | PHILIP | ✓ SALOON WAITER
SALADMAN | DO | DO | NO | 22 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 130 | DO |
| X 6 | MACKIN | JOHN | ✓ DO.
RADIO STND | DO | DO | NO | 19 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 148 | DO |
| X 7 | CORKHILL | GILBERT | ✓ THIRD WAITER
DO | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 139 | DO |
| X 8 | CHERRY | THOMAS | ✓ GYM ATTDT | DO | DO | NO | 35
26 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 168 | DO |
| X 9 | ROCHE | GEORGE | ✓ WRITER
ASST WAITER | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 150 | DO |
| X 10 | ROBERTS | JOHN | ✓ SALADMAN
SAL WAITER | DO | DO | NO | 30 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 160 | DO |
| X 11 | HUTCHINSON | SAMUEL | ✓ SALOON WAITER
DO | DO | DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 162 | DO |
| X 12 | GALLEY | JOHN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 152 | DO |
| X 13 | RAY | GEORGE W | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 24 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 140 | DO |
| X 14 | WIMBUSH | ARTHUR | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 22 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 139 | DO |
| X 15 | COWELL | JOHN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 38 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 162 | DO |
| X 16 | MISSEN | JAMES G | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 140 | DO |
| X 17 | GALWAY | ARTHUR | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 144 | DO |
| X 18 | JONES | REGINALD | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 32 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 1/2 158 | DO |
| X 19 | SHERLOCK | WILLIAM | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 136 | DO |
| X 20 | WEBSTER | JOHN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 23
24 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 160 | DO |
| X 21 | LING
SING | HERBERT | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 42 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 1/2 148 | DO |
| X 22 | BENSON | WILLIAM | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 140 | DO |
| X 23 | CORNFORTH | JOHN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 31 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 160 | DO |
| X 24 | GUILLLOUD | HARRY | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 30 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 120 | DO |
| X 25 | HOFFMAN | JAMES | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 20 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 1/2 143 | DO |
| X 26 | KERR | JOHN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 20 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 150 | DO |
| X 27 | DANIEL | JOSEPH | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 34 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 142 | DO |
| X 28 | THOMAS | WILLIAM | ✓ SALOON WAITER
DO | 26/5/28 LONDON. | DO | NO | 38 | M | ENGLISH
DO | BRITISH
DO | 5-6 148 | NONE
DO |
| X 29 | VERNON | JOSEPH | ✓ LAV. STEWARD.
DO | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 140 | DO |
| X 30 | MORTON | FREDERICK | ✓ NIGHT STEWARD | DO | DO | NO | 60 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 150 | DO |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

182

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bohemian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

| Vessel | | CARONIA | | , arriving at | | JUN 4 - 1928 | | , 19 | | , from the port of | | LONDON | | 171 | |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----|--|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | | | | |
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | | |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| X 1 | JONES | CHARLES | NIGHT STEWARD | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 58 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-6 1/2 | 148 | NONE | | |
| X 2 | HEGARTY | HUGH | DO | DO | DO | NO | 56 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 160 | DO | | |
| 3 | GAGE | JACK | COMMIS. WAITER | DO | DO | NO | 16 | M | DO | DO | 5-2 | 134 | DO | | |
| 4 | PRICE | GEORGE | DO | DO | DO | NO | 17 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 135 | DO | | |
| X 5 | TARMEY | LAWRENCE | COMMIS. WAITER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 18 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-8 | 145 | NONE | | |
| X 6 | SMITH | WILFRED | DO | DO | DO | NO | 17 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 135 | DO | | |
| X 7 | FRENCH | LESLIE | DO | DO | DO | NO | 18 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 134 | DO | | |
| 8 | QUITLEY | ROBERT | DO | DO | DO | NO | 16 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 138 | DO | | |
| X 9 | ALLISTON | ERIC | COMMIS. WAITER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 17 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-7 | 139 | NONE | | |
| X 10 | CARR | DONALD | STEWARDS BOY | DO | DO | NO | 16 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 1/2 | 120 | DO | | |
| X 11 | CROSS | STANLEY | DO | DO | DO | NO | 15 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 110 | DO | | |
| 12 | AYLWARD | CORNELIUS | DO | DO | DO | NO | 16 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 128 | DO | | |
| 13 | GLOVER | WILFRED | DO | DO | DO | NO | 18 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 132 | DO | | |
| X 14 | CLAYDEN | LEN | STEWARDS BOY | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 16 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-0 | 112 | NONE | | |
| 15 | HITCHMOUGH | JAMES | DO | DO | DO | NO | 18 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 134 | DO | | |
| X 16 | WOODS | WILLIAM | STEWARDS BOY | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 16 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-1 | 98 | NONE | | |
| X 17 | BARLOW | BETTY | KIOSK ATTD | DO | DO | NO | 33 | F | DO | DO | 5-6 | 135 | DO | | |
| X 18 | FORD | EMILY | STEWARDESS | DO | DO | NO | 56 | F | DO | DO | 5-6 | 139 | DO | | |
| X 19 | MACKEL | KATE | DO | DO | DO | NO | 49 | F | DO | DO | 5-4 | 139 | DO | | |
| X 20 | MCELKINNEY | BARBARA | DO | DO | DO | NO | 32 | F | DO | DO | 5-2 | 90 | DO | | |
| X 21 | NEWALL | ELIZABETH | DO | DO | DO | NO | 46 | F | DO | DO | 5-3 1/2 | 139 | DO | | |
| X 22 | CLARKE | MARY | DO | DO | DO | NO | 41 | F | DO | DO | 5-4 | 168 | DO | | |
| X 23 | SUMMERS | ELLEN | DO | DO | DO | NO | 37 | F | DO | DO | 5-5 | 134 | DO | | |
| X 24 | DANIEL | AGNES | DO | DO | DO | NO | 44 | F | DO | DO | 5-6 | 137 | DO | | |
| X 25 | JACKSON | ELIZABETH | DO | DO | DO | NO | 33 | F | DO | DO | 5-5 | 120 | DO | | |
| X 26 | NOLAN | MARGARET | DO | DO | DO | NO | 27 | F | DO | DO | 6-0 | 139 | DO | | |
| X 27 | GEORGE | THOMASINA | DO | DO | DO | NO | 40 | F | DO | DO | 5-4 | 120 | DO | | |
| X 28 | KITTO | WINIFRED | DO | DO | DO | NO | 30 | F | DO | DO | 5-4 | 110 | DO | | |
| X 29 | TRANTER | JESSIE | DO | DO | DO | NO | 40 | F | DO | DO | 5-4 | 140 | DO | | |
| X 30 | SHORT | WINIFRED | DO | DO | DO | NO | 28 | F | DO | DO | 5-5 | 139 | DO | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

182

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **ny**, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of **LONDON** 172

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | (4)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (6)
Age | (7)
Sex | (8)
Race* | (9)
Nationality | (10)
Height | (11)
Weight | (12)
Physical marks or
peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| X 1 | ✓ PATRICK | GLADYS | ✓ STEWARDESS | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 23 | F | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-0 | 130 | NONE |
| X 2 | ✓ HOLLAND | ANNIE D | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 28 | F | DO | DO | 5-3 | 130 | DO |
| X 3 | ✓ STANDRING | CLARA | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 25 | F | DO | DO | 5-2 | 135 | DO |
| X 4 | ✓ ALLISON | ANNIE | ✓ BATH ATTENDANT | DO | DO | NO | 30 | F | DO | DO | 5-3 | 137 | DO |
| X 5 | ✓ HUTTON | LILLIAN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 30 | F | DO | DO | 5-4 | 132 | DO |
| X 6 | ✓ SPELLMAN | HANNAH | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 35 | F | DO | DO | 5-8 | 139 | DO |
| X 7 | ✓ STEPHENS | EVELYN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 27 | F | DO | DO | 5-5 | 115 | DO |
| X 8 | ✓ LEECHMAN | LILLIAN | ✓ STEWARDESS | DO | DO | NO | 43 | F | DO | DO | 5-9 | 160 | DO |
| X 9 | ✓ FOX | ANNIE | ✓ BATH ATT.DT. | DO | DO | NO | 37 | F | DO | DO | 5-6 | 142 | DO |
| X 10 | ✓ NEWMAN | JANET | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 34 | F | DO | DO | 5-6 | 132 | DO |
| X 11 | ✓ AVERY | LAVINIA | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 32 | F | DO | DO | 5-7 | 138 | DO |
| X 12 | ✓ HILL | ROBERT | ✓ SALOON WAITER | DO | DO | NO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 135 | DO |
| X 13 | ✓ DOHERTY | FRANK | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 42 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 160 | DO |
| X 14 | ✓ SHAW | HARRY | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 146 | DO |
| X 15 | ✓ HEELEY | ROBERT | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 144 | DO |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

182

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

| Vessel | | CARONIA | | , arriving at | | JUN 4 - 1928 | | , 19 | | from the port of | | LONDON | | 173 | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|---|-----|------|---------|------------------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|--|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | | | | |
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| X 1 | PEARCE | DONALD | CH 3RD CL STWD | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 30 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-10 1/2 | 142 | NONE | | |
| X 2 | LUCAS | FRANK | DO | DO | DO | NO | 24 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 142 | DO | | |
| X 3 | HUGHES | WILLIAM | ASST BARKEEPER | DO | DO | NO | 30 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 152 | DO | | |
| X 4 | TEARE | ARTHUR | DO BARBER | DO | DO | NO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 140 | DO | | |
| X 5 | PRITCHARD | JOHN | CELLARMAN | DO | DO | NO | 45 | M | DO | DO | 5-2 | 130 | DO | | |
| X 6 | EVES | THOS | PANTRY STWD | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 47 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-0 | 110 | NONE | | |
| X 7 | GAYLEY | WILLIAM C | DO | DO | DO | NO | 36 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 152 | DO | | |
| X 8 | PITCHER | JOHN | ASST. DO | DO | DO | NO | 33 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 154 | DO | | |
| X 9 | CUNNINGHAM | FRANCIS | THIRD WAITER | DO | DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 138 | DO | | |
| X 10 | THORNTON | JOHN | DO | DO | DO | NO | 31 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 141 | DO | | |
| X 11 | STANLEY | HARRY | SAL STEWARD | DO | DO | NO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 164 | DO | | |
| X 12 | FRANEY | RICHARD | DECK DO | DO | DO | NO | 48 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 136 | DO | | |
| X 13 | MARCHANT | JOHN | 3RD CL WAITER | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 146 | DO | | |
| X 14 | ELLIS | EDWARD | DO | DO | DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 142 | DO | | |
| X 15 | SCHOFIELD | WALTER | CABIN WAITER | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 | 112 | DO | | |
| X 16 | LANGLEY | RICHARD | THIRD WAITER | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 137 | DO | | |
| X 17 | CARR | FRED | DO | DO | DO | NO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 153 | DO | | |
| X 18 | DAVIES | CHARLES | DO | DO | DO | NO | 24 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 150 | DO | | |
| X 19 | FISHER | HARRY | DO | DO | DO | NO | 32 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 140 | DO | | |
| X 20 | TITCHMARSH | JOHN | THIRD WAITER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 19 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-10 | 130 | NONE | | |
| X 21 | DALE | FREDK | DO | DO | DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 140 | DO | | |
| X 22 | THORPE | GEORGE | DO | DO | DO | NO | 47 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 142 | DO | | |
| X 23 | GRANT | JOSEPH | DO | DO | DO | NO | 32 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 117 | DO | | |
| X 24 | BROWN | CHARLES | DO | DO | DO | NO | 21 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 160 | DO | | |
| X 25 | MCGOWAN | RICHARD | DO | DO | DO | NO | 31 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 150 | DO | | |
| X 26 | MOORINDLE | MALCOLM | DO | DO | DO | NO | 19 | M | SCOTCH | DO | 5-4 | 154 | DO | | |
| X 27 | MITCHELL | GERALD | DO | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | ENGLISH | DO | 5-7 | 154 | DO | | |
| X 28 | HILL | PERCY | DO | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 154 | DO | | |
| X 29 | AMY | BERTRAM | DO | DO | DO | NO | 30 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 140 | DO | | |
| X 30 | HARRIS | HENRY H | DO | DO | DO | NO | 47 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 137 | DO | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



182

Master, First or Second Officer

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NY**, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of **LONDON** 174

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | | |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|---|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| X 1 | BANFIELD | CHARLES | ✓ 3RD CL WAITER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 38 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-8 | 154 | NONE |
| X 2 | GRACE | NORMAN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 19 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 126 | DO |
| X 3 | BOLTON | RICHARD | ✓ CABIN WAITER | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 140 | DO |
| X 4 | TOMLINSON | EDWIN | ✓ THIRD WAITER | DO | DO | NO | 19 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 150 | DO |
| X 5 | BATTY | JOHN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 38 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 134 | DO |
| X 6 | HOUSLEY | THOMAS | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 24 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 122 | DO |
| X 7 | MOODY | HARRY | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 36 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 142 | DO |
| X 8 | MILLER | JOHN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 24 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 146 | DO |
| X 9 | SMITH | CYRIL | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 22 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 145 | DO |
| X 10 | CHRISTIE | ROBERT | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 19 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 140 | DO |
| X 11 | WOOD | PERCY | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 21 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 140 | DO |
| X 12 | ALEXANDER | WILLIAM | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 | 147 | DO |
| X 13 | LEE | EMANUEL | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 154 | DO |
| X 14 | CASTLE | WILLIAM | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 51 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 | 138 | DO |
| 15 | HUGHES | GRIFFITHS | DO | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 140 | DO |
| 16 | STEDMAN | NICHOLAS | DO | DO | DO | NO | 24 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 130 | DO |
| 17 | PERRIN | FRED | DO | DO | DO | NO | 20 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 143 | DO |
| X 18 | HALL | LESLIE | ✓ THIRD WAITER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 22 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-8 | 154 | NONE |
| X 19 | ASTON | WILLIAM | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 19 | M | DO | DO | 5-2 | 156 | DO |
| X 20 | JOHNSON | ALFRED | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 50 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 154 | DO |
| X 21 | ASHCOMBE | SHIRLEY | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 150 | DO |
| X 22 | PERRY | THOMAS | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 150 | DO |
| X 23 | LANG | EDWARD | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 33 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 144 | DO |
| X 24 | BLACKBURN | JOHN | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 43 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 164 | DO |
| 25 | GRAVES | JOHN | DO | DO | DO | NO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 143 | DO |
| X 26 | HUGHES | BAROLD | ✓ THIRD WAITER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 30 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-10 | 162 | NONE |
| X 27 | BAKEWELL | CHARLES | ✓ DO | DO | DO | NO | 22 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 | 140 | DO |
| X 28 | EMETT | WILFRED | ✓ CABIN WAITER | DO | DO | NO | 30 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 158 | DO |
| 29 | QUAYLE | THOMAS | DO | DO | DO | NO | 32 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 154 | DO |
| X 30 | GISBORN | THOMAS EDWIN | ✓ CABIN WAITER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 43 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-6 | 125 | NONE |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

| Passengers on board upon arrival | | | | | | | | | | | | 175 | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|---|--------------|-----|------|-------|------------------|---------|--------|---------------------------------|------|
| Vessel | CARONIA | | , arriving at | | JUN 4 - 1928 | | , 19 | | from the port of | | LONDON | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | | |
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BEDEE | JOHN | 3RD CLASS WAITER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 26 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-6 | 152 | NONE |
| 2 | JONES | THOMAS H | DO | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 125 | DO |
| 3 | BROWN | RUPERT | ✓ CABIN WAITER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 31 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-7 | 150 | NONE |
| 4 | WILKINSON | HENRY | GLORY HOLE STD | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 130 | DO |
| 5 | EXLEY | GEORGE | DO | DO | DO | NO | 55 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 134 | DO |
| 6 | PURVIS | CHARLES | DO | DO | DO | NO | 32 | MM | DO | DO | 5-8 | 154 | DO |
| 7 | SHERWOOD | HARRY | DO | DO | DO | NO | 36 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 142 | DO |
| 8 | JENKINS | WILLIAM | ✓ NIGHT STEWARD | DO | DO | NO | 50 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 139 | DO |
| 9 | HORSLEY | JOSEPH | ASST PTY STWD | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 | 134 | DO |
| 10 | JAMES | ROBERT | 3RD CL WAITER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 26 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-3 | 140 | NONE |
| 11 | TAYLOR | ERNEST | DO | DO | DO | NO | 20 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 122 | DO |
| 12 | WILLIAMS | REGINALD | DO | DO | DO | NO | 41 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 130 | DO |
| 13 | WILLIAMS | ARTHUR | ✓ CABIN WAITER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 25 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-6 | 140 | NONE |
| 14 | WILLIAMS | ROBERT | ✓ THIRD WAITER | DO | DO | NO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 | 120 | DO |
| 15 | RICKERBY | JOSHUA | DO | DO | DO | NO | 45 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 135 | DO |
| 16 | COUSINS | JAMES | DO | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 149 | DO |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

M. M. OFFICE
21 MAY 1928



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

182

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

| Vessel | | arriving at | | JUN 4 - 1928 | | 19 | | from the port of | | LONDON | | 176 | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------|---|-----|------------------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) |
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | When | Where | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| Family name | Given name | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ 1 | WILLIAMSON | JOHN | CHEF | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 47 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-5 | 182 | NONE |
| ✓ 2 | NATT | JAMES | X CHEF | DO | DO | NO | 34 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 132 | DO |
| ✓ 3 | SCHILD | ALFRED | SAUCE COOK | DO | DO | NO | 18 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 166 | DO |
| ✓ 4 | THORN | HERBERT | LARDER COOK | DO | DO | NO | 30 | M | DO | DO | 5-5 | 122 | DO |
| ✓ 5 | FERNELL | JAMES | 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 33 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 160 | DO |
| ✓ 6 | MCKAY | ROBERT | ROAST COOK | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 200 | DO |
| ✓ 7 | RAFFE | CHARLES | VEG. COOK | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 148 | DO |
| ✓ 8 | WHELAN | THOMAS | SOUP COOK | DO | DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 148 | DO |
| ✓ 9 | MORAN | JOSEPH | X 2ND COOK | DO | DO | NO | 27 | M | DO | DO | 5-3 | 130 | DO |
| ✓ 10 | HARLE | THOMAS | 1ST ASST COOK | DO | DO | NO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5-2 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 11 | BENNETT | GEORGE | DO | DO | DO | NO | 49 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 156 | DO |
| 12 | BAQUELEY | STANLEY | DO | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 140 | DO |
| 13 | RIGBY | JOHN | DO | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 174 | DO |
| 14 | THOMAS | GEORGE | DO | DO | DO | NO | 30 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 150 | DO |
| 15 | JONES | WILLIAM | DO | DO | DO | NO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 154 | DO |
| 16 | NOLAN | LAWRENCE | 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 6 | 154 | DO |
| 17 | HARDING | HAROLD | ASST COOK | DO | DO | NO | 37 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 158 | DO |
| ✓ 18 | JACKSON | NORMAN | X ASST. COOK | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 23 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-5 | 136 | NONE |
| ✓ 19 | DAVIES | RICHARD | DO | DO | DO | NO | 45 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 20 | ACKERS | JOHN | ASST. COOK | DO | DO | NO | 25 | M | DO | DO | 5-9 | 152 | DO |
| ✓ 21 | TURRELL | GEORGE | ASST. COOK | DO | DO | NO | 22 | M | DO | DO | 5-11 | 145 | DO |
| 22 | RIGBY | MAURICE | DO | DO | DO | NO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 5-8 | 144 | DO |
| ✓ 23 | BENSON | JOSEPH | JEW COOK | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 41 | M | HEBREW | BRITISH | 5-6 | 160 | NONE |
| ✓ 24 | BEAMISH | JOHN | SHIPS COOK | DO | DO | NO | 39 | M | ENGLISH | DO | 5-7 | 140 | DO |
| 25 | MADDOCKS | RANDLE | KITCHEN PORTER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 20 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 26 | MURPHY | FRANK | CONFECTIONER | DO | DO | NO | 23 | M | IRISH | BRITISH | 5-6 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 27 | GALTSBURY | JAMES | ASST DO | DO | DO | NO | 21 | M | ENGLISH | DO | 5-5 | 136 | DO |
| ✓ 28 | ALLEN | JOSEPH | CH BAKER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 53 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-4 | 140 | NONE |
| ✓ 29 | DEWEY | DONALD | 2ND BAKER | DO | DO | NO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 162 | DO |
| ✓ 30 | COCHRANE | JOHN | X 2ND BAKER | DO | DO | NO | 23 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 134 | DO |



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

182

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question, upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

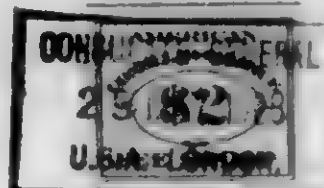
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BARONIA**, arriving at **NY**, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of **LONDON** 177

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | | |
|-------------------|--------------|------------|--|--------------------|--------|---|-----|-----|---------|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|
| No.
on
list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S
COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or
peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ 1 | TODD | REG | ✓ 3RD BAKER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 22 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-9 | 155 | NONE ✓ |
| ✓ 2 | SCOTT | RICHARD | ✓ CONFECTURER
ASST BAKER | DO | DO | NO | 32 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 148 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 3 | AUSTIN | PETER | ✓ ASST BAKER
DO | DO | DO | NO | 47 | M | DO | DO | 5-6 | 144 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 4 | LAWRENCE | ERNEST | ✓ CH BUTCHER | DO | DO | NO | 35 | M | DO | DO | 5-4 | 150 | DO ✓ |
| ✓ 5 | GARRETT | JOHN | ✓ 2ND DO | DO | DO | NO | 28 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 155 | DO ✓ |
| 6 | EDWARDSON | EDWARD | 3RD DO | DO | DO | NO | 49 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 140 | DO |
| ✓ 7 | HOWELL | FREDK | ✓ ASST DO
BATCHER | 26/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 21 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5-9 | 156 | NONE DO ✓ |
| ✓ 8 | RICHARDS | ALBERT | ✓ 3RD DO
BUTCHER | DO | DO | NO | 32 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 140 | DO ✓ |
| 9 | FINNEY | ALFRED | ASST DO
DO | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-10 | 141 | DO |
| 10 | NEWELL | BERNARD | DO | DO | DO | NO | 26 | M | DO | DO | 5-7 | 140 | DO |

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 21
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *[Signature]*
J. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date 25 MAY 1928
Seal and Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires three months from this date provided the passport remains to be valid for that period.)



5839

Service Fee \$2 - 8s. 4d.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated for their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary (Labels) for the operation of the vessel.



[Signature]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. H. Hossack, master*, of the "*Caronia*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. H. Hossack

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAROLINA", arriving at New York, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of London 178

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) |
|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|-----|-----|-------|-------------|---------|----------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 1 | WATSON | WALTER | ✓ BARKEEPER | 25/5/28 London | No | 48 | Male | English | British | 5.5 | 190 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 2 | TOPPING | WILLIAM | ✓ STEWARD | do do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 160 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 3 | RIK | GEORGE | ✓ A.B. | do do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 162 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 4 | HAWKINS | CHARLES | ✓ do | do do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.0 | 174 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st 5 | MARTIN | ERNEST | ✓ Asst Inspector | do do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 173 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st 6 | GARDNER | SYDNEY | ✓ 7th Engineer | do do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 162 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st 7 | MORPHET | JACK | ✓ Carpenter's Mate | do do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 145 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 8 | HAVER | AROLD | ✓ TRIUMPH | do do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.0 | 142 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 9 | MCNEV | PATRICK | ✓ do | do do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 162 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 10 | HARVEY | GEORGE | ✓ FIREMAN | do do | do | 52 | do | do | do | 5.0 | 154 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 11 | REDDALL | CHARLES | ✓ do | do do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5.1 | 164 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 12 | CRUICK | ROBERT | ✓ do | do do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.2 | 155 Nil. |
| ✓ 13 | QUINN | FRANK | ✓ 2nd Oil Stow | do do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 142 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 14 | HEALY | MICHAEL | ✓ Asst Pantry | do do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 135 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 15 | LOWE | PETER | ✓ do | do do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 164 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 16 | MILLER | EDWIN | ✓ do | do do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 148 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 17 | SARRETT | JOSIEPH | ✓ do | do do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 139 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st 18 | HILLIER | JOHN | ✓ Plate Pantry Stow | do do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 148 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 19 | ELLIS | EDWARD | ✓ Asst Ptry Stow | do do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 154 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 20 | BROWN | GEORGE | ✓ Asst Engine Stow | do do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 168 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 21 | ATRAHAM | ROBERT | ✓ Radio Stow | do do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 6.1 | 174 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 22 | HALE | JAMES | ✓ Radio Stow | do do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 145 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 23 | WELFORD | JAMES | ✓ Sal on Waiter | do do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 132 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 24 | RANDALL | CHARLES | ✓ do do | do do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 122 Nil. |
| ✓ 25 | GAGE | JACK | ✓ Wine Commis | do do | do | 16 | do | do | do | 5.2 | 125 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 26 | ATKINSON | IVOR | ✓ Commis Waiter | do do | do | 18 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 122 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 27 | HODGSON | JOSEPH | ✓ do do | do do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 120 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 28 | CLARK | RONALD | ✓ do do | do do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 146 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st 29 | SPURDEN | GEORGE | ✓ Bell Boy | do do | do | 15 | do | do | do | 4.8 | 119 Nil. |
| ✓ 1st 30 | EDDY | JOHN | ✓ Asst Pantry | do do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.10.143 | Nil. |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. N. Hossack, master*, of the "*Caronia*", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. N. Hossack
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer, by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

179

| Vessel "CARONIA" | | arriving at New York | | JUN 4 - 1928 | | , 19 , from the port of London | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----|------|-------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------|----------|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | | |
| No on list | NAME IN FULL | | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities | |
| | Family name | Given name | Position in ship's company | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1st | 1 | REDFERN | NORBERT | Asst Pantry | 25/5/28 | London | No | 43 | Male | English | British | 5.6 | 152 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 2 | MUNDY | BRUCE | do do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 149 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 3 | FARRER | CLIVER | 3rd Class Waiter | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 134 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 4 | HELLER | FRANK | do do do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 155 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 5 | COLLINS | JOHN | do do do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 148 Nil. |
| 1st | 6 | ROBERTSON | ANDREW | do do do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 165 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 7 | WATSON | THOMAS | Asst Cook | do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 139 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 8 | HAYWOOD | JOHN | 3rd Class Waiter | do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 147 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 9 | DEANS | ALEXANDER | Cabin Waiter | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 146 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 10 | MESSENGER | JAMES | do do | do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 6.0 | 174 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 11 | MCWHIRTER | JAMES | do do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 140 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 12 | WHITTAKER | WILLIAM | do do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 160 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 13 | CALE | JOHN | do do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 148 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 14 | JONES | HARRY | do do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 155 Nil. |
| 1st | 15 | HIGMAN | RICHARD | do do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 146 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 16 | SWENT | EDWARD | do do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5.2 | 140 nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 17 | BROUGH | ROBERT | do do | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 180 nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 18 | BURKE | CHARLES | do do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 163 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 19 | NEALE | WILLIAM | Night Steward. | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 180 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 20 | CORNWALL | JESSE | Kitchen Porter | do | do | do | 47 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 165 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 21 | WADE | CHARLES | 1st Ass. Cook. | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 169 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 22 | DUIN | WALTER | do do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 122 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 23 | BROWN | HENRY | Assis. Cook. | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 138 Nil. |
| 1st | 24 | JERKINS | WILLIAM | do do | do | do | do | 48 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 168 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 25 | WOOD | GEORGE | do do | do | do | do | 48 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 137 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 26 | GAITSKELL | ALAN | do do | do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 141 Nil. |
| 1st | 27 | CHIPPINDALE | HARRY | do do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 114 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 28 | MANGLES | GEORGE | do do | do | do | do | 58 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 142 Nil. |
| 1st P.E. | 29 | MILLS | HARRY | Assis. Butcher | do | do | do | 47 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 149 Nil. |
| 1st | 30 | HOBBS | WILLIAM | Assis. Officers Std | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 146 Nil. |

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, JUN 4 - 1928, 19, from the port of **LO DON** 180

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | | |
|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------|---|-----|--------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 1 | MARTIN | WALTER | ✓ Commis Waiter | 25/5/28 | LONDON | NO | 19 | MALE | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.4 | 115 | None |
| ✓ 1st 2 | FOREMAN | LLOYD | ✓ Bell Boy | do | do | do | 15 | do | do | do | 5.2 | 109 | None |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 3 | PLAYFORD | HARRY | ✓ Sal. Waiter | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 119 | None |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 4 | BLANCHARD | WILLIAM | ✓ Cellerman | do | do | do | 47 | do | do | do | 6.9 | 147 | None |
| ✓ 1st P.E. 5 | WHITE | VIOLET | ✓ Stewardess | do | do | do | 39 | Female | do | do | 5.11 | 143 | None |
| ✓ 1st 6 | DAY | JONN | ✓ Bell Boy | do | do | do | 17 | MALE | do | do | 4.9 | 109 | None |
| | | | 3rd Class Waiter | do | do | do | | do | do | do | | | None |

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 261
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
Date 23 MAY 1928
Seal
Fee 68
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

I hereby certify that the persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

(Rubric)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

182

I, *W. H. Hossack, master*, of the "*Caronia*", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. H. Hossack
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9498
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 16 1943
Date

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 16 1943
Date

W. J. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9498
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 16 1943
Date

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 16 1943
Date

W. C. Brown Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

182

Vessel

, arriving at

JUN 4 - 1928

, 19 , from the port of

181

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BUILDING NO.
1928

6-4-28

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. H. Hossack, master*, of the *Caronia*, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Hossack
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *June* 1928
Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA
JUN 7 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LOUIS BENNERMAN, Surgeon of the S.S. MINNEKAHDA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA

182

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

6/12/28
Cards received 14/28
Cards checked 12/28
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK

L. B. Bennerman

Notarizing the same with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by the immigration officer at port of arrival, and the changes that may have occurred en route. If not with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by an officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT
HEAD
TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | | TOTAL
DUES |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|--------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | U. S. | U. S. | Temp. | In | U. S. DIPLO. | U. S. DIPLO. | U. S. DIPLO. | U. S. DIPLO. | U. S. DIPLO. | U. S. DIPLO. | |
| 1st CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BEVERAGE | 25 | | | | 12 100 | | | | | | 17 | 138 |
| TOTAL | 25 | | | | 12 100 | | | | | | 17 | 138 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

| Aliens | U.S. | Total |
|-----------|--------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | | |
| 2nd Cabin | 38 100 | 138 |
| Beverage | | |
| Total | 38 100 | 138 |

Minnekahta
A. B. Bennerman

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MINNEKAHDA. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER FRANCE, MAY 26th 1928, 19

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | PORTOUL-BRICENO | LUISA AMALIA | 32 | | F | S | Hwork | yes | Spanish | yes | Venezuela | Spanish American | Venezuela | Caracas | 286055 | Washington DC | 19 July 1927 | NY | New York | |
| 2 | | BEATTIE | MARY A.W. | 28 | | F | S | Nurse | yes | English | yes | Gt.Brit. | Scotch | Scotland | Dundee | 337448 | Washington DC | 27 Jan.1928 | St | Stamford | |
| 3 | | PALMER | WINIFRED J. | 25 | | F | S | Teacher | yes | English | yes | Gt.Brit. | English | England | Plymouth | 338217 | Washington DC | 31 Jan.1928 | Gt. | Stamford | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 4th 1928, 19

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

183

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--------|--------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Indicated future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any person, society, company, or government) | Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien likely to become a public charge | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of—
Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes—
Year or period of years Where? | | Whether alien likely to become a public charge | Whether alien likely to become a public charge | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | | | | |
| 1 | Brother Aurelie Fortoul.
Rue des Eaux.
Paris | NY | New York | yes | self | yes | yes | 1923 | NY | Bro. Mariano Fortoul. | no | always | yes | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 6 | Dk | Blk | Blk | None |
| 2 | Father Alex Beattie.
32 Lorimer St Dundee. Scotland | NY | Stamford | yes | self | yes | yes | 1928 | NY | Home address. 204 Fairview Ave. Stamford Ct. | no | always | yes | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 2 | Fr | Brn | Brn | None |
| 3 | Mother Jessie Palmer.
6 Chapel St. Plymouth Eng Ct | NY | Stamford | yes | self | yes | yes | 1928 | NY | as above | no | always | yes | no | no | no | no | no | 5 | 6 | Fr | Brn | Bl | None |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. JENSEN** MASTER, of the **AMERICAN S.S. MINNEKAHDA**, from **BOULOGNE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LOUIS BENNERMAN, Surgeon of the S. S. MINNEKAHDA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had - 35 - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Bennerman

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 19 28

at NEW YORK

William H. Joseph
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

MINNEKAHDA

Passengers sailing from LONDON

20th MAY 1923 19

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... |
| Aliens | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3 this sheet

185

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization extorting and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. JENSEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. MINNEKAHDA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Free-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **LOUIS BENNERMAN**, Surgeon of the **S.S. MINNEKAHDA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had - **35** - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **SWEAR** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. B. Bennerman

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

William H. Murphy

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Romanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MINNEKAHDA

Passengers sailing from

L O N D O N

24th MAY 1933, IC

| | | |
|------------------|-----|----|
| Total Passengers | ... | .. |
| U.S. citizens | ... | .. |
| Aliens | ... | .. |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 4th, 1928

19

187

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
*Intended future permanent residence | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|---|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | (Wife) Mary Hamilton Coats, Trinity Rd. Edinburgh. | Edinburgh | No | Yes Yes 1910 Various. | (Son) Colin O. Coats, 100 Dean Ward Avenue, Buffalo, N. Y. | Yes 27 days | Good | No | 5' 4" | Good Gray Gray | None |
| 2 | (Mother) as above. | Edinburgh | No | Yes No | (Brother) as above. | Yes 0 days | Good | No | 5' 4" | Good L. Brown Blue | None |
| 3 | Mrs. W. Hamilton Aird, 9, Cambridge Street, Hyde Park, W. 2. | Beranda Hamilton | Yes | Yes Yes 1910 N.Y.C. | In transit Beranda | In transit Beranda | Good | No | 5' 4" | Fair Brown Gray | None |
| 4 | (Wife) 219, Knightsbridge, London, W. (Gladys D.) | London | No | Yes No | In transit T. Columbia | In transit Columbia | Good | No | 5' 4" | Fair Blue Blue | None |
| 5 | (Husband) Samuel Quinn, Stainsby Road, Limehouse, London E. | London | Yes | Yes No | (Sister) Miss Quinn, 11, Houghton Road, Port Washington, N.Y. | Yes 0 days | Good | No | 5' 4" | Fair Brown Blue | None |
| 6 | F.R. Moreira & Co. Ave. Rio Branco 100, Rio de Janeiro. | Brazil Rio de Janeiro | No | Yes No | (Business) Jarrett & Co. Hardware Merch 24 Canal St. N.Y.C. | Yes 0 days | Good | No | 5' 4" | Fair Brown Brown | None |
| 7 | Jacob Kurland, 14 G. Titcombfield St. W. (Father) | Eng. London | Yes | Yes No | (Friend) M. Barakat, 531 West 24th Street, New York | Yes 30 days | Good | No | 5' 4" | Dark Black Brown | None |
| 8 | (Wife) Mrs. Z. Lewis, 10, York Road, Holloway, N. 10. | Eng. London | Yes | Yes No | (Daughter) Mrs. Cavanagh, 40 3rd Avenue, Detroit, Mich. | Yes 0 days | Good | No | 5' 4" | Fair Gray Blue | None |
| 9 | (Sister) Mrs. E. Kirkpatrick, 2 Morningstar Park, Edinburgh. | Edinburgh | Yes | Yes Yes 1910 Phila. | (Friend) Mr. W.C. Coats, 2nd East 10th Street, Philadelphia. | Yes 30 days | Good | No | 5' 4" | Dark Brown Brown | None |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. JENSEN**, of the **AMERICAN S. S. MINNEKAHDA**, from **LONDON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **LOUIS BENERMAN**, Surgeon of the **S.S. MINNKAHDA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **- 35 -** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. B. Benerman

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

W. H. M. S. S. S.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a Commissioner of the Port of Arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens named herein, shall be reported to the Commissioner of the Port of Departure before the vessel's departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Romanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. MINNEKAHDA

Passengers sailing from

L O N D O N

2nd MAY, 1924, 10

Certified that #7 Chun Yieh Liou is void
passenger did not embark

no Gieffellan
Purser

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 21:

List

Step 1. If a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

189

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. JENSEN**, **MASTER**, of the **AMERICAN S.S. MINNEKAHDA**, from **LONDON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Jensen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **JUNE**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

W. H. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

103

8. 8. MINNEKAHDA sailing from BOULOGNE, FRANCE, MAY 26th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 4th 1928, 19 190

| No.
on
List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED
or
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------|-----|-------------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | KERN | DARLINE R. | 29 | F | M | CHICAGO ILL. SEPT. 2nd 1899 | | 23 E. 63rd ST. NY CITY |
| 2 | WEATHERS | WILLIE T. | 30 | F | S | LEXINGTON KY. AUG 8th 1897 | | AYLETT VA. |
| 3 | WEATHERS | ELLEN D. | 65 | F | W | AYLETT VA. AUG. 18th 1863 | | AYLETT VA. |
| 4 | HIGGINBOTHAM | HLAIR | 23 | M | M | CHICAGO ILL. MARCH 21st 1905 | | 933 HINMAN AVENUE.
CHICAGO ILL. |
| 5 | HIGGINBOTHAM | PAULINE C. | 23 | F | M | CHICAGO ILL. JAN 2nd 1908 | | AS ABOVE |
| 6 | MELONEY | WILLIAM | 23 | M | M | NEW ROCHELLE NY. MAY 3rd 1905 | | 26 WEST 9th ST NY CITY. |
| 7 | MELONEY | ELIZABETH S. | 23 | F | M | SAGINAW MICH. JULY 18th 1905 | | AS ABOVE |
| 8 | PATTERSON | JEAN | 27 | F | S | HOMESTEAD PENNA. AUG 10th 1900 | | WILLIAMSBURG PENNA. |
| 9 | PATTERSON | IDA F. | 54 | F | M | WILLIAMSBURG PENNA. AUG 19th 1875 | | WILLIAMSBURG PENNA. |
| 10 | MIDDLETON | AGNES L. | 25 | F | S | BORN FRANCE. OF US PARENTS | PP #490845 | 45 TIEMAN PLACE.
NEW YORK CITY. |
| 11 | DAVIS | CLAIRE E. | 32 | F | S | CLARKS HILL IND. MAY 19th 1896 | | 1821 JACKSON STREET.
LAFAYETTE, IND. |
| 12 | MAHON | FLORENCE D. | 24 | F | S | NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 4th 1902 | | 317 72nd STREET.
BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 13 | MAHON | CATHERINE | 35 | F | S | NEW YORK N.Y. OCT. 1st 1893 | | AS ABOVE |
| 14 | GALLAGHER | CATHERINE | 31 | F | M | NEW YORK N.Y. JAN. 5th 1897 | | 309 1/2 BEACH 98th STREET
ROCKAWAY BEACH N.Y. |
| 15 | KHRENSPERGER | OLGA | 23 | F | S | NEW YORK JAN. 10th 1905 | | MAHWAH N.J. |
| 16 | PARSONS | MARION R. | 49 | F | S | SAN FRANCISCO CALIF. DEC 14th 1878 | | 29 MASSWOOD ROAD.
BERKELEY CALIF. |
| 17 | PATY | ELSIE M. | 37 | F | S | PLYMOUTH MASS. MAY 25th 1891 | | PLYMOUTH MASS. |
| 18 | VYTLACIL | VACLAV | 35 | M | M | NEW YORK N.Y. NOV. 1st 1892 | | NORFOLK NAVY YARD
PORTSMOUTH VA. |
| 19 | VYTLACIL | ELIZABETH FOSTER | 28 | F | M | ST PAUL MINN. MARCH 5th 1899 | | AS ABOVE |
| 20 | CLEMENT | HENRY | 34 | M | S | SUNBURY PENNA. NOV. 8th 1893 | | 202 ARCH STREET.
SUNBURY PENNA. |
| 21 | TOMPKINS | MARY E. | 37 | F | S | HAMILTON N.Y. MAY 8th 1889 | | HAMILTON N.Y. |
| 22 | MYRICK | HARRIET | 60 | F | M | CLINTON N.Y. JULY 10th 1868 | | CLINTON N.Y. |
| 23 | SMITH | SIEGMUND | 18 | M | S | ILO ILO P.I. APRIL 7th 1910 | | NIAGARA-ON-THE-LAKE. ONT. |
| 24 | IRWIN | EDITH | 45 | F | M | NEWPORT R.I. NOV. 2nd 1883 | | 6 GOULD ST NEWPORT R.I. |
| 25 | IRWIN | LOIS | 9 | F | S | EAST GREENWICH R.I. MARCH 13th 1919 | | AS ABOVE |
| 26 | BARONIAN | MADELIENE | 27 | F | M | | PP #368350
BY MARRIAGE | ORLANDO FLA. |
| 27 | BARONIAN | NORRIS | 5 | M | S | BOSTON MASS. JULY 25th 1922 | | ORLANDO FLA. |
| 28 | DUNANT | ELEANORE L. | 27 | F | M | STRAFORD CT. JUNE 16th 1900 | | 687 LEXINGTON AVENUE.
NEW YORK CITY. |
| 29 | HEARD | FLORENCE L. | 52 | F | M | WORCESTER MASS. MAY 10th 1876 | | 278 FRANKLIN STREET.
NEWTON MASS. |
| 30 | LEMP | LOUISE | 66 | F | M | | PP #403470
SUPREME COURT N.Y. CITY JULY 1893 | 47 EAST 83rd ST. NY CITY. |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **104**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from BOULOGNE FRANCE, MAY 26th-28, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 4th 1928, 19 191

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE. | Sex. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|------|--------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | WARD | ARTHUR | 38 | ✓ | M | PHILADELPHIA PENNA. SEPT. 22nd 1888 | | 229 W. 46th STREET. NY CITY |
| 2 | WARD | MITZI T. | 28 | ✓ | F | NEWARK N.J. MAY 27th 1899 | | AS ABOVE |
| 3 | HYMAN | IRVING | 33 | ✓ | M | ST LOUIS MO. APRIL 1895 | | 6465 WYDOWN BLVD. ST LOUIS MO. |
| 4 | PEREZ | RAY LEE | 36 | ✓ | M | LOS ANGELES CALIF. DEC 10th 1892 | | GLEN RIDGE N.J. |
| 5 | CURTIN | MARY E. | 48 | ✓ | F | CONCORD N.H. MARCH 4th 1880 | | BOX. 209 BOSTON MASS. |
| 6 | DE LACA | MICHAEL | 33 | ✓ | M | PP #517508 | SUPREME COURT N.Y. APRIL 1917 | 208 W 23rd ST NY CITY |
| 7 | BRYANT | CAROLINE L. | 50 | ✓ | F | SAN FRANCISCO CALIF. JUNE 16th 1877 | | NAVAL WAR COLLEGE NEWPORT R.I. |
| 8 | BRYANT | SAMUEL | 20 | ✓ | M | ANNAPOLIS MD. JAN. 9th 1908 | | AS ABOVE |
| 9 | FENTON | ETHEL C. | 47 | ✓ | F | VINELAND N.J. NOV. 10th 1880 | | 476 N. OAKWOOD AVENUE.
LAKE FOREST ILL. |
| 10 | SHAW | ELEANORE | 37 | ✓ | F | BROCTON MASS. NOV. 3rd 1890 | | 249 WEST 107th STREET. NY CITY |
| 11 | FITZ | RACHEL | 57 | ✓ | F | PHILADELPHIA PA. JUNE 6th 1872 | | PEBONIA L.I.N.Y. |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **101**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from **LONDON, ENGLAND** MAY 26th 1928, 19 Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** JUNE 4th 1928, 19 **192**

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | BECK | EDWARD F.W. | 33 | M | M | NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 24th 1895 | | 6673 NORTHUMBERLAND ST.
PITTSBURGH PENNA. |
| 2 | BECK | LEIGH LESTER | 33 | F | M | NEW YORK N.Y. FEB. 6th 1895 | | AS ABOVE |
| 3 | CARTER | DOUGLAS RANDOLPH | 50 | M | M | ST LOUIS MO. JAN. 25th 1878 | | 3419-30th ST. WASHINGTON D.C. |
| 4 | CLARK | EDWIN L. | 51 | M | M | PROVIDENCE R.I. SEPT. 27th 1876 | | 4738 BALTIMORE AVE. PHILADELPHIA PA. |
| 5 | DIBLE | FLORENCE HILL | 45 | F | M | CULPEPPER VA. FEB 5th 1882 | | CAIRO HOTEL WASHINGTON D.C. |
| 6 | ELIASSEN | OLIVER C. | 31 | M | S | OAKLAND CALIF. DECEMBER 2nd 1896 | | 317 RAMONA AVENUE. PIEDMONT CALIF. |
| 7 | HACKETT | PAUL R. | 42 | M | M | NEWPORT MINN. APRIL 3rd 1886 | | 424 E. MADISON ST. SPRINGFIELD MASS. |
| 8 | HACKETT | WILLIAM | 13 | M | S | BORN INDIA OF US PARENTS | | AS ABOVE |
| 9 | HACKETT | HERBERT | 11 | M | S | BORN INDIA OF US PARENTS | | AS ABOVE |
| 10 | PRATT | IRVING | 25 | M | S | BARBOUR CO. WEST VA. APRIL 27th 1903 | | 1635 PRESTON AVENUE
AKRON OHIO. |
| 11 | SAEMAN | ELIZABETH | 23 | F | S | CHICAGO ILL. JUNE 11th 1904 | | 4297 FOREST AVENUE.
OAK PARK ILL. |
| 12 | SOWERS | CHARLES | 25 | M | M | HAMILTON WEST VA. MARCH 30th 1903 | | 286 LAMB LANE?
AKRON OHIO. |
| 13 | STEVENS | ELEANOR | 70 | F | W | ROCK ISLAND ILL. JULY 4th 1856 | | 543 ROSEDALE AVENUE.
ST LOUIS MO. |
| 14 | WOHLFORD | VERNER LEWIS | 33 | M | M | KNOX CO. OHIO. JUNE 6th 1894 | | 521 CARROLL STREET.
AKRON OHIO. |
| 15 | FITZ | GEORGE | 68 | M | M | NEW YORK CITY N.Y. MARCH 16th 1860 | | PECONIA L.I. N.Y. |
| 16 | FITZ | BARBARA | 24 | F | S | BOSTON MASS. JULY 7th 1903 | | AS ABOVE |
| 17 | PARKER | GERTRUDE | 57 | F | M | ALBION PENNA. SEPT. 19th 1869 | | 1775 4th STREET.
BAKER ORE. |
| 18 | PORT | JOHN B. | 62 | M | S | ELLICOTT CITY MD. JAN. 29th 1866 | | 750 RESERVOIR STREET.
BALTIMORE MD. |
| 19 | HYLAND | PHILIP D. | 36 | M | M | CHICAGO ILL. MAY 16th 1891 | | 2 WEST 67th ST NY CITY. |
| 20 | HYLAND | RUTH M. | 27 | F | M | CHICAGO ILL. MAY 24th 1901 | | AS ABOVE |
| 21 | HANNUM | MARY | 39 | F | S | KENNET SQUARE PENNA. JULY 9th 1889 | | 16 RIGBY AVENUE.
LANDSDOWNE PENNA. |
| 22 | GILES | MAUDE | 54 | F | M | HORNELL N.Y. DEC. 8th 1874 | | 197 CLARENDON STREET.
BOSTON MASS. |
| 23 | CAPLAN | JOSEPH | 28 | M | S | NORFOLK VA. JULY 31st 1899 | | 723 BERKELEY AVENUE.
NORFOLK VA. |
| 24 | PARKER | ELIZABETH | 23 | F | S | BAKER ORE. MARCH 2nd 1905 | | 1775 4th STREET.
BAKER, ORE. |
| 25 | WALLIS | RITA S. | 30 | F | S | SAN FRANCISCO CALIF. JUNE 27th 1898 | | 224 30th AVENUE.
SAN FRANCISCO CALIF. |
| 26 | MUIR* | JOHN | 59 | M | M | SEAMANS PP #69368
JUNE 18th 1897 | DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN. N.Y. | 272 TRAVERS PLACE.
LINDHURST N.J. |
| 27 | CAINE | JOSIAH | 50 | M | M | SEAMANS PP #71583
EASTERN DISTRICT COURT. | BROOKLYN N.Y. OCT. 21st 1921 | 9313 175th STREET.
JAMAICA L.I. N.Y. |
| 28 | BOWEN | LEEK | 31 | M | M | PORT REPUBLIC N.J. MARCH 14th 1897 | | 4 ELDRIDGE PLACE.
ATLANTIC CITY N.J. |
| 29 | BOWEN | RENA | 31 | F | M | SCRANTON PENNA. AUG. 19th 1897 | | AS ABOVE |
| 30 | ALLEN | SIMEON E. | 42 | M | S | BOSTON MASS. OCT. 1st 1885 | | 39 HOWLAND STREET.
BOSTON MASS. |

H. H. Murphy
4:50 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MINNEKAHDA sailing from LONDON, ENGLAND. MAY 26th 1928, 19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 4th 1928, 19

193

| No.
ON
LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR
SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|--|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | SCHIFFMAN | KARL | 49 | M | M | SAN FRANCISCO CALIF. DECEMBER 18th 1878 | | 4235 BYRON AVENUE.
BRONX N.Y. CITY. N.Y. |
| 2 | VAN DER ESSEN | EMIL | 44 | M | M | SEAMANS PP #41474 | COUNTY COURT BROOKLYN N.Y.
JULY 1920 | 679 61st STREET.
BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 3 | BROWN | HEINRICH J. | 48 | M | M | MOUNTAIN LAKE. MINN. DEC 9th 1879 | | FREEMAN S.D. |
| 4 | COPE | MARGARET | 71 | F | S | PHILADELPHIA PENNA. JAN. 17th 1876 | COUNTY COURT. AMSTERDAM N.Y.
1917 | Aubury. GERMANTOWN.
PHILADELPHIA PENNA.
231 MARCHER STREET.
AMSTERDAM N.Y. |
| 5 | CAMERON | ALEXANDER P. | 61 | M | M | PP #489545 | | AS ABOVE |
| 6 | CAMERON | MARION | 59 | F | M | | BY MARRIAGE | CLIFTON MANOR. CLIFTON BLVD.
CLEVELAND OHIO. |
| 7 | FARQUHARSON | EVERETT HALE | 38 | M | M | BOSTON MASS. MAY 22nd 1890 | | AS ABOVE |
| 8 | FARQUHARSON | HILDA | 32 | F | M | | BY MARRIAGE | 2211 CHAMBERLAIN AVENUE.
MADISON WISC. |
| 9 | GILLIN | JOHN L. | 56 | M | M | HUDSON IOWA. OCT. 12th 1871 | | "THE COLLONADE"
BROOKLANDS. BRONXVILLE N.Y. |
| 10 | GARDNER | GLENN G. | 25 | M | M | NEW YORK N.Y. NOV. 16th 1902 | | AS ABOVE |
| 11 | GARDNER | ELLIOTT | 26 | F | M | PHILADELPHIA PENNA. Feb 16th 1902 | | 5038 18th ST. N.E.
SEATTLE WASH. |
| 12 | KENDRICK | RAYMOND H. | 40 | M | M | CHICAGO ILL. SEPT. 11th 1887 | | AS ABOVE |
| 13 | KENDRICK | GOLDA | 38 | M | M | DOW CITY IOWA. JAN. 7th 1890 | | 2608 CRESTON AVENUE.
NEW YORK CITY. |
| 14 | MATTHEW | ALICE K. | 21 | F | S | BROOKLYN N.Y. MARCH 2nd 1903 | | AS ABOVE |
| 15 | MATTHEW | HELEN E. | 20 | F | S | BROOKLYN N.Y. MARCH 27th 1907 | | 835 DELAWARE AVENUE.
PALMERTON PENNA. |
| 16 | MOYER | HENRY H. | 31 | M | M | AQUASHICOLA PENNA. MARCH 26th 1897 | | AS ABOVE |
| 17 | MOYER | ETHEL M. | 29 | F | M | PHILADELPHIA PENNA. OCT. 3rd 1898 | | AS ABOVE |
| 18 | MOYER | HENRY E. | 4 | M | S | BORN INDA US PARENTS | | AS ABOVE |
| 19 | MOYER | ELEANORE M. | 2 | F | S | BORN INDIA US PARENTS | | AS ABOVE |
| 20 | MOYER | HARRISON W. | 3 | M | S | BORN INDIA US PARENTS | | AS ABOVE |
| 21 | NOSS | JOHN BOYER | 31 | M | M | BORN JAPAN OF US PARENTS | | 318 COLUMBIA AVENUE.
PALMERTON PENNA. |
| 22 | NOSS | MARY BELL | 28 | F | M | | BY MARRIAGE | AS ABOVE |
| 23 | RALEY | REBECCA | 41 | F | M | DULUTH MINN. NOV. 29th 1886 | | DULUTH MINN. |
| 24 | RALEY | REBECCA | 8 | F | S | DULUTH MINN. DEC 27th 1919 | | DULUTH MINN. |
| 25 | RALEY | WILLIAM | 11 | M | S | DULUTH MINN. SEPT. 27th 1918 | | DULUTH MINN. |
| 26 | RALEY | ROBERT | 9 | M | S | DULUTH MINN. JUNE 9th 1917 | | DULUTH MINN. |
| 27 | WEST | OLIVE | 38 | F | S | PP 510607 | SUPREME COURT N.Y. CITY
NOV. 27th 1920 | ROSLYN L.I. NY.
HARVARD UNIVERSITY.
CAMBRIDGE MASS. |
| 28 | YOUNG | C. WALTER | 26 | M | M | CAMBY MINN. FEB 3rd 1902 | | ELIZABETHTOWN N.Y. |
| 29 | SMITH | DAVID E. | 5 | M | S | THREE MILE BAY N.Y. MAY 8th 1923 | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

45

4

AS PER CREW ARTICLES:-

John James
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

4-1612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

194

Port of NEW YORK
JUNE 9th 1928

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. "MINNEKAHA"
(Nationality.)
from port of LONDON, England, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 259 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 259 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 226 Total crew this date 226

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUNE, 1928, consigned to ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE; is now lying at PIER 59 N.R. and is expected to sail JUNE 9th, 1928, for LONDON, ENG; via BOULOGNE, FRANCE. United States port of HOME. First port of call in United States voyage was NEW YORK.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

14-1613

igned on.

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. 1917
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1917

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

the Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the

"MINNEAPOLIS"

NEW YORK

(Insert reg.)

bound for

LONDON, via FLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE, FRANCE

195

whereof

JOHANNES JENSEN

is Master.

| NAME OF SEAMAN | | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|---------------------|----|------------|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------|----------------------|------|------|-------------|---|
| | | | | | HEIGHT | COM-
PLEX-
ION | HAIR | EYES | | |
| SULLIVAN, Robert | 1 | Mo | USA | 35 | 5 10 | Fr | Br | Br | Chf Officer | Bro: Arthur, 22 East 38th.
St. New York City. |
| LEE, Joseph | 2 | I.C. | US | 34 | 5 6 | Lt | Br | Br | 1st do | Mo: Sally -
Fort Monroe, Va. |
| HAMLEN, Alfred | 3 | Eng W/T | US | 34 | 5 4 | " | " | " | 2nd do | W: Jessie 11 Foundry Lane
Southampton, Eng. |
| REDMOND, John | 4 | Eng. | USA | 40 | 5 3 | Fr. | Lt | Bl. | 3rd do | W: Mary W. 21 Court St.
Stapleton, S.I. |
| FLYNN, Harry | 5 | Ohio | USA | 38 | 5 9 | " | " | " | Fr. 3rd do | W: Stella, 2121 2087 Walton
Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| Pine, Sherwood | 6 | N. Y. | US | 36 | 6 | " | " | " | Fr. 3rd do | Wife: Margaret N.J.
89 Newark Ave, Kenilworth |
| SONESSON, Carl | 7 | Sweden | Swed | 42 | 5 9 | Lt | Br | " | 4th do | Wife Irma, 4 Millard St.
Antwerp, Belgium. |
| JOCHUM, Ludwig | 8 | Germany | Ger | 26 | 5 8 | " | " | " | 5th do | Mo: Rosa-Binauren Heising
Bavaria, Germany |
| PEARCE, Alfred | 9 | I. F. | CH | 49 | 5 | Med. | " | " | 6th do | Wife Alice, Christchurch
Rd. Gravesend, Eng. |
| HEARNED, Charles | 10 | Eng. | GB | 49 | 5 4 | " | " | " | 7th do | Wife Alice 33 Shenly Rd.
Dartford, Eng. |
| HENTON, Albert | 11 | Eng. | GB | 23 | 5 7 | Fr. | Lt | Bl. | 8th do | Mo: Florence, 192 Thorold
Rd. Ilford, Eng. |
| BOX, Frank | 12 | Eng. | GB | 22 | 5 6 | Fr. | Lt | " | 9th do | Mo: Sarah 4 Sutherland Pl.
Plymouth, England. |
| THOMAS, Derwent | 13 | W. Iles. | GB | 24 | 5 7 | " | " | " | 10th do | Bro: Cecil, 265 W. 95th St.
N.Y. City. |
| RECCU, Joseph | 14 | Belgium | Belg. | 29 | 5 4 | " | " | " | 11th do | Sis: J. Jensen, 146 -6th St.
Highfield Park, N.J. |
| JONES, John | 15 | Wales | WA | 36 | 5 7 | " | " | " | 12th do | Wf: Laura, 1 Glassford Terr.
Barnmouth, England. |
| PATKE, Arthur | 16 | Mass. | USA | 24 | 5 1 | " | " | " | 13th do | Pa: Arthur, 58 Ocean Ave.
Salom, Mass. |
| RICHARDSON, Charles | 17 | Eng. | GB | 23 | 5 6 | Fr. | Br | Br. | 14th do | Wf: Molly, 124 Manor Rd.
Hitchin, Eng. |
| RICE, Patrick | 18 | Ireland | GB | 48 | 5 6 | Med | " | " | 15th do | Bro: Frank, 55 West 84th.
St. New York City. |
| ABBEY, Stanley | 19 | England. | GB | 23 | 5 1 | Med. | " | " | 16th do | Mo: Jean, 369 E 8th St.
Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| STHANE, John | 20 | Ireland | GB | 34 | 5 6 | " | " | " | 17th do | Wf: Maggie, Kinsale Ire. |
| HUTCHES, James | 21 | England | USA | 64 | 5 11 | Fr. | Lt | Bl. | 18th do | Wf: Mary 6 Norwood St.
Scarborough, England. |
| RILEY, Peter | 22 | England | GB | 30 | 5 6 | " | " | " | 19th do | Wf: Mary 6 Garfield St.
Lynn, Maine. |
| LUMSDEN, Ralph | 23 | Scotland | GB | 31 | 5 6 | " | " | " | 20th do | Sis: Mary, Elmont Rd.
Hempstead, L.I. |
| MACDONALD, Donald | 24 | Scotland | GB | 40 | 5 8 | " | " | " | 21st do | Sis: A. Robertson, Endaig
Alberta, Canada. |
| SPANNON, Michael | 25 | N.J. | USA | 40 | 5 8 | Med. | " | " | 22nd do | Pa: Michael, 14 Pound St.
Kilrush, Ireland. |
| GIBBONS, Taylor | 26 | Eng. | GB | 24 | 5 7 | " | " | " | 23rd do | Wf: Alice, 293 Sackett St.
Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| HILL, Edward | 27 | Eng. | GB | 24 | 5 7 | " | " | " | 24th do | Sis: M. Roach, 9 Juliette,
Barnley Rd. Liverpool, Eng. |
| JOHNSTONE, Thomas | 28 | Scotland | GB | 31 | 5 8 | " | Br. | Br. | 25th do | Mo: Anna, 31 Washington St.
Bloomfield, N.J. |
| RATH, James | 29 | Ireland | GB | 35 | 5 9 | " | " | " | 26th do | Mo: Maggie, County Louth
Ireland. |
| BROWN, Thomas | 30 | Ireland | GB | 22 | 5 10 | " | " | " | 27th do | Sis: Mrs. Robertson, 39
Shakespeare St. Seacombe, Eng. |
| HUGHES, Lynn | 31 | England. | GB | 26 | 5 8 | " | " | " | 28th do | Aunt: Mrs. Evans, 161 Menahan
St. Brooklyn. |
| MULLER, Frederick | 32 | Germany | GERM | 48 | 5 11 | " | " | " | 29th do | Fr: Mr. Constant, 346 W. 36,
New York City. |
| IMPROTO, Frederick | 33 | Italy | Ital | 22 | 5 7 | " | " | " | 30th do | Aunt: Anna Williams, 8 State
St. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| OWEN, Eilyn | 34 | England. | GB | 29 | 5 6 | " | " | " | 31st do | Sis: Mrs. Harrison, 126 W.
84th St. N.Y. City. |
| VERCHIES, Peter | 35 | Belgium | USA | 26 | 5 6 | " | " | " | 32nd do | Pa: Edward, 24 Folk St.
Antwerp, Belgium. |
| FRUYTIER, Alfons | 36 | Holland | Holl | 32 | 5 6 | " | " | " | 33rd do | Bro: Peter,
Flushing, Holland. |
| McNITTRICK, John | 37 | N.Y. | US | 40 | 5 7 | " | " | " | 34th do | Bro: Peter, 129 Brady St
New Brunswick, NJ |
| AKKARN, James | 38 | Ireland. | GB | 36 | 5 7 | " | " | " | 35th do | Friend: Mrs. Collins, 414 W.
8th St. New York City. |

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF-- | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|----------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|------|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | HEIGHT | | COM-
PLEX-
ION | HAIR | EYES | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | | | |

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can same.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

• This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

H 2120 222522

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert sig.)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev.
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1975

Sheet #2

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

STEAMSHIP

called the

MINNEAPOLIS

NEW YORK

(Insert rig.)

, bound for

LONDON VIA PLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE, FRANCE

whereof.

JOHANNES JENSEN

is Master.

196

[illegible]

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|----------------|------------|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|------|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | HEIGHT | | COM-
PLEX-
ION | HAIR | EYES | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | | | |

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can know.

Sworn.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, 19____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original

U. S. GOVERNMENT

Form 710-A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert Certified Copy of _____ when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

CREW LIST

Seri. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. 1-1-35
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHEET 43

the Crew of the American
NEW YORK

STEAMSHIP

called the

"MINNEAPOLIS"

(Insert reg.)

, bound for

LONDON VIA HAMBURG & BREITENBURG, France

(Insert sailing port)

SOUTHERN JENNIN

is Master.

whereof

197

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----|----------------------|----------------|------|------|--|--------------|--|
| | | | | HEIGHT | COM. PLUN. ION | HAIR | EYES | | | |
| 101. JOYCE, William | England | USA | 34 | 5 6 | Fr | Lt | Bl. | | Chief Eng. | Wf: Mary 37 Gordon Ave, Southampton, Eng. |
| 102. HOUSTON, Douglas | Eng. | USA | 35 | 5 7 | Fr. | Lt | Gr | | 1st. | Bro: Albert, 10 Auderly, Hope Lake, Eng. |
| 103. OSMAN, Harry | England | USA | 49 | 5 9 | Med. | Br. | Br. | | 2nd. | Bro: George, 27 Anthall Rd. Southampton, Eng. |
| 104. ELUNDILL, Fred | England. | USA | 43 | 5 8 | " | " | " | | 3rd. | Wf: Elizabeth, 46 High St. Southampton, Eng. |
| 105. SMITH, Gordon | Scot | USA | 38 | 6 3 | La | " | " | | 4th. | Wf: Margaret 1705 41st St Jamaica, LI. |
| 106. FIRTH, William | Eng. | USA | 43 | 5 5 | Med. | " | " | | 5th. | Wf: Isabel, 34 North Lodge Terrace, Darlington Eng. |
| 107. HOUNSELL, John | Eng. | GB | 30 | 6 2 | Lt | Br | " | | 6th. | Sis: Emma, 502 Jackson Ave., Bronx, N.Y. |
| 108. FORD, George | Eng. | GB | 50 | 5 8 | " | " | " | | Jr. Eng. | Wf: Elizabeth 23 Globe Rd Southampton, Eng |
| 109. MCCORMAN, John | Eng. | GB | 24 | 5 6 | Fr. | " | " | | " | Wf: Helen, 26 Park Road, Lunstead, Eng. |
| 110. DEW, Augustus | Eng | GB | 26 | 5 7 | " | " | " | | " | Wf: Ada - 133 Delmore St Liverpool, Eng |
| 111. ELLI, James | Scot | GB | 28 | 5 3 | " | " | " | | " | Wf: William - 90 Roland St Glasgow, Scot |
| 112. McIntyre, Robert | Ireland | GB | 28 | 5 7 | " | " | " | | " | Wife: May New York |
| 113. ENGLISH, JOHN | Eng | GB | 26 | 5 9 | Lt | Br | Br | | " | Wf: Annie 74 Rhy Rd Belfast, Ireland |
| 114. IRE, John | England | GB | 31 | 5 9 | Med | Br | Br | | " | Wf: Ethel, 14 Portsmouth, Barrow, Eng. |
| 115. DEWARD, Thomas | Masc. | USA | 56 | 5 7 | Med. | Br | Br | | " | Sis: Jennie, 330 Woodside Ave, Newark N.J. |
| 116. DEW, Roy | England | GB | 26 | 5 8 | " | " | " | | " | Wf: Emma, 32 Durham Rd. London, England. |
| 117. DEW, David | Eng. | GB | 34 | 5 8 | Med. | " | " | | Look Eng. | Wf: Thomas, 4 Wilkham St. Liverpool, England. |
| 118. MACASKIE, Henry | Scotland. | USA | 35 | 5 7 | " | " | " | | 2nd. Elect. | Wf: Anna, 2440 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y. City. |
| 119. REID, Arthur | Scotland. | GB | 32 | 5 6 | " | " | " | | 1st. Elect. | Wf: Cathie, 25 Waverley Gardens, Glasgow. |
| 120. REID, Robert | England | GB | 32 | 5 6 | Fr. | Br | Br | | Asst. Elect. | Wf: Bella, 16 Waroncliffe Newcastle, England. |
| 121. DUGAN, Patrick | Ireland | USA | 59 | 5 8 | Med | " | " | | Plumber | Wf: Mary, 35 Barnmouth St. Liverpool, Eng. |
| 122. GARSFIELD, Cornelius | England | GB | 41 | 5 3 | " | " | " | | Stores | Wf: Ruth, 18 Carnarvon St. Liverpool, Eng. |
| 123. FITZGERALD, James | Eng. | GB | 41 | 5 8 | " | " | " | | Water Tend | Sis: A. Kelly, 438 E. 34th St. New York City. |
| 124. RILEY, Peter | England | GB | 30 | 5 6 | Med. | Pr. | BR | | " | Wf: Margaret, 33 Walmsley St., Liverpool, England. |
| 125. HAGLE, John | Eng | GB | 29 | 5 8 | " | " | " | | " | Wf: Helen 16 Sherwood St Liverpool, Eng. |
| 126. JOHNSON, Joseph | England | GB | 30 | 5 7 | " | " | " | | Oiler | Wf: Frances, 15 Barking Rd. London. |
| 127. McLEOD, William | Scot | GB | 34 | 5 8 | " | " | " | | " | Wf: Margaret 11 Brawaito West Derby, Eng. |
| 128. RILEY, Thomas | England. | GB | 33 | 5 7 | Med. | " | " | | " | Wf: Anna, 70 Orgeon St. Liverpool, Eng |
| 129. SHAW, Thomas. | England | GB | 32 | 5 6 | " | " | " | | " | Wf: Mary Boyle - 143 Roger St. Brooklyn, NY |
| 130. MAHONEY, Dennis | England | GB | 39 | 5 8 | " | " | " | | " | Wf: Elizabeth, 13 Hilder St. Liverpool, Eng. |
| 131. JACKSON, Ernest | England. | GB | 32 | 5 7 | " | " | " | | " | Wf: Anna 10 Universit St Oslo, Norway |
| 132. SLWITIMO, Oscar | Norway | Nor. | 39 | 5 8 | " | " | " | | " | Wf: Elizabeth 32 N. Thomas St. Belfast, Ire |
| 133. McCREGOR, John | Ireland | GB | 32 | 5 7 | " | " | " | | " | Wf: Jessie, 81 Hollingham Rd. East Ham, London, England. |
| 134. McLEOD, James | England | GB | 24 | 5 6 | " | " | " | | " | Wf: Kate Lower York St 28 Southampton, Eng |
| 135. RUSH, Joseph | England | GB | 49 | 5 8 | " | " | " | | " | Wf: Emily, 25 Gray St. Silvertown, London, Eng. |
| 136. MANNIS, William | England | GB | 29 | 5 10 | " | " | " | | " | Bro: William 309 W 26th St New York City |
| 137. RILEY, John | Eng | GB | 27 | 5 9 | " | " | " | | " | Wf: Mary 71 Bonled St Liverpool Eng. |
| 138. MCCOY, PETER | Eng. | GB | 28 | 5 6 | " | " | " | | " | |

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|----------------|------------|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|------|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | HEIGHT | | COM-
PLEX-
ION | HAIR | EYES | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | | | |

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can see.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this _____ day of _____, 19____, Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

U.S. 2100-225500

Form 710-A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____ (Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____, 19____

CREW LIST

Secs. 4373, 4374 and 4375, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1913

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sheet 11

Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the

MINNEHAWK (name of vessel)

NEW YORK
(Insert sailing port)

, bound for

LONDON via PLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE, France,

whereof

JOHANNES JENSEN

is Master.

198

| NAME OF SEAMAN | | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|--------------------------|----|------------|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------|----------------------|------|------|-----|----------|---|
| | | | | | HEIGHT | COM-
PLEX-
ION | HAIR | EYES | | | |
| | | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | |
| 139 PASLAK, Joseph | 1 | England | GB | 31 | 5 | 8 | Med | Br | Br | OILER | Wife: Kathleen 27 Mariah Rd
Walton, Eng |
| 140 FITZGERALD, George | 2 | Eng. | GB | 29 | 5 | 10 | Med. | Br. | Br | " | Wife: Alice - 96 Dobson St
Liverpool, Eng |
| 141 SWARTINGHAM, Charles | 3 | Eng. | GB | 40 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | PIPER | Wife: Sophie - 25 Katharine
Victoria Decks, Eng |
| 142 FALLON, James | 4 | Eng. | GB | 28 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | Aunt: Mrs Hughes 328 Utica
St. NY City |
| 143 Smith, Charles | 5 | Eng. | GB | 30 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | Mrs N. Smith 271 Prince
regent St - London Eng |
| 144 FLETCHER, William | 6 | Eng. | GB | 26 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Esther 8 Willard St
Liverpool, Eng |
| 145 MAY, William | 7 | Eng. | GB | 32 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Eliza 38 Ingerston
Brixton, Eng. |
| 146 HOONAN, Edward | 8 | Eng. | GB | 31 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Mrs Balar 25 Carry St
Liverpool, Eng |
| 147 MICHAELSON, George | 9 | Australia | GB | 35 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: E. Hynes 1 Plindar St
Liverpool, Eng |
| 148 MAFONSY, Edward | 10 | Ireland | GB | 26 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Margaret Langford 8
Killeglin, Ire. |
| 149 McCORMICK, James | 11 | England | GB | 27 | 5 | 11 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Pat 41 Canal St
Liverpool, Eng |
| 150 GALINDO, Alberto | 12 | Chile | Ch. | 25 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Filde 54 Blanco St
Valparaiso, Chile |
| 151 WILLIAMS, Walter | 13 | England. | GB | 22 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Walter 80 Angley St
Liverpool, Eng |
| 152 BOWDICE, Alfred | 14 | England. | GB | 43 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | Wife: Elizabeth Ramson Rd
London Eng |
| 153 CORTES, Max | 15 | Colombiano | Col | 24 | 5 | 6 | Col | Col | Col | " | Wife: Maria 110 N. 3rd St
New York City. |
| 154 PINCHAM, Robert | 16 | England | GB | 23 | 5 | 6 | Med | Br | Br | " | Uncles: J. Hazelwood 95
Florence Rd - Liverpool Eng |
| 155 MURPHY, James | 17 | England | GB | 24 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Jacqueline, 10 Newport
St. Liverpool, England. |
| 156 LUCY, Mike | 18 | Ireland | GB | 21 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Mary
Newport, N.L. |
| 157 COOPER, James | 19 | England | GB | 41 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Sarah, 279 Boston Road
London, England. |
| 158 PETERS, Martin | 20 | England | GB | 21 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Margaret, 2 Bisham St.
Liverpool, Eng. |
| 159 NESSLET, John | 21 | England | GB | 20 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Elizabeth, 38 Lenox St
Liverpool, Engl. |
| 160 BRADFORD, Alfred | 22 | England | GB | 20 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Elizabeth Roberts
75 Ellis St - Liverpool, Eng |
| 161 ORTIZ, Manuel | 23 | Colombia | Col | 24 | 5 | 7 | Col | Col | Col | " | Wife: Marie 65 W 44th St
N.Y. City |
| 162 CALLIA, Antonio | 24 | Malta | Mal | 25 | 5 | 6 | Med | Br | Br | " | Mrs: Conchetta 250 Vallita
St. Malta |
| 163 MUNO, Joaquin | 25 | Chile | Chile | 30 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: L. Esperanza, 419 West
St. New York City. |
| 164 GIBSON, George | 26 | England | GB | 31 | 5 | 11 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Sarah, 235 Arlington
St. Liverpool, Eng. |
| 165 RIVERO, Jose | 27 | Chile | Chile | 24 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Maria, 5 Champarra St.
Valparaiso, Chile. |
| 166 ALVAREZ, Florio | 28 | Chile | Chile | 24 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Carmen, 36 Blanco St.
Valparaiso, Chile. |
| 167 SULLIVAN, Edward | 29 | England | GB | 34 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Emily, 1040 Acne Lane
Cannington, England. |
| 168 GARCIA, Enrique | 30 | Spain | Sp | 31 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Labragana, 231 Ramo.
Oviedo, Spain. |
| 169 MANZIE, Charles | 31 | England | GB | 35 | 5 | 7 | Dr. | " | " | " | Mrs: Rose, 18 Agnes St.
Silterton, Eng. |
| 170 SANTOS, Antonio | 32 | Portugal | Port | 27 | 5 | 6 | Col | Col | Col | " | Mrs: Maria, St. Vincent, Cape
Verde Islands. |
| 171 PAULINO, Manuel | 33 | Portugal | Port | 23 | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Pedro, 23 Union St.
Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 172 CHURCHILL, William | 34 | England. | GB | 44 | 5 | 9 | Le | Br. | Br. | " | Mrs: Annie, 23 Avenue Road
Southampton, England. |
| 173 KELLY, William, | 35 | England. | GB | 40 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Catherine, 169 Wolfe St.
Liverpool, England. |
| 174 MULLEN, Michael | 36 | England | GB | 26 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | Mrs: Edward, 309 West 26
New York City |
| 175 FRARON, Michael | 37 | England | GB | 27 | 5 | 6 | Fr. | " | " | " | Mrs: Mary, 2 Pleasant View
Derby Rd. Liverpool, England. |
| 176 VERGARA, Adolfo | 38 | Chile | Chile | 25 | 5 | 7 | Med | " | " | " | Mrs: Sofia, 8 A. Rivero St.
Valparaiso, Chile. |

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF- | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|----------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|------|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | HEIGHT | | COM.
PLEX-
ION | HAIR | EYES | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | | | |

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 750 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert Certified Copy of _____ when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert fig.)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

STEAMSHIP: P

called the MINNEAPOLIS

, bound for LONDON via PLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE, France.

is Master.

199

[illegible]

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|----------------|------------|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|------|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | HEIGHT | | COM-
PLEX-
ION | HAIR | EYES | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | | | |

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the _____ of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, whereof _____, of _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

W 2100 255000

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case.)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master, _____

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Sept., and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHEET #6.

200

Crew of the American STEAMSHIP MINNEAPOLIS called the MINNEAPOLIS
 bound for LONDON via FLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE, FRANCE.
JOHANES JENSEN is Master.

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|------|----------|---|
| | | | | HEIGHT
Feet | In. | COM-
PLEX-
ION | HAIR | EYES | |
| 301 MATTHEW Charles 1 | Eng. YAF | US | 51 | 5 | 8 | Lt | Br | Br | Ch. Steward
Wif: Charlotte - 21 Alma Rd
London, Eng. |
| 302 TURNER Charles 2 | Eng. NAT | US | 51 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | 2nd. Steward
Wif: May 76 Bead Rd
London, Eng. |
| 303 FRENCH Francis 3 | Eng. NAT | US | 45 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | Wif: Mary 1975 E 54th St
New Brooklyn, NY |
| 304 YASTERS William 4 | Eng. 1 p | GB | 40 | 5 | 7 | Lt | Br | Br | Wif: Kate 129 St. Marys Rd
Southampton, Eng. |
| 305 BURTON, Sidney 5 | Eng. | GB | 40 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Wif: Alice - 82 Warwick Rd
Bishops-Stafford, Hertn. Eng. |
| 306 BRYAN, Fred 6 | Eng. | GB | 46 | 5 | 7 | Med | " | " | Wif: Anna, 10 Millbrook Rd.
Southampton, England. |
| 307 TARDIFF Joseph 7 | Canada NAT | US | 41 | 5 | 7 | Lt | Br | Br | Wif: Eugenie 132 Superior
St. Providence, R.I. |
| 308 ABBY Jean 8 | Scot | GB | 46 | 5 | " | Lt | Br | Br | Aunt: Mrs. David 30 Pilla-
shie Rd. Wallasey, Eng. |
| 309 GRAHAM Alice 9 | Eng. NAT | US | 40 | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | Wif: Mary Malster - Dyke
Village - Suffolk, Eng. |
| 310 FRENZEL, Helen 10 | Germany | Ger | 41 | 5 | 5 | Fr | Br | Br | Wif: Paul, Washington Med-
ical Col. Washington, D.C. |
| 311 DEAN Harry 11 | Eng. | GB | 35 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Wif: Mary 394 Third Ave
Astoria, L I |
| 312 KEAR, John 12 | Eng. | GB | 34 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | Wif: Cynthia - Longwood Dean
Hants, Eng. |
| 313 BARKER John 13 | Australia | GB | 38 | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | Wif: Lily, 44 Salisbury Rd.
Barking, England. |
| 314 HAYWARD Ernest 14 | Eng. | GB | 45 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | Wif: Violet, 78 Oxford Ave.
Southampton, Eng. |
| 315 O'SULLIVAN, Fred 15 | Eng. | GB | 53 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | Wif: Minnie, 9 Monk Road
Willesly, Livpl. England. |
| 316 GORTON Charles 16 | Eng. | GB | 47 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | Wif: Hilda, 83 Town Lane
Rock Ferry, England. |
| 317 WALLACE, Arthur 17 | Eng. | GB | 50 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | Wif: George, 111 Childerick
St. London, Eng. |
| 318 BEMER, Charles 18 | Eng. | GB | 38 | 5 | 10 | Med. | " | " | Wif: Phyllis, Lockerly
Hampshire Eng. |
| 319 TAYLOR, Maurice 19 | Eng. | GB | 26 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | Wif: Adeline, 89 Aragon Rd.
East Ham, London, Eng. |
| 320 LANGDON, Charles 20 | Eng. | GB | 29 | 5 | 7 | Fr | " | " | Wif: Caroline, 24 Mortimer Rd.
Southampton, Eng. |
| 321 LAMBHORN Thomas 21 | Eng. | GB | 41 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Wif: Marion, 84 Inglesore Rd
Birkenhead, England. |
| 322 SEIGHT, Hugh 22 | Scotland | GB | 32 | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | Wif: Rebecca, 45 Sherry St.
Glasgow, Scotland. |
| 323 WALKER, William 23 | England | GB | 50 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Wif: Ellen, 81 Congress Rd.
London, England. |
| 324 LEWIS, Albert 24 | England | GB | 28 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Wif: Winifred, 29 Calremoy
East Cowes, England. |
| 325 GRAYSON Mark 25 | Wisc. | USA | 31 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | Wif: Mary, 1508 Bryn Mar Ave
Racine, Wisconsin. |
| 326 AMBROSE Charles 26 | England | GB | 52 | 5 | 8 | Dr | Br | Br | Wif: Mable, Martin Rd. Wood-
tes Park, Surrey Eng. |
| 327 FENLAYSON, Richard 27 | Scotland | GB | 47 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | Wif: Mr. Broomehead, 158 Noott
St. Long Island City. |
| 328 WINTER, Frederick 28 | England | GB | 24 | 5 | 1 | " | " | " | Wif: James, 12 Seacombe St.
Liverpool, England. |
| 329 FOX, Albert 29 | England | GB | 21 | 5 | 8 | Fr. | Lt | Bl | Wif: Anna, 26 Campana Road
London, England. |
| 330 GARNHAM, Percy 30 | England | GB | 24 | 5 | 10 | Med. | Br. | Br. | Wif: Beatrice, 27 Shubland Rd
London, Eng. |
| 331 PROWSE, Robert 31 | England | GB | 35 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | Wif: Alfred, 33 Day St.
Lancaster, England. |
| 332 KEMOR, John 32 | England | GB | 33 | 5 | 5 | " | " | " | Wif: Margaret, 2 Bridge St.
Dundee, Ireland. |
| 333 SMCILLIKER, George 33 | England | GB | 28 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | Wif: Florence, 12 Constance
St. Liverpool, England. |
| 334 STOKER, Robert 34 | England | GB | 34 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | Wif: Elizabeth, 9 Bloomfield
St. Darlington, England. |
| 335 Christi Donald 35 | Scotland | GB | 26 | 5 | 4 | " | " | " | Wif: John
110 Onslow Dr. Glasgow, Scot |
| 336 LIONE, Harold 36 | England | GB | 29 | 5 | " | " | " | " | Wif: Fred, 54 Summerhill Rd.
Tottenham London. |
| 337 BRAHAM, Leo 37 | England | GB | 28 | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | Wif: Lily, 53 Dorothy St.
Liverpool, England. |
| 338 SHKARINO, Edgar 38 | England | GB | 34 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | Wif: Elith, 94 Garford Hill
London, England. |

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF-- | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|----------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|------|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | HEIGHT | | COM-
PLEX-
ION | HAIR | EYES | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | | | |

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain.

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____ this _____ day of _____, in the year of our _____ Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____ Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

U.S. GOVERNMENT

Form 730-A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert Certified Copy of _____ when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master _____

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

_____, 19____

CREW LIST

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1919The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sheet 17.

The Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the MINNEKAUDA

NEW YORK

(Insert sailing port)

(Insert reg.)

bound for

LONDON VIA PLIMOUTH & BOULOGNE, FRANCE.

(Insert name of vessel)

hereof

JOHANNES JENSEN

is Master.

201

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------|----------------------|------|------|--|---------------------|--|
| | | | | HEIGHT
Feet In. | COM-
PLEX-
ION | HAIR | EYES | | | |
| 339 CULLAN, William 1 | England | GB | 24 | 5 8 | Med | Br | Br | | Port. Po. & Steward | Mr. William, 28 Knights "I. Silvertown, London, England. |
| 340 WARRIN, Elton 2 | Missouri | US | 34 | 5 8 | Le | Br | Br | | Hosp. Stew'd | Mr. Ella, 8438 Nord Ave. St. Louis, Mo. |
| 341 BEATHIE, George 3 | England | GB | 25 | 5 6 | Med | " | " | | Ch. Pantry | Mr. George, 23 The Summit Chas. England |
| 342 ANDREWS, William 4 | England | GB | 25 | 5 7 | " | " | " | | 2nd. " | Bro: George, 48 Browning St. Liverpool, Eng. |
| 343 SMITH, Edward 5 | Scotland | GB | 33 | 5 5 | " | " | " | | Asst. " | Mr. Katherine, 91 Arcadia St. Glasgow. |
| 344 GAIN, Thomas 6 | England | GB | 24 | 5 6 | " | " | " | | Asst. " | Mr. Hannah, 58 Mount St. London, Eng. |
| 345 McKILLOP, Donald 7 | Scotland | GB | 29 | 5 5 | " | " | " | | PLATE | Mr. Margaret, 8 Grace Drive. Glasgow, Scotland. |
| 346 BUCKLEY, Chas. 8 | England | GB | 33 | 5 1 | " | " | " | | " | Mr. Jessie, 4 Anthony St. Liverpool, Eng. |
| 347 MILETTI, Carlo 9 | Italy NAT | US | 33 | 5 8 | Le | Br | Br | | Chief Cook | Mr. Alice, 328 NY Ave., Winton City, NJ |
| 348 KIRWAN, James 10 | England | GB | 35 | 5 6 | Med. | " | " | | 2nd. Cook | Mr. Billy, 26 Sessions Rd. Liverpool, England. |
| 349 JACKSON, John 11 | England | GB | 34 | 5 8 | " | " | " | | Mess. Cook | Mr. Ivy, Mayfield House London Rd. Bangor, Eng. |
| 350 THOMPSON, John 12 | Eng. | GB | 24 | 5 7 | " | " | " | | Asst. " | Mr. Jeanette, Lonsdale England. |
| 351 IRVINE, Peter 13 | Scotland | GB | 33 | 5 7 | " | " | " | | " | Mr. Margaret, 45 Park St. Glasgow, Scotland. |
| 352 HANSEN, David 14 | England | GB | 32 | 5 8 | " | " | " | | Vegetable | Mr. Harriette, 8 Atherton Rd. Liverpool, Eng. |
| 353 BOYER, James 15 | England | GB | 32 | 5 6 | " | " | " | | Utility | Mr. Edward, 142 Rogers Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 354 SMITH, John 16 | Scotland | GB | 32 | 5 7 | " | " | " | | " | Mr. E. Smith, 5 Alexander St. Glasgow, Eng. |
| 355 TALOR, Robert 17 | England | GB | 39 | 5 7 | " | " | " | | " | Mr. P. Maher, 301 E. 21st. St. N.Y. City. |
| 356 KINGSLEY, William 18 | England | GB | 36 | 5 7 | " | " | " | | " | Mr. Mrs. Crossley 63 Bradford St. Chas. Eng. |
| 357 De Samps, Mariam 19 | P.I. | USA | 37 | 5 8 | Dr. | Br. | Br. | | SHIP'S COOK | Mr. Ramona, Cavite, P.I. |
| 358 CALINTRO, Perfecto 20 | P.I. | USA | 24 | 5 5 | " | " | " | | Asst. " | Mr. Pablo, 15 Diagonal St. Manila. |
| 359 GARCIA, Alipo 21 | P.I. | USA | 26 | 5 5 | " | " | " | | UTILITY | Mr. Mother, Valentina, 45 Madrid St. Manila, P.I. |
| 360 CALINA, Frances 22 | P.I. | USA | 26 | 5 4 | " | " | " | | " | Mr. Elsie, 95 Oxford St. Cambridge, England. |
| 361 LINDSAY, John 23 | Scot | GB | 40 | 5 8 | Le | Br | Br | | Ch. Baker | Mr. Jessie, 81 Hollington Rd. East Ham, Eng. |
| 362 SIMPSON, William 24 | Eng | GB | 34 | 5 5 | " | " | " | | 2nd. Baker | Mr. Thomas, 55 E. Baltimore St. Baltimore, Md. |
| 363 HANSEN, Rudolph 25 | Denmark | Den | 30 | 5 8 | " | " | " | | Asst. Baker | Mr. Harry, 33 W. 60th St. New York City. |
| 364 JONES, Stanley 26 | England | GB | 33 | 5 9 | " | " | " | | " | Mr. Elsie, 1 Yenny Rd. Litherland, Liverpool, Eng. |
| 365 MARIN, Frank 27 | Belgium | Belg | 24 | 5 8 | " | " | " | | " | Mr. Hector, 25 Reed St. Antwerp, Belgium. |
| 366 MAIDMENT, Mark 28 | England | GB | 42 | 5 7 | Med | " | " | | Utility | Mr. Florence, 5 Ashcombe Rd. Winkleson, Surrey, Eng. |
| 367 PHILLIPS, Herman 29 | Eng. | GB | 44 | 5 10 | Le | Br | Br | | Ch. Butcher | Mr. August, 110 Clarendon Rd. Southampton, Eng. |
| 368 WILLARD, Charles 30 | Eng | GB | 49 | 5 9 | " | " | " | | 2nd. Butcher | Mr. V. Glover, 12 Grove Rd. Essex, Eng. |
| 369 WHITCOMB, Alfred 31 | Eng | GB | 48 | 5 7 | " | " | " | | Asst. " | Mr. May, Bictoria Fr Southampton, Eng. |
| 370 MUNGILL, William 32 | Scot | GB | 30 | 5 8 | " | " | " | | " | Mr. Margaret, 18 Market St. Glasgow, Scot. |
| 371 BASPORN, Harry 33 | Mass. | USA | 30 | 5 11 | " | " | " | | " | Mr. Adela, 1 St. Ann's Rd. Southamptn, Eng. |
| 372 MCGOLDRICK, Frank 34 | England | GB | 28 | 5 8 | " | " | " | | " | Mr. Alice, 86 Claudia St. Liverpool, England. |
| 373 NEWMAN, George 35 | England | GB | 55 | 5 6 | " | " | " | | Night Watchman | Mr. Sidney, Burdon Lane, Belmont, Eng. |
| 374 WILLS, John 36 | England NAT | USA | 31 | 5 10 | " | " | " | | " | Mr. Mrs. Parkes, 101 80th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 375 MATTIS, Alfred 37 | England | GB | 45 | 5 10 | " | " | " | | " | Mr. Mary, 25 Condes Rd. Southampton, Eng. |
| 376 ACOSTA, Felipe 38 | P.I. | US | 28 | 5 7 | Dr | Br | Br | | Captain's Servant | Mr. August, 404 Clavel Ave. Manila, P.I. |

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|----------------|------------|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|------|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | HEIGHT | | COM-
PLEX-
ION | HAIR | EYES | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | | | |

Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____ of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, _____

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our _____

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be written out on the Original.

H. 2100-228500

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert Certified Copy of _____ when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

CREW LIST

Secs. 4373, 4374 and 4375, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1915.

The United States of America

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

SHEET 20

Crew of the American

STEAMSHIP

called the

MINNEKAHA

NEW YORK

(Insert rig.)

, bound for

*COSTA VIA PLYMOUTH & BOULOGNE

(Insert name of vessel)

JOHANNES JENSEN

is Master.

202

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------|----|----------------------|------|------|--------------|--|
| | | | | HEIGHT | | COM-
PLEX-
ION | HAIR | EYES | | |
| Feet | In. | | | | | | | | | |
| 377 MATTHEWS, Hugo 1 | Germany | Ger | 36 | 5 | 8 | Fr. | Lo | Bl | BARBER | W: Adelaide 125 West. 3
St. New York City. |
| 378 Funk, Henry 2 | Penna | US | 33 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | Band Master | Fr: Henry Pa.
728 N. Linden St. Bethlem |
| 379 Rhodes Morton 3 | Penna. | US | 28 | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | MUSICIAN | Mo: Elizabeth
5504 Spruce St. Phila, Pa. |
| 380 Rice: Robert 4 | Mass | US | 24 | 5 | 11 | " | " | " | do | Wife: Molly Pa.
902 Spring Garden St. Phila |
| 381 Hunter, Edward 5 | England | GB | 36 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | do | Pa: Edward Eng.
31 Brightlow S.W. 17 London |
| 382 ADAMSON, Thomas 6 | England | GB | 39 | 5 | 8 | Lo | Br | Br | Asst. Stew'd | W: William, 39 Cou. (Liffe
Rd. Southampton, Eng. |
| 383 HEATON, Robert 7 | England | GB | 27 | 5 | 9 | " | " | " | do | W: Eunice, 417 Albion Rd.
Daventry, England. |
| 384 LAIRD, Andrew 8 | Scotland | GB | 29 | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | do | |
| 385 CHARD, William 9 | England | GB | 29 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | do | W: Frances, Windsor Manor
Road, Southampton, Eng. |
| 386 JOFFEY, James 10 | England | USA | 31 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | do | Mo: Winifred, 16 Han. Rd.
Liverpool, Eng. |
| 387 MONTERO, Vincent 11 | Porto Rico | USA | 25 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | do | Mo: Barbara - 385 Justice St.
San Juan PR |
| 388 COMBS, Barry 12 | England | GB | 27 | 5 | 11 | " | " | " | do | Pa: Robert 151 Cambridge Rd
Southampton |
| 389 BLAKES, Andrew 13 | England | Sp. | 30 | 5 | 11 | " | " | " | do | W: Jane 37 Grafton St.
London, England. |
| 390 WILCE, Louis 14 | England | GB | 29 | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | do | Mo: Elizabeth, 38 St. John
Crescent, London, Eng. |
| 391 MCGOVERN William 15 | England | GB | 25 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | do | Mo: Anna Rhodes
1334 Mass Ave. Cambridge, Mass |
| 392 ALTMAN, Max 16 | Germany | GB | 28 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | do | Mo: Martha, 23 Untermarkt
Gorlitz, Germany. |
| 393 MUNGING Stanley 17 | England | GB | 23 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | do | Mo: Mrs Lewis
39 Lake St - Newell, NJ |
| 394 JOHNS, Cyril. 18 | England | GB | 23 | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | do | Mo: Willie 27 Rue de Roger
Sliema, Malta. |
| 395 FITZGERALD Walter 19 | England | GB | 24 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | do | Mo: John 15 Holly Grove
Bedford, England |
| 396 PITCHER, Ludwig 20 | Austria | Aust | 29 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | do | Mo: Lea Lehnberg 81 Vienna,
Austria |
| 397 NOCH, Caspar 21 | England | GB | 23 | 6 | - | " | " | " | do. | Mo: Moss, Midway Lane,
Gravesend, Englan. |
| 398 McKEVITT, Anthony 22 | England | GB | 32 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | do. | Mo: Anne, 69 Flooker St.
Liverpool, Englan. |
| 399 GUTHRY Harry 23 | England | GB | 45 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | do | W: Dora, Crossway, Main Rd
Shavington, Eng. |
| 400 O'FLAHERTY John 24 | England | GB | 27 | 5 | 10 | " | " | " | do | Mo: Mary Kelly - 40 Spencer
St. Liverpool |
| 401 CARTER Charles 25 | Scot | GB | 27 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | do | W: Ivy - 1000 Rd
Winchester Eng |
| 402 BRADY Peter 26 | Ire | GB | 24 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | do | Mo: Mary 99 Dept Rd
Liverpool, Eng |
| 403 PADMORE Percy 27 | England | GB | 26 | 6 | - | " | " | " | do | Mo: Ethel 11 Lan. Way Rd
Southampton, Eng |
| 404 WYER William 28 | England | GB | 45 | 5 | 8 | " | " | " | do | Mo: Annie - Brockley Rd
Brockenhamet, Eng |
| 405 WOBLE, Ernest 29 | England | GB | 21 | 5 | - | " | " | " | do | Mo: Rosina, 4 St. Hilda St.
London, Eng. |
| 406 WILSON, Thomas 30 | England | GB | 36 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | do. | Mo: Elizabeth England,
Ocean Ave. Rosedale C.I. |
| 407 WALKER Henry 31 | England | GB | 31 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | do | Mo: Lillie 25 Jane St
London, Eng |
| 408 SCHUMACKER Herman 32 | Germany | Ger | 43 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | do | Mo: Ida - 11 Burgfeldt
Hamburg, Ger |
| 409 Kaplan Bernard 33 | New York | US | 21 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | do | Fr: Harris New York
818 Linden Blvd. Brooklyn |
| 410 STAINS Humphrey 34 | Ireland | GB | 38 | 5 | 9 | Lo | Br | Br | do | Mo: Margaret - 6 Freby Sq
Blackrock, Dublin, Ire |
| 411 MARDEN, George 35 | England | GB | 26 | 5 | 7 | Med | Br | Lo | do | Mo: Elizabeth, 10 RAMP RD.
London, Eng. |
| 412 McDONALD, Robert 36 | England | GB | 28 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | do | Mo: Mrs. Mary England,
7 Hambury Rd. Livpl. Eng. |
| 413 SMITH Walter 37 | England | GB | 42 | 5 | 6 | " | " | " | do | Mo: Eleanor, 50 Thomason
Liverpool, Eng |
| 414 PRARSE, William 38 | England | GB | 27 | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | do | Mo: Anne, 11 Rockfield Rd.
Anfield Liverpool Eng. |

| NAME OF SEAMAN | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF- | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|----------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|------|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | HEIGHT | | COM-
PLEX-
ION | HAIR | EYES | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | | | |

_____, Master of the said American _____,
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the
new of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can

Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

_____, of _____, whereof _____

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

W 2100 925999

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert Certified Copy of "when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig.)

(Insert name of vessel.)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

Secs. 4573, 4574 and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Art. 86, Customs Regulations of 1913

1992

203

, bound for **LONDON VIA PLYMOUTH & SWANSEA**

is Master.

[illegible]

MANIFEST OF ALIENS

ees of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to on board

POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY

Given name

arriving at

RECEIVED
JUN 15 1926
DIVISION

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Direct information in columns (8), (9), (10), (11), and (12) is published

| | BIRTHPLACE | CITIZEN
OR
SUBJECT
OF— | AGE | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | CAPACITY | NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN |
|----|------------|---------------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|----------------------|------|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | HEIGHT | | COM-
PLEX-
ION | HAIR | EYES | | |
| | | | | Feet | In. | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | | | |

Form 710 A
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert Certified Copy of " when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

258 in crew 51 Cal
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MINNEKAHDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, 1928, from the port of LONDON, via BOULOGNE, France.

204

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | JENSEN JOHANESS | ✓ | | MASTER | MAY 12/28 NEW YORK | DISCHARGED | YES | 57 | MALE | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 2 | SULLIVAN Robert | 1 | | Chief Officer | " | " | " | 35 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 10 | None. |
| 3 | LEE Joseph | 2 | | 1st. Officer | " | " | " | 34 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 4 | HAMLEN Alfred | 3 | | 2nd. Officer | " | " | " | 54 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 4 | None. |
| 5 | FLYNN Harry | 4 | | 3rd. Officer | " | " | " | 35 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 6 | PINE Sherwood | 5 | | Jr.3rd. " | " | " | " | 26 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 11 | None. |
| 7 | GORNELL John | 6 | | Ex.3rd. " | " | " | " | 27 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| 8 | SONESSON Carl | 7 | | Carpenter | " | " | " | 49 | " | Scandinavian | Swedish | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 9 | JOCHUM ✓ Ludwig | 8 | | " Mate | " | " | " | 26 | " | German | German | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 10 | PEARCE ✓ Alfred | 9 | | Bosun | " | " | " | 49 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 11 | HEARNDRN ✓ Charles | 10 | | " Mate | " | " | " | 49 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 12 | BENTON X Albert | 11 | | Quarter Mast. | " | " | " | 23 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 13 | BOX X Frank | 12 | | " " | " | " | " | 22 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 14 | THOMAS Derwent | 13 | | " " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Welsh | G.B. | 5 | 10 | None. |
| 15 | BECCU X Joseph | 14 | | " " | " | " | " | 29 | " | Flemish | Belgian | 5 | 4 | None. |
| 16 | JONES ✓ John | 15 | | " " | " | " | " | 36 | " | Welsh | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 17 | PATTEE Arthur | 16 | | " " | " | " | " | 24 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 18 | RICHARDSON Charles | 17 | | Stores | " | " | " | 23 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 19 | RICE X Patrick | 18 | | M.at Arms | " | " | " | 46 | " | IRISH | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 20 | BOHANE X John | 20 | | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Irish | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 21 | ABBEY X Stanley | 19 | | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 22 | NUTCHEY James | 21 | | A.B. | " | " | " | 64 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 11 | None. |
| 23 | RILEY X Peter | 22 | | " " | " | " | " | 39 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 24 | LUMSDEN ✓ Ralph | 23 | | " " | " | " | " | 31 | " | Scotch | G.B. | 5 | 10 | None. |
| 25 | McDONALD ✓ DONALD | 24 | | " " | " | " | " | 40 | " | Scotch | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 26 | SHANNON Michael | 25 | | " " | " | " | " | 40 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 27 | WALLER Percy | 26 | | " " | " | " | " | 30 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 11 | None. |
| 28 | RICE John | | | " " | " | " | " | 52 | " | Irish | G.B. | 5 | 10 | None. |
| 29 | RILEY William | 29 | | " " | " | " | " | 47 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 30 | BROWN X Thomas | 30 | | " " | " | " | " | 38 | " | Irish | G.B. | 5 | 10 | None. |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

#28 - John Rice -

Discharged London May 26 1928

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MINNEKAHDA

, arriving at, NEW YORK

JUN 4 - 1928

, 1928, from the port of LONDON, via BELLOUGNE, France.

205

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name
Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When
Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | MULLER Frederick | 32 | | A.B. | May 12/28. NEW YORK DISCHARGED | YES | | 48 | Male | GERMAN | German | 5 | 11 | None. |
| 2 | OWEN Evelyn | 34 | | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 3 | VERCHIENS Pierre | 35 | | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 4 | FRUYTIER Alfons | 36 | | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 5 | PAULSON William | 37 | | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 6 | LAINCHBURY Alfred | 38 | | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| 7 | NASH Merwyn | 39 | | O.S. | " | " | " | 18 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 8 | DUNN Thomas | 40 | | O.S. | " | " | " | 18 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 9 | MUTCHMORE William | 42 | | O.S. | " | " | " | 24 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 10 | VANGER Maurice | 43 | | O.S. | " | " | " | 22 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 10 | None. |
| 11 | FOX Reginald | 44 | | Messman | " | " | " | 24 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 12 | BLOCKLINGER Bruno | 45 | | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | GERMAN | German | 5 | 4 | None. |
| 13 | LEWIS John | 46 | | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 14 | TAYLOR David | 47 | | Messboy | " | " | " | 28 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 4 | None. |
| 15 | GREEN Ruby | 48 | | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| 16 | GILFILLAN William | 49 | | Purser | " | " | " | 31 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 17 | CROPLEY Ralph | 50 | | Asst. Purser | " | " | " | 42 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 18 | SARACHAGA Raul | 51 | | Clerk | " | " | " | 40 | " | Cuban | Cuban | 6 | - | None. |
| 19 | BENERMAN Louis | 52 | | Surgeon | " | " | " | 58 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 20 | FULLERTON Louis | 53 | | 2nd. Radio | " | " | " | 27 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 21 | O'CONNOR, John | 54 | | Ch. Radio | " | " | " | 26 | " | IRISH | G.B. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 22 | DUBOFSKY Jacob | 55 | | 3rd. Radio | " | " | " | 23 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 4 | None. |
| 23 | RATH James | 56 | | A.B. | " | " | " | 35 | " | Irish | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 24 | HUZZEY Lynn | 57 | | A.B. | " | " | " | 25 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 25 | HOGAN Peters | 58 | | A.B. | " | " | " | 42 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 26 | JOYCE William | 101 | | Ch. Engineer | " | " | " | 54 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 27 | HOUSTON Douglas | 102 | | 1st. Asst. " | " | " | " | 35 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 28 | OSMAN Henry | 103 | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | 49 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 29 | BLUNDELL Fred | 104 | | 3rd. " | " | " | " | 43 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 30 | SMITH Gordon | | | 4th. " | " | " | " | 35 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 6 | 4 | None. |

Line 10 - Maurice Vanger - Discharged - London May 26-1928

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, 1928, from the port of LONDON, via BOULOGNE, France.

206

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 106 1 | FIRTH William | | | 5th. Asst. Eng. | May 12/28 NEW YORK | DISCHARGED | YES | 43 | Male | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| 2 | HOUNSELL John | | | 6th. " " | " " | " | " | 30 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 11 | None. |
| 3 | FORD George | | | Jun. Engineer | " " | " | " | 50 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 4 | DULLAGHAN John | | | " | " " | " | " | 24 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 5 | DREW Augustus | | | " | " " | " | " | 29 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 6 | BELL James | | | " | " " | " | " | 28 | " | Scotch | G.B. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 7 | McINTYRE Robert | | | " | " " | " | " | 28 | " | Irish | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 8 | ENGLISH John | | | " | " " | " | " | 26 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 9 | LEE John | | | Refr. Eng. | " " | " | " | 31 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 10 | BERNARD Thomas | | | " Oiler | " " | " | " | 56 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 11 | DIXON Roy | | | " " | " " | " | " | 26 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 12 | DUNNE David | | | Deck Engineer | " " | " | " | 34 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 13 | McCASKIE Henry | | | Ch. Electr. | " " | " | " | 38 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 14 | REID Arthur | | | Asst. Electr. | " " | " | " | 32 | " | Scotch | G.B. | 5 | 10 | None. |
| 15 | BELL Robert | | | " " | " " | " | " | 32 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 16 | DUGGAN Patrick | | | Plumber | " " | " | " | 59 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 17 | SARGFIELD Cornelius | | | Stores | " " | " | " | 41 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 18 | FITZGERALD James | | | Water Tender | " " | " | " | 41 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 19 | RILEY Peter | | | " " | " " | " | " | 30 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 20 | HAGLE John | | | " " | " " | " | " | 30 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 4 | None. |
| 21 | JOHNSON, Joseph | | | Oiler | " " | " | " | 30 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 22 | HASLAM Joseph | | | " | " " | " | " | 31 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 23 | RILEY Thomas | | | " | " " | " | " | 33 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 24 | SHAW Thomas | | | " | " " | " | " | 38 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 25 | MAHONEY Dennis | | | " | " " | " | " | 39 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 26 | JACKSON Ernest | | | " | " " | " | " | 32 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 27 | SLETTIMO Oscar | | | " | " " | " | " | 39 | " | Scandin. | Norway | 5 | 10 | None. |
| 28 | McGREGOR John | | | " | " " | " | " | 32 | " | Irish | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 29 | McLEOD James | | | " | " " | " | " | 24 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 30 | MANNIS William | | | " | " " | " | " | 29 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MINNEKAHDA

, arriving at, NEW YORK

JUN 4 - 1928

, 19 28, from the port of LONDON, via BOULOGNE, France.

207 09

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name
Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When
Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | VAN WONTERGHEM Andre | | | Oiler | May 12/28 NEW YORK | DISCHARGED | YES | 27 | Male | Flemish | Belgian | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 2 | MCCOY Peter | | | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 3 | McLEOD William | | | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Scotch | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 4 | FITZGERALD George | | | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 10 | None. |
| 5 | JOHNSON William | | | Piraman | " | " | " | 29 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 6 | GARCIA Enrique | | | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 7 | GALINDO Alberto | | | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | So. Americ. Chilean | | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 8 | MONTICINO Daniel | | | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | So. Amer. Chilean | | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 9 | MURPHY James | | | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 10 | PINCHAM Robert | | | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 11 | None. |
| 11 | RIVERA Jose | | | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | So. Amer. Chilean | | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 12 | MUNO Joaquin | | | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | So. Amer. Chilean | | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 13 | FRITT Gregorio | | | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | So. Amer. Chilean | | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 14 | ALVAREZ Floripo | | | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | So. Amer. Chilean | | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 15 | SANTOS Antonio | | | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Portuguese Portug. | | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 16 | MALDONADO Felipe | | | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | So. Amer. Chilean | | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 17 | PAULINO Manuel | | | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | Portuguese Portug. | | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 18 | ORTIZ Manuel | | | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | So. Amer. Colombian | | 5 | 1 | None. |
| 19 | GIBSON George | | | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 2 | None. |
| 20 | MAHONEY Edward | | | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | Irish | G.B. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 21 | SULLIVAN Edward | | | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 22 | NOONAN Edward | | | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 23 | JENNINGS Alfred | | | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 24 | COOPER James | | | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 25 | RUSH Joseph | | | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 26 | FLETCHER William | | | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 27 | WATERMAN Lawrence | | | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 11 | None. |
| 28 | MICHAELSON George | | | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 2 | None. |
| 29 | MAY William | | | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 30 | CARDWELL William | | | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

* 5-William Johnson - Deserted London - May 26th 1928
* 23-Alfred Jennings -

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MINNEKAHDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, JUN 4 - 1928, 1928, from the port of LONDON, via Boulogne, France.

208 09

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LUCAS | Valentin | | | Fireman | May 12/28 | New York | Discharged | Yes | 44 | Male | Spanish | Spanish | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 2 | CORTES | Max | | | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | So.Amer. | Colombian | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 3 | MANZIE | Charles | | | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 4 | HALL | George | | | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| 5 | BRADFORD | Albert | | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| 6 | PETERS | Martin | | | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| 7 | CAVANAGH | James | | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 8 | NESBITT | John | | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 9 | VALENCIA | Francis | | | Coalpasser | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | So.Amer. | Colombian | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 10 | HARRIS | William | | | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| 11 | MARTINEZ | Ramon | | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | So.Amer. | Chilean | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 12 | INFANTE | Antonio | | | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | So.Amer. | Chilean | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 13 | BOLOT | Frank | | | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5 | 4 | None. |
| 14 | ROBLES | Erasmo | | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | So.Amer. | Chilean | 5 | 3 | None. |
| 15 | RIVERA | Manuel | | | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | So.Amer. | Chilean | 5 | 4 | None. |
| 16 | CORTES | Eriberto | | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | So.Amer. | Colombian | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 17 | DIAZ | Armando | | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | So.Amer. | Chilean | 5 | 3 | None. |
| 18 | CALLIJA | Antonio | | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 4 | None. |
| 19 | WISKIN | Nathaniel | | | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| 20 | FUENTES | Pedro | | | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | So.Amer. | Chilean | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 21 | BREEN | Thomas | | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | Irish | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 22 | FOWLER | Chris | | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Welsh | G.B. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 23 | ROBERTS | Reginald | | | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 10 | None. |
| 24 | DOUGHERTY | James | | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Scottish | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 25 | SULLIVAN | Patrick | | | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | Irish | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 26 | GUNTON | Robert | | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 27 | WILLIAMS | Walter | | | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 28 | MCCORMICK | James | | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 11 | None. |
| 29 | STEVENSON | Samuel | | | Messman | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | Scottish | G.B. | 5 | 1 | None. |
| 30 | CUMMINGS | William | | | Messman | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-1240

#24 - James Dougherty - Discharged London - May 26th 1928
 #25 - Patrick Sullivan -
 #26 - Robert Gunton
 #29 - Samuel Stevenson

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. MINNEKAHDA**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, JUN 4 - 1928, 1928, from the port of **LONDON, via BOULOGNE, France.**

209

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 200 | 1 | DUNNE | James | | Messman | May 12/28 | New York | Discharged | Yes | 56 | Male | English | G.B. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| | 2 | SANCHEZ | Juan | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5 | 8 | None. |
| | 3 | HARGREAVES | Clifford | | Messboy | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| | 4 | KELLY | William | | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| | 5 | ANDERSON | James | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| | 6 | HARRIS | Ernest | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| | 7 | MARJOLIS | Charles | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| | 8 | COOPER | George | | Coalpasser | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| | 9 | MURPHY | Thomas | | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| | 10 | McDONOUGH | John | | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 301 | 11 | MATTHEWS | Charles | | Ch. Steward | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| | 12 | TURNER | Charles | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| | 13 | FRENCH | Francis | | Bagg. Steward | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| | 14 | MASTERS | William | | Sr. Stores | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| | 15 | BURTON | Sidney | | Asst. " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| | 16 | TARDIF | Joseph | | Printer | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| | 17 | ABBEY | Mrs. Jean | | Stewardess | " | " | " | " | 46 | Female | Scotch | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| | 18 | FRENZELL | Helen | | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | German | German | 5 | 4 | None. |
| 310 | 19 | GRAHAM | Alice | | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 4 | None. |
| | 20 | HOSER | Otto | | Sal. Stew'd. | " | " | " | " | 44 | Male | Bohemian | Checo-Slav | 5 | 7 | None. |
| | 21 | BOWER | William | | Asst. Stew'd. | " | " | " | " | 36 | Male | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| | 22 | REATH | John | | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| | 23 | BANKER | John | | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | Mayar | Austrian | 5 | 6 | None. |
| | 24 | HAYWARD | Ernest | | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| | 25 | O'SULLIVAN | Fred | | " | " | " | " | " | 53 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 4 | None. |
| | 26 | GORTON | Charles | | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| | 27 | WALLACE | Arthur | | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| | 28 | BENCE | Charles | | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 10 | None. |
| 320 | 29 | TAYLOR | Maurice | | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| | 30 | LANGDOWN | Charles | | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

* 4 - William Kelly - Deserted at London - May 26 1928
* 7 - Charles Marjolis

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-4898

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. MINNEKAHDA**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, 19 **28**, from the port of **LONDON, via BOULOGNE, France.**

210

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|---|---|--|---|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | LAWRENCE | Thomas | | | Asst. Stew'd. | May 12/28 | New York | Discharged | Yes | 41 | Male | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 2 | SHORT | Hugh | | | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | Scotch | G.B. | 5 | 4 | None. |
| 3 | AMBROSE | Charles | | | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 4 | FINLAYSON | Richard | | | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 4 | None. |
| 5 | GARNHAM | Percy | | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 10 | None. |
| 6 | FOX | Albert | | | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 7 | HUNTER | Frederick | | | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 11 | None. |
| 8 | GOKE | William | | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 9 | KEHOE | John | | | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | Irish | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 10 | SHOLLIKER | George | | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 11 | STORER | Robert | | | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 12 | CHRISTIE | Donald | | | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | Scotch | G.B. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| 13 | ADAMSON | Thomas | | | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 14 | HEATON | Robert | | | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 15 | LIONE | HAROLD | | | Ch. Boots | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | English | G.B. | 6 | - | None. |
| 16 | BRAHAM | Leo | | | Lin. Keeper | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 10 | None. |
| 17 | SHEARING | Edgar | | | Deck Steward | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 18 | CULLAN | William | | | Sm. Rm. Stw'd. | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 19 | WARREN | Elton | | | Hosp. Stw'd. | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| 20 | BEATTIE | George | | | Ch. Pantry | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 3 | None. |
| 21 | ANDREWS | William | | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 22 | VAN ROOSMALEN | Emile | | | Asst. " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | Flemish | Belgian | 5 | 4 | None. |
| 23 | BREEN | William | | | Plates | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | Scotch | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 24 | COFFEY | James | | | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 25 | GETLEY | Harry | | | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 26 | MILETTI | Carlo | | | Ch. Cook | " | " | " | " | 53 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| 27 | KIRWAN | James | | | 2nd. Cook | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 3 | None. |
| 28 | PORNIER | Edwin | | | Mess Cook | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | Italian | Italian | 5 | 5 | None. |
| 29 | IRVINE | Peter | | | Asst. " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | Scotch | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 30 | JACKSON | John | | | " " " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-2000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. MINNEKAHDA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, JUN 4 - 1928, 1928, from the port of **LONDON, via BOULOGNE, France.**

211

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 352 | 1 HANKIN David | | | ✓ Veg. Cook | May 12/28 New York | Discharged | Yes | 32 | Male | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 2 | THOMSON John | | | ✓ Utility | " | " | " | 24 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 3 | BOYLE James | | | ✓ " | " | " | " | 32 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 4 | McKEVITT Anthony | | | ✓ " | " | " | " | 32 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 5 | SMITH Hugh | | | ✓ " | " | " | " | 29 | " | Scotch | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 6 | De CAMPO Mariano | | | Ship's Cook | " | " | " | 37 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 7 | CALIXTRO Perfecto | | | Asst. "Cook | " | " | " | 24 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| 8 | GARCIA Alipo | | | Utility | " | " | " | 26 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 1 | None. |
| 360 | 9 CALINA Proceso | | | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 2 | None. |
| 10 | LINDSAY John | | | Ch. Baker | " | " | " | 49 | " | Scotch | G.B. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 11 | TAYLOR Fred | | | 2nd. " | " | " | " | 37 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 12 | MULVEY Bernard | | | Asst. Baker | " | " | " | 28 | " | Scotch | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 13 | MAHONEY Michael | | | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 14 | PARRY William | | | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 10 | None. |
| 15 | PHILIPS Herman | | | ✓ Ch. Butcher | " | " | " | 44 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 11 | None. |
| 16 | MILLARD Charles | | | ✓ 2nd. " | " | " | " | 49 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 17 | WHITCOMB Alfred | | | ✓ Asst. " | " | " | " | 48 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 370 | 18 MUNGALL William | | | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Scotch | G.B. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 19 | BASFORD Harry | | | G.H. Steward | " | " | " | 50 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 11 | None. |
| 20 | McGOLDRICK Frank | | | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 0 | None. |
| 21 | NEWMAN George | | | Night Watch. | " | " | " | 54 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 22 | BEVIS Charles | | | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 23 | BATTIG Alfred | | | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 10 | None. |
| 24 | ACOSTA Felipe | | | Capt's. Serv. | " | " | " | 24 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 25 | MATTHIES Hugo | | | Barber | " | " | " | 56 | " | German | German | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 26 | PUNK Henry | | | Band Master | " | " | " | 33 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 27 | RHODES Norton | | | Musician | " | " | " | 27 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 380 | 28 RICE ROBERT | | | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 29 | SCHOCK Hellmuth | | | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | German | German | 5 | 7 | None. |
| 30 | LAIRD Andrew | | | Asst. Steward | " | " | " | 28 | " | Scotch | G.B. | 5 | 5 | None. |

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. MINNEKAEDA**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, JUN 4 - 1928, 1928, from the port of **LONDON via BOULOGNE, France.**

212

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 383 1 | CHAND ✓ William | | | Asst. Steward | May 12/28 New York | Discharged | Yes | 29 | Male | English | G.B. | 5 | 4 | None. |
| 2 | WALKER ✓ William | | | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 4 | None. |
| 3 | MONTERO ✓ | | | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| 4 | HUGHES ✓ Albert | | | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | England | G.B. | 5 | 11 | None. |
| 5 | BLANES ✓ Andrew | | | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | Spanish | Spanish | 5 | 11 | None. |
| 6 | HINGE ✓ Louis | | | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 10 | None. |
| 7 | BURGESS ✓ Arthur | | | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 390 8 | ALTMAN ✓ Max | | | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | German | Herman | 5 | 4 | None. |
| 9 | KENTFIELD ✓ Cecil | | | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 8 | None. |
| 10 | DEAN ✓ Harry | | | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 11 | BATES ✓ George | | | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 10 | None. |
| 12 | JONES ✓ Cyril | | | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 9 | None. |
| 13 | FEIN ✓ Saul | | | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | U.S.C. | U.S.C. | 5 | 6 | None. |
| 14 | FISHER ✓ Ludwig | | | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | Austrian | Austrian | 5 | 3 | None. |
| 15 | HALL ✓ Reginald | | | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 11 | None. |
| 16 | HOWARD ✓ Harold | | | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 5 | None. |
| 17 | MAHER ✓ Mathew | | | Plates | " | " | " | 20 | " | Irish | G.B. | 5 | 11 | None. |
| 402 18 | NOON ✓ CASPER | | | Utility | " | " | " | 23 | " | English | G.B. | 5 | 11 | None. |
| 19 | AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. _____
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via _____
D. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date 25 MAY 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1240

#15: Reginald Hall: } Deceased London May 26 1928
 #17: Mathew Maher: }

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
 Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHANESS JENSEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. MINNEKAHDA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 4th, 1928, from the port of LONDON

213

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's com-
pany | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | 1 | McKITTRICK JOHN (FIRST) | | | Ord. Seaman | 8/26/28 | LONDON | PAID OFF | Y | 49 | M | USC | USC | 5 | 7 | NONE |
| 60 | 2 | McKENZIE ✓ PETER (FIRST) | | | do | do | do | do | Y | 50 | M | IRISH | BRITISH | 5 | 8 | DO |
| 110 | 3 | LEWIS ✓ ALFRED (FIRST) | | | Messboy | do | do | do | Y | 23 | M | ENGLISH | DO | 5 | 10 | DO |
| 111 | 4 | FALLON ✓ JAMES (FIRST) | | | do | do | do | do | Y | 25 | M | do | DO | 5 | 7 | DO |
| 212 | 5 | SWEETINGHAM CHARLES (FIRST) | | | do | do | do | do | Y | 40 | M | do | DO | 5 | 5 | DO |
| 213 | 6 | LUCY ✓ MIKE (FIRST) | | | COAL PASSER | do | do | do | Y | 51 | M | Irish | DO | 5 | 7 | DO |
| 214 | 7 | NORRIS ✓ WILLIAM (FIRST) | | | do | do | do | do | Y | 39 | M | British | DO | 5 | 9 | DO |
| 215 | 8 | TIMLIN ✓ PETER (FIRST) | | | do | do | do | do | Y | 35 | M | do | DO | 5 | 8 | DO |
| 216 | 9 | SMITH CHARLES (FIRST) | | | do | do | do | do | Y | 30 | M | do | DO | 5 | 8 | DO |
| 217 | 10 | BOWDIDGE ✓ ALFRED (FIRST) | | | do | do | do | do | Y | 43 | M | do | DO | 5 | 7 | DO |
| 218 | 11 | GALEA ✓ ANTHONY (FIRST) | | | do | do | do | do | Y | 25 | M | do | DO | 5 | 10 | DO |
| 403 | 12 | PIKE ✓ ERNEST (FIRST) | | | Ast. Ftd | do | do | do | Y | 47 | M | do | DO | 5 | 8 | DO |
| 404 | 13 | SANDFORD ALFRED (FIRST) | | | do | do | do | do | Y | 36 | M | do | DO | 5 | 7 | DO |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 205
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via Miller
Date 16 MAY 1928



Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
14-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-4-48

10.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Jensen Master, of the S/S Minnekahda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL
JUN 7 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Rost, Surgeon of the KARLSRUHE, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of München, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ca
C1
Cards received
Cards checked

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

214

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be accepted but shall not constitute a license at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on board in
the condition of any of the aliens must be reported on the next report being filed with the authorities.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be accepted at the port of departure before the vessel is authorized to depart.

| | DIRECT
HEAD
TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED | | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | TOTAL
PASSENGERS |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|
| | | U. S.
B. I. | U. S.
Claims | Temp.
Swy | In
Transit | U. S.
GITS. | U. S.
PLD. | U. S.
ALY. | U. S.
ALY. | U. S.
ALY. | U. S.
ALY. | |
| 1st CABIN | 59 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 14 | | | | | 3 | 96 |
| 2nd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd CABIN | 54 | 2 | | | | 3 | | | | | 16 | 77 |
| TOTAL | 113 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 19 | | | | | 19 | 173 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which an individual and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|
| African, black. | Greek. | Romanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian, Russian. |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

1st Cabin 32 34 96
2nd Cabin 72 5 77
Steerage 154 19 173
2 Reportees

List **6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "KARLSRUHE" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, JUNE 2nd, 1928.

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex
Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|---------|--|----------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------|------------|------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | Family name | Given name | | | | Read | Write | Country | | | City or town | Country | | | | City or town | |
| 1 | | TARSHISH | ISAAC | 31 | M | MANAGER | Y | ENGLISH | Y | CANADA | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | WIGAN | NO | NO | | CANADA | HALIFAX |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JUNE 4 th

19 28

215

Nora.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Elsinger, Master, of the KARLSRUHE, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1913, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space for use of government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, tanning machine, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, trade, or profession, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as wages.
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Time to read and write*).—The column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of "country" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of "race" does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Mantua) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. ROST, Surgeon of the KARLSRUHE, perlintheren, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3 Whole whether I have been a resident or employed by others (fill in) as the case may be years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Minchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of May, 1913
at NEW YORK

NOTE—If a sunken cable with the vessel, the liability of verification shall be accepted by the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any charges that may have occurred on board in the condition of any of the immigrant before disembarking shall be the liability of the vessel.

If a sunken cable with the vessel, the liability of verification shall be accepted at the port of departure before sailing, after official transmission to the authorities.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which plants spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the designation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black), | Creek, | Romanian |
| Armenian, | Hebrew, | Ruman, |
| Bohemian, | Hungarian, | Ruthenian, Rutenian, |
| Bosnian, | Irish, | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes), |
| Bulgarian, | Italian (North), | Scottish, |
| Chinese, | Italian (South), | Servian, |
| Croatian, | Japanese, | Slovak, |
| Cuban, | Korean, | Slovenian, |
| Dalmatian, | Lithuanian, | Spanish, |
| Dutch, | Magyar, | Spanish American, |
| East Indian, | Mexican, | Syrian, |
| English, | Montenegrin, | Turkish, |
| Finnish, | Moravian, | Welsh, |
| Flemish, | Pacific Islander, | West Indian (other than
Cuban), |
| French, | Polish, | |
| German, | Portuguese, | |

List **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "KARLSRUHE" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, JUNE 2nd, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------|------|---|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | NOT COUNTED | SORENSEN | ERIK A. | 21 | M | S FARMER | Y DANISH | Y DANISH | GERMAN | DANMARK ROSKIEDE | --- | --- | --- | DANMARK COPENHAGEN |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Quoted
#1 Quoted held on board for King's List

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JUNE 4 th

1928

217

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1st. Tilsinger, Master, of the **KARLSRUHE** from *Bremen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**DEPORTED FROM
HALIFAX TO BREMEN**

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *May*, 19*18*
at **NEW YORK**

Tilsinger
Master

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. male or F. female.
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or Div. divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, brewer, painter, musician, engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply passenger, seafarer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A domestic servant should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer, someone who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer, someone who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the consular and registry clerks during the personal examinations of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Ability to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the proper people or people as used here.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading "country" does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "people" does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Prost, Surgeon of the S.S. K. K. K., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 1928,
at NEW YORK

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any or of others must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "KARLSRUHE"

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

M. A. Y. 24th, 1928.

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 22 |
| U. S. citizens | - |
| Aliens | 22 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

- 8 -

JUN 1 1968

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Filsinger, Master of the S.S. Karlsruhe, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Filsinger
Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of August, 1914
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived; as, for example, (volunteer) stevedore, engineer, cook, trimmer, painter, miller, farmer, or other appropriate designation. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by recent property come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Lucania, Basilicata, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Place of destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. E. Rost*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Karlsruhe*, sailing *therewith*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University*
München, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at *NEW YORK*

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek | Romanian. |
| Armenian | Hebrew | Russian. |
| Bohemian | Hungarian | Ruthenian (Polish). |
| Bohemian | Irish | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North) | Scottish. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Serbian. |
| Croatian | Japanese | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian | Lithuanian | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

B R E M E N

MAY 24th , 1968 PR

| | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | 30 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | - |
| Aliens | ... | ... | 30 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, if whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

July 2, 1911

19

221

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. E. Rost*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Karlsruhe*, sailing *thence with*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the University*
Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number according to
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at *NEW YORK*

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| African (black). | Greek | Rumanian. |
| Armenian | Hebrew | Russian. |
| Bohemian | Horzegovanian | Ruthenian, Ruscian. |
| Bosnian | Irish | Scandinavian, Norwegian. |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North) | Danish, and Swedish. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Scotch. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Servian. |
| Cuban. | Korean | Slovak. |
| Dalmatian | Lithuanian | Slovenian. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Spanish American. |
| English. | Montenegrin | Syrian. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Turkish. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | Welsh. |
| French. | Polish. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| German. | Portuguese. | A. |

222

No.
on
List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S.S. _____ "KARLSRUHE". *Passengers sailing from*

B R N M E N

MAY 24th, 1928 28

CANCELLED #13:RIEKEHOFF(SEE #16) AT SEA, MAY 20-21 1928.

| | | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... | 29 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... | - |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... | 29 |

FOUO 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

223

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
Intended future permanent residence | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----|---|----|------|-----|----|------|
| 1 | MOTHER: WILHELMINE ABEL, 4-1 SCHUTZENSTR. LUBZ/MECKL. | SEE COL. 15 | SELF | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 4 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 2 | WIFE: ANNI BOTTCHER 1-CRANACHSTR. ALTONA/OTHMARSCHEN, SCHL-HOLM | SEE COL. 15 | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 4 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 3 | MOTHER: LIESBETH ETTIG, WWO. DAHNHOFSTR. GERINGSWALDE/SA. | SEE COL. 15 | DO | 25-NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |
| 4 | WIFE: GERTRUD GEDRAHT, DAHNHOFSTR. HANE. MUNDEN. | SEE COL. 15 | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |
| 5 | WIFE: WILMA IBACH, 23-RICHARD WAGNERSTR., BARMEN/ERLD. WIFE: ANNA RITZHOFF LAGE 1/L. | SEE COL. 15 | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 6 | FISCHERSTR. 9. BR I. L. ADOLF LAMING, QUELLENHOF | SEE COL. 15 | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 7 | HAMBURG-POHLSBUTTEL. | SEE COL. 15 | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 10 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 8 | BROTHER: AS ABOVE | SEE COL. 15 | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 10 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BLK | BR | NONE |
| 9 | FATHER: KARL WEIDNER, 29-KIRCHSTR. HEPFINGEN/WTBEG | SEE COL. 15 | DO | 25-NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 10 | FATHER: PHILIPP WIELAND, 7-NEUTORSTR. ULM/WTBEG | SEE COL. 15 | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 6 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 | - | FAIR | BLK | BL | NONE |
| 11 | WIFE: MARTHA WINKLER, 2-4 MAUNDORFERSTR. PRESTENWALDE/BRANDENBURG | SEE COL. 15 | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FAIR | BLK | BR | NONE |
| 12 | WIFE: LOUISE TRETTAU, 62-PARKALLEE HAMBURG. | SEE COL. 15 | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 13 | WIFE: ANNA BAUM, 20-GRUNER WEG, BERLIN-WANSEEE. | SEE COL. 15 | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FAIR | BLK | BR | NONE |
| 14 | FATHER: PHILIPP ZUCKER, 43-FAUENTOR-GRABEN, NUERNBERG/BAY. | SEE COL. 15 | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 15 | SISTER: FRIDA ROWENL, 68-PEDELHOREN BREMEN. | SEE COL. 15 | DO | 1921-1928 Y NEW YORK | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 16 | UNCLE: FERDINAND FIEGUTH LAMPEDE/DANZIG. | CAL PASO ROBLES | DO | 25-NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 11 | FAIR | BR | BL | NONE |
| 17 | WIFE: MARGARETE HERRIG 95-TURFARTENSTR. HANNOVER-KIRCHWEG. | SEE COL. 15 | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 3 | FAIR | GR | GR | NONE |
| 18 | SISTER: ANNA KUHNEN, 34-HAUTSTR. HOCHSPEYER. | N.J. HILLSIDE | DO | 1928-1929 Y NEW YORK | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BLK | GR | NONE |
| 19 | BROTHER: LEO STERN, 17-BISMARCKSTR. BOCHUM/WESTFL. | SEE COL. 15 | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 20 | BROTHER: L. AS ABOVE | DO | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FAIR | BLK | BR | NONE |
| 21 | FATHER: HINRICH WREDE STINST/ET/HANN. | NYK BROOKLYN | DO | 25-NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 22 | SISTER: BERTA ZIEGENVATER ROSSBACH/BAYERN | DO NEW YORK | DO | 1906-MAR 1928 Y NEW YORK | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FAIR | BLK | BR | NONE |
| 23 | FATHER: WILH. OSTWERR, ANNAHUETTE/LAUSITZ. | SEE COL. 15 | DO | 1926-DEC 1927 Y NEW YORK | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 24 | WIFE: FRIDA WRNZ, 8-BLUMENSTR. SELLINGEN/BADEN. | SEE COL. 15 | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 25 | SON: JAKOB OBERWEGGER, XX. HOTZENPLATZ/C.S.R. | NYK NEW YORK | DO | SEE C. 23 Y NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 26 | BROTHER: AS ABOVE. | DO | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 27 | BROTHER: AS ABOVE. | DO | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 28 | FATHER: FRANZ ANTON BOSSLER, KEMTAU/SA. | SEE COL. 15 | DO | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 29 | MOTHER: JULIE STIASNY, 21-KUPSTEIN GASSE, WIE/AUSTRIA | SEE COL. 15 | SELF | Y NO | TOURING | Y | 5 WKS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |

Notes - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS-
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

224

S. S. "KARLSRUHE" sailing from BREMEN, MAY 24th 19 28 Arriving at port of NEW YORK

19 28

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|-----|---|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | FORNASERO | CHRISTINE | 35 | F | M | PASSPORT 501292
1928 FEB 28th. WASHINGTON, D.C. | 362-WADSWORTH AVE.,
NEWYORK-CITY |
| 2 | HELP | GEORGE | 56 | M | M | 1872 JULY 12th, NEWYORK-CITY | 149-05, 115th AVE.,
JAMAICA/L.I., NYK |
| 3 | HELP | ANNA | 58 | F | M | BY MARRIAGE.
1912 NOV. 19th, COURT OF COMMON PLEAS,
CLEVELAND/OHIO. | AS ABOVE.
1677-COLLAMER STREET,
CLEVELAND/OHIO. |
| 4 | PACI | ALADAR | 47 | M | S | PASSPORT: 465045
1927 AUG. 26th, WASHINGTON, D.C. | 14572-SUPERIOR ROAD,
CLEVELAND/OHIO |
| 5 | STUART | ELIZABETH | 47 | F | S | 1903 APR 24th, U.S. DISTRICT COURT
BROOKLYN/N.Y. | 371 E-31st STREET,
BROOKLYN, N.Y. |
| 6 | HURN | FRIEDA | 61 | F | WD | | 1754-NOSTRAND AVE.,
BROOKLYN, N.Y. |
| 7 | PINK | EDWARD | 32 | M | M | 1896 MAY 7th, BROOKLYN/N.Y. | |
| 8 | PINK | ELSA | 30 | F | M | 1908 SEP 11th, CHICAGO/ILL. | AS ABOVE |
| 9 | PINK | NORMA | 10 | F | S | BORN 1927 JULY 7th, IN FUNCHAL/MADEIRA. BY PARENTS | AS ABOVE. |
| 10 | REV. HELLRIEGEL | MARTIN | 37 | M | S | 1921 FEB 9th, CIRCUIT COURT
ST. CHARLES, MO. | O'FALLON/MO. |
| 11 | SHERWIN | LEE H. | 54 | M | M | 1873 JULY 19th, NEWARK/N.J. | 512-PROSPECT STR.,
SOUTH ORANGE/N.J. |
| 12 | MATTFELD | ELIZABETH | 54 | F | M | PASSPORT: 490022
1928 JAN 18th, WASHINGTON, D.C. | CORN WALL,
NEWYORK. |
| 13 | VOGELFOHL | ANNA | 57 | F | S | PASSPORT 490095
1928 JAN 18th, WASHINGTON D.C. | O'FALLON/MO. |
| 14 | BAUMANN | KATHARINA | 61 | F | S | PASSPORT 490096
1928 JAN 18th, WASHINGTON D.C. | AS ABOVE. |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Rost, Surgeon of the U.S. Karlsruhe, passing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Minchen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 4 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Notary Public for the State of New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

RECEIVED JUN 11 1928
JUN 11 1928
: 1928

| | |
|----|-------------|
| 1 | No. on List |
| 2 | ADMITTED |
| 3 | ADMITTED |
| 4 | ADMITTED |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. KARLSRUHE

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

MAY 24TH.

79

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality.
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|--------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|---|--------|---|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | Family name
4. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read
Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| ADMITTED | | KLEE | FRIEDERIKE | 50 | | F | | M H.WIFE | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | 20
GERMANY | 12
PERDEN | 10 906 | BREMEN | Q | 2. 1. 28. | 12
GERMANY | BREMEN |
| ADMITTED | UNDER 10 | KLEF | HEIMUT | 11 | | M | | S NONE | " | " | " | " | " | " | BREMEN | 10 907 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 3 | ac polen | VOIGTS | ELLA | 29 | | F | | S SERVANT | " | GERMAN | " | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | HAUSTEDT | 11 238 | BREMEN | Q | 2. 7. 28. | GERMANY | NIENBURG |
| 4 | 16/29/28 | HOFFMANN | LOUIS | 31 | | M | | M MINER | " | " | " | " | " | " | DORTMUND | 18 658 | COLOGNE | Q | 4. 16. 28. | " | WESTENFELD |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | BOLDT | ERNST | 25 | | M | | S SEAMAN | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | 20
ENGLAND | 15
HULL | 1 170 | HAMBURG | Q | 4. 16. 28. | GERMANY | HAMBURG |
| 7 | | BUETHE | AUGUST | 31 | | M | | M SLATER | " | " | " | " | " | 20
GERMANY | 12
BAD PYRMONT | 18296 | COLOGNE | Q | 4. 3. 28. | " | BAD PYRMONT |
| 8 | | BASSE | MARIE | 59 | | F | | M H.WIFE | " | " | " | WITHOUT | " | 08
CS. EL. | 06
OBERNDORF | 398 | BERLIN | NQ | 4. 11. 28. | 99
U.S.A. | NEW YORK |
| 9 | | BORNACK | FRNA | 34 | | F | | M H.WIFE | " | " | " | GERMANY | " | 20
GERMANY | 12
GLANBE | 22 161 | BERLIN | Q | 4. 3. 28. | 12 | PREITAL |
| 10 | UNDER 10 | BORNACK | WALTHER | 7 | | M | | S NONE | " | " | " | " | " | 20
ROSTOCK | 12
ROSTOCK | 22 162 | BERLIN | Q | 4. 3. 28. | 12 | " |
| 11 | OK 206/579 | WILLE | THODOR | 34 | | M | | M WORKMAN | " | " | " | " | " | 08
GREENSTEIN | 12
GREENSTEIN | 291078
299944 | WASHINGTON | P | 7. 28. 27. | 99
U.S.A. | FLINT |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | ZIRLINSKI | RICHARD | 21 | | M | | S FARMER | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | 20
GERMANY | 12
ZEZENOW | 5 562 | BERLIN | Q | 3. 16. 28. | 12
GERMANY | ZEZENOW |
| 15 | | EPP | CLARA | 22 | | F | | S SERVANT | " | " | " | " | " | " | BERLIN | 43 506 | STUTTART | Q | 4. 30. 29. | " | STUTTART |
| 16 | | SCHULZE | ELLA | 32 | | F | | M H.WIFE | " | " | " | " | " | " | NEUSTADT | 10 492 | BREMEN | Q | 4. 3. 28. | " | KRAHEN-WINKEL |
| 17 | UNDER 10 | SCHULZE | KARL-HEINZ | 7 | | M | | S NONE | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 10 493 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 18 | | NOHE | ANNA | 17 | | F | | S SALESLADY | " | " | " | " | " | " | MANNHEIM | 44 458 | STUTTART | Q | 4. 14. 28. | " | MANNHEIM |
| 19 | | FORSTER | JOSEF | 25 | | M | | S FARMER | " | " | " | " | " | " | BATZHAUSEN | 4 929 | STUTTART | Q | 5. 3. 29. | " | BATZHAUSEN |
| 20 | | SCHULZE | HANS-JOACHIM | 25 | | M | | S FARMER | " | " | " | " | " | " | RODA | 5 624 | BERLIN | Q | 4. 20. 28. | " | ALTENBURG |
| 21 | | BEHRFS | ANNA | 17 | | F | | S NONE | " | " | " | " | " | " | GEESTE-MUNDE | 10 372 | BREMEN | Q | " | " | BREMER-HAVEN |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NO. 1, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 125, 130, 135, 140, 145, 150, 155, 160, 165, 170, 175, 180, 185, 190, 195, 200, 205, 210, 215, 220, 225, 230, 235, 240, 245, 250, 255, 260, 265, 270, 275, 280, 285, 290, 295, 300, 305, 310, 315, 320, 325, 330, 335, 340, 345, 350, 355, 360, 365, 370, 375, 380, 385, 390, 395, 400, 405, 410, 415, 420, 425, 430, 435, 440, 445, 450, 455, 460, 465, 470, 475, 480, 485, 490, 495, 500, 505, 510, 515, 520, 525, 530, 535, 540, 545, 550, 555, 560, 565, 570, 575, 580, 585, 590, 595, 600, 605, 610, 615, 620, 625, 630, 635, 640, 645, 650, 655, 660, 665, 670, 675, 680, 685, 690, 695, 700, 705, 710, 715, 720, 725, 730, 735, 740, 745, 750, 755, 760, 765, 770, 775, 780, 785, 790, 795, 800, 805, 810, 815, 820, 825, 830, 835, 840, 845, 850, 855, 860, 865, 870, 875, 880, 885, 890, 895, 900, 905, 910, 915, 920, 925, 930, 935, 940, 945, 950, 955, 960, 965, 970, 975, 980, 985, 990, 995, 1000, 1005, 1010, 1015, 1020, 1025, 1030, 1035, 1040, 1045, 1050, 1055, 1060, 1065, 1070, 1075, 1080, 1085, 1090, 1095, 1100, 1105, 1110, 1115, 1120, 1125, 1130, 1135, 1140, 1145, 1150, 1155, 1160, 1165, 1170, 1175, 1180, 1185, 1190, 1195, 1200, 1205, 1210, 1215, 1220, 1225, 1230, 1235, 1240, 1245, 1250, 1255, 1260, 1265, 1270, 1275, 1280, 1285, 1290, 1295, 1300, 1305, 1310, 1315, 1320, 1325, 1330, 1335, 1340, 1345, 1350, 1355, 1360, 1365, 1370, 1375, 1380, 1385, 1390, 1395, 1400, 1405, 1410, 1415, 1420, 1425, 1430, 1435, 1440, 1445, 1450, 1455, 1460, 1465, 1470, 1475, 1480, 1485, 1490, 1495, 1500, 1505, 1510, 1515, 1520, 1525, 1530, 1535, 1540, 1545, 1550, 1555, 1560, 1565, 1570, 1575, 1580, 1585, 1590, 1595, 1600, 1605, 1610, 1615, 1620, 1625, 1630, 1635, 1640, 1645, 1650, 1655, 1660, 1665, 1670, 1675, 1680, 1685, 1690, 1695, 1700, 1705, 1710, 1715, 1720, 1725, 1730, 1735, 1740, 1745, 1750, 1755, 1760, 1765, 1770, 1775, 1780, 1785, 1790, 1795, 1800, 1805, 1810, 1815, 1820, 1825, 1830, 1835, 1840, 1845, 1850, 1855, 1860, 1865, 1870, 1875, 1880, 1885, 1890, 1895, 1900, 1905, 1910, 1915, 1920, 1925, 1930, 1935, 1940, 1945, 1950, 1955, 1960, 1965, 1970, 1975, 1980, 1985, 1990, 1995, 2000, 2005, 2010, 2015, 2020, 2025, 2030, 2035, 2040, 2045, 2050, 2055, 2060, 2065, 2070, 2075, 2080, 2085, 2090, 2095, 2100, 2105, 2110, 2115, 2120, 2125, 2130, 2135, 2140, 2145, 2150, 2155, 2160, 2165, 2170, 2175, 2180, 2185, 2190, 2195, 2200, 2205, 2210, 2215, 2220, 2225, 2230, 2235, 2240, 2245, 2250, 2255, 2260, 2265, 2270, 2275, 2280, 2285, 2290, 2295, 2300, 2305, 2310, 2315, 2320, 2325, 2330, 2335, 2340, 2345, 2350, 2355, 2360, 2365, 2370, 2375, 2380, 2385, 2390, 2395, 2400, 2405, 2410, 2415, 2420, 2425, 2430, 2435, 2440, 2445, 2450, 2455, 2460, 2465, 2470, 2475, 2480, 2485, 2490, 2495, 2500, 2505, 2510, 2515, 2520, 2525, 2530, 2535, 2540, 2545, 2550, 2555, 2560, 2565, 2570, 2575, 2580, 2585, 2590, 2595, 2600, 2605, 2610, 2615, 2620, 2625, 2630, 2635, 2640, 2645, 2650, 2655, 2660, 2665, 2670, 2675, 2680, 2685, 2690, 2695, 2700, 2705, 2710, 2715, 2720, 2725, 2730, 2735, 2740, 2745, 2750, 2755, 2760, 2765, 2770, 2775, 2780, 2785, 2790, 2795, 2800, 2805, 2810, 2815, 2820, 2825, 2830, 2835, 2840, 2845, 2850, 2855, 2860, 2865, 2870, 2875, 2880, 2885, 2890, 2895, 2900, 2905, 2910, 2915, 2920, 2925, 2930, 2935, 2940, 2945, 2950, 2955, 2960, 2965, 2970, 2975, 2980, 2985, 2990, 2995, 3000, 3005, 3010, 3015, 3020, 3025, 3030, 3035, 3040, 3045, 3050, 3055, 3060, 3065, 3070, 3075, 3080, 3085, 3090, 3095, 3100, 3105, 3110, 3115, 3120, 3125, 3130, 3135, 3140, 3145, 3150, 3155, 3160, 3165, 3170, 3175, 3180, 3185, 3190, 3195, 3200, 3205, 3210, 3215, 3220, 3225, 3230, 3235, 3240, 3245, 3250, 3255, 3260, 3265, 3270, 3275, 3280, 3285, 3290, 3295, 3300, 3305, 3310, 3315, 3320, 3325, 3330, 3335, 3340, 3345, 3350, 3355, 3360, 3365, 3370, 3375, 3380, 3385, 3390, 3395, 3400, 3405, 3410, 3415, 3420, 3425, 3430, 3435, 3440, 3445, 3450, 3455, 3460, 3465, 3470, 3475, 3480, 3485, 3490, 3495, 3500, 3505, 3510, 3515, 3520, 3525, 3530, 3535, 3540, 3545, 3550, 3555, 3560, 3565, 3570, 3575, 3580, 3585, 3590, 35

PURCHASE :

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 10 |
| U. S. citizens | 7 |
| Aliens | 3 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 4 1928, 19 28.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

226

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination
(*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid?
(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

If yes—
Year or period of years
Where? | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of—
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a sports organization | | | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization | Whether alien is a member of a business organization | | |
| 1 | BR. I. L. JOHANN KLEE, BREMEN, WEIZENKAMPSTR. 117 | N.Y. | BROOKLYN | N | SELF | 50 N | | SON ERNST KLEE, 733 DECATUR STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL. | BL | NONE | |
| 2 | UNCLE
FATHER E. VOIGTS, HANSTEDT, HANNOVER | " | " | " | " | " | | BROTHER
FRIEND CARL SCHLAPHOFF, WABASH NEBRASKA | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BL. | BL | NONE | |
| 3 | WIFE ANNA HOFFMANN, GELSENKIRCHEN/WESTFL., RITTSTR. 31 | NEBR. | OMAHA | Y | SELF | 25 N | | BR. I. L. WILLIAM MAJERT, 261 EAST MARKET STR., WILKES BARRE | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BR. | GR | NONE | |
| 4 | KIRCHEN/WESTFL., RITTSTR. 31 | PA. | WILKES BARRE | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25 " | | BARRE | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BL. | GR | NONE | |
| 5 | SISTER IDA BOLDT, HAMBURG, MITTELSTR. 23 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | N | SELF | 100 Y | 1926-1927 BOSTON | FRIEND LUDWIG EMDE, 5 TIPPA-RY BLOD, NEWARK N.J. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR. | BL | NONE | |
| 6 | FATHER AUGUST BUETHE, BAD PYRMONT/WALDECK | N.J. | UNION CITY | N | " | 55 N | | FRIEND AUGUST GRAMMEYER, 729, 22ND STREET, UNION CITY | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BL. | BL | NONE | |
| 7 | SISTER ANNA SCHUSTER, KROMMODAN/OS.-SL. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | N | " | 25 Y | 1893-1928 NEW YORK | FRIEND MRS. FUCHS, 324 EAST 13TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BR. | BL | NONE | |
| 8 | FATHER I. L. HUGO BORNACK, PREITAL/SAONIA | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | " | 30 N | | HUSBAND ARNO BORNACK, 136 E. 114TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BR. | BL | NONE | |
| 9 | GRANDFATHER
FATHER CARL WILLE, GREEBEN-STRIN N. N., OBBERE HOFSTR | " | " | " | " | " | 1926-1927 PLINT | FATHER
BR. I. L. CONRAD SCHMITT, STATE STREET, PLINT MICHIGAN | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL. | BL | NONE | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL. | BL | NONE | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL. | BL | NONE | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | MOTHER JOHANNA DELBS, NISN-PUERTO JAHN/HOLSTEIN | RICO | ST. TOMAS | Y | SELF | 100 N | | FATHER RUDOLF ZIELINSKI, 835 BOX ST. TOMAS PUERTO RICO | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL. | BL | NONE | |
| 14 | FATHER HEINRICH EPP, STUIT-GART/WITTEG., ROCKYSTR. 25 | N.Y. | BROOKLYN | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25 " | | AUNT MARY RENZ, 125 HIGHLAND PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 1 | FAIR | BR. | GR | NONE | |
| 15 | MOTHER MARIE HAGENSTEIN, NEUSTADT/H., FISCHERSTR. 5 | OHIO | CINCINNATI | N | " | 500 " | | HUSBAND KARL SCHULZE, 3161 JEFFERSONSTR., CINCINNATI | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL. | BL | NONE | |
| 16 | GRANDMOTHER
FATHER JULIUS MOHE, MANNHEIM/BADEN, AN DEN KASERNEN 10 | PA. | PHILADELPHIA | Y | " | 25 " | | FATHER
SISTER ERNA WITZLER, 2905 FAIRHILL STR., PHILADELPHIA | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 1 | FAIR | BL. | GR | NONE | |
| 17 | FATHER GREGOR FORSTER, BAYHAUSEN/OB.FP. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | N | " | 25 " | | BR. I. L. GEORGE BOONER, 345 E. 53RD STR., NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 11 | FAIR | BR. | BR | NONE | |
| 18 | FATHER ERNST SCHULZE, ALTENBURG/THUER., KANALSTR. 22 | N.Y. | LA SALLE | N | " | 25 " | | COUSIN FRIEDRICH KUECK, 430 PLEASANT AVE, LA SALLE N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BL. | BL | NONE | |
| 19 | FATHER HEINRICH BEHRENS, BREMERHAVEN, SCHIFFERSTR. 9 | N.Y. | HOBOKEN | Y | SELF | 25 " | | FRIEND DORA HEUMANN, 406 ADAM STREET, HOBOKEN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BL. | GR | NONE | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. Filsinger, Master, of the *S.S. Karlsruhe*, from *BREMEN*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *JUN 4* 1928 day of _____, 19
at *NEW YORK*

Shook King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. E. Root, Surgeon of the U.S. Karlsruhe, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 4 1929 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
WASHINGTON, D.C.

227

| No. on List | |
|-------------|--|
| 1 | |
| 2 | |
| 3 | |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |
| 23 | |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |
| 26 | |
| 27 | |
| 28 | |
| 29 | |
| 30 | |

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED
S. S. "KARLSRUHE"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MA Y P4TH

19

CHARLES W. S. BARNES WILSON (SIS NOT SAIL)
AT SEA, MAY 20th 1908.

POWER: *[Signature]*

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

JUN 4 1928

19

25

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

228

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Filzinger Master, of the S.S. Karlsruhe, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1928,
at NEW YORK

Sherris
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. K. Rost, Surgeon of the S. S. Karlsruhe, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW YORK

Shocking
in
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

.02 .02 .0 2 ELIGIBLE 074
.02 .02 .0 2 ELIGIBLE 074
.02 .11 .0 2 ELIGIBLE 074
.02 .11 .0 2 074
.02 .02 .0 2 TRANSIT 045
.02 .11 .0 2 TRANSIT 195

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, and shall be required to present to the examining officer a valid passport and a valid visa or other document authorizing entry into the United States.

Passengers sailing from

BRBME 8

M Y 14TH

19

CAUGHT: NO. 2 DAUP, NO. 4 DRECHSEL (DID NOT SAIL)
" NO. 14 SCHUESS, NO. 25 SCHULZE (DID NOT SAIL)
" NO. 21 ZIELINSKI (DID NOT SAIL)

AT SEA, MAY 28th 1928.

PURSER: *[Signature]*

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 4 1928

19

230

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Filsinger Master, of the S. S. Karlsruhe, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 1928, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (1)st engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; freely; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. E. Rost, Surgeon of the KARL D. J. E, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of München, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DEPARTED FROM HALIFAX
TO BREMEN

231

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1914

at Halifax

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration official at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest and in the affidavit associated therewith.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration official authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Rumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rumanian). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

14-480

| | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|---|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | 1 |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | - |
| Aliens | ... | ... | 1 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

233

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 4 TH

1928

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination
*Intended future permanent residence | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height
Feet
Inches | Color of
Hair
Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----|---|-------|-----|-----|------|
| 1 | MOTHER: LINA ECKINGER
ZUERICH, NEUE BECKENHOF STR. 29. | SWITZERLAND
ZUERICH | Y | DEPORTED FROM CANADA NO NO | MOTHER: LINA ECKINGER
ZUERICH, NEUE BECKENHOF-STRASSE 29. | IN TRANSIT TO SWITZERLAND | NO | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | SPAIN | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Filsinger, Master, of the KARLSRUHE, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEPORTED FROM
HALIFAX TO BREMEN

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1902
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a German dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a German dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

234

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. "KARLSRUHE" sailing from BREMEN, MAY 24TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1928, 19 28.

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-----------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. Mos. | Married or Single. | | | |
| 1 | UHLMANN | BERNHARD | 60 | M | PASSPORT 462669 WASH. OCTBR. 18T. 1928. | 59 BURGESS AVE.,
GLIPTON N. J. |
| 2 | MICHAEL | CONSTANTIN | 25 | M | PASSP RT 516887 WASH. MARCH 30TH 1928
CHICAGO ILL. MARCH 5TH. 1928 | 5439 SO. ARDEN AVE,
CHICAGO ILL. |
| 3 | KARTALY | ANTON | 49 | M | CIRCUIT COURT MILWAUKEE WISC. 1927 | 54 STREET, 902
MILWAUKEE WISC. |
| 4 | KARTALY | ANNA | 42 | F | CIRCUIT COURT MILWAUKEE MAY 10TH. 1913 | |
| 5 | KARTALY | ANTON | 4 | M | OCTOBER 23RD. 1923 MILWAUKEE WISC. | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KARLSRUHE

N G L

arrived JUNE 5, 1928.

, 192 ,

M.,

, from

235

inc. Edman

| C | No. | NAME OF ALIEN | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|-----|-----|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| C | 19m | 1 KNOX Friedrich cab | 11:00 | 2 18 | 1 | MED HOLD | | | | |
| ✓ | 35m | 2 SCHMIDT Otto | 11:00 | 3 20/21 | 2 | MED HOLD | | | | |
| | 14m | Max | | | | | | | | |
| ✓ | 51f | 3 Hanslaw Maria | 7:15 | 3 18 | 2 | detained - 1st | Quar. Gustav, 156 Wallcut St. | June 6/4 PM | | |
| 13f | | | | | | | | | | |

T.D. KARLSRUHE 6/5/28

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. KARLSRUHE

REG 1

arrived JUNE 5, 1926.

, 19

M.,

, from

June Eastman

236

| Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. | | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | | DEPORTED. | | MEALS. | | | |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----|---------------------|------------|---|-------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|----------|-------|-------|
| | | GROUP. | No. | | | DEP.—EXCL. | REHEARINGS. | ADMITTED. | | | | | | | DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICE. | REMARKS. | DATE. | SHIP. |
| 36f 1 | MEYER Anna Leah | 3 | 15 | ARR | 11:00 KING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50f 2 | KLE, Friederike | 4 | 17 | ARR | 11:00 KING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11m | Helmut | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29f 3 | WALLNER Emma Leah | 3 | 5 | ARR | 11:00 KING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59f 4 | BASSE Marie | 4 | 8 | ARR | 11:00 KING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|-----------------|------|--------------|
| WOGINSKY LUDWIG | 33 | GERMAN |
| STOCK HEINRICH | 36 | " |
| HANKE JOHANNES | 47 | " |
| BONKE GILBERT | 22 | " |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when such lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such lists as may be required by the Labor shall by regulation prescribing; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all such alien who have been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information as to the manner of their apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who may leave pending the further list containing the names of such alien; and in case of such desertion, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the desertion of such alien, the owner, agent, consignee, or master of either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel arrived, a sum of money, not exceeding the sum of \$100, for each such alien, as a penalty for such desertion, in the manner and to the use as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such sum of money has been paid or tendered for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | | | | |
|----|------------|------------|-------|-------------------|
| 18 | Weischer | August | 26 | Ch. Cook |
| 19 | Wieja | Max | 25 | Ch. Steward |
| 20 | Paulsen | Heins | 15 | Wireless-Operator |
| 21 | Bergmann | Karl-Heins | 14 | |
| 22 | Hertel | Karl | 2 mo. | |
| 23 | Asskamp | Alfred | 7 mo. | Engineer Ass. |
| 24 | Ahlborn | Fritz | 2 | |
| 25 | Gerdts | Hermann | 3 | |
| 26 | Koch | Hermann | 2 1/2 | |
| 27 | Wissmann | Adolf | 2 mo. | |
| 28 | Claussener | Hans | 25 | Electrician |
| 29 | Singer | Karl | 16 | |
| 30 | Hering | Karl | 24 | Ch. Steward Ass. |

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
Lane
BREMEN.

Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Local Agents
14-1349

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

JUN 7 1928.

I, master of the GERMAN S.S. "KARLSRUHE"
(Nationality)
from port of BRUNNEN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|--|------|--|------|
| Total crew at time of arrival..... | 296 | Number of seamen deserted..... | 3 |
| Number of seamen discharged..... | None | Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... | None |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port..... | 4 | Total crew this date..... | 296 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. JUNE 4 th, 1928, consigned to NORTH GERMAN LLOYD NEW YORK; is now lying at NEW YORK, and is expected to sail JUNE 7 th, 1928, for BRUSSELS via United States port of - - -. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

237

[illegible]

| | | |
|----|-----|-----|
| 51 | 5/3 | 181 |
| 55 | 5/8 | 156 |
| 39 | 5/8 | 150 |
| 19 | 5/9 | 135 |
| 19 | 5/4 | 130 |
| 19 | 5/4 | 115 |
| 20 | 5/9 | 129 |
| 24 | 5/3 | 124 |
| 23 | 5/3 | 120 |
| 19 | 5/5 | 124 |
| 50 | 5/7 | 195 |
| 35 | 5/9 | 150 |
| 55 | 5/6 | 178 |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED NAMES—Continued.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Original

295

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **June 4th**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

238

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---|----------------------|------|------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Pilsinger | Helmuth | None | 38 | Master | May 21st 1928 | Bremerhaven | No | Yes | 61 | M | German | Germany | 5/6 | 175 | None |
| 2 | Meyer | Theodor | - | 27 | 1. Officer | - | - | - | - | 48 | - | " | " | 5/8 | 170 | " |
| 3 | Fricke | Karl | - | 5 | 2. | - | - | - | - | 26 | - | " | " | 5/7 | 140 | " |
| | Levin | Theodor | - | 10 | 2. | - | - | - | - | 35 | - | " | " | 5/9 | 165 | " |
| | Böseling | Helmuth | - | 8 | 3. | - | - | - | - | 26 | - | " | " | 6 | 175 | " |
| | Rose | Theodor | - | 6 | 4. | - | - | - | - | 22 | - | " | " | 5/5 | 143 | " |
| | Fricke | Hermann | - | 4 | 4. | - | - | - | - | 22 | - | " | " | 5/9 | 135 | " |
| | Braun | Paul | - | 35 | 1. Engineer | - | - | - | - | 59 | - | " | " | 5/3 | 167 | " |
| | Arnold | Richard | - | 30 | 2. | - | - | - | - | 49 | - | " | " | 5/9 | 190 | " |
| 10 | Schröder | Otto | - | 19 | 3. | - | - | - | - | 39 | - | " | " | 6/1 | 147 | " |
| 11 | Porsche | Otto | - | 21 | 3. | - | - | - | - | 48 | - | " | " | 5/4 | 175 | " |
| 12 | Brünler | Otto | - | 3 | 4. | - | - | - | - | 23 | - | " | " | 5/5 | 135 | " |
| 13 | Wiemeyer | Johann | - | 4 | 4. | - | - | - | - | 26 | - | " | " | 6/2 | 192 | " |
| | Tönjes. | Friedrich | - | 3 | 4. | - | - | - | - | 26 | - | " | " | 5/4 | 152 | " |
| 15 | Kück | Heinrich | - | 26 | Purser | - | - | - | - | 56 | - | " | " | 5/1 | 162 | " |
| 16 | Müller | Hans | - | 1 | Ass. | - | - | - | - | 26 | - | " | " | 5/8 | 164 | " |
| 17 | Dr. Rost | Eduard | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 27 | - | " | " | 6 | 162 | " |
| 18 | Weischer | August | - | 26 | Ch. Cook | - | - | - | - | 51 | - | " | " | 5/3 | 181 | " |
| 19 | Wieja | Max | - | 25 | Ch. Steward | - | - | - | - | 55 | - | " | " | 5/8 | 156 | " |
| 20 | Paulsen | Heinz | - | 15 | Wireless-Operator | - | - | - | - | 39 | - | " | " | 5/8 | 150 | " |
| 21 | Bergmann | Karl-Heinz | - | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | 19 | - | " | " | 5/9 | 135 | " |
| 22 | Hertel | Karl | - | 2 mo. | - | - | - | - | - | 19 | - | " | " | 5/4 | 130 | " |
| 23 | Aaskamp | Alfred | - | 7 mo. | Engineer Ass. | - | - | - | - | 19 | - | " | " | 5/4 | 115 | " |
| 24 | Ahlborn | Fritz | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | " | " | 5/9 | 129 | " |
| 25 | Gerdts | Hermann | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 24 | - | " | " | 5/3 | 124 | " |
| 26 | Koch | Hermann | - | 24 | - | - | - | - | - | 23 | - | " | " | 5/3 | 120 | " |
| 27 | Wissmann | Adolf | - | 2 mo. | - | - | - | - | - | 19 | - | " | " | 5/5 | 124 | " |
| 28 | Claussner | Hans | - | 25 | Electrician | - | - | - | - | 50 | - | " | " | 5/7 | 195 | " |
| 29 | Singer | Karl | - | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | 35 | - | " | " | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| 30 | Hering | Karl | - | 24 | Ch. Steward Ass. | - | - | - | - | 55 | - | " | " | 5/6 | 178 | " |

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD

Line

BREMEN.

Owners

North German Lloyd, New York

Local Agents

14-1240



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Czech. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiaki). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **June 4**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

239

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Westendorf | Johann | None | 30 | Ch. Steward | May 21st-1928 | Bremerhaven | No | Yes | 52 | M | German | Germany | 5/1 | 162 | None |
| 2 | Sperling | Gustav | | 18 | | | | | | 54 | | | | 5/11 | 199 | |
| 3 | Soriba | Richard | | 30 | Baggage-master | | | | | 57 | | | | 5/8 | 148 | |
| 4 | Schaffer | Karl | | 25 | Boatman | | | | | 45 | | | | 5/7 | 159 | |
| 5 | Terwedow | Ernst | | 25 | | | | | | 40 | | | | 5/8 | 166 | |
| 6 | Seggermann gen. | Paul | | 12 | | | | | | 31 | | | | 5/4 | 140 | |
| | Magofski | Karl | | 15 | Carpenter | | | | | 49 | | | | 5/5 | 148 | |
| | Inderdohmen | Eduard | | 16 | | | | | | 37 | | | | 5/11 | 228 | |
| | Geld | Eduard | | 12 | | | | | | 31 | | | | 5/7 | 143 | |
| 10 | Gerken | Hinrich | | 25 | Q.M. | | | | | 48 | | | | 5/9 | 192 | |
| 11 | Mannes | Johann | | 20 | | | | | | 36 | | | | 5/11 | 178 | |
| 12 | Ropers | Heinrich | | 14 | | | | | | 31 | | | | 5/3 | 176 | |
| 13 | Schulze | Erich | | 19 | | | | | | 48 | | | | 5/7 | 148 | |
| 14 | Allhausen | Heinrich | | 30 | A.B. | | | | | 54 | | | | 5/7 | 143 | |
| 15 | Baruth | Heinrich | | 6 | | | | | | 23 | | | | 6/3 | 198 | |
| 16 | Bartschat | Fritz | | 20 | | | | | | 40 | | | | 5/8 | 165 | |
| 17 | Beckmann | August | | 5 | | | | | | 22 | | | | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 18 | Bopp | Georg | | 15 | | | | | | 34 | | | | 5/5 | 150 | |
| 19 | Borggräfe | Theodor | | 3 | | | | | | 17 | | | | 5/6 | 156 | |
| 20 | Eckstein | Karl | | 3 | | | | | | 21 | | | | 5/5 | 143 | |
| 21 | Handke | Robert | | 19 | | | | | | 39 | | | | 5/3 | 176 | |
| 22 | Knecht | Emil | | 11 | | | | | | 26 | | | | 5/8 | 148 | |
| 23 | Meyer | Klaus | | 25 | | | | | | 52 | | | | 5/7 | 159 | |
| 24 | Sudmann | Georg | | 17 | | | | | | 33 | | | | 5/8 | 164 | |
| 25 | Schulze | Paul | | 7 | | | | | | 24 | | | | 5/7 | 148 | |
| 26 | Steinbrink | Friedrich | | 4 | | | | | | 35 | | | | 5/4 | 5/4 | |
| 27 | Torner | Hermann | | 4 | | | | | | 22 | | | | 5/5 | 142 | |
| 28 | Vieth | Bernhard | | 20 | | | | | | 41 | | | | 5/3 | 176 | |
| 29 | Wiechert | Johann | | 21 | | | | | | 42 | | | | 5/7 | 148 | |
| 30 | Wilkens | Otto | | 3 | | | | | | 18 | | | | 5/3 | 138 | |

Line
NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
BREMEN
Owners
North German Lloyd, New York
Local 14-120



(29)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Hind. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, June 4, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

240

| (1)
No.
on | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. Given name. | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities,
disfigurements |
|------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|
| | Böhlken Friedrich | None | 7 mo. | O.S. | May 21st-1928 | Bremer- | h- | 17 | M | German | Germany | 5/3 | 125 | None |
| | Ernst Hugo | None | 10 mo. | - | - | - | - | 16 | - | - | - | 4/3 | 120 | None |
| | Hinrichs Gerhard | None | 14 | - | - | - | - | 19 | - | - | - | 5/5 | 112 | None |
| | Rüdiger Fritz | None | 1 | - | - | - | - | 18 | - | - | - | 5/7 | 150 | None |
| | Wyrwick Ernst | None | 1 | - | - | - | - | 17 | - | - | - | 5/2 | 130 | None |
| | Landon Willy | None | 6 mo. | - | - | - | - | 17 | - | - | - | 5/1 | 118 | None |
| | Judaschke Karl | None | 4 mo. | - | - | - | - | 22 | - | - | - | 5/2 | 128 | None |
| 8 | Arend Heinz | None | 2 mo. | Deckboy | - | - | - | 16 | - | - | - | 5/3 | 135 | - |
| 9 | Suhrhoff Erich | None | 4 mo. | - | - | - | - | 18 | - | - | - | 5/6 | 125 | - |
| 10 | Schäfer Ernst | None | 2 mo. | - | - | - | - | 14 | - | - | - | 4/11 | 105 | - |
| | Scherf Albert | None | 1 mo. | - | - | - | - | 15 | - | - | - | 4/8 | 84 | - |
| 12 | Thien Walter | None | 1 | O.S. | - | - | - | 15 | - | - | - | 5/4 | 120 | - |
| | Warnecke Heinrich | None | 7 mo. | Deckboy | - | - | - | 15 | - | - | - | 4/8 | 95 | - |
| 14 | Weiss Erwin | None | 4 mo. | - | - | - | - | 17 | - | - | - | 5/1 | 115 | - |
| 15 | Halbroth Wilhelm | None | 20 | Hospitalwaiter | - | - | - | 37 | - | - | - | 5/4 | 152 | - |
| 16 | Bruns Anton | None | 3 | Refrigerator Engineer | - | - | - | 23 | - | - | - | 5/5 | 140 | - |
| 17 | Korte Wilhelm | None | 3 | - | - | - | - | 24 | - | - | - | 5/7 | 157 | - |
| 18 | Stelling August | None | 15 | - | - | - | - | 41 | - | - | - | 5/7 | 154 | - |
| 19 | Wedsikowski Anton | None | 2 | Boilersmith | - | - | - | 27 | - | - | - | 5/9 | 191 | - |
| 20 | Gruber Peter | None | 15 | Oiler | - | - | - | 47 | - | - | - | 5/9 | 160 | - |
| 21 | Otto Richard | None | 20 | - | - | - | - | 48 | - | - | - | 5/7 | 145 | - |
| 22 | Seifert Richard | None | 15 | - | - | - | - | 49 | - | - | - | 5/9 | 160 | - |
| 23 | Schweizer Johann | None | 12 | - | - | - | - | 48 | - | - | - | 5/4 | 135 | - |
| 24 | Franke Bruno | None | 25 | Storekeeper | - | - | - | 58 | - | - | - | 5/5 | 183 | - |
| 25 | König Johann | None | 10 | Ch. Fireman | - | - | - | 42 | - | - | - | 5/6 | 165 | - |
| 26 | Schröder Heinrich | None | 30 | - | - | - | - | 54 | - | - | - | 5/9 | 176 | - |
| 27 | Worthmann Wilhelm | None | 15 | - | - | - | - | 49 | - | - | - | 6 | 165 | - |
| 28 | Ahrens Wilhelm | None | 15 | Fireman | - | - | - | 48 | - | - | - | 4/9 | 154 | - |
| 29 | Brüning Heinrich | None | 5 | - | - | - | - | 33 | - | - | - | 5/6 | 159 | - |
| 30 | Pöbe Hermann | None | - | - | - | - | - | 22 | - | - | - | 5/4 | 130 | - |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
BREMEN**Norddeutscher Lloyd, New York**

(26)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3 RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

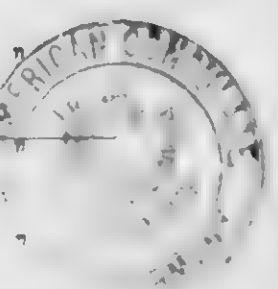
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **June 4**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

241

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. Given name. | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | Hahn Heinrich | None | 3 | Fireman | May 21st 1928 Bremerhaven | No | Yes | 27 | M | German | Germany | 5/5 | 158 | None |
| 2 | Helmsreich Paul | | 2 | | | | | 21 | | | | 5/9 | 151 | |
| 3 | Hoppe Ludwig | | 3 | | | | | 32 | | | | 5/7 | 143 | |
| 4 | Kirstein Friedrich | | 16 | | | | | 50 | | | | 5/8 | 152 | |
| | Kreutner Emil | | 24 | | | | | 60 | | | | 5/6 | 145 | |
| | Kreimayer Alfred | | 1 | | | | | 23 | | | | 5/7 | 165 | |
| | Klitzing Karl | | 3 | | | | | 21 | | | | 4/11 | 145 | |
| 8 | Meyer Wilhelm | | 4 | | | | | 47 | | | | 5/6 | 147 | |
| 9 | Marchlowitz Frits | | 14 | | | | | 50 | | | | 4/11 | 140 | |
| 10 | Oppitz Reinhold | | 2 | | | | | 24 | | | | 5/7 | 145 | |
| 11 | Poley Johann | | 20 | | | | | 55 | | | | 5/3 | 147 | |
| 12 | Rosenstock Salomon | | 25 | | | | | 52 | | | | 5/2 | 135 | |
| 13 | Schriefer Friedrich | | 1 | | | | | 18 | | | | 5/8 | 165 | |
| 14 | Schlüttemann Hermann | | 5 | | | | | 27 | | | | 5/4 | 145 | |
| 15 | Stange Otto | | 14 | | | | | 43 | | | | 5/2 | 145 | |
| 16 | Stiller Otto | | 30 | | | | | 50 | | | | 6 | 160 | |
| 17 | Tille Georg | | 20 | | | | | 51 | | | | 5/6 | 198 | |
| 18 | Tietje Frits | | 20 | | | | | 45 | | | | 5/4 | 198 | |
| 19 | Thureau August | | 25 | | | | | 54 | | | | 5/8 | 150 | |
| 20 | Winkler Heinrich | | 20 | | | | | 52 | | | | 5/6 | 177 | |
| 21 | Wollweber Wilhelm | | 3 | | | | | 24 | | | | 5/9 | 154 | |
| 22 | Burmester Hermann | | 10 mo. | Coalpasser | | | | 21 | | | | 5/5 | 120 | |
| | Dammeyer Heinrich | | 24 | | | | | 24 | | | | 5/8 | 140 | |
| | Diebels Heinrich | | 9 mo. | | | | | 21 | | | | 5/8 | 150 | |
| | Hennekens Bernhard | | 8 mo. | | | | | 20 | | | | 5/4 | 125 | |
| 26 | Hildebrand Georg | | 1 mo. | | | | | 22 | | | | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 27 | Janassen Wilhelm | | 4 mo. | | | | | 25 | | | | 6/3 | 168 | |
| 28 | Kirchhoff Wilhelm | | 11 mo. | | | | | 20 | | | | 5/7 | 149 | |
| 29 | Loosen Wilhelm | | 10 mo. | | | | | 20 | | | | 6/1 | 150 | |
| 30 | Meyer Paul | | 10 mo. | | | | | 18 | | | | 5/6 | 138 | |



NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
BREMEN

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1248



(28)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **June** 4, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

242

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|---|----------------------|------|------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | Grüfer | Paul | None | 2 mo. | Coalpasser | May 21st 1928 | Bremerhaven | No | Yes | 28 | M | German | Germany | 6/1 | 130 | None |
| | Rosenbohm | Rudolf | | 2 mo. | | | | | | 23 | " | " | | 6 | 145 | |
| | Bruno | | | 1 | | | | | | 21 | " | " | | 5 | 130 | |
| | Scholtissek | Friedrich | | 9 mo. | | | | | | 34 | " | " | | 5/8 | 165 | |
| | Strothenke | Karl | | 1 | | | | | | 21 | " | " | | 5/8 | 150 | |
| | Stanger | Otto | | 1 | | | | | | 20 | " | " | | 5/7 | 145 | |
| | Westphal | Walter | | 1 | | | | | | 23 | " | " | | 5/9 | 150 | |
| | Weigelt | Hermann | | 11 mo. | | | | | | 21 | " | " | | 5/8 | 150 | |
| | Oberländer | Fritz | | 2 mo. | | | | | | 21 | " | " | | 5/4 | 149 | |
| | Monkey Manthey | Walter | | 4 mo. | Firemanwaiter | | | | | 17 | " | " | | 5/4 | 128 | |
| | Hemmi | Paul | | 10 mo. | Purser Clerk | | | | | 21 | " | " | | 5/8 | 143 | |
| 12 | Sieber | Friedrich | | 14 | Cook | | | | | 32 | " | " | | 5/7 | 150 | |
| 13 | Hahnfeldt | Johann | | 25 | | | | | | 54 | " | " | | 5/4 | 205 | |
| 14 | Herbert | Rudolf | | 7 mo. | | | | | | 28 | " | " | | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 15 | Mehnke | Ernst | | 2 1/2 | | | | | | 24 | " | " | | 5/4 | 134 | |
| 16 | Probst | Walter | | 2 | | | | | | 20 | " | " | | 5/8 | 137 | |
| 17 | Rumpel | Robert | | 3 | | | | | | 22 | " | " | | 5/8 | 175 | |
| 18 | Schüch | Siegfried | | 3 | | | | | | 33 | " | " | | 5/8 | 138 | |
| 19 | Wilker | Hans | | 3 | | | | | | 27 | " | " | | 5/8 | 140 | |
| 20 | Dannemann | Max | | 2 | | | | | | 34 | " | " | | 5/9 | 170 | |
| 21 | Neukirchner | Fritz | | 2 | | | | | | 24 | " | " | | 5/6 | 120 | |
| 22 | Hesse | Georg | | 1 | | | | | | 19 | " | " | | 5/1 | 126 | |
| 23 | Weis | Wilhelm | | 8 mo. | | | | | | 25 | " | " | | 6/1 | 145 | |
| 24 | Pfister | Georg | | 1 mo. | | | | | | 22 | " | " | | 5/3 | 135 | |
| 25 | Rolwes | Richard | | 1 1/2 | | | | | | 19 | " | " | | 5/5 | 130 | |
| 26 | Welsing | Daniel | | 1 mo. | | | | | | 20 | " | " | | 5/4 | 128 | |
| 27 | Böttjer | Karl | | 25 | Pantryman | | | | | 45 | " | " | | 5/9 | 204 | |
| 28 | Gloger | Alfred | | 16 | | | | | | 37 | " | " | | 5/6 | 215 | |
| 29 | Creutz | Erich | | 20 | | | | | | 42 | " | " | | 5/3 | 142 | |
| 30 | Garvelmann | Ernst | | 6 | Ass. | | | | | 24 | " | " | | 5/8 | 165 | |

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD****BREMEN**Owners **North German Lloyd, New York**Local Agents
16-1940(26)
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **June** **1928**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

243

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Janassen | Louis | None | 2 | Pantryman Ass | May 21st 1928 | Bremer-
haven | No | Yes | 26 | M | German | Germany | 5/6 | 156 | None |
| 2 | Mensing | Friedrich | | 3 | | | | | | 22 | | | | 5/11 | 160 | |
| 3 | Ortgies | Georg | | 3 | | | | | | 21 | | | | 5/9 | 159 | |
| 4 | Schmidt | Johann | | 1 | | | | | | 23 | | | | 5/3 | 137 | |
| 5 | Everts | Walter | | 17 | Coffeacook | | | | | 42 | | | | 5/8 | 209 | |
| 6 | Janassen | Christian | | 2 | | | | | | 28 | | | | 5/5 | 154 | |
| 7 | Hoffmann | Wilhelm | | 25 | Crewcook | | | | | 52 | | | | 5/7 | 220 | |
| 8 | Hoyer | Hermann | | 20 | Storekeeper | | | | | 51 | | | | 5/3 | 190 | |
| 9 | Lichtenberg | Friedrich | | 30 | Confectioner | | | | | 56 | | | | 5/5 | 145 | |
| 10 | Sommer | Gustav | | 20 | | | | | | 42 | | | | 5/3 | 190 | |
| 11 | Czupak | Teofil | | 6 mo. | | | | | | 20 | | | | 5/4 | 132 | |
| 12 | Priebe | Kurt | | 1 mo. | | | | | | 24 | | | | 6/1 | 156 | |
| 13 | Striebe | Adolf | | 3 | Baker | | | | | 29 | | | | 5/6 | 156 | |
| 14 | Hofmann | August | | 3 | | | | | | 27 | | | | 5/7 | 154 | |
| 15 | Becker | Gerhard | | 20 | | | | | | 45 | | | | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 16 | Martin | Lorenz | | 5 | | | | | | 23 | | | | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 17 | Büchner | Ernst | | 7 | | | | | | 49 | | | | 5/1 | 130 | |
| 18 | Bickel-Löw | Szulian | | 1 | Rit.Cook | | | | | 45 | | | | 5/2 | 120 | |
| 19 | Flohr | Rudolf | | 13 | Butcher | | | | | 45 | | | | 5/4 | 148 | |
| 20 | Weber | Anton | | 2 | | | | | | 27 | | | | 5/9 | 201 | |
| 21 | Velter Vetter | Rudolf | | 4 | | | | | | 32 | | | | 5 | 146 | |
| 22 | Mammen | August | | 15 | Ch.Scullion | | | | | 34 | | | | 5/7 | 170 | |
| 23 | Fehlhaber | Wilhelm | | 1 | Scullion | | | | | 26 | | | | 4/10 | 120 | |
| 24 | Gettkandt | Bruno | | 10 | | | | | | 29 | | | | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 25 | Halbleib | Friedrich | | 24 | | | | | | 24 | | | | 5/4 | 155 | |
| 26 | Hantenburg | Amandus | | 7 mo. | | | | | | 20 | | | | 5/8 | 128 | |
| 27 | Hirdlitschke | Josef | | 4 mo. | | | | | | 19 | | | | 5/4 | 140 | |
| 28 | Krauss | Fritz | | 7 mo. | | | | | | 20 | | | | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 29 | Liedtke | Herbert | | 1 mo. | | | | | | 27 | | | | 5/6 | 152 | |
| 30 | Meyer | Walter | | 3 mo. | | | | | | 24 | | | | 5/5 | 115 | |

Line

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD

BREMEN.

Owners

North German Lloyd, New York

Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

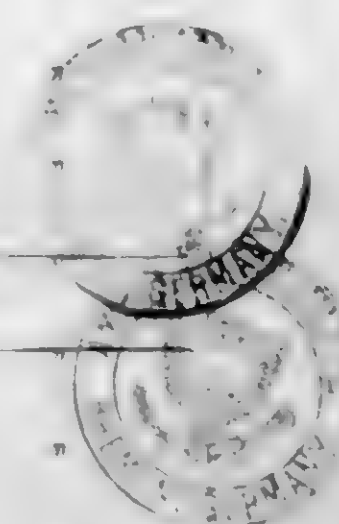
| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **June** 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---|----------------------------|------|------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No.
on
list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of
seaman's
identification
card | Length
of
service
at
sea | Position in ship's
company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | Whether
able to
read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Miller | Otto | None | 1 mo. | Scullion | May
21st-1928 | Bremer-
haven | No | Yes | 19 | M | German | Germany | 5/8 | 142 | None |
| 2 | Neuhaus | Günther | | 3 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | " |
| 3 | Reinhardt | Heinrich | | 10 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 135 | " |
| 4 | Rosenzweig | Heinrich | | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | " |
| 5 | Schröter | Max | | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 187 | " |
| 6 | Schwartz | August | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | " |
| 7 | Trittel | Ernst | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 135 | " |
| 8 | Winterholler | August | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 120 | " |
| 9 | Weber | Eilert | | 2 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 154 | " |
| 10 | Würs | Leo | | 1 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 136 | " |
| 11 | Heimann | Otto | | 20 | Linenkeeper | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 136 | " |
| 12 | Hinrich | Anna | | 10 | Stewardess | " | " | " | " | 49 | F | " | " | 5/4 | 143 | " |
| 13 | Klingemann | Jda | | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 105 | " |
| 14 | Langer | Elise | | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 160 | " |
| 15 | panzau | Ella | | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 4/5 | 137 | " |
| 16 | Winterberg | Agnes | | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 53 | " | " | " | 4/10 | 110 | " |
| 17 | Ewert | Max | | 6 | Printer | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 139 | " |
| 18 | Ahrens | Adolf | | 17 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 146 | " |
| 19 | Schröter | Otto | | 25 | Barber | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 136 | " |
| 20 | Schön | Adolf | | 21 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 156 | " |
| 21 | Simon | Johannes | | 10 | Photographer | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 170 | " |
| | Heins | Heinz | | 9 mo. | Scullion | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 6 | 138 | " |
| | Fennekohl | Hans | | 1 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | " |
| | Walter | Walter | | 6 | | | | | | 34 | | | | 5/4 | 165 | |
| | Edvard | Edvard | | 7 mo. | | | | | | 31 | | | | 5/5 | 135 | |
| | Wilhelm | Wilhelm | | 1 | | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 165 | " |
| 27 | Schött | Alfons | | 8 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 130 | " |
| 28 | Speckmann | Hans | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 136 | " |
| 29 | Thiemann | Otto | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 6 | 154 | " |
| 30 | Althoff | Henry | | 1 | Steward | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 6/5 | 138 | " |



Line

Owners

Local Agents

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
BREMEN.

North German Lloyd, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **June**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. Given name. | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | Bahlmann | Anton | None | 5 | Steward | May
21th 1928 | Bremer-
haven | No | Yes | 29 | M | German | Germany | 5/8 | 156 | None |
| 2 | Bahlmann | Heinrich | | 20 | | | | | | 35 | | | | 5/6 | 154 | |
| 3 | Bahlmann | Anton | | 5 | | | | | | 29 | | | | 5/8 | 156 | |
| 4 | Behrens | Hans | | 4 | | | | | | 18 | | | | 5/7 | 147 | |
| 5 | Bergmann | Diedrich | | 15 | | | | | | 29 | | | | 5/5 | 137 | |
| 6 | Betge | Alfred | | 17 | | | | | | 32 | | | | 5/7 | 154 | |
| 7 | Bühler | Georg | | 3 | | | | | | 17 | | | | 6 | 140 | |
| 8 | Bondik | Rudolf | | 10 mo. | | | | | | 34 | | | | 5/8 | 163 | |
| 9 | Bauer | Friedrich | | 4 | | | | | | 37 | | | | 5/5 | 120 | |
| 10 | Boljahn | Frans | | 1 1/2 | | | | | | 22 | | | | 5/8 | 120 | |
| 11 | Borchers | Georg | | 6 | | | | | | 29 | | | | 5/9 | 150 | |
| 12 | Brandt | Erich | | 8 mo. | | | | | | 21 | | | | 5/5 | 134 | |
| 13 | Coppi | Otto | | 3 | | | | | | 21 | | | | 5/9 | 165 | |
| 14 | Dams | Wilhelm | | 30 | | | | | | 56 | | | | 5/7 | 147 | |
| 15 | Domschke | Hermann | | 8 | | | | | | 22 | | | | 5/5 | 145 | |
| 16 | Romonell | Hermann | | 12 | | | | | | 34 | | | | 5/4 | 160 | |
| 17 | Eggers | Wilhelm | | 4 | | | | | | 18 | | | | 5/7 | 138 | |
| 18 | Engelke | Hans | | 3 | | | | | | 26 | | | | 5/6 | 154 | |
| 19 | Ewerwyn | Hubert | | 26 | | | | | | 47 | | | | 5/10 | 185 | |
| 20 | Forcke | Friedrich | | 25 | | | | | | 45 | | | | 5/4 | 140 | |
| 21 | Friedrichs | Georg | | 7 | | | | | | 31 | | | | 5/6 | 138 | |
| 22 | Görg | Karl | | 4 | | | | | | 33 | | | | 5/6 | 142 | |
| 23 | Gründling | Paul | | 40 | | | | | | 60 | | | | 6/1 | 180 | |
| 24 | Günther | Ernst | | 20 | | | | | | 47 | | | | 5/6 | 136 | |
| 25 | von Häfen | Peter | | 20 | | | | | | 41 | | | | 5/9 | 154 | |
| 26 | Henken | Georg | | 20 | | | | | | 38 | | | | 5/8 | 158 | |
| 27 | Hagemann | Frits | | 2 1/2 | | | | | | 25 | | | | 5/5 | 130 | |
| 28 | Heitlhubert | Gerhard | | 23 | | | | | | 59 | | | | 5/5 | 140 | |
| 29 | Krielke | Kurt | | 1 mo. | | | | | | 18 | | | | 5/4 | 124 | |
| 30 | Kühns | Walter | | 5 | | | | | | 28 | | | | 5/3 | 130 | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

NORDEUTSCHER LLOYD

BREITENBURG

North German Lloyd, New York



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

246

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **June 4**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Köppen | Paul | None | 17 | Steward | May 21st 1928 | Bremerhaven | No | Yes | 32 | M | German | Germany | 5/10 | 176 | None |
| 2 | Kucherski | Wilhelm | | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | 59 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 138 | " |
| 3 | Kuns | Gottlieb | | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | 58 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 135 | " |
| 4 | Kütsing | Walter | | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/11 | 139 | " |
| 5 | Koch | Adolf | | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5 | 123 | " |
| 6 | Lahl | Ernst | | 35 | " | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 203 | " |
| 7 | Loof | Heinrich | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 158 | " |
| 8 | Müller | Otto | | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 160 | " |
| 9 | Maisch | Hans | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 143 | " |
| 10 | Meistereck | Karl | | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 165 | " |
| 11 | Mohr | Wilhelm | | 23 | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 176 | " |
| 12 | Mutschke | Arthur | | 9 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | " |
| 13 | Nehrkorn | Wilhelm | | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 55 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 154 | " |
| 14 | Neumann | Arnold | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 112 | " |
| 15 | Nolte | Friedrich | | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 6/2 | 150 | " |
| 16 | Oesterreich | Franz | | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 128 | " |
| 17 | Paase | Hugo | | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 6 | 195 | " |
| 18 | Quentin | Friedrich | | 26 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 165 | " |
| 19 | Rehe | Wilhelm | | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 147 | " |
| 20 | Riechers | Alexander | | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 26 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 125 | " |
| 21 | Ruge | Johann | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 170 | " |
| 22 | Sabarth | Erwin | | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 6 | 169 | " |
| 23 | Sander | Karl | | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | " |
| 24 | Siemhsen | Wilhelm | | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 130 | " |
| 25 | Senkpiel | Arthur | | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 130 | " |
| 26 | Sommerer | Paul | | 1 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 106 | " |
| 27 | Seiffert | Kurt | | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 125 | " |
| 28 | Schüttler | Hermann | | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 165 | " |
| 29 | Sprung | Einrich | | 32 | " | " | " | " | " | 62 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 154 | " |
| 30 | Steinhöfel | Wilhelm | | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 203 | " |

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
BREITEN.

North German Lloyd, New York

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1298



(30)
1928
Immigrant Inspector



* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **June** **1928**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

247

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL
Family name. Given name. | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
When Where | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | Stobbe | Gustav | None | 3 | Steward | May 21st-1928 | Bremer-haven | No | Yes | 50 | M | German | Germany | 6/1 | 160 | None |
| 2 | Thiel | Hermann | | 9 mo. | | | | | | 20 | | | | 5/5 | 146 | |
| 3 | von Vloten | Hermann | | 4 | | | | | | 30 | | | | 5/5 | 132 | |
| 4 | Wald | Max | | 30 | | | | | | 49 | | | | 5/4 | 165 | |
| 5 | Wiechmann | Johann | | 24 | | | | | | 51 | | | | 5/8 | 152 | |
| 6 | Wiedemeyer | Erich | | 4 | | | | | | 23 | | | | 6/1 | 164 | |
| 7 | Zuchold | Otto | | 17 | | | | | | 39 | | | | 5/7 | 149 | |
| 8 | Röse | Wilhelm | | 3 | | | | | | 18 | | | | 5 | 105 | |
| 9 | Heyse | Gustav | | 4 | | | | | | 19 | | | | 4/11 | 143 | |
| 10 | Schmidt | Gerhard | | 8 mo. | | | | | | 17 | | | | 5/6 | 126 | |
| 11 | Wegener | Hans | | 4 mo. | | | | | | 19 | | | | 5/6 | 142 | |
| 12 | Lehmann | Viktor | | 1 mo. | | | | | | 17 | | | | 5/5 | 121 | |
| 13 | Rimal | Alwin | | 1 | | | | | | 16 | | | | 4/10 | 124 | |
| 14 | Wehrenberg | Heinrich | | 2 | | | | | | 15 | | | | 5/8 | 136 | |
| 15 | Steffens | Ferdinand | | 4 | | | | | | 36 | | | | 5/8 | 184 | |
| 16 | Behnisch | Paul | | 4 | | | | | | 43 | | | | 5/2 | 169 | |
| 17 | Dietrich | Georg | | 3 | | | | | | 37 | | | | 5/9 | 217 | |
| 18 | Kaminski | Franz | | 3 | | | | | | 43 | | | | 5/6 | 148 | |
| 19 | Kalyta | Otto | | 9 mo. | | | | | | 31 | | | | 5/7 | 170 | |
| 20 | Kaufmann | Karl | | 32 | | | | | | 58 | | | | 5/6 | 205 | |
| 21 | Höldner | Alfred | | 6 | | | | | | 42 | | | | 5/6 | 132 | |
| 22 | Plass | Rudolf | | 3 | | | | | | 42 | | | | 5/3 | 120 | |
| 23 | Risch | Friedrich | | 4 | | | | | | 35 | | | | 5/6 | 154 | |
| 24 | Zanders | Johannes | | 7 mo. | | | | | | 40 | | | | 5/3 | 168 | |
| 25 | Hins | Wilhelm | | 1 mo. | | | | | | 32 | | | | 5/5 | 150 | |
| 26 | Schäfer | Adolf | | 1 mo. | Coalpasser | | | | | 20 | | | | 6/2 | 146 | |
| First 27 | Häusser | Reinhold | | 1 1/2 | O.S. | | | | | 16 | | | | 5/6 | 133 | |
| First 28 | Schwenn | Albert | | 5 mo. | | | | | | 20 | | | | 5/8 | 123 | |
| First 29 | Dahnke | Helmut | | 8 mo. | | | | | | 16 | | | | 5/4 | 118 | |
| First 30 | Giesel | Johann | | 3 mo. | Coalpasser | | | | | 23 | | | | 5/2 | 113 | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD
BREMEN.

North German Lloyd, New York



Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

248

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, June 4, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|------|
| | Family name | Given name | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| First | Lindemann | Hans | None | None | Coalpasser | May 22nd 1928 | Bremerhaven | No | Yes | 19 | M | German | Germany | 5/6 126 | None |
| First | Masur | Adam | " | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/7 120 | " |
| First | Gardach | Friedrich | " | None | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 6 130 | " |
| First | Kühne | Wilhelm | " | None | Firemanwaiter | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/8 160 | " |
| First | Henning | Karl | " | None | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/8 135 | " |
| First | Braus | Hermann | " | 9 | 3. Officer | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/6 140 | " |
| First | de Brün | Paul | " | 1 | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/5 155 | " |
| First | Stiller | Julius | " | 1 1/2 | Scullion | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/5 160 | " |
| First | Jansen | Albert | " | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/6 136 | " |
| First | Meendesen | Jonny | " | 9 mo. | Steward | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/6 125 | " |
| First | Kraatz | Alfred | " | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/5 132 | " |
| First | Schmidt | Hermann | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/4 138 | " |
| First | Matys | Adolf | " | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/6 138 | " |

6256

American Consulate at Bremen, Germany

Two Hundred and ninety six(296) Names

SEEN

For the Journey to the United States

Placed on eleven sheets (11)

P. E. McFadden

Vice Consul of the United States of America.

AMERICAN CONSULATE

PAID \$ 2.00 U.S. Cy.

Equal to marks 8.42

BREMEN, GERMANY.

6256
American Consulate of Bremen, Germany

Two Hundred and ninety six (296) Names

DEEN

For the Journey to the United States

Eleven sheets (11)

F. H. McFadden

Vice Consul of the United States of America.



Apr. 1928.

Paid \$ 2.00 U.S. Cy.

Equal to marks 8.42

BREMEN, GERMANY.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD

BREMEN

New York, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rates on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1749

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel **Karlsruhe**, arriving at **New York**, **June**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

| (1)
No.
on
list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of
seaman's
identification
card | (4)
Length
of
service
at
sea | (5)
Position in ship's
company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid
off or discharged at
port of arrival | (8)
Whether
able to
read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| First 1 | Janssen | Emil | None | 1 | O.S. | May 22nd 1928 | Bremerhaven | No | Yes | 20 | M | German | Germany | 5/4 | 138 | None |
| First 2 | Grans | Rudolf | " | 2 mo. | Coalpasser | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 123 | " |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED May 24, 1928

Augustus Ostrowski

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Service No. 200 Dollars 0.00
No fee prescribed

Line **NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD**
Owners **BREMEN.**
Local Agents **North German Lloyd, New York**
14-1740

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-4 28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *H. Eilsinger Master*, of the *S.S. KARLSRUHE*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

4th day of *June*

, 19*28*

H. Eilsinger
Master, *KARLSRUHE*

Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

TIME OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILIRUBIN

UN 9 1972

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

Surgeon of the

2-1
Cuyamel Fruit Co.
(State whether foreign or domestic, and if foreign, the country of origin, and the name of the owner thereof.) as the

(State whether Morgan "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, .. in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 24 1903, 19

Puerto Cortes, Honduras.

$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)$

arr 6-4-1928

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the alienage must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.


| PERIOD
(MONTH) | HEAD TAX DEBITED | | | | PAID TO | | | IN HAND | | TOTAL |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|
| | S. I. | U. S.
CENSUS | Imm.
Stay | In-
Transit | U. S.
CITS. | F. O.
MATS. | U. S.
F. O. | U. S.
F. O. | TOTAL | |
| JAN | | | | 2 | | 1 | | | 3 | |
| FEB | | | | | | | | | | |
| MAR | | | | | | | | | | |
| APR | | | | | | | | | | |
| MAY | | | | | | | | | | |
| JUN | | | | | | | | | | |
| JUL | | | | | | | | | | |
| AUG | | | | | | | | | | |
| SEP | | | | | | | | | | |
| OCT | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOV | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEC | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | 2 | | 1 | | | 3 | |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

[Faint handwritten notes and scribbles]



List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OLAHU" Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES, Honduras, May 30th, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
|-------------|---|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|------------|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS
(This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL
Family name Given name | Age
Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to—
Read Write | Nationality
(Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth
Country City or town | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence
Country City or town |
| 1 | DIPLOMA | PATILLO | Carlos | 46 | M | M Merchant | Yes Spanish | Yes Columbia Sp. Americ. | | Columbia Bogota | 126 | Puerto Cortes | May 29-28 | Hond. San Pedro |
| 2 | TRANSIT | MARTINEZ | Jose Lucio | 41 | M | M Farmer | Yes Spanish | Yes Salvador Sp. Americ. | | Salvador Sta. Ana | 109 | Salvador | May 2 1928 | Salv. Sta. Ana |
| 3 | TRANSIT | MARTINEZ | Maria Zelaya | 38 | F | M Housewife | Yes Spanish | Yes Salvador Sp. Americ. | | Honduras Tegucigalpa | 109 | Salvador | May 2 1928 | Salv. Sta. Ana |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

251

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., June 4th, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Olancha, from Puerto Cortes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Sweeney
Master

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, "tailor," "engineer," "stationary engineer," "boiler maker," "miner," "engineer," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "iron molder," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the proper people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Lunella) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or so intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friends; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Bremer Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, in cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information as may lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time the vessel was last cleared for departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is cleared, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such sum shall be paid until the vessel has been cleared for departure, and the sum so paid shall be the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fee be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

| | | | | | | |
|----|------------|----------|---|----|------------|---|
| 18 | Cabral | George | / | 8 | Oiler | " |
| 19 | Salvo | Jose | / | 5 | " | " |
| 20 | Moran | Victor | / | 2 | " | " |
| 21 | Abad | Antonio | / | 10 | Fireman | " |
| 22 | Hilbourg | Joe | / | | " | " |
| 23 | Bernandez | Edward | / | 10 | " | " |
| 24 | Gulbranson | Steward | / | | Steward | " |
| 25 | Barritt | David | / | 18 | Ch. Cook | " |
| 26 | Williams | Harry | / | 7 | End Cook | " |
| 27 | Ramirez | Nicolito | / | | 1st Waiter | " |
| 28 | Gentry | Ben | / | 5 | End " | " |
| 29 | Stanford | John | / | | Porter | " |
| 30 | Daily | Domingo | / | 2 | Off. Mess | " |
| 31 | Laromana | Julius | / | | Crew Mess | " |
| 32 | Heslar | William | / | | Radio Opr. | " |

Line CUYAMEL FRUIT CO.
 Owners " " "
 Local Agents ATLANTIC NAVIGATION CORP.

Form 606

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.,
June 6th, 1928.

I, master of the MOOREHEAD S. S. MOOREHEAD
(Nationality)
from port of PORT OF ORIGIN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|----|------------------------------------|----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 32 | Number of seamen deserted | 0 |
| Number of seamen discharged | 0 | Seamen left in hospital (see list) | 1 |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 6 | Total crew this date | 31 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port, June 4th, 1928, consigned to Atlantic Coast Line; is now lying at Pier 86, East R., and is expected to sail June 11th, 1928, for Puerto Cabello, Venezuela, via United States port of Miami. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-144

To Desk of Foreign

To Reship Housing

MAY 29 1928

* See list of books on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Regulation

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|--------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| John McLean | 30 | American | 5, 26, 19 New York, ... |
| Antonio A... | 27 | S... | " " |
| Joe Wilson | 24 | American | " " |
| Tom Miller | 21 | American | " " |
| W. J. ... | 24 | American | " " |
| Frank ... | 48 | " | " " |

36—2613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DECHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

14-1021

| No. | Name | Rank | Age | Service | Religion | Marital Status | Education | Occupation | Remarks |
|-----|------------|----------|-----|------------|----------|----------------|-----------|------------|---------|
| 18 | Calvo | Jose | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | to |
| 20 | Moran | Victor | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | to |
| 21 | Alad | Ando io | 10 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | to |
| 22 | Hilborg | Joe | " | " | " | " | " | " | to |
| 23 | Bernandez | Edward | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | to |
| 24 | Gulbranson | Steward | " | " | " | " | " | " | to |
| 25 | Barritt | David | 18 | Cr. Cook | " | " | " | " | to |
| 26 | Williams | Harry | 7 | End Cook | " | " | " | " | to |
| 27 | Ramirez | Hilolito | " | 1st Waiter | " | " | " | " | to |
| 28 | Fatty | Ben | 5 | End " | " | " | " | " | to |
| 29 | Stanford | John | " | Bartryman | " | " | " | " | to |
| 30 | Daily | Dominco | 2 | Off. Mess | " | " | " | " | to |
| 31 | Lapemana | Julius | " | Crew Mess | " | " | " | " | to |
| 32 | Heslar | William | " | Radio Opr. | " | " | " | " | to |



MAY 29 1928

Line _____ CUYAMEL FRUIT CO.
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____ ATLANTIC NAVIGATION CORP.

Michael Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector June 4, 1928

Crew 325

* See list of items on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. GLANCHO, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 4th, 19 28, from the port of PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS May 30, 1928 253

| (1)
No. on list | (2)
NAME IN FULL | | (3)
No. of seaman's identification card | (4)
Length of service at sea | (5)
Position in ship's company | (6)
SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8)
Whether able to read | (9)
Age | (10)
Sex | (11)
Race* | (12)
Nationality | (13)
Height | (14)
Weight | (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Evensen | Nicolai | / | | Master | 5/23/28 | N.Y.C. | Paid off | Yes | 42 | M | Scand. | Norwegian | | | To Reship Foreign |
| 2 | Fredriksen | Oscar | / | | Ch. Mate | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | | | do |
| 3 | Andreassen | Anton | / | | 2nd Mate | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | | | do |
| 4 | Stratveit | Olaf | / | | 3rd Mate | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | | | do |
| 5 | Paulsen | John | / | 6 | Bo's'n. | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | German | German | | | do |
| 6 | Wood | Vernon | / | 3 | Watchman | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | Sp. Am'r. | Honduran | | | do |
| 7 | McNapp | Harris | / | 3 | Q'Master | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | | | do |
| 8 | Bodden | Fred | / | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | | | do |
| X | Jimines | Jose | / | 3 1/2 | Sailor | ordered to Ellis Island Hospital observation, skin by Finton | | | | | 23 | Mexican | Mexican | | | do |
| 10 | Hyde | Myil | / | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | Sp. Am'r. | Honduran | | | do |
| 11 | Grant | Lester | / | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | English | " | | | do |
| 12 | Smith | Redfern | / | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | British | | | do |
| 13 | Munerini | Ernest | / | | Ch. Engr. | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | Austrian | American | | | |
| 14 | Currie | William | / | | 1st Asst. | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | English | British | | | To Reship Foreign |
| 15 | Panning | Francois | / | | 2nd Asst. | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | | | do |
| 16 | Stromberg | Johan | / | | 3rd Asst. | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Scand. | Norwegian | | | do |
| 17 | Parker | Alfred | / | | Deck Engr. | " | " | " | " | 59 | " | English | British | | | do |
| 18 | Cabral | George | / | 8 | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | | | do |
| 19 | Calvo | Jose | / | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Spanish | Spanish | | | do |
| 20 | Moran | Victor | / | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | Sp. Am'r. | Sp. Hond. | | | do |
| 21 | Abed | Antonio | / | 10 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Spanish | Spanish | | | do |
| 22 | Hilbourg | Joe | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Austrian | American | | | |
| 23 | Bemudez | Edward | / | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Spanish | Spanish | | | To Reship Foreign |
| 24 | Gulbransen | Steward | / | | Steward | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | Swedish | | | do |
| 25 | Barritt | David | / | 18 | Ch. Cook | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | Sp. Am'r. | B.W.I. | | | do |
| 26 | Williams | Harry | / | 7 | 2nd Cook | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | Br. Hond. | | | do |
| 27 | Ramirez | Hipolito | / | | 1st Waiter | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | Guatemalan | | | do |
| 28 | Guity | Ben | / | 5 | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | Honduran | | | do |
| 29 | Stanford | John | / | | Pantryman | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | American | | | |
| 30 | Daily | Domingo | / | 2 | Off. Mess | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | Honduran | | | To Reship Foreign |
| 31 | Laremsana | Julius | / | | Crew Mess | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | Porto Rican | | | |
| 32 | Heslar | William | / | | Radio Opr. | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | English | American | | | |

Line CUYAMEL FRUIT CO.
Owners " " "
Local Agents ATLANTIC NAVIGATION CORP.

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigration Inspector June 4, 1928

Crew 325
* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



6-4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Brennan, Master, of the S.S. Olancha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

4th

day of

June

1928

J. Brennan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Bury
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate

No. 432

at Puerto Corrales, Honduras
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via New York - direct



May 29, 1928

CLOSED WITH THIRTY-TWO (32) NAMES.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russenik). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9498
June 4 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 16 1943....., 194.....

Locke
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed

OCT 16 1943

Date

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

